

PUBLICATIONS OF THE PEABODY MUSEUM
PAPERS

VOLUME I complete, with Index, bound in cloth, \$9.30.

- No. 1. *Standard or Head-Dress?* By Zelia Nuttall. 1888. 52 pages and 3 colored plates. \$1.00. An historical essay on a relic of Ancient Mexico. Signatures only.
- No. 2. *The Karankawa Indians, the Coast People of Texas.* By Albert S. Gatschet. 1891. 104 pages and map. \$1.00. Notes by C. A. Hammond and Alice W. Oliver, and a vocabulary obtained from Alice W. Oliver. Signatures only.
- No. 3. *The Atlatl or Spear-Thrower of the Ancient Mexicans.* By Zelia Nuttall. 1891. 36 pages and 3 plates. 55 cents. Signatures only.
- No. 4. *Report upon Pile-Structures in Naaman's Creek, near Claymont, Delaware.* By Hilborne T. Cresson. 1892. 24 pages and illustrations in the text. 25 cents. Signatures only.
- No. 5. *A Study of Omaha Indian Music; including Transcriptions of 92 Songs, Words and Music.* By Alice C. Fletcher, aided by Francis La Flesche. 1893. 152 pages. \$2.25. With a report on the structural peculiarities of the music by John Comfort Fillmore.
- No. 6. *Prehistoric Burial Places in Maine.* By C. C. Willoughby. 1898. 52 pages, 4 plates, and 50 illustrations in the text. 75 cents.
- No. 7. *A Penitential Rite of the Ancient Mexicans.* By Zelia Nuttall. 1904. 26 pages, 5 plates, and 8 illustrations in the text. 50 cents.

VOLUME II complete \$5.50; bound in cloth, \$8.00.

The Fundamental Principles of Old and New World Civilization. By Zelia Nuttall. 1901. 602 pages, 7 plates, and 73 illustrations in the text, and Index. Signatures only.

VOLUME III complete, with Contents and Index, \$4.70; bound in cloth, \$7.70.

- No. 1. *The Cahokia and Surrounding Mound Groups.* By D. I. Bushnell, Jr. 1904. 20 pages, 5 plates, map, and 7 illustrations in the text. 50 cents.
- No. 2. *Exploration of Mounds, Coahoma County, Mississippi.* By Charles Peabody. 1904. 44 pages and 17 plates. \$1.00.
- No. 3. *Inheritance of Digital Malformation in Man.* By W. C. Farabee. 1905. 13 pages and 5 plates. 35 cents.
- No. 4. *The Mandans: A Study of Their Culture, Archaeology, and Language.* By C. F. Will and H. J. Spinden. 1906. 141 pages, 4 maps, 15 plates, and 16 illustrations in the text. \$2.35.
- No. 5. *Discovery of a Fragment of the Printed Copy of the Work on the Millecayac Language [of Chile] by Luis De Valdivia.* By Rudolph R. Schuller. 1913. 37 pages. 50 cents. Photographic reproduction of 4 pages of the work, with Bibliographic Notice.

VOLUME IV complete, with Contents, \$4.50; bound in cloth, \$7.50.

- No. 1. *Representations of Deities of the Maya Manuscripts.* By Paul Schellhas. 1904. 47 pages, 1 plate, and 65 illustrations in the text. 50 cents. A translation.
- No. 2. *Commentary on the Maya Manuscript in the Royal Public Library of Dresden.* By Ernst Förstemann. 1906. 221 pages, 1 plate, and 10 illustrations in the text. \$2.25. (A few copies have been interleaved, \$3.35.) A translation.
- No. 3. *The Animal Figures in the Maya Codices.* By A. M. Tozzer and G. M. Allen. 1910. 100 pages, 39 plates, and 24 illustrations in the text. \$1.75.

VOLUME V complete, \$5.75; bound in cloth, \$8.75.

The Archaeology of the Delaware Valley. By Ernest Volk. 1911. 258 pages, 2 maps, 125 plates, and 26 illustrations in the text.

VOLUME VI complete, with Contents, \$5.40; bound in cloth, \$8.40.

- No. 1. *Commentary on the Maya-Tental Codex Perez.* By William E. Gates. 1910. 64 pages, 2 plates, and illustrations in the text. 65 cents.
- No. 2. *A Possible Solution of the Number Series on Pages 51 to 58 of the Dresden Codex.* By Carl E. Guthe. 1921. 31 pages and 1 plate. 50 cents.
- No. 3. *Astronomical Notes on the Maya Codices.* By Robert W. Willson. 1924. 46 pages, 9 plates, and 6 illustrations in the text. 75 cents.
- No. 4. *The Reduction of Mayan Dates.* By Herbert J. Spinden. 1924. 286 pages, 4 plates, and 62 illustrations in the text. \$3.50.

(Continued on last two pages and inside and outside back covers)

VOLUME VII complete, \$2.40; bound in cloth, \$5.40.

History of the Spanish Conquest of Yucatan and of the Itzas. By Philip Ainsworth Means. 1917. 206 pages, 5 plates, and map.

VOLUME VIII complete, with Contents, \$8.25; bound in cloth, \$11.25.

- No. 1. *Indian Village Site and Cemetery near Madisonville, Ohio.* By E. A. Hooton. 1920. 137 pages, 30 plates, and 5 illustrations in the text. \$2.25. Notes on the artifacts by C. C. Willoughby.
- No. 2. *Basket-Maker Caves of Northeastern Arizona.* By S. J. Guernsey and A. V. Kidder. 1921. 121 pages, 44 plates, and 16 illustrations in the text. \$3.75.
- No. 3. *The Turner Group of Earthworks, Hamilton County, Ohio.* By C. C. Willoughby. 1922. 132 pages, 27 plates, and 47 illustrations in the text. \$2.25. Notes on the skeletal remains by E. A. Hooton.

VOLUME IX complete, \$3.25; bound in cloth, \$6.25.

A Grammar of the Maya Language Including a Bibliography, with an Appraisal of the Various Works. By A. M. Tozzer. 1921. 301 pages.

VOLUME X complete, \$3.20; bound in cloth, \$5.95.

Indian Tribes of Eastern Peru. By William C. Farabee. 1922. 194 pages, 28 plates, and 20 illustrations in the text. Introduction by Louis J. de Milhau.

VOLUME XI complete, \$4.70; bound in cloth, \$7.70.

- No. 1. *Indian Burial Place at Winthrop, Massachusetts.* By C. C. Willoughby. 1924. 37 pages, 4 plates, and 20 illustrations in the text. 75 cents. Notes on the skeletal remains by E. A. Hooton.
- No. 2. *Official Reports on the towns of Tequizistlan, Tepechpan, Acolman, and San Juan Teotihuacan, sent by Francisco de Castañeda to His Majesty, Philip II, and the Council of the Indies in 1580.* 1926. 45 pages, 2 plates, and 2 illustrations in the text. 75 cents. Translated and edited, with an introduction and notes, by Zelia Nuttall.
- No. 3. *An Anthropometric Study of Hawaiians of Pure and Mixed Blood.* By Leslie C. Dunn. 1928. 122 pages and tables. \$1.25. Based upon data collected by Alfred M. Tozzer.
- No. 4. *Azilian Skeletal Remains from Montardit (Ariège), France.* By Ruth Otis Sawtell. 1931. 55 pages and 7 plates. 75 cents.
- No. 5. *The Evolution of the Human Pelvis in Relation to the Mechanics of the Erect Posture.* By Edward Reynolds. 1931. 100 pages, 3 plates, and 10 illustrations in the text. \$1.20.

VOLUME XII complete, \$6.80; bound in cloth, \$9.80.

- No. 1. *Explorations in Northeastern Arizona.* By S. J. Guernsey. 1931. 120 pages, 1 color plate, 65 plates, map, and 30 illustrations in the text. \$3.50.
- No. 2. *Notes on the Archaeology of the Kaibito and Rainbow Plateaus in Arizona.* By Noel Morss. 1931. 28 pages and 7 plates. 50 cents.
- No. 3. *The Ancient Culture of the Fremont River in Utah.* By Noel Morss. 1931. 112 pages, 43 plates, and 5 illustrations in the text. \$2.80.

VOLUME XIII complete, \$5.25; bound in cloth, \$8.25.

- No. 1. *Maya-Spanish Crosses in Yucatan.* By George D. Williams. 1931. 250 pages, 47 plates, and tables. \$3.50.
- No. 2. *The Phonetic Value of Certain Characters in Maya Writing.* By B. L. Whorf. 1933. 48 pages, frontispiece, and 13 illustrations in the text. 75 cents.
- No. 3. *The Racial Characteristics of Syrians and Armenians.* By Carl C. Seltzer. 1936. 77 pages, 2 maps, and tables. \$1.00.

VOLUME XIV complete, \$6.00; bound in cloth, \$9.00.

- No. 1. *The Stalling's Island Mound, Columbia County, Georgia.* By William H. Clafin, Jr. 1931. 60 pages and 72 plates. \$2.75.
- No. 2. *The Barama River Caribs of British Guiana.* By John Gillin. 1936. 288 pages, 30 halftones, and 13 illustrations in the text. \$3.25.

VOLUME XV complete, \$5.85; bound in cloth, \$8.85.

The Swarts Ruin: A Typical Mimbres Site in Southwestern New Mexico. By H. S. and C. B. Cosgrove. With a section on the skeletal material by W. W. Howells. 1932. 178 pages, 239 plates, and 17 illustrations in the text.

MEMOIRS

of the

Peabody Museum of Archaeology and Ethnology

Harvard University

Volumes XI and XII

CHICHEN ITZA AND ITS CENOTE OF SACRIFICE

A Comparative Study of Contemporaneous Maya and Toltec

By

ALFRED M. TOZZER

VOLUME XII: REFERENCE MATERIAL AND ILLUSTRATIONS

CAMBRIDGE
PUBLISHED BY PEABODY MUSEUM
1957

CONTENTS OF VOLUMES XI AND XII

	PAGE		PAGE
PUBLISHER'S PREFACE	v	the south. Mexican periods in Yucatan. Toltec-Maya periods.	
AUTHOR'S PREFACE	vii	Period of Decline	18
INTRODUCTION	1	In the south. In Yucatan. Nahuatl-Chontal invaders.	
Discovery of Yucatan.....	1	Period of Abandonment.....	18
Chichen Itza	1	"Ceased to Be Called Maya".....	19
Natural Features	1	II. HISTORY OF CHICHEN.....	20
Topography	1	1. Legendary Beginnings of Yucatan and of Chichen....	20
Geology	1	Written Sources	20
Forestation	1	Pre-Columbian codices. Sixteenth- and seventeenth-century records.	
Water Supply	1	Sixteenth-century Speculations on "Origins".....	21
Natural Sources	1	"Discovery" of Chichen.....	22
Rivers. Lakes. Cenotes. Ojos de agua. Sartenejas. Aguadas or akalches.		"Peopling" of Yucatan.....	22
Artificial Reservoirs	3	The "descents."	
Aguadas. Casimbas. Chultuns. Wells.		2. Chichen I: Late Classic Stage: Yucatan-Maya	
I. MAYA ARCHÆOLOGY: AN OUTLINE.....	5	Archæology	23
1. General Location	5	Criteria of Selection.....	23
2. Maya Languages	5	Possible late southern Classic structures. Yucatan-Maya structures: the Puuc.	
3. Geographical Provinces	5	Distribution of Buildings.....	24
Central Lowlands	5	Outlying Groups at Chichen.....	24
Southern Area	5	Hieroglyphic Writing	24
Central Highlands	5	Initial Series lintel. Katun-Ahau reckoning. Other glyphic material.	
Northern Lowlands	5	End of Maya Chichen.....	25
4. Middle and South America.....	5	3. Chichen II: Toltec-Maya, Stage A: Legend and History.	25
5. Content of Maya Archæology.....	6	Early Ideas of Maya and "Mexico".....	25
6. General Considerations	6	Tula and Teotihuacan.....	25
Religious Aspects	6	Tula and its Archæological History.....	26
Theocracies. Priestly hieroglyphic writing. Religious architecture. Religious art and decoration.		The Toltec	27
Secular Structures	7	Early authorities. Geographical areas. History of the Toltec problem. Their original home.	
The "palace" in Mexican archæology. Yucatan secular buildings. Secular decoration. Burials.		Quetzalcoatl and Tula.....	27
Settlement Patterns	7	Attributes. Early Tula. Parentage and birth. As a youth. Made king. Move to Tlapallan-Nonoualco. Death and apotheosis. Rulers to fall of Tula.	
Mobility	8	Quetzalcoatl as a God.....	29
Social Classes	8	The necromancers. Quetzalcoatl and Tezcatlipoca. Quetzalcoatl's relationship to the "suns." Quetzalcoatl's guise in the codices. Associations in the Aztec and other codices. Priestly role of Quetzalcoatl. Festival in fifteenth month.	
7. Archæological Stages	8	Toltec wanderings: divarication at Tlapallan.....	30
Early Cultures	8	Time of dispersal. Southern branch.	
Fossil man. Human footprints in Nicaragua. Radioactive carbon. Pre-ceramic or pre-Archaic stage. Origin and ancestry of maize.		Toltec History and Chichen.....	30
Archaic Cultures	9	Was there a Quetzalcoatl-Kukulcan (I) about 1000?	
Historical perspective. Archaic in Mexico. Archaic in southern Maya area. Archaic in Yucatan.		Chichen II, the Great Center, in the Peninsula.....	31
8. Great or Classic Stage.....	10	Early accounts in the chronicles. Early accounts in the relaciones.	
Classic and the Initial Series.....	10	The Three Brothers.....	31
Classic Maya Centers.....	11	Landa's account. Chumayel prophecies.	
Distribution of Classic Sites by Sculpture.....	11	Abandonment of Chichen.....	32
Early Classic	11	4. Chichen II: Archæology.....	32
Late Classic in the south. Late Classic in Yucatan.		Chichen II	32
South-Central Yucatan Cultures.....	12	Maya and Toltec.....	32
Rio Bec. Los Chenes.		Function and Change at Chichen.....	32
Yucatan-Maya: the Puuc.....	13	Maya Contributions to Toltec-Chichen (II and III)...	32
Uxmal. Chichen I. Late Classic dated art in Yucatan.		Sequence of Construction.....	32
"End" of the Classic Stage.....	15	Buried temples. House of the Phalli. Temple of the Wall Panels.	
Theories of the "Fall."			
The "Militaristic Age".....	15		
Results. Classic stage.			
Mexican or post-Classic Stages.....	16		
Toltec invasion. Walled sites. Mexican influence in			

	PAGE		PAGE
Chichen II Structures	34	Mayapan "Destroyed," "Abandoned"	52
Castillo. Ball Court group. Cenote gold disks.		Some remain behind. Mayapan seized again?	
Toltec Additions to Maya Structures	34	Mayapan Archaeology	53
Hieroglyphs in Toltec Structures	35	Ceramics of the Mayapan period. Monumental architecture. Residential architecture. Sculpture. Burials. Artifacts.	
Structural Changes in Buildings	35	9. Uxmal and the Xiu	55
5. Chichen III: Toltec-Maya, Stage B: Legend and History	35	The Three Cities	55
Is there Proof of a Chichen III?	35	Uxmal, a Puuc Site	55
The Itza	36	Xiu History	55
Who were they? Their southern home, Chakanputun. Arrival in Chichen. Do they assume leadership? Katuns "8 Ahau" pattern.		"Foundation" of Uxmal by Ah Zuytok Tutul Xiu. Probable date of Xiu occupation. Archaeological evidence. Hun Uitzil Chac. Gaspar Antonio Chi.	
Quetzalcoatl-Kukulcan II	37	10. Izamal	56
Time of arrival. Association with the Itza. History and characteristics. Tula and Kukulcan II. Kukulcan II and the Itza in Chichen III. Kukulcan II and Mayapan. Kukulcan II and idolatry. Kukulcan apportions the land. Kukulcan's return to Mexico. Apotheosis and ritual in his honor. Prophecies of his return.		Archaeology	56
Innovations of the Itza	40	Early Accounts	56
Idolatry. Human sacrifice. Cenote ritual. Use of bow and arrow.		Destruction	57
End of Chichen III	40	Government of Kinich Kakmo	57
6. Chichen III: Archaeology	40	Hunac Ceel	57
Criteria for Isolating Chichen III	41	Motul	57
Ceramics. Architecture. Art and its expression. Ethnic variations. Change in leadership. Correlation with Isla de Sacrificios periods. Distribution of some traits in Chichen II (A) and III (B', B").		11. The Chel	57
Atlantean Figures as Criteria for Identifying Chichen III Structures	42	12. Chichen and the East Coast	57
Large columns. Table or altar supports. Atlanteans in bas-relief and fresco.		13. Chichen V: Period of Abandonment: History	58
Some Structures Assigned to Chichen III	42	Evil Times	58
Mausolea. Patio structure. Temple of the Big Tables. Temple of the Warriors complex. Court of the Thousand Columns. South of the Castillo. Toltec structures in Phalli group. Southwest group. Southeast group. Northwest group. Cenote disks of gilded copper.		Civil wars. Hurricanes. Drought. Pestilence. Other tribulations.	
Late Features	44	The Itza	59
Wooden roofs. Bas-relief. Fresco painting. Repair. Alterations. Subsidiary construction. Architectural sculpture. Destruction.		The Cupul	60
End of Main Building Activities	45	Spanish Conquest of Yucatan	61
7. Chichen IV: Period of Dissolution: Legend and History	45	Native situation. Native reactions to the conquest. "Prophecies" of the New Religion	61
Historical Review	46	Chichen Itza and the Conquest	62
Unpopularity of the Itza	46	Montejo II given leadership. Chichen chosen as headquarters. Resistance of the Cupul. Spaniards escape. Conquest abandoned. Arrival of the first Franciscans. Yucatan conquered.	
Their Lewdness	46	Postconquest Administration	63
The Hunac Ceel Episode	47	Peten and the Conquest	63
His treachery. Hapay Can. Contemporaries of Hunac Ceel. The Valladolid testimony. Time of Hunac Ceel's sacrifice. His sacrifice.		Cortés. Fuensalida and Orbita. Delgado. Barrios and Cano. Avendaño. Ursua: conquest consummated.	
Itza Are Deposed	50	Chichen in Later Times	64
8. Mayapan	50	14. Chichen IV and V Archaeology	64
"Foundation"	50	III. COMPARATIVE ARCHÆOLOGICAL STUDY	66
Cocom	51	1. Sites, Places, Manuscripts	66
"League of Mayapan"	51	Chichen	66
The Tutul Xiu	51	Mayapan	66
Joint Government of Cocom and Xiu	52	East Coast	66
Cocom Bring in Mexicans	52	Other Yucatan Sites	66
Xiu Conspiracy	52	Guatemala	66
		Southern Mexico	67
		Central Mexico	67
		Sites Synchronized with Chichen II, III, IV, V	67
		Codices	67
		2. Architecture	68
		Terrace	68
		Assemblage	68
		Court	68
		Construction	68
		Pyramidal Mounds	69
		Substructure	69
		Stairways	69
		Batter (<i>Talud</i>)	69
		Recessed Panel	70

	PAGE		PAGE
Masks	70	7. Representative Art	98
Door Jambs, Pilasters	70	7A. Sources of Information at Chichen	98
Columns	70	Bas-relief. Carving in the round. Stucco modeling. Wood carving. Frescoes. Cenote disks.	
Lintels	72	7B. In Time and Place	98
Use of Plaster	72	7C. Animals	98
Use of Paint	72	7C1: Serpent. 7C2: Jaguar. 7C3: Birds and feathers. 7C4: Water plants and fish. 7C5: Fish. 7C6: Turtle. 7C7: Shells.	
3. Architectural Plans	72	7D. Trees and Plants	109
Function	72	7E. Human Beings	110
Early Authorities on Temples and Houses	73	7E1: Crossed arms. 7E2: Women. 7E3: Nudity. 7E4: Phallic worship. 7E5: Lewdness. 7E6: Death.	
Temples	73	7F. Maya Gods	112
Pyramidal Temples	73	Deities in the codices. Itzamna. Moon goddess.	
Temple with two Front Columns	74	7G. Mexican Gods	113
Portico or Gallery	76	Tlaloc. Quetzalcoatl. Tlauizcalpantecutli. Tezcatlipoca. Tlalchitonatiuh. Xiucoatl. Xiutecutli. Tlaltecutili. Mictlantecutili. Ixquimilli. Xipe. Chicomecoatl. Crab god. Sky gods. Sky bearers or bacabs.	
Colonnade	77	7H. Astronomical Features	119
Gallery-Patio	79	Sun disk. Star glyph or "celestial eye." Astronomical or planetary band. Venus. "Saturn." Year symbol. The 52-year bundle.	
Shrine or Oratory	80	7I. "Monsters": Masks	123
Tribune or Platform	81	Jaguar-Serpent-Bird. Monster with bifurcated tongue. Mask panel. Mask monster. Other masks at Chichen. Mask over the face. Other masks. Mexican earth monster. Maya earth monster. Head in profile.	
Vapor Bath	82	8. Human Sacrifice	127
Round Structure	82	9. Jaguar-Eagle or Warrior Cult	129
Astronomical Observatory	83	Aztec beliefs. Tenochtitlan and Chichen. Ball court. Human sacrifices. <i>Quauhxicalli</i> . <i>Tzompantli</i> . Toltec military orders in Yucatan. Landa and the cult. Distribution of warriors' ritual. Dead warrior. Other figures of death.	
Ball Court and Game	83	10. Ball Courts and the Ball Game	135
Domestic House	83	The court and the game. Origin of the Maya game. The court and religion. Purpose of the game. Methods of play. Ball. Stone ring. Hole. Markers. Lines on playing field. Niches. Types of court. Ball court cult. Courts and players at Chichen. Bas-relief on benches of Great Ball Court, Chichen. Other bench designs at Chichen. Other players at Chichen. Other players in Yucatan. Players in Classic Maya area.	
Lords' and Priests' House	84	11. Artifacts	142
"Men's House"	84	Ceramics. Spindle weights. Pipes. Incense. Incense burners. "Marble" vases. Jade objects. Mosaic work. Metals. Textiles.	
Market	84	IV. ETHNOLOGY	148
<i>Casa Principal</i>	84	1. Maya and Toltec	148
Housing for Pilgrims	84	Facing of Individual Figures on Columns	148
Military Protection	84	Chichen II and III	148
Portals	85	Features Common to Maya and Toltec	151
Caches	85	Names. Speech-scrolls. Body mutilation: ear decoration, nose ornament, cheek button, lip ornament. Body painting.	
Burials	86	2. Toltec	155
Roads	86	"The Typical Toltec Warrior"	155
"Way Signs"	87	Dress: body covering, hairdress, beard, headdress, breast and neck ornaments, wristlets, garters, an-	
4. Architectural Subsidiaries	87		
Bench	87		
Altar or Dais	88		
Atlantean Forms	88		
Table-Altar	89		
Atlantean Bas-relief	90		
Atlanteans with Foliage, Flowers, Fish	90		
Figure with Spotted Skirt	90		
Standard Bearers	90		
Chac Mool	91		
5. Façade Decoration	92		
Roof Ornaments	92		
Chichen Façades	93		
Tula Façade	94		
6. Geometric Designs	94		
Derivation and Distribution	94		
Greek or G Fret	94		
Meander or Fret and Steps	94		
Double Meander and Steps	95		
Curved Meander and Steps	95		
Undulating Steps	95		
"Saw-tooth Zigzag Band"	95		
Double Saw-tooth with Alternating Panels	95		
Guilloche	95		
Rosette	95		
Shields	96		
Interwoven Cross	96		
Cross with Flames or Frets	96		
Plaited Tape	96		
Bar and Dot	97		

	PAGE		PAGE
klets, sandals. Defensive weapons. Offensive weapons. Other weapons. Bag and olla.		5. Exploration of the Cenote.....	194
Other Toltec Military Types.....	161	Charnay's Attempt	194
Anomalous Toltec. Bird warrior. Warrior with torch. Animal-headed figure. Warrior with feather shawl.		Thompson's Attempt	194
Other Toltec Figures.....	163	Last Attempt	196
Figures of death. Gods. Cenote jades. Atlantean altar figures. Toltec on sun disks. Ball-player. Maya-Toltec scenes and encounters. Prisoner-slave. Processions. Toltec military and other features at Chichen and Tula. Toltec figures not found at Chichen. Intercourse between Tula and Yucatan. Other Mexican figures in Yucatan. Mexicans in Maya manuscripts. Toltec figures in Mexico. Toltec figures in Aztec Mexico. Toltec figures in other places.		6. Approach to the Study of the Cenote Collection.....	196
3. "Chichen Maya"	167	Unique character of the collection. Historical and cultural aspects of the collection. Verification of Landa. Preservation in the water. Treatment of the specimens. Presence of fire. "Killing" of the offering. Objects of sacrifice to the gods.	
Distribution. Mutilation: deformed head.		VI. SACRIFICE AND ITS RITUALS.....	199
"The Typical Maya Warrior"	168	1. The Cenote Cult.....	199
Dress: body covering, loincloth, hairdressing, beard, headdress, masks, mosaic cape or collar, breast and neck ornaments, back decoration, wristlet and anklet, garter, gaiter, sandal. Defensive weapons. Offensive weapons. Bag and olla. Fan.		Number Sacrificed	199
Maya priesthood	173	Location of Cenotes or their Substitute Used for Sacrifice	199
4. Toltec-Maya, Scenes and Encounters at Chichen.....	176	2. Cenote Ritual at Chichen Itza.....	199
Chichen, Group A. Chichen, Group B. Akabtzib lintel. Halakal lintel. Uxmal. Kabah jamb. Oxkintok. Ukum jamb. Gesture of defeat. Prisoner-slave.		Date of the Rites.....	200
5. Comparisons with "Chichen Maya".....	180	Late ceramics. Contents of Cenote. Droughts. 8 Ahau and Hunac Ceel. Survivals.	
Classic and Late Classic in Chichen II and III.....	180	Purpose	200
Classic Maya Features Missing in Chichen II and III..	180	Desire for rain. Intercession. Divination. Relief from hurricanes. Health of <i>Cacique</i> Juan Cocom.	
"Chichen Maya" Features not Found in Southern Classic Sites	181	3. Ritual of Human Sacrifice.....	202
6. Maya and Toltec Distribution in Chichen II and III..	181	Priests	202
Toltec Supremacy: Chichen A.....	181	High priest. <i>Ah Kin</i> . <i>Chilan</i> . Sorcerer. <i>Chac</i> . <i>Nacom</i> . Shaman. Dress and decoration.	
Maya Supremacy: Chichen B'	182	Victims of sacrifice.....	204
Toltec Supremacy: Chichen B".....	182	Identified as gods. Voluntary and involuntary victims. Children. Virgins. Prisoners and captives. Slaves. Condemned persons.	
7. Late Classic Maya Type	183	Preliminaries of the ritual.....	206
8. Warriors in Figurines.....	184	Prognostication. Exclusion of women. Renovation. Garnishment of temple and paths. Evil spirits banished. Payment for rituals.	
V. CHICHEN AND THE CENOTE OF SACRIFICE.....	185	Order of the ritual.....	206
1. Chichen Itza and Cozumel, places of pilgrimage. ...	185	Inauguration by the Priest.....	206
Association of the Two Centers.....	185	Ceremonial Purity	206
Cozumel Island	185	Perfection. Fasting and continence. Virginity. Virgin fire. Virgin plates. Drunkenness and nausea. Vapor baths. Disposal of remains of sacrifices. Mats and leaves.	
Road to Pole: embarkation point. Worshippers from a distance. Goddess <i>Ix Chel</i> .		Idols	208
Chichen Itza	185	Introduction. Clay. Stone. Wood. Wax.	
The attempted Xiu pilgrimage. Pilgrimages shown by contents of Cenote. Tribute paid to lord of Chichen.		Offering and Burning of Copal.....	209
Izamal and other places.....	186	Rubber	209
2. Modern Exploration of Chichen Itza.....	187	Offerings of Food and Drink.....	209
Older Investigators	187	Varieties. Manner of offering. Descent of the god. <i>Balche</i> : ceremonial intoxication.	
Early Modern Investigators.....	188	Other Offerings	210
Late Modern Investigators.....	190	Use of Blue Color.....	210
3. The Cenote of Sacrifice.....	191	Prayers	211
Chichen, a forest or a field about 1560. The Castillo. The Plaza. Causeway. Cenote of Sacrifice. Shrine at the brink of the pool.		Head Deformation	211
4. Rites at the Cenote.....	192	Body Mutilations	211
Early Accounts	192	Secular defacements. Religious defacements.	
Cenote Ritual	194	Preparation of the Victim for Sacrifice.....	211
		4. Actual Sacrifice at the Cenote.....	212
		Procession	212
		Shrine at the Brink of the Pool.....	212
		Exhortation: Sermon: Prayer.....	212
		Victim Thrown in Alive.....	212
		Hunac Ceel Offers Himself for Sacrifice.....	213
		Victim Sacrificed; Dead Body Thrown In.....	213
		Similarity with Aztec Ritual.....	213
		Survivals of the Cenote Cult.....	214

	PAGE		PAGE
5. Human Sacrifice Other Than in Cenotes.....	214	Bridges	225
Place of Sacrifice.....	214	Maps	225
Sacrificial stone. Stone table or altar. Tribune. Christian Church.		Trade Centers	225
Secrecy Demanded in Later Times.....	215	Domestic Trade	226
Directors and Manipulators.....	215	Slavery. Prostitution.	
Removal of the Heart.....	215	Trade by Land and Inland Waterways.....	226
Arrow Sacrifice	216	Mexican trade. Southward to Higuera-Honduras.	
Crucifixion	216	Trade by Sea.....	227
Expiation by a Scapegoat.....	217	Yucatan to Honduras by water. Tabasco to Yucatan by water. Honduras to Mexico via Yucatan.	
Other Forms of Sacrifice.....	217	Markets	227
Disposal of the Heart.....	218	Business Methods	228
Preservation of the Head.....	218	Movements of People.....	228
Cremation: Disposal of the Ashes.....	219	Archæology and Trade.....	228
Treatment of the Body.....	219	Religion and Trade.....	228
Disposal of the Body.....	220	Tribute	228
Sermon	221	Tribute and Trade with the Spaniards.....	229
Dancing	221	Fines	229
Feasting and Drunkenness.....	221	SUMMARY	230
Ceremonial Disposition of Remains of Offerings.....	221	LIST OF TABLES.....	236
Degradation of the Sacrifice.....	222	LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS.....	237
Animal Sacrifices	222	TABLES	245
Failure of the Ritual.....	222	ENDNOTES	253
VII. TRADE	223	APPENDIX	277
Sources of Information	223	BIBLIOGRAPHY	279
Pilgrims and Traders.....	223	INDEX	303
Languages Spoken	223		
Merchants	223		
Goods Exported and Imported.....	223		
Media of Exchange.....	224		
Cacao. Beads. Copper bells.			
Roads	225		

LIST OF TABLES

TABLE	PAGE	TABLE	PAGE
1. Chichen's Tradition and History: One Interpretation...	245	15. Ball Court: Game and Players.....	248
2. Maya Structures in Chichen I.....	246	16. Chichen: Ball Courts, Summary.....	248
3. Katun Ahau Dates (Thompson).....	246	17. Chichen II and III: Distribution of Some Traits.....	249
4. Early Authorities on the Toltec.....	246	18. Name Signs in Temple of Warriors Galaxy.....	249
5. Quetzalcoatl and Tula.....	246	19. Speech-scrolls in Temple of Warriors Galaxy.....	249
6. House of the Phalli Sequence (Vaillant).....	246	20. Body Painting on Figures on Columns in Temple of Warriors.....	249
7. Chichen and Mayapan: Similarities.....	247	21. Bird Signs and Name Signs in Temple of Warriors Galaxy.....	249
8. Mayapan Sherd Count.....	247	22. Toltec at Chichen and Tula.....	249
9. Sites Roughly Synchronized with Chichen II, III, IV, V.....	247	23. "Priests," Mostly Maya, in Chichen III.....	250
10. Chichen-Tula-Tenochtitlan: Architectural Features.....	247	24. "Chichen Maya": Comparisons.....	250
11. Chichen: Minor Figures on Columns.....	247	25. Maya and Toltec in Chichen A, B', B".....	250
12. Geometric and other Design: Derivation and Distribution.....	248	26. Maya and Toltec: Location and Status.....	251
13. Chichen-Tula-Tenochtitlan: Gods, Monsters, Astronomy.....	248	27. Disposal of Human Body.....	251
14. Chichen and Other Sites: Jaguar-Eagle Cult.....	248		

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

(at end of Volume XII)

FRONTISPIECE—Chichen Itza, Cenote of Sacrifice, from the northern rim. (Facing titlepage to Volume XI.)

- 1—Map of central part of Chichen Itza.
- 2—Yucatan, schematic north-south section from hills to coast.
- 3—Yucatan, stages in the evolution of a cenote.

CHICHEN I ARCHITECTURE

- 4—Chichen Itza, Structure 7B2, plan.
- 5—Chichen Itza, Structure 5B7, plan.
- 6—Chichen Itza, Structure 5D2, plan.

CHICHEN II-III ARCHITECTURE

- 7—Chichen Itza, Structure 5B25, plan.
- 8—Chichen Itza, Structure 5C14 (House of the Phalli), plan.
- 9—Halakal, restored elevation.
- 10—Pyramidal sections, composite drawings from various sources.

CHICHEN III ARCHITECTURE

- 11—Chichen Itza, Structure 5C4 (Temple of the Initial Series), plan and sections.
- 12—Chichen Itza, Structure 5C3 (Temple of the Little Heads), plan.
- 13—Chichen Itza, Structure 3E7, plan.
- 14—Chichen Itza, Structure 5B1, plan.
- 15—Chichen Itza, Structure 1D2, plan.
- 16—Chichen Itza, Structure 2C10, plan.
- 17—Chichen Itza, Structure 5C9, plan.
- 18—Chichen Itza, Structure 5C7 (Temple of the Owls), plan.
- 19—Chichen Itza, Structure 3C11 (Maudslay's No. 6), plan.
- 20—Chichen Itza, Structure 2C3, plan.
- 21—Chichen Itza, Structure 5B14, plan.
- 22—Chichen Itza, Structure 5B18 (Castillo of Old Chichen), plan and detail.
- 23—Chichen Itza, Structure 2C1, plan.
- 24—Chichen Itza, Structure 2C7, plan.
- 25—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D7 (Temple of the Big Tables), plan.
- 26—Chichen Itza, Structure 3D8 (Temple of the Little Tables), plan.
- 27—Chichen Itza, Structure 3C1 (High Priest's Grave), plan.
- 28—Chichen Itza, Structure 3B2, plan.
- 29—Chichen Itza, Structure 3B5, plan.
- 30—Chichen Itza, Structure 5B10, plan.
- 31—Chichen Itza, Structure 3E6, plan.

TENOCHTITLAN ARCHITECTURE

- 32—Tenochtitlan, Great Temple. Codex Ixtlixochitl.
- 33—Tenochtitlan, temple and colonnade.
- 34—Tenochtitlan, colonnade.

CHICHEN III ARCHITECTURE

- 35—Chichen Itza, Structure 2B5, plan.
- 36—Chichen Itza, Structure 2C6, plan.
- 37—Chichen Itza, Structure 3C5 (Temple of the Grinding Stones) and Structure 3C6 (Temple of the Interior Atlantean Columns), plans.
- 38—Chichen Itza, Structure 5C10, plan.
- 39—Chichen Itza, Structure 5B23, plan.
- 40—Chichen Itza, Structure 6B1, plan.
- 41—Chichen Itza, Structure 5B2 (Temple of the Turtle), plan.

- 42—Chichen Itza, Structure 4C3, plan.
- 43—Chichen Itza, Structure 5B21 (Temple of the Jaguar Atlantean Columns), plan.
- 44—Chichen Itza, Structure 3D1 (West Colonnade), plan.
- 45—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D10 (North Colonnade), plan.
- 46—Chichen Itza, Structure 3D7, plan.
- 47—Chichen Itza, Structure 3D10 (Southeast Colonnade), plan.
- 48—Chichen Itza, Structure 3D13 (Xtoloc Temple), plan.
- 49—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Warriors and portion of the Northwest Colonnade), plan.
- 50—Chichen Itza, Structure 3D9 (Thompson's Temple), plan.

TULA ARCHITECTURE

- 51—Tula, Main Temple, plan.

CHICHEN III ARCHITECTURE

- 52—Chichen Itza, Structure 3B8, plan.
- 53—Chichen Itza, Structure 3B3, plan.
- 54—Chichen Itza, Structure 3D11 (Mercado), plan.
- 55—Chichen Itza, Structure 3C13, plan.
- 56—Chichen Itza, Structure 3C3, plan and elevation.
- 57—Chichen Itza, Constructions in the Court of the Thousand Columns, plans.
- 58—Chichen Itza, Structure 3E3 (Sweat House), plan.
- 59—Chichen Itza, Structure 1D1 (Cenote of Sacrifice Shrine), plan and elevations.

DOMESTIC ARCHITECTURE

- 60—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Upper Temple of the Jaguars), west wall, south section.
- 61—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Upper Temple of the Jaguars), fresco.
- 62—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Warriors), fresco.
- 63—Chichen Itza, Structure 3D11 (Mercado), gallery.
- 64—Tula, bench in vestibule.

ARCHITECTURAL SUBSIDIARIES: ATLANTIAN FIGURES

- 65—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Upper Temple of the Jaguars), atlantean figures.
- 66—Chichen Itza, Structure 3D10 (Southeast Colonnade), atlantean figure.
- 67—Tula, atlantean figures.
- 68—Tlaxcala, atlantean figures.
- 69—Chichen Itza, Structure 4B1 (Temple of the Sculptured Jambs), detail from base of south jamb.

ARCHITECTURAL SUBSIDIARIES: STANDARD BEARERS AND CHAC MOOLS

- 70—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Warriors), south standard bearer.
- 71—Tula, standard bearer.
- 72—Tenochtitlan, Palacio Municipal, standard bearer.
- 73—Tula, Mound C, north of stairway, chac mool.
- 74—Tlaxcala, chac mool.
- 75—Tenochtitlan, Palacio Municipal, chac mool.
- 76—Tacubaya, chac mool.

FAÇADE DECORATION: ROOF ORNAMENTS

- 77—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D7 (Temple of the Big Tables) and Structure 3D11 (Mercado), Greek or G fret.

- 78—Chichen Itza, Structure 5C7 (Temple of the Owls), T-shape roof ornament.
 79—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D6, amplified T-shape roof ornament.
 80—Chichen Itza, Structure 3C15 (Caracol), arrowpoint roof ornament.
 81—Chichen Itza, Structure 3C16 (Temple of the Wall Panels), terrace-shape roof ornament.
 82—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Upper Temple of the Jaguars), roof ornament.
 83—Tajin, altar figure.
 84—Tula, Coatepantli, rounded fret.
 85—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Upper Temple of the Jaguars), façade.
 86—Chichen Itza, Castillo *sub*, section of façade, detail.

GEOMETRIC DESIGN

- 87—Geometric designs.
 88—Tilantongo.
 89—Chichen Itza, Structure 3E1 (Northeast Colonnade), detail from cornice on dais.
 90—Tula, stone.
 91—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Warriors), graffito.
 92—Chichen Itza, Cenote of Sacrifice, gold mask.
 93—Gold as shown in Mexican codices.
 94—Codex Bologna 7.
 95—Cross, flames.
 96—Plaited tape.
 97—Classic "aprons."
 98—Chichen Itza, Structure 5C7 (Temple of the Owls), west pilaster, east side.
 99—Chichen Itza, back of wooden figure from Cenote of Sacrifice.
 100—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), Column 60E.
 101—Ulua Valley, painted pottery.
 102—Tula, sculptured stone.
 103—Xochicalco, geometric design.
 104—Chalco, sculptured stone.

REPRESENTATIVE ART: SERPENTS

- 105—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Upper Temple of the Jaguars), west wall, south side.
 106—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Upper Temple of the Jaguars), west wall, left of door.
 107—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D5 (Castillo), west doorway, jamb.
 108—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), Row D.
 109—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), main feathered serpent.
 110—Chichen Itza, Structure 3C16 (Temple of the Wall Panels), cist cover.
 111—Chichen Itza, Structure 3C16 (Temple of the Wall Panels), north wall.
 112—Chichen Itza, Structure 3E1 (Northeast Colonnade), figure from dais.
 113—Chichen Itza, Structure 3E1 (Northeast Colonnade), figure from dais, with offering.
 114—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), figures from dais.
 115—Chichen Itza, Structure 3D11 (Mercado), figure from dais.
 116—Tula, Quetzalcoatl with serpent.
 117—Tula, feathered serpent.
 118—Tula, atlantean figure, heel of sandal.
 119—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Warriors), serpent motif on base of stair ramp.

- 120—Chichen Itza, Structure 3C15 (Caracol), serpent balustrades of upper platform stairway.
 121—Tula, serpent column.
 122—Chichen Itza, Structure 2C1, south column.
 123—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), cornice of dais, north side.
 124—Chichen Itza, design on jade bead.
 125—Chichen Itza, design on jade bead.
 126—Chichen Itza, Structure 3D11 (Mercado), cornice of dais.
 127—Tula, Colonnade, bench frieze, detail.
 128—Xochicalco, design on base of mound.
 129—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Upper Temple of the Jaguars), guilloche detail.
 130—Chichen Itza, Cenote of Sacrifice, jade amulet.
 131—Chichen Itza, Cenote of Sacrifice, jade.
 132—Tula, Edificio 3, carved stone.
 132A—Tula, El Corral, Skull Altar, carved stone.
 132B—Tula, Palacio Quemado, carved stone.
 133—Chichen Itza, Structure 2C1, south column.
 134—Santa Lucia Cotzumalhuapa, Monument 7.
 135—Zapotec vase.
 136—Aztec wooden atlatl, end.
 137—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D10 (North Colonnade), Drum 11.
 138—Chichen Itza, Structure 4C1 (Monjas), Toltec Annex, South Portico, east jamb.

REPRESENTATIVE ART: JAGUARS

- 139—Copan, Tomb 1, jaguar-head vase.
 140—Palenque, Palace, wall panel.
 141—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (North Temple of the Great Ball Court), north wall, detail.
 142—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Chac Mool), north bench, detail.
 143—Aubin Tonalamatl 9.
 144—Codex Bodleianus 2858.
 145—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Upper Temple of the Jaguars), detail of upper façade.
 146—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D7 (Temple of the Big Tables).
 147—Esquintla, El Salto, stone.
 148—Tula, Temple B, east side.
 149—Teayo, sculptured stone.
 150—Tula, sculptured stone, finished with stucco.
 151—Chichen Itza, seated jaguar.
 152—Tula, seated jaguar.

REPRESENTATIVE ART: BIRDS

- 153—Sculptured feathers.
 154—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), necklaced vulture.
 155—Xcalumkin, south court of Glyphic Group, lintel.
 156—Yaloch vase, detail.

REPRESENTATIVE ART: WATER PLANTS AND FISH

- 157—Plant motif with flowers and leaves.
 158—Plant and fish motifs.
 159—Vase from Honduras (?).
 160—Paraiso, Honduras, stone trough, detail.
 161—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), south wall, border.
 162—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), west wall, border.
 163—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (North Temple of the Great Ball Court), north wall, west side.
 164—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Upper Temple of the Jaguars), lower border, section.
 165—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Chac Mool).

- 166—Codex Dresden 67.
 167—Codex Dresden 8.
 168—Peto, Yucatan, bowl.
 169—Calcetok, Yucatan, bowl.

REPRESENTATIVE ART: SHELLS

- 170—Shells and figures associated with them.
 171—Copan, incised peccary skull, Death blowing a shell.
 172—Chama vase.
 173—Yucatan, detail on vase.
 174—Salvador, design of serpent and shell on vase.
 175—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), Jamb A.
 176—Chichen Itza, Cenote of Sacrifice, Gold Disk N.
 177—Codex Borgia 24.
 178—Codex Nuttall 50.
 179—Codex Borgia 64, Codex Vaticanus B 52.
 180—Chichen Itza, Cenote of Sacrifice, gold "horse collar."
 181—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Warriors), Pilaster B.
 182—Codex Magliabecchi 8, design on manta.
 183—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), Column 39N.

REPRESENTATIVE ART: TREES AND PLANTS

- 184—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (North Temple of the Great Ball Court), south stairway, west balustrade.
 185—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), Row B22.
 186—Chichen Itza, Structure 5B18 (Castillo of Old Chichen), east column, east side, detail.

REPRESENTATIVE ART: CROSSED ARMS

- 187—Tula, stone idol.

REPRESENTATIVE ART: NUDITY

- 188—Chichen Itza, Structure 3D11 (Mercado), east pilaster.

REPRESENTATIVE ART: DEATH

- 189—Representations of bones and death.
 190—Bonampak, Room 2, fresco on east end wall, figure with death symbols.
 191—Codex Dresden 12, death god (A).
 192—Codex Magliabecchi 60, death sign.
 193—Glyphs indicating death.
 194—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), south wall, Row A.
 195—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), north column, south side.
 196—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), north column, north side.
 197—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), Column 20S.
 198—Chichen Itza, Structure 4B3, lintel.
 199—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Warriors), Column 2N.
 200—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Warriors), fresco, death's-head.
 201—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Warriors), fresco, death's-head.
 202—Tula, incised stone.
 203—Teayo, carved stone from Castillo.
 204—Codex Nuttall 78.
 205—Codex Magliabecchi 72.

REPRESENTATIVE ART: MEXICAN GODS—TLALOC

- 206—Copan, miscellaneous sculpture.
 207—Sayil, Structure 4B1, east corbel.

- 208—Uxmal, Monjas.
 209—Uxmal, Adivino.
 210—Teotihuacan, formal sign of Tlaloc.
 211—Teotihuacan, reconstructed head.
 212—Teotihuacan, clay head of Tlaloc.
 213—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), detail of head of priest.
 214—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Upper Temple of the Jaguars), head of atlantean figure.
 215—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D7 (Temple of the Big Tables), head of atlantean figure.
 216—Chichen Itza, Cenote of Sacrifice, Tlaloc gold mask.
 217—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), Row A7.
 218—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8, Tlaloc representations.
 219—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), figure from altar panel.
 220—Codex Magliabecchi 92.
 221—Chichen Itza, Structure 7B4 (Temple of the Four Lintels), incensario.
 222—El Baul, Sculpture 15.
 223—Tula, Tlaloc statue found in a ball court.
 224—Tajin, fragment of sculptured panel.
 225—State of Morelos (?), jade Tlaloc vase.
 226—Tlaloc vases. Mexico, Chalchicomula.
 227—Mexico, serpentine plaque.
 228—Guerrero, Rio Balsa, tablet.
 229—Mixtec, figurine face.
 230—Tehuantepec, urn.
 231—Codex Magliabecchi 91.
 232—Tlaloc heads from codices.
 233—Tlaloc and the Fifth Quarter of the Heavens.

REPRESENTATIVE ART: MEXICAN GODS

- 234—Quetzalcoatl.
 235—Eecatl.
 236—Quetzalcoatl as the sun god.
 237—Tlauhcalpantecutli. Chichen Itza, Structure 3E1 (North-east Colonnade), dais, detail from sculptured band.
 238—Tlauhcalpantecutli. Tula.
 239—Tezcatlipoca. Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Chac Mool), Column 3S.
 240—Tezcatlipoca. Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Warriors), Column 15W.
 241—Tezcatlipoca. Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), Column 49N.
 242—Tezcatlipoca. Tenochtitlan, Tizoc stone, detail.
 243—Tlalchitonatiuh. Chichen Itza, Structure 2D3 (Mausoleum I).
 244—Tlalchitonatiuh. Tula, Colonnade.
 245—Xiucoatl. Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Chac Mool), restoration of serpent on walls.
 246—Xiucoatl. Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Upper Temple of the Jaguars), west wall, graffito.
 247—Xiucoatl. Esquintla, Codex Nuttall.
 248—Xiucoatl. Tula, back-shield of atlantean.
 249—Xiucoatl. Tenochtitlan, calendar stone, detail.
 250—Earth monster. Codex Borgia 67.
 251—Warrior in guise of feathered serpent. Codex Nuttall 29.
 252—Xincoatl. Codex Nuttall 3.

REPRESENTATIVE ART: SKY GODS

- 253—Quetzal above dish of blood. Codex Borgia 3.
 254—Sky deity. Chichen Itza, Cenote of Sacrifice, Gold Disk H.
 255—Sky deity. Chichen Itza, Cenote of Sacrifice, Gold Disk C.
 256—Bee god and bee. Tulum, Codex Madrid 83.

- 257—Diving god. Tuxpan, Veracruz, stone of Tepetzintla.
 258—Sky deity, Monte Alban, Lapida 1. National Museum, Mexico.
 259—Composite monster and its glyph. Codex Dresden 45.
 260—God M. Codex Dresden 109c.

REPRESENTATIVE ART: SKY BEARERS OR BACABS

- 261—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D5 (Castillo), top of inner pillar.
 262—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D5 (Castillo), capital of serpent column.
 263—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D5 (Castillo), Column H3, lower figure.
 264—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D7 (Temple of the Big Tables).
 265—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D7 (Temple of the Big Tables).
 266—Chichen Itza, Structure 4C1 (Iglesia), niches.

REPRESENTATIVE ART: ASTRONOMICAL FEATURES—SUN DISKS

- 267—Palenque, Palace, House A.
 268—Codex Paris 21.
 269—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Upper Temple of the Jaguars), west wall.
 270—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Upper Temple of the Jaguars), lintel.
 271—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), Row E.
 272—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (North Temple of the Great Ball Court), detail.
 273—Tula (?), vase.
 274—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Warriors), Column 5.
 275—Chichen Itza, Structure 3C16 (Temple of the Wall Panels), south wall.
 276—Chichen Itza, Cenote of Sacrifice, gilded copper disk.
 277—Chichen Itza, Cenote of Sacrifice, tin (a) and gilded copper (b) disks.
 278—Sun and star symbols.
 279—El Castillo, Guatemala.
 279A—Tula, sun disk.
 280—Pulque bowl, Vienna Museum.
 281—Oaxaca disk, Xoxo, Monte Alban jewel.
 282—Codex Borgia 7.
 283—Codex Borgia 7.
 284—Codex Vienna 23.
 285—Portion of disk.

REPRESENTATIVE ART: ASTRONOMICAL FEATURES—STAR GLYPHS

- 286—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Upper Temple of the Jaguars), fresco, east side, Toltec with star sign.
 287—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Warriors), fresco.
 288—Tula, from stone at ball court.
 289—Tula, from Pilaster 8.
 290—Tula, Edificio 3, Sala 1, roof frieze.
 291—Tenochtitlan, Templo Mayor, quauhxicalli.
 292—Tenochtitlan, stone relief.
 293—Tenochtitlan, calendar stone.
 294—Sky band.

REPRESENTATIVE ART: ASTRONOMICAL FEATURES—PLANETS

- 295—Chichen Itza, Structure 3D10 (Red House Ball Court), astronomical band.
 296—Venus signs.
 297—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D4 (Mausoleum III), panel.

- 298—Chichen Itza, Cenote of Sacrifice, border patterns from disks.
 299—Seibal, Stela 3, Saturn glyph.
 300—Saturn glyphs.

REPRESENTATIVE ART: ASTRONOMICAL FEATURES—YEAR SYMBOLS

- 301—Copan.
 302—Chichen Itza, Structure 4C1 (Monjas), east façade, roof ornament.
 303—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Warriors), Column 17S.
 304—Tula, stone figure.
 305—Tula, stone figure.
 306—Tula, detail from Stone of Xico.
 307—Jalapazco, Puebla.
 308—Xochicalco, figure on base of temple.
 309—Tenango, monolith.
 310—Teayo, stone.
 311—Mitla, fresco.
 312—Aztec and Mixtec year signs.
 313—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D4 (Mausoleum III), year-binding sign.

REPRESENTATIVE ART: MONSTERS—MASKS

- 314—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), end of north wall.
 315—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D4 (Mausoleum III), panel.
 316—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Warriors), figure on north façade.
 317—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Warriors), Column 6, bottom figures.
 318—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (South Temple of the Great Ball Court), Column 5N, base.
 319—Chichen Itza, Structure 3E1 (Northeast Colonnade), Column 2W.
 320—Chichen Itza, Structure 2C3.
 321—Tula, stone.
 322—Tula, Main Temple, frieze.
 323—Tula, stone.
 324—Tula, stone.
 325—Tajin, Lesser Ball Court, northwest panel.
 326—Texcoco, tile.
 327—Piedras Negras, Stelae 26 and 7.
 328—Maya jade.
 329—Chiapas, Maya jade plaque, "Ocosingo style" (?).
 330—Chalco, head from onyx tablet.
 331—Texcoco, sculptured stone.
 332—Miacaatlan, Morelos.
 333—Oaxaca, head from figure urn.
 334—Chichen Itza, Structure 5C7 (Temple of the Owls), lateral decoration, reconstructed from miscellaneous stones.
 335—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (South Temple of the Great Ball Court), Drum 4, top of mask, restored from photographs.
 336—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Upper Temple of the Jaguars), pilaster.
 337—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (North Temple of the Great Ball Court).
 338—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), lower border.
 339—Chichen Itza, Structure 3D11 (Mercado), west pilaster.
 340—Chichen Itza, Structure 3D13 (Xtoloc Temple), carving at base of south column, north face.
 341—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Chac Mool), pilaster.
 342—Chichen Itza, Structure 2C3, mask.

- 343—Chichen Itza, Structure 3E1 (Northeast Colonnade), Column 2W.
 344—Chichen Itza, Cenote of Sacrifice, border patterns from disks.
 345—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), bottom of column.
 346—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), top of column.
 347—Tula, Main Temple.

REPRESENTATIVE ART: MONSTERS—EARTH MONSTER

- 348—Tlaltecuctli. Codex Borbonicus 33.
 349—Aztec, circular stone, detail.
 350—Quauhxicalli.
 351—Teocalli de la Guerra Sagrada.
 352—Tizoc stone, portion.
 353—Engraved femur, National Museum, Mexico.
 354—Tlalchitonatiuh with Xolotl. Aubin Tonalamatl 16.
 355—Telleriano Remensis 20.
 356—Codex Borbonicus 16.
 357—Bilimec vase, Vienna Museum.
 358—Aubin Tonalamatl 6.
 359—Codex Borbonicus 24.
 360—Codex Laud 38.
 361—Codex Borgia 3.
 362—Codex Borgia 60.
 363—Codex Borgia 13.
 364—Codex Fejervary-Mayer 40.
 365—Codex Vaticanus B 11.
 366—Codex Vaticanus B 12.
 367—Codex Nuttall 1.
 368—Codex Borgia 19.
 369—Codex Borgia 56.
 370—Codex Borgia 71.
 371—Codex Bologna 25.
 372—Codex Nuttall 12.
 373—Teayo, Veracruz, Castillo, "La Chinola" stone.
 374—Monte Alban, jewel.
 375—Codex Fejervary-Mayer 1.
 376—Chuitinamit, Guatemala.
 377—Costa Rica, design from jar.
 378—Codex Paris 23.
 379—Codex Dresden 69a.
 380—Codex Madrid 18a.
 381—Codex Dresden 69a.
 382—Codex Dresden 33b.
 383—Codex Paris 16.
 384—Chichen Itza, Structure 5C7 (Temple of the Owls), painted capstone.
 385—Codex Fejervary-Mayer 42.
 386—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D10 (North Colonnade), Drum 6.
 387—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Warriors), fresco.
 388—Chichen Itza, Cenote of Sacrifice, earth monsters on gold disks.

REPRESENTATIVE ART: HUMAN SACRIFICE

- 389—Piedras Negras, Stelae 11 and 14.
 390—Tikal, Altar 5.
 391—Yaxchilan, Lintel 12.
 392—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Upper Temple of the Jaguars), south vault, fresco.
 393—Chichen Itza, Cenote of Sacrifice, Disk H.
 394—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Upper Temple of the Jaguars), east wall.

- 395—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Warriors), fresco.
 396—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Upper Temple of the Jaguars), fresco.
 397—Chichen Itza, Cenote of Sacrifice, jade circlet.
 398—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Upper Temple of the Jaguars), south vault, fresco.
 399—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (North Temple of the Great Ball Court), east wall.
 400—Codex Dresden 3.
 401—Codex Madrid 76.
 402—Codex Magliabecchi 70.
 403—Codex Magliabecchi 68.
 404—Codex Magliabecchi 66.
 405—Codex Borgia 42.
 406—Codex Bodleianus 25.
 407—Codex Porfirio Diaz N.
 408—Codex Nuttall 69.
 409—Tikal, graffito.

REPRESENTATIVE ART: JAGUAR-EAGLE CULT

- 410—Tenochtitlan, temple enclosure.
 411—Heart symbols. Codex Fejervary-Mayer, *passim*.
 412—Quauhxicalli.
 413—Codex Borbonicus 18.
 414—Codex Borbonicus 15.
 415—Codex Borbonicus 13.
 416—Tzompantli, Upsala map.
 417—Tzompantli.
 418—Glyph for death.
 419—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D2 (Mausoleum II), tzompantli detail.
 420—Uxmal, sculpture, cemetery group.
 421—Santa Lucia Cotzumalhuapa, Monument 3.
 422—Tula, El Corral, Skull Altar.
 423—Tenayuca, altar fresco.
 424—Incised femur.
 425—Funerary urn.
 426—Pulque vessel, Vienna Museum.
 427—Codex Borbonicus 36.
 428—Codex Magliabecchi 88.
 429—Cholula vase.
 430—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Warriors), fresco on outside wall.
 431—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Warriors), band on pyramid.
 432—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D3 (Mausoleum I).
 433—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (North Temple of the Great Ball Court), north wall.
 434—Chichen Itza, Structure 3D11 (Mercado).
 435—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D3 (Mausoleum I).
 436—Chichen Itza, Structure 5C14 (Temple of the Phalli), dais, south exterior, eagle-man.
 437—Chichen Itza, Cenote of Sacrifice, Disk L.
 438—Chichen Itza, Cenote of Sacrifice, gilded copper disk.
 439—Tulum, fresco.
 440—Santa Lucia Cotzumalhuapa, Monument 17.
 441—Santa Lucia Cotzumalhuapa, Monument 21.
 442—Tula, stone eagle.
 443—Tula, stone with "coat-of-arms."
 444—Tula, stone eagle.
 445—Tula, stone eagle.
 446—Tula, lower half of column.
 447—Codex Borbonicus 13.
 448—Tula, clay tablet.
 449—Malinalco, entrance to Room I.

- 450—Malinalco, Toluca drum.
 451—Detail of design on drum, National Museum, Mexico.
 452—Xochicalco, detail on stones strewn around monument.
 453—Tajin, Great Ball Court, southwest panel.
 454—Mitla, fresco.
 454A—Codex Borbonicus 11.
 455—Codex Selden A 12.
 456—Codex Selden A 12.
 457—Codex Porfirio Diaz I.
 458—Codex Porfirio Diaz I.
 459—Codex Porfirio Diaz N.
 460—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D2 (Mausoleum II).
 461—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D2 (Mausoleum II), south balustrade.
 462—Santa Lucia Cotzumalhuapa, Monument 13.
 463—Totonac yoke.
 464—Totonac yoke.
 465—Codex Magliabecchi 76.
 466—Codex Laud 41.
 467—Codex Borbonicus 10.

REPRESENTATIVE ART: BALL COURT

- 468—Ball court and player. Codex Fejervary-Mayer 29.
 469—Tepoztlan, stone ring.
 470—Codex Nuttall 18.
 471—Yaxchilan, Structure 14 (northwest ball court).
 472—Codex Nuttall 74.
 473—Chichen Itza, Structure 3E2 (Ball Court).
 474—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Great Ball Court), west side, center panel.
 475—Aparicio, Veracruz, design on palma.
 476—Codex Telleriano Remensis 15.
 477—Codex Fejervary-Mayer 41.
 478—Copan, middle marker from ball court between Structures 9 and 10.
 479—Piedras Negras, Structure K-6, ball-player.
 480—Santa Lucia Cotzumalhuapa, Monument 6, detail.
 481—Alvarado, Veracruz, stone yoke.
 482—Santa Lucia Cotzumalhuapa, Monument 4.
 483—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Great Ball Court), detail.
 484—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), Row B.
 485—Etzna, Stela 6.
 486—Chinkultic, Chiapas, ball-court marker.
 487—Santa Lucia Cotzumalhuapa, Monument 1.
 488—Santa Lucia Cotzumalhuapa, Monument 4.
 489—Escuintla, design from jar.
 490—Tula, ball-player.
 491—Tula, feet of ball-player.
 492—Tajin, Great Ball Court, northwest panel.
 493—Tajin, Great Ball Court, northeast panel.
 494—Tepatlatxco, Veracruz, stela.
 495—Tajin, Structure 5, Monument T2.
 496—Tajin, palma.
 497—Totonac, Palma 11, detail.
 498—Coatepec, Veracruz, Palma 24, detail.
 499—Veracruz, Palma 12.
 500—Coatepec, Veracruz, Palma 5.

REPRESENTATIVE ART: ARTIFACTS

- 501—Chichen Itza, spindle weights.
 502—Chichen Itza, clay pipe.
 503—Tula, clay pipe.
 504—Chichen Itza, Cenote of Sacrifice, stone points.

ETHNOLOGY: TOLTEC AND MAYA

- 505—Tula vase, Vienna Museum.
 506—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1, name signs.

- 507—Tula, Main Temple, Pilaster 1, name sign.
 508—Tula, Main Temple, Pilaster 11, name sign.
 509—Speech-scrolls.
 510—Acanceh, from façade.
 511—Oaxaca, grave stone.
 512—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), Column 61W, ear ornament.
 513—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Warriors), ear ornaments.
 514—Chichen Itza, Cenote of Sacrifice, jade nose button.
 515—Copan, figure from Altar Q.
 516—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Warriors), Column 5W.
 517—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Warriors), fresco.
 518—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), Column 57N.
 519—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), Column 39W.
 520—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), Column 16S.
 521—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), Column 16N.
 522—8 Deer. Codex Nuttall 52.
 523—8 Deer. Codex Nuttall 78.
 524—Glyph of the soul of a warrior.
 525—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Warriors), Column 14S.

ETHNOLOGY: TOLTEC

- 526—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Upper Temple of the Jaguars), Pilaster k4.
 527—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), Row C.
 528—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), Row C.
 529—Chichen Itza, Cenote of Sacrifice, Tula-Toltec headdresses from disks.
 530—Oaxaca, Zapotec stone.
 531—Tula, section of Pilaster 11.
 533—Veracruz, Plaque 3.

ETHNOLOGY: TOLTEC AND MAYA

- 534—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), Row D.
 535—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), Column 53S.
 536—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), Column 45N.
 537—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), Row E.
 538—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), Row C.
 539—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), Row C.
 540—Halakal, painted capstone.
 541—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), Row B.
 542—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), Row B.
 543—Tula, details from cacique frieze.
 544—Tula, upper part of atlantean figure.
 545—Tula, warrior figure.
 546—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), conventionalized bird-forms.
 547—Chichen Itza, Cenote of Sacrifice, jade circlet.

- 548—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Warriors), Column 16S.
 549—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), Column 53N.
 550—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), Column 18N.
 551—Tula, detail from restored column.
 552—Tula, Stela 1.
 553—Chichen Itza, leg bands and sandals.
 554—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Warriors), Column 7S.
 555—Tula, warrior figure.
 556—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), Row C.
 557—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Upper Temple of the Jaguars), west wall, fresco.
 558—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), Column 32W.
 559—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), Column 43N.
 560—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), Row B.
 561—Tula, restored column.
 562—Tula, atlantean column.
 562A—Tula, Palacio Quemado, Sala 2.
 563—Tula, lower half of column.
 563A—Tula, Stela 2.
 564—Chichen Itza, Cenote of Sacrifice, jade bead.
 565—Codex Dresden 47.
 566—Oaxaca, incised figure on stone idol.
 567—Teotihuacan, Tepantitla.
 568—Mitla, fresco.
 569—Huastec and Mixtec atlats.
 570—Tula, pilaster.
 571—Tula, Palacio Quemado.
 572—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), Column 47W.
 573—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Warriors), Column 11E.
 574—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Upper Temple of the Jaguars), part of altar top.
 575—Chichen Itza, Structure 4C1 (Monjas), Toltec Annex, south portico, capital of column.
 576—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Chac Mool), Column 1S.
 577—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (South Temple of the Great Ball Court), Column 4S.
 578—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), Row C.
 579—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Warriors), Column 16E.
 580—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Warriors), Column 4S.
 581—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Warriors), Column 1S.
 582—Tula, tape garters.
 583—Tula, tape garters.
 584—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Warriors), Column 6S.
 585—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Warriors), Column 17N.
 586—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), Column 24S.
 587—Chichen Itza, Structure 3C1 (High Priest's Grave), bird atlantean.
 588—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), bird-mask head from northwest corner.

- 589—Chichen Itza, Cenote of Sacrifice, jade.
 590—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), Column 27N.
 591—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), Column 57W.
 592—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), Column 5N.
 593—Tula, sculpture.
 594—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Warriors), Column 9N.
 595—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), two figures from west side of dais.
 596—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), altar panel.
 597—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D10 (North Colonnade), dais, south side, east part.
 598—Chichen Itza, Structure 3D11 (Mercado), gallery, dais.
 599—Tula, Temple B, section of sculptured dais.
 600—Tula, Palacio Quemado, Sala 2, sculptured frieze.
 601—Tula, section of frieze.
 602—Tenochtitlan, "centro mercantil" stone.
 603—Kabah, Structure 2C6 (Codz Poop), jambs.
 604—Uxmal, Stela 14.
 605—Humboldt stone, center.
 606—Isla de Sacrificios, Veracruz, polychrome vase.
 607—8 Deer. Codex Nuttall 49.
 608—Tula, stone bas-relief.
 609—Tula, Mound B, east side.
 610—Usumacinta, figurine.

ETHNOLOGY: MAYA

- 611—Chichen Itza, Cenote of Sacrifice, Maya headdresses from disks.
 612—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), Row A.
 613—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), Row A.
 614—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), end of south wall.
 615—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), south column, west side.
 616—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D10 (North Colonnade), capstone.
 617—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Chac Mool), fresco.
 618—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Warriors), fresco.
 619—Chichen Itza, Cenote of Sacrifice, Disk M, detail.
 620—Chichen Itza, Structure 3C15 (Caracol), pilaster, left side.
 621—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D10 (North Colonnade), Drum 11.
 622—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), Row A.
 623—Chichen Itza, Cenote of Sacrifice, design on jade bead.
 624—Chichen Itza, Cenote of Sacrifice, jade necklace assembled.
 625—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), Row A.
 626—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), Row B.
 627—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), Row B.
 628—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), Row A.
 629—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), Row A.
 630—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), Column 37E.

- 631—Chichen Itza, Structure 2C3, south column, north side.
 632—Chichen Itza, Structure 3E1 (Northeast Colonnade), Column 1E.
 633—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), Row A.
 634—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), Row A.
 635—Yaxchilan, Lintel 45, detail.
 636—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), Row A.
 637—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), Row A.
 638—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), Row A.
 639—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Warriors), Column 17W.
 640—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), Column 47N.
 641—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Warriors), Column 11S.
 642—Chichen Itza, Structure 3E1 (Northeast Colonnade), Column 4S.
 643—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), Row A.
 644—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), Row A.
 645—Chichen Itza, Structure 3E1 (Northeast Colonnade), Column 4N.
 646—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), Row A.
 647—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), Row A.
 648—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), Column 4N.
 649—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Chac Mool), Column 4E.
 650—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), Row A.
 651—Chichen Itza, Structure 3E1 (Northeast Colonnade), Column 2W.
 652—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Warriors), Column 10W.
 653—Tikal, graffito.
 654—Chichen Itza, Structure 4C1 (Monjas), Toltec Annex, south portico, west jamb.
 655—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Warriors), Column 10S.
 656—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Chac Mool), Column 4S.
 657—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), Column 4S.
 658—Chichen Itza, Structure 3E1 (Northeast Colonnade), Column 1S.
 659—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), Column 51N.
 660—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Chac Mool), south bench.
 661—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), Column 56S.
 662—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), Column 52S.
 663—Chichen Itza, Structure 3E1 (Northeast Colonnade), Column 1W.
 664—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), dais, south side.
 665—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Chac Mool), Column 5W.
 666—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Chac Mool), Column 5S.
 667—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Chac Mool), Column 6W.
 668—Chichen Itza, Structure 3C1 (High Priest's Grave), Column 3N.
 669—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), Column 39S.
 670—Chichen Itza, Structure 3E1 (Northeast Colonnade), Column 4E.
 671—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Chac Mool), portion of south bench.
 672—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Warriors), Column 12N.
 673—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest of Colonnade), cornice of dais, south side.
 674—Chichen Itza, Structure 3E1 (Northeast Colonnade), cornice of dais.
 675—Tula, Palacio Quemado.
 676—Tula, Palacio Quemado.
 677—Tula, Palacio Quemado.
 678—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (North Temple of the Great Ball Court), base of column.
 679—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (North Temple of the Great Ball Court), north wall.
 680—Chichen Itza, Cenote of Sacrifice, plan of decoration on disks.
 681—Chichen Itza, Cenote of Sacrifice, Disks A-G, I.
 682—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Upper Temple of the Jaguars), Toltec and Maya.
 683—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (North Temple of the Great Ball Court), north wall, east end.
 684—Chichen Itza, Structure 4C1 (Monjas), south room, fresco.
 685—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (North Temple of the Great Ball Court), west side, detail.
 686—Chichen Itza, Structure 3C15 (Caracol), sculptured stone.
 687—Kabah, Structure 2A3, jambs.
 688—Tekax, Yucatan, jar.
 689—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), Column 37S.
 690—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), Column 33N.
 691—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), Column 32S.
 692—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), Column 33S.
 693—Chichen Itza, Structure 4C1 (Monjas), Toltec Annex, south portico.
 694—Codex Dresden 60.
 695—"Near Teotihuacan," jade.
 696—Chichen Itza, Cenote of Sacrifice, jade.
 697—Jade.
 698—Colipa, near Misantla, Veracruz, jade.
 699—Tenochtitlan, jade.
 700—Tula, shell relief.
 701—Xochicalco, detail of frieze on base of temple.
 702—Tula, Palacio Quemado, stone amulet.
- CENOTE OF SACRIFICE**
 703—Chichen Itza, view from north.
 704—Chichen Itza, Sacred Way, looking south.
 705—Chichen Itza, Cenote of Sacrifice, E. H. Thompson's dredge.
 706—Chichen Itza, Cenote of Sacrifice, plan.
 707—Chichen Itza, Cenote of Sacrifice, section of south side.
- CENOTE CULT**
 708—Sahagun, 1905, Codex Florentino.
 709—Sahagun, 1905, Codex Florentino.

TABLES

TABLE 1—CHICHEN'S TRADITION AND HISTORY: ONE INTERPRETATION

KATUN	CHICHEN I LATE CLASSIC YUCATAN-MAYA	CHICHEN II TOLTEC-MAYA (A)	CHICHEN III (B') (continued)	CHICHEN V: STAGE OF ABANDONMENT
		Quetzalcoatl born 947?? Chichen abandoned by Maya (C I) "Chichen learned about" (T) Toltec at Chichen: Stage A	Toltec abandoned Chichen (C I) Ruled there 200 years Start for Chakanputun Itza leave Chakanputun (C I)	Hunac Ceel episode 1451 Chichen and Mayapan destroyed Some Itza go south
8 Ahau	9.13.0.0.0 (692)	10.6.0.0.0 (948)	10.19.0.0.0 (1204)	11.12.0.0.0 (1460)
		Chakanputun seized (T) "Chichen Discovered" (C I)	"Three immoral rulers" (CP I)	"Good years" Hurricane 1464
6 Ahau	9.14.0.0.0 (711)	10.7.0.0.0 (968)	11.0.0.0.0 (1224)	11.13.0.0.0 (1480)
		Chakanputun seized by Maya (C I) "Sought and Discovered" (C II)	CHICHEN III TOLTEC-MAYA (B') Toltec seize Chakanputun Itza and Kukulcan II arrive at Chichen (CP II) "Then called Itza" (C II)	"Itza seize the land of Ichpaa Mayapan" "Great and Fatal Plague" (CP II)
4 Ahau	9.15.0.0.0 (731)	10.8.0.0.0 (987)	11.1.0.0.0 (1244)	11.14.0.0.0 (1500)
		Oxkintok, Stela 20? Santa Rosa Xtampak? Xcalumkin	Idolatry introduced Time?	Spaniards arrive in Yucatan, 1519
2 Ahau	9.16.0.0.0 (751)	10.9.0.0.0 (1007)	11.2.0.0.0 (1263)	11.15.0.0.0 (1520)
			CHICHEN IV: STAGE OF DISSOLUTION Mayapan "founded" by Itza and Kukulcan Latter apports land Returns to Mexico. Time?	Plague of locusts; Spanish conquest of Yucatan, 1527-46
13 Ahau	9.17.0.0.0 (771)	10.10.0.0.0 (1027)	11.3.0.0.0 (1283)	11.16.0.0.0 (1539)
		Uxmal, Stela 4?		They "cease to be called Maya" Merida founded, 1542
11 Ahau	9.18.0.0.0 (790)	10.11.0.0.0 (1047)	11.4.0.0.0 (1303)	11.17.0.0.0 (1559)
		Etzna, Stela 9? Sayil, Stela 6?	Wars: conquest	Tribute introduced Cathedral founded Hurricane ca. 1560 Landa's <i>auto de fe</i> , 1562
9 Ahau	9.19.0.0.0 (810)	10.12.0.0.0 (1066)	11.5.0.0.0 (1322)	11.18.0.0.0 (1579)
		Oxkintok, Stela 3?	Dissolute conduct of Itza	
7 Ahau	10.0.0.0.0 (830)	10.13.0.0.0 (1086)	11.6.0.0.0 (1342)	
			Itza power greatly increased. Local chiefs unpopular (CP I)	
5 Ahau	10.1.0.0.0 (849)	10.14.0.0.0 (1106)	11.7.0.0.0 (1362)	
			Drought Itza killed off at an unspecified place	
3 Ahau	10.2.0.0.0 (869)	10.15.0.0.0 (1125)	11.8.0.0.0 (1382)	
		10.2.10 (879) I.S. and other dates at Chichen in this katun Last I.S. dates	Toltec abandon Chichen Ruled there 200 years; went to Chakanputun where the Itza were (T, M)	
1 Ahau	10.3.0.0.0 (889)	10.16.0.0.0 (1145)	11.9.0.0.0 (1401)	
			CHICHEN III TOLTEC-MAYA (B') Maya pre-eminent	
12 Ahau	10.4.0.0.0 (909)	10.17.0.0.0 (1165)	11.10.0.0.0 (1421)	
		Tula destroyed 1168?	Uxmal "founded" (T)	
10 Ahau	10.5.0.0.0 (928)	10.18.0.0.0 (1185)	11.11.0.0.0 (1441)	

C I = Chumayel Chronicle I
 C II = Chumayel Chronicle II

CP I = Chumayel Prophecies, Series I
 CP II = Chumayel Prophecies, Series II

M = Mani
 T = Tizimin

TABLE 2—MAYA STRUCTURES IN CHICHEN I*

- Str. 5C14—House of the Phalli: main structure, southern Classic, Late (fig. 8).
- Str. 4C1—Monjas: main structure, east wing, southern Classic, Late.
- Str. 4D1—Akabtzib.
- Str. 3C15—Caracol: first structures.
- Str. 3C7—House of the Deer: range of 3 rooms in line.
- Str. 7B3—Temple of Three Lintels: range of 3 rooms in line.
- Str. 5B2—range of 3 rooms in line.
- Str. 7B2—range of 4 rooms in line (fig. 4).
- Str. 5B7—single room, one projecting on each side (fig. 5).
- Str. 5D2—range of 3 rooms, one projecting on each side (fig. 6).
- Str. 5D4—outer corridor, 2 ranges of 3 rooms behind, one at north end.
- Str. 3C9—Casa Colorada: outer corridor and range of 3 rooms behind.
- Str. 5B25—outer corridor and range of 4 rooms behind (fig. 7).
- Str. 7B4—Temple of the Four Lintels.
- Str. 5C5—House of the Shells (north rooms): Puuc characteristics (G. C. Vaillant).
- Str. 7B1—Temple of the One Lintel (inner doorway only).
- Str. 6E3—Temple of the Hieroglyphic Jamb (jamb only).
- Str. 5C4—Temple of the Initial Series Lintel (substructure and first building, plan undetermined).

From the plan, mainly with the single room, single doorway, and for other reasons, the following structures are possible members of this Maya group mainly for the reason noted:

- Str. 5B3—"Very large band-molding stones: Vaults not venter."
- Str. 5B4—"Jamb large horizontal blocks."
- Str. 5B20—"Jamb large horizontal blocks."
- Str. 5A3—"Jamb large horizontal blocks"; colonnette.
- Str. 6E5—Phallus may have been added later, as in rooms below.
- Str. 5A4—Exclude southern "addition."
- Halakal—Puuc decoration (fig. 9).

*The designations of the buildings follow Ruppert, 1952, on which my fig. 1 is based and from which I have reproduced many of the plans so very kindly and generously placed at my disposal before publication by Ruppert. It should be recognized that many of the Maya structures have fallen or been torn down, the stones re-used or covered by the debris of later building. The Initial Series Lintel, for example, was found in connection with at least two later constructions, but it undoubtedly once served in a Maya building, the remains of which are mostly covered. Morley (1931) attempted a classification of Chichen structures.

TABLE 3—KATUN AHAU DATES

(Thompson, 1950, pp. iv, 199)

	Katun
Lintel from water trough in hacienda, no. 27...	10.1.17. 5-13
Lintel from water trough in hacienda, no. 27...	10.2.0.0.0 (869)
Halakal lintel	10.1.18. 6. 5
Halakal lintel	10.2. 0. 7. 9
Casa Colorado, glyph band, no. 20	10.3.0.0.0 (889)
Casa Colorado, glyph band, no. 20	10.2. 0.11. 3
Casa Colorado, glyph band, no. 20	10.2. 0.15. 3
Yula, no. 1	10.2. 4. 8. 4
Yula, no. 2	10.2. 4. 8.12
Temple of the Initial Series, no. 1	10.2. 9. 1. 9
Temple of the Three Lintels, no. 6	10.2.10. 0. 0
Monjas, lintels, nos. 12, 15, 16	10.2.10.11. 7
Temple of the Four Lintels, nos. 2-5	10.2.12. 1. 8
Temple of the Four Lintels, no. 2	10.2.12. 2. 4
Caracol, stela, no. 21	10.2.17. 0. 0
Caracol, frieze, no. 23	10.7. 0. 5. 1
High Priest's Grave, no. 28	10.8.0.0.0 (987)
High Priest's Grave, no. 28	10.9.0.0.0 (1007)

TABLE 5—QUETZALCOATL AND TULA

	Source A	Source A	Revised
	I, II*	III*	
First ruler of Tollan, Mixcoamaztzin	752	804	856
Quetzalcoatl born	843	895	947
Seeks his father	851	903	955
As a youth: to Tollanzinco	870	922	974
Made king	873	925	977
Flees southward to Tlapallan	895	947	999
Death	895	947	999
Tula destroyed	1064	1116	1168
Huemac died	1070	1122	1174

*I, II = Anales de Cuauhtitlan; III = Ixtlixochitl.

TABLE 4—EARLY AUTHORITIES ON THE TOLTEC

- A. I. History of Tenochtitlan dynasty, including Culhuacan and Tula (1530), written by Franciscans for Juan Cano.
 - a. Relacion Genealogia.
 - b. Origen de los Mexicanos. Both copies of original Chronicles.
 - c. Gomara, 1552: CCVI, CCVII.
 - d. Anales de Cuauhtitlan (Codex Chimalpopoca), 1570.
 - e. Chimalpahin, 1612.
 - f. Torquemada, 1613: I, III, Cap. VII.
- II. Anales de Cuauhtitlan (some source material here that is not in I).
- III. History of the Toltec Empire.
 - a. Anonimo Mexicano: Documentos en lengua Nahuatl relativos a los Toltecas. Goupil Collection. MS. 254.
 - b. Torquemada, 1613.
 - c. Ixtlixochitl, 1568-1648 (Chavero ed.).
- B. Myth and history of Quetzalcoatl.
 - a. Motolinia (1500-68).
 - b. Leyenda de los Soles, 1558.
 - c. Historia de los Mexicanos por sus Pinturas, ca. 1530-51.
 - d. Histoire du Mexique, 16th century.
 - e. Sahagun, 1558-69.
 - f. Mendieta, 1596.
 - g. Herrera, 1601, 4, X, XI.
 - h. Veytia, ca. 1760-80.
 - i. Clavigero, 1780-81.
- C. History of the Tolteca-Chichimeca.
 - I. Muñoz Camargo, Historia de Tlaxcala, late 16th century.
 - II. Historia Tolteca-Chichimeca (Anales de Quauhtinchan), 1545.
 - III. Anales de Cuauhtitlan.
 - IV. Chimalpahin.
 - V. Telleriano-Remensis (Loubat ed.).
 - VI. Vaticanus (A) 3773 (Loubat ed.).
- D. Toltec migrations to Guatemala.
 - Popul Vuh or the Sacred Book of the Quiche.
 - Annals of the Cakchiquel.
- E. Mexicans in Yucatan.
 - I. Books of Chilam Balam.
 - II. Landa's Relacion, 1566.
 - III. Xiu Probanza, etc., 1608.
 - IV. Paxbolon-Maldonado Papers (Acalan-Tixchel), 1618.

TABLE 6—HOUSE OF THE PHALLI SEQUENCE

(Vaillant, 1926)

- I. PERIOD OF ORIGINAL CONSTRUCTION
 - 1. House of Phalli with additional northern room (Str. 5C14) [Chichen I; probably Classic Maya].
 - 2. South Ell House (see Ruppert, 1952, p. 122), rooms north of Str. 5C5 [Chichen I].
 - 3. Colonnades south of Phalli [Chichen III?].
 - "Sub-temple," site of Initial Series (Str. 5C4a) [Chichen II].
 - Temple of the Owls (Str. 5C7) [Chichen II].
 - Temple of the Little Heads (Str. 5C3) [Chichen III].
 - 4. House of the Shells (Str. 5C5) [Chichen I; Yucatan-Maya or Puuc].
- II. PERIOD OF DEBASED CONSTRUCTION
 - 5. East Patio [Chichen III].
 - 6a. West Patio [Chichen II].
 - Structure on top of Phallic Temple (Str. 5C14b) [Chichen II].
 - "Early Temple," site of Initial Series (Str. 5C4a) [Chichen II].
 - 6b. "Stoa" type. Str. 5C15, atlantean columns [Chichen III].
 - "Stoa" type. S.W. corner, columns missing [Chichen III].
 - 7. Looting of East Patio [Chichen IV].
 - Looting of Temple of Little Heads [Chichen IV].
 - Temporary Abandonment [Chichen IV].
- III. PERIOD OF DEGENERATE CONSTRUCTION
 - 8. East Patio [Chichen IV].
 - Burial in chultun [Chichen IV].
 - "Temple of the Initial Series," a shrine (Str. 5C4b); atlanteans in single doorway [Chichen IV].
 - 9. Final abandonment [Chichen V].

TABLE 7—CHICHEN AND MAYAPAN: SIMILARITIES

Buildings:	Chichen	Mayapan
Pyramid temple with four stairways	+	+
Temple with two-column doorway	+	+
Temple with interior shrine	+	+
Portico, colonnade	+	+
Round structure	+	+
Separate shrine	(+) rare	+
Tribune	+	(+) rare
Gallery-patio	+	+
Vapor bath	+	+
Ball court	+	+
Two-room house with benches	+	+
City-wall	+	+
Sacbe	+	+
Special features:		
Round column	+	+
Square column (blocks)	+	+
Interior columns	+	+
Serpent columns	+	+
Atlantean columns	+	+
Square capitals	+	+
Pilasters in door	+	+
Bench	+	+
Sloping back	+	+
Central altar	+	+
Table altar	+	+
Talud-tablero terrace	+	+
Balustrade with vertical block	+	+
Recessed panel	+	+
Bas-relief	+	(+) rare
Sacrificial stone	+	+
Standard bearer	+	+
'Column'-type altar	+	+
Chac mool	+	+
Stelae	(+) rare	+
+ Present.		

TABLE 8—MAYAPAN SHERD COUNT

Period	Mayapan, Inside Wall		Mayapan Environs	
	Number	Per cent	Number	Per cent
Recent	101	...	379	3.0
Postclassic Mayapan	414,133	88.6	635	5.1
Toltec	49	...	4	0.3
Classic, including Puuc	8,425	1.8	6,166	49.5
Formative	5	...	1,229	9.8
Unidentified	44,730	9.5	4,034	32.3
Total	467,443	...	12,447	...

TABLE 9—SITES ROUGHLY SYNCHRONIZED WITH CHICHEN II, III, IV, V

Federal District:	Tula-Toltec Period (1000-1145)	
	Atzacapotzalco (Teotihuacan V); earlier than Mazapan.	Coyotlatelco. Early at Tula; earlier than Mazapan.
State of Mexico:	Atzacapotzalco (Teotihuacan V); earlier than Mazapan.	Atzacapotzalco (Teotihuacan V); earlier than Mazapan.
Hidalgo:	Tula.	Atzacapotzalco (Teotihuacan V); earlier than Mazapan.
Morelos:	Xochicalco IV.	Atzacapotzalco (Teotihuacan V); earlier than Mazapan.
Puebla:	Cholulteca I ("New Cholula").	Atzacapotzalco (Teotihuacan V); earlier than Mazapan.
Veracruz:	Castillo de Teayo.	Atzacapotzalco (Teotihuacan V); earlier than Mazapan.
	Misantla.	Atzacapotzalco (Teotihuacan V); earlier than Mazapan.
	Cempoala.	Atzacapotzalco (Teotihuacan V); earlier than Mazapan.
	Sacrificios I.	Atzacapotzalco (Teotihuacan V); earlier than Mazapan.
	Tajin III.	Atzacapotzalco (Teotihuacan V); earlier than Mazapan.
	Cerro de las Mesas (Upper I).	Atzacapotzalco (Teotihuacan V); earlier than Mazapan.
Huastec:	Las Flores and Panuco V.	Atzacapotzalco (Teotihuacan V); earlier than Mazapan.
	Tamuin.	Atzacapotzalco (Teotihuacan V); earlier than Mazapan.
Oaxaca:	Monte Alban IV.	Atzacapotzalco (Teotihuacan V); earlier than Mazapan.
	Mixteca (Ceramica Policroma).	Atzacapotzalco (Teotihuacan V); earlier than Mazapan.
Sinaloa, etc.:	Aztatlan.	Atzacapotzalco (Teotihuacan V); earlier than Mazapan.
Yucatan:	Chichen II (948-1145).	Atzacapotzalco (Teotihuacan V); earlier than Mazapan.
Guatemala:	Santa Lucia Cotzumalhuapa (stelae).	Atzacapotzalco (Teotihuacan V); earlier than Mazapan.
Guatemala Highlands:	Zaculeu (Qankyak).	Atzacapotzalco (Teotihuacan V); earlier than Mazapan.
Tabasco and Chiapas:	A few sites.	Atzacapotzalco (Teotihuacan V); earlier than Mazapan.
Chichimec Period (1200-1300)		
Federal District:	Tlatelolco and Aztec II.	Atzacapotzalco (Teotihuacan V); earlier than Mazapan.
	Tenayuca IV.	Atzacapotzalco (Teotihuacan V); earlier than Mazapan.
Tlaxcala:	Tizatlan.	Atzacapotzalco (Teotihuacan V); earlier than Mazapan.
Puebla:	Cholulteca II.	Atzacapotzalco (Teotihuacan V); earlier than Mazapan.

Veracruz:	Cerro Montoso.
	Cempoala II, III.
	Sacrificios II.
Huastec:	Panuco VI.
Oaxaca:	Mitla.
	Monte Alban IV.
Yucatan:	Chichen III, IV (1145-1460).
	Mayapan (1283-1460).
	East Coast of Yucatan.
	Coba (latest period) and Culebra, Quintana Roo.
	Centla, Tabasco.
Aztec Period ("Culhua Mexica") (1320-1519)	
Federal District:	Aztec III-V.
	Tenochtitlan.
	Tenayuca VI-VIII.
	Culhuacan.
State of Mexico:	Malinalco and Calixtlahuaca.
	Texcoco.
Morelos:	Teopanzalco and Tepoxtlan.
Puebla:	Cholulteca III.
Veracruz:	Cempoala IV, V.
Oaxaca:	Mixtec: Coixtlahuaca, Tilantongo.
	Zaachila.
Yucatan:	Chichen V (1460-1542).
	Mayapan (1283-1460).
British Honduras:	Santa Rita.
Campeche:	Southwest Campeche, etc.
Guatemala:	Zaculeu (Xinabahul).

TABLE 10—CHICHEN-TULA-TENOCHTITLAN: ARCHITECTURAL FEATURES

ARCHITECTURAL FEATURE	CHICHEN					TULA	TENochTITLAN
	Jaguars	Warriors	Northwest Colonnade	Mausolea	Miscellaneous		
Temple and colonnade	..	49	49	..	..	50	32
Gallery-patio	..	..	..	..	..	52	50
Section	..	..	..	..	..	10	..
Batter	85	+	+	+	..	410	..
Panels	+	+	..	..	..	+	..
Dais	..	+	+	..	..	63	+ 410
Bench	..	+	+	..	..	63	51
Roof frets	82	72	77	..	..	78	84
Jaguar procession	85	..	..	..	..	86	599
"Spools"	85	+	..	..	..	+	..
Undulating serpents	85	129	114	+	..	127	602
Rosettes	85	..	..	..	..	90	..
Serpent balustrade	..	120	..	+	..	119	..
Serpent columns	85	+	..	..	..	121	..
Atlantean columns	..	..	..	..	..	3C6	121
Column decoration	85	+	+	..	..	561	..
Chac mool	..	+	..	+	2D10	73	75
Standard bearer	..	70	..	..	..	71	72
Atlantean altar	65	+	..	..	..	67	68
Serpent cornice procession	..	+	+	..	2D10	127	602
Tribune	..	..	..	+	56	+	+
Tribune and chac mool	..	..	..	+	..	+	..

+ Present. Numbers are figure references.

TABLE 11—CHICHEN: MINOR FIGURES ON COLUMNS

UPPER	Sun	Atlantean	Mask	Undetermined	Jaguar-Serpent-Bird
		337	52	40	61	6
LOWER	Jaguar-Serpent-Bird				Trees
		490			6
UPPER	Atlantean	Atlantean	Mask	Undetermined	
	132	16	38		
LOWER	Atlantean	Undetermined	Mask	Mask	
	132	16	38	12	
Total	1376	Jaguar-Serpent-Bird 36%	Atlantean 25%	Sun 25%	Mask 9%

TABLE 12—GEOMETRIC AND OTHER DESIGN: DERIVATION AND DISTRIBUTION

Table with columns for Design, Chichen Mexican Periods (III, II, I), and Maya Late Classic (Uxmal, Puuc, South). Rows include Geometric Design (Split column, Spool, Cross and lattice, Rosette, Shield, Sawtooth zigzag, Double sawtooth, Large fret, Fret and steps, Braid, Fylfot) and Naturalistic Design (Mask panel, Serpent guilloche, Undulating serpent, Astronomical band).

+ Present. Numbers are figure references.

TABLE 13—CHICHEN-TULA-TENOCHTITLAN: GODS, MONSTERS, ASTRONOMY

Table with columns for Feature, Chichen (Cenote Coll., Jaguars, Warriors, Northeast Colonnade, Mausolea), Tula, and Tenochtitlan. Rows include Tlaloc, Feathered Serpent, Tezcatlipoca, Tlalchitonatiuh, Saturn, Xiuhcoatl, Sun disk, Star glyph, Year sign, Jaguar-Serpent-Bird monster.

+ Present. Numbers are figure references.

TABLE 16—CHICHEN: BALL COURTS, SUMMARY

Table with columns for Structure, Types, Orientation, Panels on bench or slope, Rings, Super-structure, End Construction, End Walls. Rows include 2D9, 3C10, 3D4, 3E2, Monjas, Far East Group, Chultun Group, Holtun Group, Great Ball Court.

* In addition a panel is indicated on top perpendicular wall.

TABLE 14—CHICHEN AND OTHER SITES: JAGUAR-EAGLE CULT

Table with columns for Feature, Chichen, Cotzumalhuapa, Tula, Tajin, etc., Valley of Mexico, and other sites. Rows include Jaguar-Eagle, Jaguar, Eagles, Jaguar & Heart, Eagle & Heart, Eagle & Victim, Sacrifice and Knife, Scene in Ball Court, Tzompantli, Quauhxicalli, Dead Warrior, Toltec Players.

+ Present. Numbers are figure references.

TABLE 15—BALL COURT: GAME AND PLAYERS

Table with columns for Feature, Chichen, Cotzumalhuapa, Tula, Tajin, Tepalcates, etc., Copan, Piedras Negras, Chichicastic, etc., and other sites. Rows include Court, Ball shown, Players, Nose bead, Tunic, Yoke, Palma, Figure on back, Arms protected, Glove, Padded knee, Slipper, Sacrifice, Stone knife, Victim's body, Victim's head, Serpents from neck, Sky god, Articulated death figures, Speech by sacrificer.

+ Present. Numbers are figure references.

TABLE 17—CHICHEN II AND III: DISTRIBUTION OF SOME TRAITS

Table with columns for Trait, Chichen II (A), Chichen III (B', B''), and other sites. Rows include Mask on column, Atlantean on column, Spear and oblong shield, Leggings, Mosaic cape, Very long necklace, Maxtlatl, Jaguar seat, Earth monster, Serpent columns, Sun disk on columns, Jaguar-Serpent-Bird, Atlantean on pilasters, Atlatl, Curved stick, Anomalous Toltec, Maya priests.

* On pilaster. S Found sparingly. + Present. † See Table 23.

TABLE 18—NAME SIGNS IN TEMPLE OF WARRIORS GALAXY

Table with columns for Structure, Toltec (Number, Per cent), and Maya (Number, Per cent). Rows include Northeast Colonnade, Chac Mool, Northwest Colonnade, Warriors, Total.

TABLE 19—SPEECH-SCROLLS IN TEMPLE OF WARRIORS GALAXY

Table with columns for Structure, Toltec (Number, Per cent), and Maya (Number, Per cent). Rows include Northeast Colonnade, Chac Mool, Warriors, Northwest Colonnade, Total.

TABLE 20—BODY PAINTING ON FIGURES ON COLUMNS IN TEMPLE OF WARRIORS

Table with columns for Painting, Toltec, and Maya. Rows include Yellow body, Red body, Blue body, Red stripes, vertical, Red stripes, horizontal.

TABLE 21—BIRD SIGNS AND NAME SIGNS IN TEMPLE OF WARRIORS GALAXY

Table with columns for Structure, Name alone (Number, Per cent), Bird alone (Number, Per cent), Name and Bird (Number, Per cent), and Total. Rows include Chac Mool, Warriors, Northwest Colonnade.

TABLE 22—TOLTEC AT CHICHEN AND TULA *

Table with columns for Trait, Chichen (A, B', B''), and Tula (Tula, Tula Vase). Rows include Names, Speech-scrolls, Ear: circular disk, Ear: disk and bead, Ear: torn, Ear: square bead, Nose: bead, Nose: pendant, Nose: button and disk, Nose: disk, Check: button, Beard, Speech-scrolls, Headband mosaic, Band with point, Bird or Bird in hat, Feathers on hat, Bird on breast, Pectoral and bead, Breast: flat disk, Knee and ankle roll, Tape garter, Heeled sandal, Left arm protection, Arm showing through, Round shield, Draped shield, Back-shield, Atlatl, Darts, Curved weapon, Bird warrior, With star skirt, With feather shawl, Atlantean altar, Falling Toltec, Crossed-arms figure, Processional.

* In this table only a single reference in each category is given for Tula. There are, of course, many more in over half the features studied. No record of similarities is given in the table as found on the Tula Vase (fig. 505) and very few of those easily noted on the square and the atlantean columns (figs. 561, 562). Practically all recognizable identities and parallels are given in the text.

+ Present. Numbers are figure references; capital letters denote gold disks from Sacred Cenote.

TABLE 23—"PRIESTS," MOSTLY MAYA, IN CHICHEN III *

"Priest"	B'											North Colonnade Dais
	Little Tables	High Priest's Grave	North-east Colonnade	Chac Mool			Warriors		Northwest Colonnade		Xtoloc	
				Column	South Bench	Column	Fresco	Column	Dais			
Priest with spear.....	2	4	10	6	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..
Warrior-priest .....	..	..	2	3	5+	6	3	..	10	4	..	4
Sorcerer .....	..	..	1	1	..	..	5	4	8	..	..	1
Donor	5	5	2	3	3	2	4	3	10	..	..	..
Priest with bone.....	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

* A few figures are counted in more than one category: Column 45 in the Temple of the Chac Mool and Column 51N in the Northwest Colonnade are both sorcerers and donors.

TABLE 24—"CHICHEN MAYA": COMPARISONS

TRAIT	PETEN		USUMACINTA					YUCATAN											Maya Codices	Chichen
	Tikal	Naranjo	Palenque	Piedras Negras	Yaxchilan	Bonampak	Seibal	Coba	Uxmal	Oxkintok	Kabah	Labna	Sayil	Xcalumkin	Halal	Ezma	S. R. Xtampak	Halakal		
Ear, circle & beads.....	+	+	..	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	611	611
Nose bead .....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	614	614
Long simple loincloth.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	615	615
Beard .....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	614	614
Mask .....	+	+	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	622	622
Bar bead necklace.....	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	625	625
Long bead necklace.....	+	+	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	625	625
Shell pectoral .....	+	+	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	620	620
Collar or cape.....	..	..	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	633	633
Gaiter-puttee .....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	633	633
Sandal .....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	634	634
Shield, rectangular .....	+	+	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	633	633
Shield, flexible .....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	634	634
Shield, round .....	+	+	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	637	637
Spear .....	+	+	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	635	635
Spear, openwork handle.....	+	+	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	625	625
Stone knife .....	+	+	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	647	647
Bladed club .....	..	..	+	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	650	650
Pronged "bag" .....	?	+	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	646	646
Atlatl, unusual form.....	+	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	638	638
Fan .....	+	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	667	667
Donor, netted skirt.....	..	?	+	+	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	671	671
Encounters .....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	61	61
Gesture of resignation.....	..	..	+	+	+	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	684	684
Prisoner-slave .....	..	+	+	+	+	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	689	689
Total different features.....	5	13	5	8	11	8	7	3	8	12	8	3	3	6	3	4	4	7	9	9

+ Present. Numbers are figure references.

TABLE 25—MAYA AND TOLTEC IN CHICHEN A, B', B"

A		B'		B"		Total	
M	T	M	T	M	T	M	T
137	345	88	84	176	497	401	926
28%	72%	51%	49%	26%	74%	30%	70%

TABLE 26—MAYA AND TOLTEC: LOCATION AND STATUS

PERIOD	LOCATION	SUPERIORITY		INFERIORITY	
		Toltec	Maya	Toltec	Maya
II (A).....	Castillo	On all columns, pilasters, jambs	.....	Possible prisoners	Small atlanteans on all columns etc.
	Jaguars Jaguars fresco	On all jambs, pilasters Victors	.....	Atlantean altar	Atlanteans Defeat in battle "Surrender" Human sacrifices Column atlanteans "Surrender" Sacrifice On jambs Atlanteans On jambs (2)
	Lower Jaguars North Temple	Most prominent Visitors in conference, etc.	.....	.....	.....
	South Temple Ball Court benches Gold disks	On all columns (24) Victors on 4 panels Victors	Victors on 2 panels	.....	Defeated Human sacrifice
III (B').....	Chac Mool	.....	Shrine	Outer room and pilaster Majority "surrender"	Small atlanteans
	Chac Mool benches Northeast Colonnade Northeast Colonnade dais	.....	Majority On all altar columns (16) Mainly	.....	27
	Xtoloc High Priest's Grave Little Tables	.....	On columns and jambs (11) On columns (15) Shrine	1 1 Portico below and pilaster in outer room	Small atlanteans on columns Small atlanteans on columns
	Str. 2B2 Str. 6E1	.....	All (8) All?	.....	.....
III (B'').....	Warriors	Shrine (28) figures Outer (36) Toltec and sun disk	.....	.....	Shrine (4) Outer (12) Atlanteans on pilasters Defeat in battle Human sacrifice 30 and 30 prisoners
	Warriors fresco	.....	.....	.....	.....
	Northwest Colonnade	Large majority (160) Toltec and sun disk	.....	.....	.....
	Northwest Colonnade dais	27	.....	.....	4
	North Colonnade North Colonnade dais	Large majority (48) 26	.....	.....	4 + some figures of drums 4
	Mercado Mercado dais	6 on pilaster? Executioner	.....	.....	.....
	Mercado Ball Court bench	8 conduct	.....	.....	Sacrifice of 2 18 Maya (?) prisoners 8 prisoners
	Monjas Annex: Toltec Monjas Annex dais Wall Panels	6 conduct Toltec (25) 25±	.....	.....	6 prisoners 19 prisoners? Sacrifice? 19±prisoners
	Big Tables Jaguar Atlantean Columns	All Toltec (20) All Toltec (26)	.....	.....	Small atlanteans Small atlanteans
	Sculptured Jambs Str. 5B16 Str. 2C3	All Toltec (10) All Toltec (26) All Toltec (5)	.....	.....	Small atlanteans
	Caracol Stone	Toltec conquerors (5)	.....	.....	"Surrender" (6)

TABLE 27—DISPOSAL OF HUMAN BODY

(Sotuta-Homun Testimony, Ca. 1562)

	Number	Per cent
Thrown, already dead, into 15 different cenotes.....	113	67.2
Thrown, alive, into Sacred Cenote at Chichen.....	9	5.3
Buried after varied methods of sacrifice.....	26	15.4
No data on disposal of body.....	20	12.0
Total sacrificed	168	

ENDNOTES

INTRODUCTION

1. For details of the conquest, see Chamberlain, 1948a, 1949. Burland (1950a) has revived an old theory that Yucatan was discovered by Juan Diaz de Solis and Vicente Yañez Pinzon, who sailed along the coast of the peninsula in 1508.
2. The derivation of the word *Itza* is given by Barrera Vasquez and Rendon (1948, pp. 53-56): "Itzá is composed of two elements: *its + d*. The first *its* we take to mean sorcerer or magician and *d*, water. The name *Itza*, then, is translated 'the sorcerer of the water.'" They then enter into an extended discussion of the etymology of the name.
Itza (according to Mediz Bolio, 1949, p. 13) means "shower of water" . . . and is the totem of the caste, symbolically in the nomenclature of the clans or Maya families. . . . The Itza call themselves 'shower of water,' the expression of their spiritual and superior quality and of their divine origin. . . . 'I am the shower from the sky, I am the moisture of the clouds,' (this) we know was said by Itzamná, the incarnate god who founded the religion and the culture and established the caste or the Itza order among the Maya of the peninsula in mythological times."
See J. E. S. Thompson, 1950, p. 111, for discussion of the meaning of the word *ch'en*.
3. Landa is, of course, mistaken in assuming that man made even some of these openings, such as cenotes, to the water.
4. See Cole, 1910, with bibliography. Roys (1939, pp. 4, 5) describes these wells and gives a map of their distribution in the Cupul area. Early accounts of cenotes are in the two volumes of the *Relaciones de Yucatán* (hereinafter RY), 1:47, 210, 266; 2:100, and in Noyes, 1932, p. 306. A discussion of the fauna found in them appears in Pearse, 1936, and Allen, n.d. Caves are discussed by Mercer, 1896, 1897; Hatt and others, 1953.
5. Oviedo (1851-55, 2:32) also describes these ocean springs. Ober (1884, p. 141) quotes Humboldt on the same subject.
6. Stephens (1843, 2:208-13, 217, 224-28, 248-51) describes several aguadas and shows a Catherwood drawing of one of them, together with a section of the aguada at Jalal, the storage capacity of which had been increased by excavating artificial wells, casimbas or chultuns, into the bottom.
7. Novelo Erosa (1941) and Anonymous (1845) mention ancient wells extending from Teabo to Xkinel, from the ruins of Chacchob to Chaczilil. See also V. M. Martinez Hernandez, 1940.

CHAPTER I

1. In northern Veracruz, around the Tampico region, was a Maya-speaking people, the Huastec. Linguistically, the Chicomultec in southern Chiapas were related to them. Were the Huastec a small group which had migrated northward from the main body of the Maya or did they form the northern range of a once solid area of those speaking the Maya language which, at one time, extended along the entire western coast of the Gulf of Mexico? Later, according to the latter theory, which is the one generally accepted, the eastern movement of the Nahuatl- and Totonac-speaking tribes reaching the gulf coast from the west, broke through the Maya tribes, thus isolating the Huastec from the main mass of Maya-speaking peoples to the south.
This migration must have been earlier than the development in the south of the Maya culture as we know it. Hieroglyphic writing is absent in the north, and Huastec archaeology is quite different from that in the main Maya terrain. Linguistics alone bind the two areas together. For language in the north see Sapper, 1897; Schuller, 1925. For archaeology in the Tampico region see Ekholm, 1944, etc.
2. Mason, 1940, 1948; Johnson (1940), with map and references. Halpern (1942), arranging the Maya languages on phonemes corresponding to certain sounds, has I, Huastec; II, Yucatan-Guatemala group with (a) Yucatec, (b) Quiché with Kekchi and Pocom, and (c) Mam with Aguacatec and Jacaltec; III, Chiapas group, "perhaps" subdivided into Tzeltal-Tzotzil, Chontal-Chol-Chorti, Chañabal, and Chuj. Tozzer (1921c) has an annotated bibliography of the vocabularies, grammar, and texts in the Maya dialect as spoken in Yucatan. This has been kept up to date in manuscript form.

CHAPTER I

- Thompson (1950, p. 16) considers that the inventors of the Maya hieroglyphic writing spoke a language very close to modern Yucatec and to Chol-Chorti-Mopan. "To judge by the dated monuments, Maya hieroglyphic writing spread later to the territories in which Tzeltal, Tzotzil and Chaneabal now live, and never reached the highland peoples." See his map, fig. 1.
3. The most satisfactory maps of the Maya area are in Spinden, 1913, 1928; Scholes and Roys, 1948, Maps 1 and 3; Ricketson and Blom, 1924-25. The last entered a second (1929) and a third edition (1940), appearing in six proof sheets. An archaeological atlas, by Mexican states, was published by the Instituto Pan-Americano in 1939.
4. Palacios (1945b) and Ruz (1945a) discuss the geographical distribution of the Maya ruins. See also J. E. S. Thompson, 1950, pp. 3-5, who considers the geography and the environment of the several regions.
5. Tozzer (1941, p. 297) discusses the question of social classes and slavery. Roys believes that slavery was, of course, present but he seriously doubts that there was ever a large enough number of slaves to constitute a significant factor in the public construction that went on. He feels the commoners were servile and socially insignificant.
6. Dr. Barnum Brown of the Sohio Oil Company reports the discovery on the Rio de la Pasion in Guatemala of large numbers of petrified bones of fauna belonging to the Upper Pleistocene. One of the bones has three sharp V-shaped cuts. Shook, in describing this find (1949, p. 223), writes, "If the cuts were made by man, as Dr. Brown thinks, this is the first evidence found in Guatemala of man associated with extinct fauna." See also Shook, 1951.
7. Merrill, 1948; Arnold and Libby, 1949, 1950; Libby, 1952; Johnson, 1951. The research project on this most important problem started under the direction of W. F. Libby at the Arnold Institute of Nuclear Studies at the University of Chicago. Since then many other centers of research have taken up the problem.
8. Wauchope (1954) discusses the implications of radio carbon dates from Middle and South America and concludes that "three dates from Monte Alban . . . check with the known stratigraphy; three readings from Teotihuacan, however, do not."
9. This is the archaeological stage called "Pre-Maya" by Morley (1946); "Middle" by Vaillant and Kidder; "Formative" by J. E. S. Thompson, Kroeber (1948), Brainerd, Wauchope, Willey, Armillas, and others. Steward (1948) substitutes "Basic or Inter-areal Developmental" for Formative. A. L. Smith (1950) speaks of Early and Late Developmental. "Pre-Classic" is the name given this period by Proskouriakoff, Shook, Wauchope, and others. Wauchope (1950) divides the period into "Village Formative" and "Urban Formative." His figure 2 shows trait associations and figure 3, the chronological phases of various sites. Bernal (1952) has a "Teorico," marked by the first appearance of agriculture, followed by an "Arcaico," and an "Epoca de Desarrollo" where architecture first appears and in which he places La Venta, Tres Zapotes, and the Cuicuilco horizons.
Strong (1951) prefaces his Formative, first with a Pre-Agricultural and second with an Incipient Agricultural-Pre-Ceramic Period. Caso (1953) revives the term Archaic, "so out of style," but he limits the use "only to the first part of what has recently been called 'the Formative horizon.'" In this "are survivals from the Primitive." The truly formative are Teotihuacan I and Monte Alban II, which lead to the great classic cultures.
Armillas (1948) starts with a "Basic Period," corresponding to the horizon of agriculture without pottery recently discovered in Peru but it has seldom been reported in Mesoamerica.
Porter (1953) discusses in detail the culture of Tlatilco in relation to that of all the other pre-Classic sites of the New World, including comparisons with the southeastern United States and the Andean area.
10. W. H. Holmes (1895-97) was the first to illustrate a stratigraphic cut (see Lothrop, 1927, pp. 168-70) in Valley of Mexico and pre-Aztec pottery. This paper represents the actual discovery, but it was not followed up. Nuttall, working not on pottery vessels but on figurines, later gave impetus to the excavations of Gamio, Boas, and Tozzer.

CHAPTER I

11. This Classic or Great period has been called "Classic," "Great Empire," "First Empire," "Old Empire," "Initial Series Period," "Clasicismo y Barroquismo" by Bernal, and "Florescent" by others. Armillas uses both Classic and "Teocratica." Spinden and Morley have previously used the term "Great Period" as the third subdivision of the epoch called here "Classic or Great" or, by Morley, "Old Empire." Spinden dates his "Great Period" from 9.15.0.0.0 to 10.3.0.0.0; Morley, from 9.16.0.0.0 to 10.8.0.0.0. The Classic period or stage is probably the best term and it will be used here interchangeably with the Great period and recognized as covering the highest development of civilization in this area. Proskouriakoff defines the Classic period as "that characterized by the style of most monuments with Initial Series or by cultural traits associated with Initial Series inscriptions." Her subdivisions will be given later. See Spinden, 1913; Adams, 1943; and Proskouriakoff, 1950 and 1951.

The Classic period here is more or less contemporaneous with the following in Mexico: Teotihuacan II-III, Cholula II-IV, Xochicalco II-III, Chupicuaro, Monte Alban III A, B; in the Huasteca, Panuco III-IV. Certain elements of El Tajin belong here, also upper Middle and Upper Tres Zapotes, Ranchito de las Animas, and Lower Cerro de las Mesas.

Drucker (1952a) sums up the La Venta-Olmec situation. The Olmec style can be traced back to the later Archaic in the Lower Tres Zapotes period. The site of La Venta, "on the basis of its ceramic remains . . . appears closely linked temporally to the Middle horizon of Tres Zapotes, and thereby may be placed as approximately contemporary with the Tzakol period of the Maya. This La Venta horizon is a segment of the remains of a particular culture, that designated here 'Olmec,' whose chief locale was a limited region of southern Vera Cruz and western Tabasco."

Caso (1953) includes in the Classic in western Mexico, Chametla I, Huatabampo, Tuacacueco, Los Ortigas, and the Delicias and Apatzingan phases in Michoacan.

As already indicated, the name pre-Classic has been used for that stage called here Archaic. Some, however, have limited this term or Proto-Classic to phases of culture coming just before that commonly called Early Classic. Some or all of these sites have been included in the Proto-Classic or the Late Archaic: Teotihuacan I, Xochicalco I, Chupicuaro, Monte Alban I and II, Lower Middle Tres Zapotes, and Holmul I.

MacNeish has kindly furnished me with the following sequences for the Huasteca and the Tamaulipas highlands: Pavon and Ponce, cross-dating Mamom and Early Tres Zapotes; Aguilar and Chila (Ekholm I) aligning with Chicanel followed by El Prisco (Ekholm II), and Laguna of Tamaulipas; Pithaya (Ekholm III) and Eslabones; Zaquil (IV) in both regions, Las Flores (V), Panuco (VI), and Los Angeles of Tamaulipas.
12. At Uaxactun, Stela 9 has an Initial Series reading, 8.14.10.13.5 (A.D. 327) and one on Stela 12 reading 10.3.0.0.0. The earliest date in the Initial Series, now generally accepted, is that on the Leyden Plate, 8.14.3.1.12 (320); the latest is that inscribed on a jade bead from Tzibanche, Quintana Roo, 10.4.0.0.0 (909). Formerly, the earliest date from the Maya area was considered to be that recorded on the Tuxtla Statuette, 8.6.2.4.17 (162), but this inscription is now generally regarded as non-Maya. J. E. S. Thompson (1941, pp. 8-10) gives a complete bibliography on this stone and discusses its dismissal as an object of importance in Maya history.
13. Tozzer (1941, pp. 16-17) lists those who have been writing on the correlation problem. To this should be added Makemson, 1946. See J. E. S. Thompson, 1950.
14. In the classification, based mainly on the data of Uaxactun (A. L. Smith, 1950), Early Classic, Vault I, runs from 8.12.0.0.0 to 9.8.0.0.0; Late Classic from 9.8.0.0.0 to 10.3.0.0.0 "or a little later." Thompson (1945) divides his Initial Series period into the First Half (about 8.14.10.0.0 to 9.9.15.0.0) and the Second Half (to 10.3.5.0.0).
15. If Spinden's Transitional period is accepted, the sites of Rio Bec and Los Chenes come after the end of his First Empire and before the beginning of his Second Empire which includes the Puuc. He originally called these cultures "Secondary Sites." As so little is known about this region, this term is questionable.
16. Ruppert and Denison, 1943; Ruz, 1945. At Tajin, Vera Cruz, Edificio A has a center structure and a divided nonfunctional stairway with a usable one between (Garcia Payon, 1949, pp. 581-95). Compare with Str. I, Becan (Ruppert and Denison, 1943, p. 67).

CHAPTER I

17. This elaborate façade may either represent a single open-mouthed creature or be composed of a mask at the top and another mask in profile on either side of the door below. The temple at Rio Bec B (Hay, 1935) shows the single mask at the top of the door and no lateral profile designs below.

Seler (1916) associates this type of mask-façade with Quetzalcoatl. Thompson (1939, 1942) has pointed out that Motolinia (1540), in treating of two types of round buildings, shows that one is low and had an entrance in the form of a serpent's mouth and that the other was a high structure, dedicated to Quetzalcoatl. Gomara (1552) misquoted Motolinia and said that the serpent-mask entrance was erected in honor of Quetzalcoatl. Hence many, including Seler, perpetuated Gomara's mistake. Hissink, in her study of masks (1934), identifies the open-mouthed façade with the entrance to Mictlan (the lower world) but relates it to Quetzalcoatl. Thompson associates this type of design with the Jaguar-Eagle cult of the Dead Warriors and, more directly, with the terrestrial and celestial monsters (*los xiucouatl*) who have the power to convert themselves into Monsters of the Earth and the Sun in addition to being gods of the heavens, making trips each night into the underworld. These "earth monsters" seem to be distributed over a great part of Middle America, from Mexico to Costa Rica. They will be considered in Chapter III-71.
18. Even with the extension of 100 years beyond the end of the Great period, 10.3.0.0.0 (889) to 10.8.0.0.0 (987), I have always found it difficult to understand the almost simultaneous development of the three architectural styles of Rio Bec, Los Chenes, and the Puuc, each evolving in very much the same geographical area.

If Spinden's Second Empire, in which he places the Puuc sites, followed his old Transitional, in which he has the Rio Bec and Los Chenes, there would be opportunity for these three to have been developed at different times. The architectural and ceramic situation, however, seems definitely to place these three all in the second half of the Great period. Morley has the Puuc in Period I of his New Empire.
19. In addition to the date at Xcalumkin, already mentioned, Thompson (1945) suggests two other dates in this area, neither of which is in the Initial Series: that on the nose of a stone mask at Labna, 10.1.13.0.0 (862), and that on a capstone at Uxmal, 10.3.17.12.1 (905).
20. Proskouriakoff (1951, pp. 174-77) considers that Stela I at El Baul, the Izapa carvings and those at San Isidro Piedra Parada are non-Classic but they have a "fairly early date." She places Monument 12 at El Baul and all the sculpture at Santa Lucia Cotzumalhuapa as "non-Classic late" and adds, regarding the 13 stelae and other sculpture at the latter place, that if "we attempt to correlate [the style] with the Maya sequence, we find combined traits from the whole range of Classic sculpture as well as some similarities to the Toltec period at Chichen Itza."

Thompson (1941, pp. 10-13, 21-24) considered El Baul and Santa Lucia as Mexican, that they belong together in point of time and are related to the Tula-Toltec period at Chichen Itza, "datable as between A.D. 1100 and A.D. 1450." The same author (1943, 1948, 1950), who illustrates the Santa Lucia and El Baul bas-relief and carvings in the round, now tentatively dates Cotzumalhuapa at 600-900, which agrees essentially with the ideas of Proskouriakoff.
21. Berlin (1952) gives two phases of post-Classic here as Ayampuc and Chinautla.
22. This early literature, as we shall see, is also abundant in Mexico. This hand-aiden to archaeology justifies Armillas (1948) in using the term "Historica" for the period following the Classic period and extending to the time of the conquest, both in Mexico and in the Maya area. He associates the idea of defense with many of the sites of this period. A natural, easily fortified position is chosen, or one made so by walls or palisades. Armillas points out that *tenango* means in Nahuatl, "walled" and we find this word a part of the following place names: Quetzaltenango, Chimaltenango, Chichicastenango, Momostenango, and Jacaltenango. He also considers fortified places in Mexico.
23. Spinden (1928) sets the League of Mayapan period from 964 to 1191, followed by the period of Mexican Influence from 1191 to 1457. Morley (1949) has his New Empire I, called the Maya Renaissance, the League of Mayapan, and the Puuc period, from 1007 to 1191; his New Empire II, the Mexican period, from 1204 to 1441.
24. Caso, Armillas (1951), and others have called it, quite correctly, the Historic period. Chichen Nuevo has also been used. Armillas at

CHAPTER I

- one time (1948) called it the Militaristic Era; Strong (1951) used the term Fusion for the Mexican Occupation, with Imperial or Militaristic for what is here called Mexican II. Willey and others have called it Expansionism. Pollock (1952) uses the phrase Period of Foreign Domination.
25. The word "Aztec" was unknown to Cortés, to Bernal Diaz, and to Tapia. The "Aztec Empire" is not mentioned by Sahagun, nor by Motolinia. There were people living at a place called Aztlan who left their island home and passed over to Culhuacan. Here their god Huitzilopochtli came to them. It was he who ordered them to change their name from Atzlaneca to Mexica. The Culhuaca seem to have reached the Valley of Mexico before the latter people. The Mexica and the Culhuaca may indeed have been the same people. Barlow suggests that "the Empire of the Culhua Mexica" be substituted for the "Empire of the Aztecs." The latter term "originates, apparently, with Clavigero and was diffused by Prescott, a mere 100 years ago. The latter speaks critically of 'the ancient Mexicans,' or Aztecs as they were called."

Palacios (1928) has an excellent article on this subject, on which there is much confusion. He states that no place name has been found for Mexico. In the Anales de Cuauhtitlan, Acamapichtli was elected the Tenochca King. "This was the period of *el imperio de Mexico o de los mexitlan*."
26. After the Mexican Era, Thompson (1945) has the "Period of Absorption" from 10.19.0.0.0 (1204) to 11.16.0.0.0 (1539) meaning by this, that the foreign elements disappeared to a great extent: they were "absorbed by the resurgence of Maya ideas which tended to re-assert themselves and Mexican concepts and deities are modified or dropped." Pollock (1952) prefers the term "Maya Resurgence."

Kroeber (1948) after his "Transitional Period" (889-987) begins his "Retractile Period" subdivided into three phases, the first (987-1194) showing Mexican influence, the second (1199-1441) "Intensified Mexican Influence," and the third (1441-) "Disintegration."

Brainerd uses the term "Disintegration" to define the time following the main Mexican influence which ended about 1200. Morley uses the same nomenclature and he also calls the period New Empire II, but he runs the Mexican era from 1194 to 1441. "Disintegration" for him begins in 1441. Armillas (1948) calls all the era beginning in Yucatan about 1000 to the Spanish conquest the "Historical Period." Caso gives the name "Nuevo Yucatan" to the cultures of the same era. Bernal (1952, 1953) considers "the Historic" begins at the end of the Toltec horizon. Andrews (1943) has his Toltec period from 1200 to 1350 and his Mayapan-Tulum from 1350 to 1450. Finally, Strong (1951) places his Imperialistic-Militaristic Era as following that of the main Mexican occupation. This would be contemporaneous with our Chichen III.
27. This corresponds to Kroeber's and Pollock's "Disintegration," to Bernal's "El Horizonte Final," and, roughly, to Andrews' (1943) "Mixtec-Aztec" period. This name he derives from a comparison of various designs on the Santa Rita frescoes in northern British Honduras (Gann, 1897-98) and similar ones in various Mixtec-Zapotec codices. He dates the remains here from 1450 to 1525. Morley has his New Empire III, Decadence and End, from 1441 to 1697.
28. Tozzer (1941, pp. 250-51) gives an outline of these early voyages along the coast as recorded by Bernal Diaz and in the letters of Cortés. The early Spanish history of the country has been admirably covered by Scholes and Roys, 1948.
29. The katuns ran 8, 6, 4, 2, 13, 11. The last katun included the period of the final conquest of Yucatan (1541-1546) and the foundation of the capital of the country on January 6, 1542, on the ruins of T'ho giving it the name of Merida, "because on its site is found buildings of lime and stone, worked and with many moldings as those which the Romans built in Merida in Spain" (Chamberlain, 1948, p. 213).

CHAPTER II

1. See Tozzer, 1941, p. 283, for references to the "burning of books," especially the one dated 1805 where "27 rolls of signs and hieroglyphs on deer skin" are enumerated among other objects destroyed by the priests. The original authority for this is still unknown.

CHAPTER II

2. Thompson (1950, pp. 23-36) has wisely called them from the city where each is presumably located at the present time. He describes their contents and gives a bibliography. See also Spinden, 1913, and Tozzer, 1941, p. 283, for many references to these manuscripts.
3. See Barrera Vasquez and Rendon, 1948; Barrera Vasquez and Morley, 1949. Roys (1933) has a monumental work on the Chumayel manuscript, with a translation and numerous notes and appendices, which is freely used here. Solis Acala (1949) has a similar work on the Perez Codex. See also Brinton, 1882; Martinez Hernandez, 1909, 1913, 1927; Roys, 1949, 1949a, 1949c; Thompson, 1937, 1950. No mention is made here of the extensive use of these manuscripts or that of the Xiu in the attempt to establish a correlation between Maya and Christian chronology (Morley, 1920, App. II). Attention is also called to Roys' study on Maya history outside the Chronicles (1948).
4. A treatise on the Prophecies by Avendaño, "Explicacion de varios vaticinios de los antiguos Indios de Yucatan," has disappeared (Roys, 1933, p. 184n).
5. Quoted by Roys, 1949, p. 157. See also his 1933, App. D; Tozzer, 1941, pp. 42-43; Barrera Vasquez and Rendon, 1948.
6. Most of these accounts are traditions and do not form a reconcilable historical series. For example, Roys does not agree with the data as shown under Chichen I. He points out that the Tizimin Chronicle starts with an account of the Xiu, jumps to the "discovery" of Chichen in an 8 Ahau, and ends with a Katun 1 Ahau, when certain people settled at Chichen went to Chakanputun, which I have placed in the Chichen II column.
7. Jakeman (1945, pp. 77-105) has an appendix on the "Historical Recollections" of Gaspar Antonio Chi, with Spanish text and English translation. This is a very useful compilation of the various *Relaciones* which can be traced back to this single source. They contain names, such as Hun Uitzil Chac, Kakupacal and Uilu, and Kukulcan which form the connecting link between Landa and the Chronicles.
8. I have chosen this date in the Long Count for this particular Katun 8 Ahau as the most probable one. Others have placed it differently. This choice is possible for all katun dates that follow.

All references to the Chumayel are in Roys, 1933; those to the Mani and Tizimin in Brinton, 1882, pp. 100-05, 144-49. Barrera Vasquez and Morley, 1949, give the combined text.
9. In one of the katun prophecies, we read, "The Katun is established at Uuc-yab-nal, in Katun 4 Ahau. At the mouth of the well, Uuc-yab-nal, it is established." Roys (1933, p. 133, note 7) comments on this passage: "We know nothing of Uuc-yab-nal beyond what is stated here. In the prophecy for this same Katun 4 Ahau, . . . it is said to be established at Chichen Itza, and here Uuc-yab-nal is said to be 'at the mouth of the well' (*tu chi cteen*). We can only conclude that Uuc-yab-nal was the ancient name of the old city of Chichen Itza before the Itza came and called it 'the mouth of the well of the Itza.' *Uuc* means seven, and *Abnal* is still a well-known Maya family name."
10. Barrera Vasquez and Morley (1949, fig. 1) give a map showing "the eastern descent" from the "Old Empire," ending in the 10th century, and "the western descent" as migrations of Maya and Mexicans northward from the 10th to the 12th centuries. This is quite different from the modern reconstruction of Yucatan history. The authors would have a League of Mayapan composed of Uxmal, Chichen Itza, and Mayapan, extending from about A.D. 1000 to 1204, implying contemporaneous existence for three cities which, as we shall see, belong to three different periods.
11. The design on its under side, together with one from the stone of the hacienda water trough (Proskouriakoff, 1950, p. 170): ". . . present the same motif of the figure sitting in front of a flaring vessel. The position is something like that of the figure on Stela 12 at Piedras Negras (9.18.5.0.0) [795]. . . . Thompson gives 10.2.0.0.0 [869] and 10.3.0.0.0 [889] as the dates of these lintels." This would place the stones at the very end of the latter half of the Great period. Beyer (1932, 1937) considers the forms of many of the glyphs on the Akabtizib lintel as representing the earliest forms of any found at this site. In his hypothetical reading of some of the dates at this city, he regards that on this lintel as the earliest. Ruppert has made a special study of this structure and discusses its core and the various accretions.
12. For the Tun-Ahau reckoning, see Bowditch, 1910; Morley, 1924; Spinden, 1924, pp. 280-85; Beyer, 1937. For the Katun-Ahau system, see Thompson, 1937, 1941a, and 1950, pp. 197-203; Weitzel,

CHAPTER II

- 1945, 1947; and Satterwaite, 1942. For criticism of the Thompson suggestion, see Beyer, 1941, who (1937) illustrates many of the Chichen inscriptions.
13. The recognition of Tula, Hidalgo, as the Tula of the ancient sources was made as early as 1844 (see Krickeberg, Jimenez Moreno, and Linné). This identification has not, however, been universally accepted. Plancarte was the first to associate Tula with Teotihuacan. Palacios (1941) quotes Sahagun about the "great buildings, the very strong and rich city, with a vigorous and intelligent people. Tula is its name." Palacios adds, "This is, of course, the metropolis Teotihuacan. . . . Tula is a generic name, used for district capitals. . . . So San Juan Teotihuacan is also Tula." The latest author to suggest that the ancient Tula is Teotihuacan is Séjourné (1954, 1954a). Among other arguments to prove her point, she cites Sahagun and considers that "Teotihuacan is the only site in Mesoamerica where" one can localize with certainty the existence of the representation of Quetzalcoatl, thus making it "the home of the god and the capital of the Toltecs."
14. In an interpretation by Jimenez Moreno, Mixcoamaztzin, on his death, became the god Mixcoatl. He was said to have been the leader of an invading force who, after conquering the Otomi and a number of pueblos north of the Valley of Mexico, went to the south of Culhuacan and either to Huitznahuac or Mixcouatepetl. Here, according to one myth, the victorious chieftain met a woman, named Chimalma, who belonged to another tribe. They had a son named Ce Acatl Topiltzin Quetzalcoatl. His mother died at his birth and he was brought up by his maternal grandparents.
15. It is usually considered that Huetzin and Totepeuh were two separate kings but some authorities regard as more plausible the theory that they represent two different names assigned to Quetzalcoatl's father.
16. Preceding this in the annals we find, "According to the Texoco *relación*, in the year 2 Acatl (883) Quetzalcoatl died."
17. Tlapallan (Tlillan, Teotlixco, Tulapan), "land of the black and red color," "land of the writing," "place of the burning," also called Nonoualco (Noual, Onoualco), "land of the foreign tongue," "land of the dumb," "where the language changes." This place is generally identified as on the sea coast near Laguna de Terminos, on the border of Tabasco and Campeche. This was the general region to which, later, the Mexicans gave the name of Acalan, and which maintained trading relations with Tabasco and Xicalango, and as far north as the Valley of Mexico and, southward, the interior of Guatemala, Gulfo Dulce, and as far as the Isthmus of Panama.
18. If the Chumayel Chronicle I is accepted, the end of the 200 years of the Toltec regime was in a Katun 8 Ahau (1204), the beginning would be about 1000. According to the Tizimin and Mani accounts, on the other hand, the end of the first Toltec regime, the "abandonment" of Chichen, was in a Katun 1 Ahau, running from 1125 to 1145. Counting back 200 years, we arrive at 928-948 as the beginning of the advent of the Mexicans.
- If the southern dispersal is interpreted as having taken place about the time of the "destruction" of Tula in 1168, this would accord roughly with the beginning of the second Toltec period or Chichen III (B), placed in our reconstruction of the history of the site as suggested here, in a Katun 12 Ahau, following a Katun 1 Ahau, marking the "abandonment" of the site. It should be pointed out here that this period, called B', seems to be marked by the resurgence of the Maya in importance. This is discussed later.
19. The possibility that these "discoveries" might be assigned to the Katuns 8, 6, and 4 running from 672 to 731 in Chichen I has been dismissed. Another suggestion is that they be placed in the same katuns which ran from 1185 to 1244.
20. Thompson (1945, p. 20) considers that the three or four brothers may have been different leaders who came from Mexico, one the Itza, another the Itza under Kak u Pacal who seized Izamal and Mayapan, the third the Xiu of Uxmal, and the fourth "might be identified with a certain Zacal Puc who founded towns on the northeast coast." Roys suggests that the three brothers, together with Kukulcan, may have been the four clan ancestors of the "Zuiva" or "Chikin Zuiva" or Itza people who came north from Peten Itza during the last years of the Maya nation.
21. The reference by Landa to the Castillo in connection with the three lords is obviously incorrect. This pyramidal temple and the "many and magnificent buildings" probably belong to Chichen II, at a time before the advent of the "brothers."
22. Roys suggests for the beginning of the last sentence, "They became confused (or demoralized) and abandoned the land."

CHAPTER II

23. The Maya words *kuyan uinicob*, translated "holy men" may mean, according to Roys, "twisted men." He points out an analogy in the Chumayel (p. 169) where there is a passage, obviously referring to the Itza, "They twist their necks, they wink their eyes. . . ."
24. Barrera Vasquez and Morley (1949) believe that "the Itza [were] an Old Empire people from the south, who introduced Maya culture into Yucatan from the southeast." Kelley (1950) and others also regard them as Maya.
25. The phrases in the two extracts quoted above "to seek homes again" and "in search of their home a second time" may be explained, as Roys ingeniously points out (in a personal communication): "Does it mean 'again at Chichen, their home' or does it mean 'again their home, after losing their previous home at Chakanputun? It might be taken either way; but I prefer the latter interpretation."
26. These four divisions appear in connection with a previous Katun 4 Ahau which is one of three references to the "discovery" of Chichen, probably in connection with the first appearance of the Toltec. "Four divisions of the town" are referred to in Chronicle III when Tanchah Mayapan was depopulated. "The head-chief Tutul (Xiu) departed with the chiefs of the town and the four divisions of the town."
27. Morley (1938), in discussing this recurrence of a Katun 8 Ahau in Itza history, speaks of a "chronological coercion" which today, it may be suggested, might be called "a mass compulsion neurosis," urging the Toltec and the Itza to do something "when the times were ripe for change." This pattern is true for the records under A-III in Table 4. In the Quetzalcoatl history (Table 5) it will be noted that Quetzalcoatl was born in the year 1 Acatl; his flight and death also occur on the same 1 Acatl.
- Exactly the same pattern is seen in Aztec traditional history where the year 1 Tecpatl repeats itself. We have already seen that this was the day when Tula was destroyed. Nicholson points out to me that Caso (1946) approaches the recurrent pattern as Morley did and speaks of the Aztec "choosing" years beginning with 1 Tecpatl for important events. "We are dealing here," he writes, "with *ex post facto* priestly systemization stemming from religious conceptions."
28. Thompson (1950, p. 182) points out the association of the Itza with the Katun 4 Ahau and, characteristically, goes on from there: "The association of the Itza with Katun 4 Ahau would have caused that katun to have been lucky for them, but the unpopularity of the Itza due to their arrogant and sinful behavior, perhaps at first not evident, may have caused their special katun to become baleful for other groups in Yucatan."
29. It should be noted that the 8 Ahau pattern is broken here in the selection of the "abandonment" of the city in a Katun 1 Ahau (1125-1145).
- 29a. Roys points out to me that in a Tizimin prophecy for 4 Ahau there is a passage which reads, "Shall arrive Kukulcan with the Itza for the fourth time." We shall see that in a sentence which follows, he "shall come with them for a second time."
30. Spinden (1928, 1952) speculates as follows: Nacxitl Quetzalcoatl established the Toltec Era in 1168, "promoted the worship of Venus and founded the League of Mayapan" which was set up about 1178 before Quetzalcoatl became the Emperor of the Toltecs, in 1185. In 1191 Chichen was attacked and the Itza expelled by Hunac Ceel, alias Quetzalcoatl. Returning to Mexico, the Itza founded Tula of Hidalgo, about A.D. 1220. "He started a year count," according to Spinden (1940) "in 1168 with a day 1 Tecpatl giving its name to a year 1 Tecpatl and in the year 2 Acatl (1194-95) he instituted a new Fire Ceremony to be celebrated every 52 years. He died on April 5, 1208 and on April 15, eight days later, his soul arose in the East as the Morning Star."
31. For the relations between the Toltec and the Olmeca, see Jimenez Moreno, 1942; Kirchhoff, 1940; Krickeberg, 1950.
- Kelley, accepting the "Anonimo Mexicano" that Quetzalcoatl was the last ruler of Tula, has a very different interpretation. He extends the flight to Tlapallan from 999 to 1215 and considers that Tula was destroyed at this time. The date of 1168 he changes to 1312 and considers that this marks the time of the dispersal of the Toltec-Chichimec. The 1215 date would accord well with the theory advanced here that the Itza and Kukulcan arrived in the Katun 4 Ahau, running from 1224 to 1244. This author would eliminate entirely a Quetzalcoatl-Kukulcan coming about 1000.
32. Brainerd suggests to me that part of the main tower of the Caracol may have fallen in Chichen II, and that Landa couldn't have seen it. He bases this on the fact that an unbroken Plumbate jar was found in the talus slope of the debris from the tower.

CHAPTER II

33. It is of interest to note the lack of idols at one period in the ritual of the Maya-speaking Chol to the south. Thompson (1938, pp. 593-94) suggests the probable character of the Maya religion before the advent of the Mexican influences when he writes: "The explicit statement that the Manche Chols did not have idols is of particular interest, as according to early sources, the Mayas of Yucatan similarly lacked idols until they were introduced by Mexicans. . . . Instead these Chols sacrificed to woods, very high and rough mountains, dangerous passes, cross roads, and great whirlpools in rivers, believing that from these came everything needed in life."
34. In central Mexican sources which treat of Quetzalcoatl, the most constant association is with penance and the ritual of bloodletting. It seems possible that the idols, even in the Mayapan days, were personal possessions of individuals. This was certainly the case in some of the rituals described by Landa. See Tozzer, 1941, p. 313, under Idols and Idolatry.
35. Herrera (4, 10, I) says of this visit to Champoton: "And he stopped a while in Champoton where in memory of his journey he built an edifice within the sea which can be seen to-day [1601]." Shook and Proskouriakoff (1951, p. 239) write: "The temple referred to [by Landa and Herrera] is undoubtedly a small construction still to be seen opposite the mouth of the river on a tiny island almost submerged by water. Two or three well cut blocks of stone remain *in situ*, but most of the foundation is in large amorphous masses of fill, solidified by lime and broken and scattered by the action of the sea."
36. Landa (1941, pp. 132-33) writes, "They used as a guide by night, so as to know the hour of the Morning Star, the Pleiades and the Gemini." But there seems to be no direct reference in Yucatan sources to Kukulcan's reincarnation as god of the Morning Star as we find in the Mexican accounts.
37. On the fresco of both the Temple of the Jaguars and the Temple of the Warriors there are poles which carry decorations. These may possibly represent the "magnificent banners." On the other hand (Chapter III-8), they may show a connection with human sacrifice.
38. See Tozzer, 1941, pp. 157-58, where Roys and others suggest survivals of this ritual in Yucatan and Guatemala. Regarding this annual festival Roys (1933, p. 192) states that ". . . only members of those families in which certain Toltec traditions had been handed down were eligible to chieftainship. It is uncertain whether such families were actually of Mexican descent, but confirmation of the long-standing Nahua affiliations of the ruling families is found in Landa's account [Tozzer, 1941, p. 329] of the annual festival in honor of Kukulcan, or Quetzalcoatl, at Mani, the capital of the Province of the Xius."
39. In commenting on the pottery from the Sacred Cenote, Brainerd considers that the use of the well for ceremonial purposes, "marked by Coarse Redware (Vaillant's Red Lacquer and Mayapan Fine Orange) came late."
- In discussing the jades from the pool, two of which seem respectively to record the dates 690 and 706, Thompson (1954, p. 113) wonders whether these and others were family heirlooms "or whether the cenote cult was already active during the Classic Period. Personally, I am inclined to think it was in full swing before the Itza arrived, but received fresh impetus under the Itza." He adds that "the Classic Maya buildings at Chichen Itza are farther away from the cenote than those of the Mexican period." He goes on (p. 114) to suggest "that the Mexicans chose Chichen Itza as their principal city because the cenote cult had already given the center renown throughout Yucatan."
40. Kelley points out to me that the Annals of Quauhtitlan (par. 63) state that this arrow sacrifice was introduced at Tollan in the year 8 Rabbat or 9 Reed by female devils, associates of Huemac, and that the captives were Huastec.
41. Part of a wooden bow has been identified as coming from excavations at Uxactun (A. L. Smith, 1935, p. 117). Thompson (1954, p. 124) considers the bow and arrow "appeared in the Mexican lowlands during the domination of Mayapan, introduced by Mexican mercenaries in the pay of the rulers of that city."
- For Maya weapons of war and the hunt, see Follett, 1932, and Tozzer, 1941, pp. 288, 301. For Toltec and Maya implements of war, see Chapter IV of this work.
42. Mape Quinatzin, Histoire Tolteco-Chichimeque pp. 15, 24, 25 (Boban, 1891, pls. 49, 50); Histoire Mexicaine B (Boban 1891, pl. 61); Vaticanus A, 60, 66-71; Telleriano-Remensis 25x-28x are all post-Columbian manuscripts. No bows or arrows appear in the

CHAPTER II

- Maya codices but they are shown in the Aztec and Mixtec manuscripts. The bow and arrow together with the *atlall* are pictured as carried by the same person in Codex Nuttall 10. The blowgun is mentioned in the Popul Vuh. The only evidence of this weapon, so far noted, is on a beautiful polychrome plate said to be from Quintana Roo (Blom, 1950).
43. The Carnegie Institution started ceramic investigations in 1926 with the work of G. C. Vaillant, continued from 1930 to 1935 by H. B. Roberts. In 1939 G. W. Brainerd began to study Chichen pottery, mainly on that collected by Roberts. See Roberts, 1927-35; Brainerd, 1940-42, 1941, 1948.
- 43a. [Presumably Brainerd meant Chichen IV.-T. P.]
44. Much of the detail in this section is obtained from Ruppert, 1952. I am also greatly indebted to Ralph L. and Lawrence Roys, ardent and astute students of the Maya, who have placed at my disposal pictures and notes taken by them at Chichen on various features of wall and other construction. They also had suggestions as to what might possibly be dated from Chichen III.
45. Thompson considers the possibility of a sequence: after the second story of the Monjas come the two Castillos, the Chac Mool and the Warriors, the Jaguars, Wall Panels, and the High Priest's Grave; then the atlantean columns of the last temple on the site of the Initial Series.
46. The notes on this building were taken by Lawrence Roys: "Interior walls show heavy layers of *sahcab* and spalls between stones; stones hardly even moderately well fitted. They are poorly squared and require many spalls. . . . whole thing resembles group [Str. 3D10] to east of the Mercado. Reused decorated corner stone on left side; outer jamb only slightly battered." R. L. Roys remarks, on the character of the two interior atlantean figures with disarranged loin-cloths, that, "This type of figure may well come in this period." Vaillant reports that the room had a double vault running north and south.
47. "As the absolutely final bit of construction in the whole Warrior galaxy, stands the stairway leading from the *cul-de-sac* between the pyramid and the North Colonnade." In the fill behind the stairway "an astonishing amount of discarded sculpture was found; parts of six atlantean figures etc. and possibly the remains of a sculptured altar." (Morris, 1931, 1: 177.)
- Drums from the dismantled West Colonnade which some think may date from the period of the Castillo and Chichen II were found beneath the floor of the Northwest Colonnade.
48. At Tulum there is an interesting case of repair. In Str. 25 is a room 17 feet wide, the ceiling of which was of beam construction. It "started to collapse before the abandonment of the city" and both a round column and a masonry pier were built under the sagging timbers (Lothrop, 1924, p. 106).
49. This is, of course, by no means synonymous with phallicism, a type of worship introduced into the country perhaps at the time of the first arrival of Mexicans and usually associated with a period earlier than that considered here. It will be discussed in Chapter III-7E5.
50. To R. L. Roys, who has collected much of the data on this personage (1933, App. C; 1949b, pp. 45-53), we owe not only the translations from the Maya of many of the documents but also the enlightened comments upon "one of the most interesting and puzzling episodes in Maya history." Both his translations and his interpretations are used here.
51. The *Plumeria* flower in its erotic and nonerotic significance is discussed by Roys (1933, p. 121), who seems to associate it, in its sinful capacity, with the introduction of certain evil practices by the Toltec. The Itza have already been mentioned in this connection. See Roys' index under *Plumeria* for many references to it in the Chumayel manuscript.
- Sanchez de Aguilar (1937, p. 207) writes, "In this city of Merida it is publicly known that there exists several Indian sorceresses, who by using certain words can open a rosebud before it is time for its opening, which is given to the one they wish to attract to their lascivious desire."
- Among the Lacandon, Tozzer (1907, p. 93) notes: "Two flowers, *chacnicte* (*Plumeria rubra*) and *sacnicte* (*Plumeria alba*), are considered the father and mother respectively of Noho Chak Yum. . . . His power is wholly beneficent."
52. The reference to Ah Nacxitl Kukulcan where one would expect the name of Hunac Ceel may have been due to the latter's identification with the founder of Mayapan. This might be the third or the fourth Kukulcan to appear in the history of Chichen. Roys

CHAPTER II

- (1949b, pp. 48, 51-52) suggests that Cetzalcaut, noted later, and this Ah Naxit Kukulcan may be associated with the time of Montezuma, also mentioned in the same account, or that it is a reference to one of the Cocom leaders who claimed descent from Quetzalcoatl-Kukulcan. This may possibly be an example of the use of Kukulcan as a title.
53. Roys (1933, p. 180) wonders whether "this fabulous snake actually ate the son of the ruler of Izamal," or was it "an idol at Chichen Itza to which the people of Izamal were sacrificed or . . . a title of an important personage . . . at Chichen Itza who was maintained in state by tribute from Izamal?" In the tun prophecies (Roys, 1954, p. 171), Hapay Can arrived "because it was its katun." Thompson (1954, p. 118) has another interpretation of the obscure reference "to feed and nourish Hapay Can." This "is the name of a Maya deity, and as sacrificial victims nourished the gods, one can be reasonably sure that Izamal had to supply sacrificial victims, presumably because of its defeat, to nourish the god." Tozzer (1907, p. 94) notes that among the Lacandon, at the end of the world Nohochchacayum, one of their main gods, will wear around his waist as a belt the body of Hapikene (Hapay Can) "a very bad spirit in the form of a snake who draws people to him by his breath" and thus slays them.
 54. Mediz Bolio (1949, p. 16) says that Hunac-eel was an adopted son of Ah-Meex.
 55. Cogolludo, 1688, 9, XIV, translated by Roys, 1949, p. 48. It is also given by Villagutierrez, 1701, 1, V. Fancourt, 1854, pp. 56-59 and others give partial quotations from Cogolludo.
 56. Thompson (1927, 1927a) once suggested that the abandonment of Chichen came in 11.12.0.0.0 (1441-60), which is essentially the date we have given. In his later writings this idea has not survived.
 57. Roys (1949, p. 171) points out that Chac-xib-chac is shown by Landa to be one of the names of the red bacab, or red rain god, living in the east; here we have the head-chief of Chichen Itza bearing his name (see also Tozzer, 1941, pp. 137-38). The insignia mentioned here are more difficult to explain. Roys (1933, p. 67) writes that the Maya word is *canhel*, translated by Beltran as "dragon," and he thinks "there are reasons for believing that this *canhel* is the ceremonial staff carried by the God Impersonators of the fresco in the Chac Mool Temple" (see his fig. 2).
 58. Roys (1933, p. 197) suggests that the *tecuhtli* or so-called "lords of the Aztecs" were symbolized by animals. He calls attention to the emblems of the warrior class shown in the reliefs of the Temple of the Jaguars and the Temple of the Warriors at Chichen. Many, especially the jaguars and the eagles, as we shall see in the discussion of this cult, carry human hearts in their claws.
 59. There may be some connection between the reference to smut and the custom of the Maya to use "black soot with which they covered themselves when they fasted." This was especially the case with those who made idols (Landa, 1941, p. 293).
 60. Three hundred years from the katun when the Itza arrived at Chichen (1224-44) would include the date when the Spaniards were at Chichen.
 61. Gaspar Antonio Chi or Xiu in his *Relación* of 1582, as reconstructed from Cogolludo's text by Roys (Tozzer, 1941, p. 230) places the foundation of the city in 1160 and its destruction 260 years later, or in 1420. Brainerd places the late Mexican settlement from "at least as early as 1244" and the destruction of Mayapan in 1441 or 1446.
 62. Spinden originally (1913) had the period of the League extending from 960 to 1195, with the Mexican era running from 1195 to 1442. He now has his Renaissance period, with the hegemony of Chichen Itza extending from 984 to 1192, when according to the accounts given here Chichen Itza ruled alone for 200 years; he places the coming of a new Mexican contingent under Quetzalcoatl-Kukulcan, the Great, the founding of Mayapan, and the inauguration of the League about 1200, and his Mexican period as before, roughly 1200 to 1450. He bases much of this on a statement in the Tizimin that the League began 14 katuns from the time Mayapan was destroyed.
 63. There is noted in several places a "joint government" (*mul tepal*), which refers to the Cocom and the Xiu at Mayapan at the time of its fall. They will be mentioned later.
 64. Roys (1933, App. E) has found in a chapter in the Chumayel some excellent criteria of people of Mexican origin in the peninsula. There are references to the "language of Zuyua." This "is inseparably connected with the Toltec penetration of Yucatan, which left a number of Nahuatl words in the Maya language."

CHAPTER II

- He also found indications "that only members of those families in which certain Toltec traditions have been handed down were eligible to chieftainship."
65. Landa (1941, p. 35) made this original statement. The Spanish text here clearly reads *iacos fuertes de sal y algodón*. Brinton (1887) was the first to note that "strong jackets of salt and cotton" means nothing. He makes the important point that Landa mistranslated the Maya word *tab*, meaning "salt," for *taab*, meaning "twisted cord." Herrera follows Landa. This body armor of quilted cotton was, of course, the *ichcauipilli* of the Aztec and Toltec.
 66. There is a somewhat obscure reference to the "joint government," at the fall of Mayapan, in one of the tun prophecies (Roys, 1949, p. 173): "In the 13th tun is when 13 Muluc is on 1 Pop. On 1 Oc is the time of his rule. Then the mat shall descend, the throne shall descend. The 13th Katun [tun] it would be, at the time of the joint government, in the remainder of the rule of the sky." Roys notes that in the Perez MS, p. 153, he finds, "13 Muluc was when occurred fighting with stones in the fortress [of Mayapan] in the 7th [tun] of 8 Ahau."
 67. The Chumayel III (p. 142) puts the destruction of Mayapan in Katun 1 Ahau: "It was in the first tun of Katun 1 Ahau that the head chief Tutul (Xiu) departed with the chiefs of the town and the four divisions of the town. This was the katun when the men of Tancab were dispersed and the chiefs of the town were scattered." Roys thinks that the 17th-century scribe or compiler of this manuscript confused this event with the earlier depopulation of Chichen Itza in a Katun 1 Ahau, according to the Mani and Tizimin.
 68. Roys records this reference as dealing with Ichpaa Mayapan and not Mayapan. He finds it difficult to believe that, 40 years after the Itza were driven out of Chichen, they went off to Lake Peten and returned and seized some of the land formerly belonging to Mayapan without some reference to it either in Landa or in the *Relaciones*.
 69. For the current archaeology of this site, see Andrews, 1942; Year Books of Carnegie Institution since 1951 and their excellent *Current Reports*, beginning December 1952, including the map of Mayapan (Jones, 1952).
 70. Brainerd (1942, p. 256) found "only a small fraction of 1 per cent" of Mexican-Chichen type of pottery here.
 71. Jakeman has ingeniously made a combined text of all the *Relaciones* in the writing of which Gaspar Antonio seems to have had a part, and offers a translation of these. A *relación* by Chi, dated 1582, was found by F. V. Scholes in the Archives of the Indies at Seville and is translated and annotated by Roys (Tozzer, 1941, App. C). See Tozzer (p. 270) for a more complete outline of the history of the Xiu.
 72. Landa, 1941, p. 172; Lizana, 1, IV; also Landa, 1864, pp. 356-65; *Relación* on Ponce (1932, p. 329); Cogolludo, 4, VIII. For modern descriptions of the city and history of the Chel, see Tozzer, 1941, pp. 173, 274.
 73. This account appears in part or entire in at least four of the *relaciones* signed by Gaspar Antonio Chi. Jakeman (1945, p. 96) lists these and gives the various ways the proper names are spelled. One or more of the accounts appear in Roys, 1933, pp. 141, 169; 1949a, p. 15.
 74. Kinich Kakmo's name means "sun-eyed fiery macaw." Roys (1933, pp. 111, 141) recalls "the legend of the divine macaw which brought down from heaven the fire to consume the sacrifice to Kinich Kakmo, the sun god at Izamal." He was a protector against disease (Cogolludo, 4, VIII).
 75. This corresponds roughly to Kroeber's "Disintegration"; Brainerd's "Interregnum" (1450-1540), characterized by figurine incensarios; the end of Thompson's "Mexican Absorption," of Bernal's "El Horizonte Final," and the Andrews' "Classical Mixtec-Aztec" or "Mixtec Santa Rita." Thompson (1937, p. 90) has a period of "Maya Revival" from 1457 to 1539, marked by the introduction of hieroglyphic writing with the year bearers—Kan, Muluc, Ix, and Cauac—as given by Landa. This stage seems to have ended at the conquest.
 76. Anyone who has traveled through Yucatan and the regions to the south realizes the truth of these statements. Ruins of stone buildings, mounds, and chultuns appear nearly everywhere, especially along the ridges over which the present trails usually pass. (See Tozzer, 1913 pp. 149-50.)
 77. Roys considers that this refers to the military order of the Jaguar-Eagle cult, which will be discussed later (see his 1933, App. F).

CHAPTER II

78. Spinden (1921) thinks this "pestilence" is yellow fever and places the origin of the disease in America. Connor (1922) agrees with him. Shattuck (1933, pp. 335-39; 1938) accepts the theory, usually advanced, that yellow fever was brought to the New World from Africa. As the date of this malady precedes the arrival of the white man, *maya cimil* does not signify yellow fever.
79. This is definitely an Old World disease. The first outbreak in America was in the West Indies in 1507. Yucatan was perhaps exposed in 1517 by the men of the Cordoba expedition. Bernal Diaz (7, CXXIV), in describing the expedition of Pánfilo de Narvaez, sent by the Governor of Cuba to Mexico in 1520, writes: "Let us return now to Narvaez and a black man whom he brought covered with smallpox, and a very black affair it was for New Spain, for it was owing to him that the whole country was stricken and filled with it, for which there was great mortality, for according to what the Indians said they had never had such a disease." Spinden (1921) gives some illustrations of persons with smallpox taken from the post-Columbian codices. He states that the Mexican "Emperor," following Montezuma II, Cuiclahuac, ruled only 80 days, dying in 1520 of smallpox. Gage (1648, in Tozzer, 1941, p. 42) describes what seems to be the same disease in Guatemala.
80. In his visit to the ruined towns in this area, Roys found standing walls only at Chichen, Yaxuna, Dzibiac, Yula, Halakal, San Juan, and San Francisco. "The lands of this area belonged to the five towns of Ebtun, Kau, Cuncumil, Tekom and Tixcacalcupul. . . . no ruins were known about near the five towns . . . although early reports tell of a temple-pyramid at Valladolid and several at Uayma" (1939, p. 4).
81. Thompson (1951) has gathered the material from the early sources, given here later under the Spanish conquest of the Peten, and has presented an excellent picture of "The Itza of Tayasal."
82. Roys notes a few Aztec words in use, such as *tepal*, *xiu*, some plant names like *chicam* (*xicama*), also *pan* (*pendon*, *panli*). He gives (1943, pp. 17-23) an excellent account of the towns and buildings remaining at the time of the conquest.
83. Herrera (4, 10, 1) correctly has Don Francisco Montejo lead this retreat. See also Cogolludo, 2, IX; Molina, 1896, pp. 495-98; Chamberlain, 1948.
84. Montejo had been accompanied by two members of the secular clergy (*clerigos*)—his own chaplain and the chaplain of the armada—and one regular clergy (*religioso*), a Carmelite.
85. The following résumé has been taken mainly from Means (1917), who in turn used, principally, Villagutierrez (1701), Cogolludo (1688), and, for the later history, the manuscript of Avendaño, *Relación de las dos Entradas que hizo a Peten Ytza*. Means gives long quotations from the translation of this latter account by Charles P. Bowditch but, as pointed out by Thompson, "omits much ethnographical material." Photographs of the original manuscript (in the Ayer Collection, Chicago) and the Bowditch translation are in the Peabody Museum. See also Means, 1930.
86. Stone (1932) discusses in detail the Cortés travels into this country. She also enters in the record the entrada of Alonso Davila in 1541 "who wandered about, barely touching the Lacandon country, but, nevertheless, making the first *entrada* among them." She describes a *relación* of 1639 by Antonio de Leon Pinelo, "On the pacification and population of the provinces of Manche and Lacandon, etc.," relating to the entrada under Padre Moran which was made with the idea of opening a road from Yucatan south to Guatemala. Other early travels into this part of the country which she discusses are the entradas by José Delgado of 1674-75, 1677, and 1682-95, those of Jacinto de Barrios, of Fray Pedro de la Concepción among the Lacandon in 1695, and of Juan Diaz de Velasco who detached himself from the party of President Barrios in Comitán in 1694 and took Fray Augustin Cano with him to the Lacandon country.

CHAPTER III

1. To the Department of Archaeology, Carnegie Institution of Washington, and to H. E. D. Pollock, its Director, are owed abundant thanks. Ruppert's plans and De Harport's photographs of many hitherto unrecorded carvings have greatly extended our knowledge of this site. Proskouriakoff's study of Maya art has been in constant use.
2. Most of this material has been obtained from Lothrop (1924). Some information came from Yde (1932), Holmes (1895-97, pp. 52-78), Fernández (1941), and Andrews (1939-41).

CHAPTER III

3. Lothrop (1924, pp. 121, 135) seems to think that the two sites of Tancab and Xelha are earlier than Tulum and most other sites on this coast. Shrines here are usually on high-terraced substructures. There are roof combs and "flat ceiling" buildings of the palace type. Stone columns and the batter are not found. The three-member Maya molding is not seen at Tulum, but there are four examples at Tancab and it occurs at Xelha.
4. Thompson (1941a) has attempted a comparative study of some of the material included here. He discusses (p. 21) the Santa Lucia and other monuments in detail. See his bibliography and Habel, 1878.
5. For purposes of record it is interesting to note that in 1866 the Peabody Museum paid Berendt \$352.50 for expenses in making archaeological collections in Central America. In 1870 eight boxes arrived at the Museum, containing *braseros* and other pottery from the ruins of Centla (First Annual Report, 1868, p. 18; Third Annual Report, 1870, p. 7).
6. Marquina (1951, Chart, p. 924) and Noguera have been of great aid. The data on the various sites were originally collected from several sources. Much of this has been republished or superseded in the most elaborate study of Mexican and Maya ruins as a whole by Marquina (1951), aided principally by Garcia Payon and by others of his colleagues. I acknowledge here my thanks to all these Mexican scholars and to Thompson for his comparative study, 1941a. Individual recognition has not always been paid.
7. Villacorta and Villacorta (1930) published a most useful copy of all three codices.
8. Burland (1951) divides the Mexican codices into those dealing with the magical *tonalpohualli*, such as the Aubin Tonalamatl, or the Laud with complex time counts; the mythologies, best represented by the Borgia and Vaticanus B; and the histories. The last he subdivides into the Aztec, such as the Boturini, and those restricted to the Mixtecs and kindred peoples of western Mexico.
9. Long, 1926; Spinden, 1935, 1940; Nouroutny, 1948; Caso, 1949, 1950; Burland, 1947, 1951; Kelley, 1950. Except for the Waecker-Götter, the first four manuscripts give dates before 800; the latest dates are Nuttall, 1350; Vienna, 1350; Bodleian, 1519; Selden I, 1556.
10. Mrs. Nuttall (1902) was the first to recognize this warrior chief. 8 Deer was married five times, according to the Vienna. J. Cooper-Clark (1912) traced the main events of his life in the Colombino and other Mixtec manuscripts: the kindling of the sacred fire, his appearance in a ball game, his receiving the title of Jaguar Claw, his making an offering to a sacred tree, his conquests, his nostril pierced so he could wear the Yacaxiutl or sacred nose ornament, and his death.
11. In the text, reference is often made to the Mexican codices which refer to most of the groups, just outlined, but excluding the Maya.
12. Landa (1941, p. 178) describes this structure and gives an unsatisfactory plan. He also mentions (p. 172) and gives the diagram of a pyramidal temple with a single flight of "very grand steps" at Izamal, a much earlier site.
13. The only exception is the upper figure on the western balustrade on the eastern stairway which has a design difficult to place.
14. These examples, together with one at the Xtoloc Cenote, are cited by Proskouriakoff (1950, p. 167) as showing a technique perhaps originating in the Chenes type of architecture found in the Palace at Santa Rosa Xtampak.
15. There is an excellent reference on this point in the *Relaciones* (RY, 1:125): "Usually the Indians make their houses of wood and poles covered with straw and palm leaves; although they could make them of stone, since there is much in the land. They say that they make them as they do on account of its being healthier to live in houses of straw than (to live in houses of) stone. . . . In many parts of the province there are many buildings well constructed of lime and stone, and some so curious that the mortar at the juncture of the stones scarcely appears."
16. In the inner shrine-room of the Castillo, the bas-relief on most of the columns was almost obliterated by a thick coating of plaster. This may have been a late attempt at destroying the significance of the design and may be in the same class as knocking off the heads of stone figures. This pre-Columbian desire to mutilate is considered later.
17. This section considers the architectural plan only; special features have already been pointed out in connection with structures belonging to Chichen III. In the section on Representative Art, designs such as masks and monsters on columns will be taken up. Finally, an ethnological survey of Maya and Toltec (Chapter IV) as found in the various structures is discussed.

CHAPTER III

18. See Morris, 1931, pls. 140, 145, 151, 157 and fig. 321 for parts of buildings.
19. In the region of the Puuc and that to the south, this type of structure is not common. There are often buildings with several rooms in line. Some of these have two round columns at the entrance or alternate with a room with a single doorway. At Labna, Zayi, and Chacmultun, this kind of entrance column is found, usually in the multiroom "palace." At Peor es Nada and at Pechal it also occurs (Ruppert and Denison, 1943).
20. A fresco on the east wall of the Temple of the Jaguars shows a structure with rounded roof and an entrance formed by what might well be two wooden columns.
21. There are the remains of such a structure on top of the House of the Phalli (Str. 5C14), which certainly dates from Mexican times. This has at least one room with columns.
22. Roys, in a personal communication, comments on the fact that the columns at Tulum are more like those at Chichen than at Mayapan.
23. This type of entrance is noted at several sites dating from Classic times. Among these are Str. A-VII at Uaxactun, Strs. S17 and S18 at Piedras Negras, and at Yaxchilan. In place of stone drum-columns, however, there are masonry piers, wider than they are thick, made by breaking the wall, as in the Palenque temples and palaces.
- The porticoed house seems sometimes to find a survival in the modern domestic structure in the Maya area. This is built of wood, with a straw or palm roof with a piazza. The wooden posts supporting the overhang of the room correspond to the stone columns. Wauchope (1938) shows a house at Jocotan, Guatemala, with three back rooms opening on a corridor, with a transverse room at the end running the whole width of the house. The front gallery is open and the roof is supported by six beams, suggesting the portico of olden times. He shows a house site at Chichen (fig. 3.e) which may be a similar structure. He calls attention to the quotation already given by Landa.
24. Clavigero (1780 [1826 ed.], 1:376-78) gives us information on the habitations of Mexico: "The houses had no doors, believing without a doubt that the inhabitants had no need of protecting themselves other than from the severity of the laws; but, in order that those passing by should not cast their indiscreet glances inside, the opening was closed by a curtain, on which was hung a bell which warned the inhabitants of the house when a stranger lifted the curtain in order to enter. No one was permitted to come into the house without the permission of the master." Holes bored through the corners of the door jambs seem to have been used for cords to hold curtains.
- Tozzer (1941, p. 175, note 913) writes in connection with tie-holes at the sides of doorways in Maya structures: "It is commonly supposed that some sort of curtains were used to close door openings. . . through the corners or at the side of the stone door jambs well-worn holes or projecting stones or small pillars are frequently seen, presumably for attaching hangings. (See Selser, 1908, 5:205, 213, 234.) Tozzer (1913, p. 178) found at Nakum a tie-hole in the wall through which runs a stick placed vertically and probably used for tying curtains. Thompson (1939, p. 27) found at San Jose, British Honduras, thirteen 'curtain sash holders or tie-holes' like the one at Nakum 'except that all rods at San Jose were of bone, and in two cases were horizontal.'"
25. There is a doorway in the back wall allowing access to the great court on the east. This seems to be an unusual feature at Chichen but is sometimes found at Mayapan.
26. Arnold and Frost (1909) give an inadequate plan of two colonnades here, reprinted in Lothrop. R. E. Merwin, on a Peabody Museum expedition of 1913-14, visited the island. His notes and plans were worked up by Yde (1932).
27. The type of colonnade that is open on both sides is seen in Str. R7 at Piedras Negras. Piers here take the place of columns. These suggest the four rows of 13 columns with no surrounding walls at Ake, a site which seems clearly to belong, with Izamal and Acanceh, in the pre-Puuc period in the peninsula. The two latter centers, however, resemble the East Coast in the presence of stucco figures and design.
28. Ruppert, who is the authority on this type of edifice, writes (1950, p. 254): "No new information has come forth to justify any assumption respecting the use of these structures. A number of uses have been suggested: as Palaces of Justice; as Markets for the sale of produce, slaves or offerings for the temples or shrines; as Living

CHAPTER III

- Quarters for dignitaries, pilgrims to the city, sacrificial victims or prisoners; as Gymnasiums or Robing Quarters for persons in processions and ceremonies or for contestants in games. It is doubtful if we shall ever know with certainty, but the excavations of several of the structures may possibly throw some light on this question." See also Ruppert, 1943, 1952.
29. Ruppert (1943, p. 230) comments on the name: "The Spanish word *mercado*, meaning market or market place and only recently applied to the structure, is a purely local one and probably has no significance. Excavations have not shown any features that would suggest the specific purpose for which it is used."
30. Pollock (1936) presents an exhaustive study of this type of structure, covering archaeology, early accounts, pictorial data from the codices, bas-reliefs, and frescoes. This work has provided much of the material used in this section. See also Tozzer, 1941, p. 307.
31. It is difficult to understand why the Bishop should speak of the uniqueness of the building at Mayapan unless he failed to see the tall round Caracol at Chichen. It may, of course, have been masked by vegetation when he visited this site.
- The structure at Mayapan is described by Stephens (1843, 1:135-37) and illustrated by Catherwood. The drawing is reproduced by Brasseur de Bourbourg (1864), Pollock (1936), and Gates (1937).
32. Tozzer (1941, p. 287) discusses the wooden houses of the natives and their sleeping customs (see especially his Note 363 where he takes up the question of bed versus hammock; Thompson, 1930).
- The house in Mexico is described by Clavigero (1780 [1826 ed.], 1:376): "Ordinarily, the houses [of reeds] had only one chamber. . . If the family was not too poor, it had two or three chambers, an *ayauhcalli* or *oratorio*, a *temaxcalli* or vapor bath and a small granary."
33. Selser (5:330) shows the round-roof dwelling as in the Mexican codices for the Aztec day, *calli*, "house."
34. In the stone façades of the north and south ranges of the Monjas at Uxmal and at Labna, the domestic thatched hut is represented. For illustrations of these examples and others, see Wauchope, 1934; for domestic architecture of the present Maya, see Wauchope, 1938, 1940.
- It was thought possible to obtain some information on the location of the domestic house at Chichen by a study of the distribution of the *metate* and *mano*. Stromsvik (1931) classified these domestic utensils, but he found comparatively few—five in or near the Temple of the Wall Panels.
35. Among the Chol Maya the men's house apparently served also as a place where idols were kept (Thompson, 1938, p. 596; see also Adams, 1952).
- The *telpuchcalli* of the Aztec, as described by Sahagun (Bk. 3, App. IV, V, VII, IX), seems to have functioned as the men's house. "Each district had ten or fifteen such *Telpuchcalli*" where boys were educated and where they slept. Those destined for the priesthood, "when they reached the necessary age" lived in the Calmecac, the convent or monastery, where the statue of Quetzalcoatl stood and where they were educated by "the priests and ministers of the idols."
36. Ruppert (1943, p. 230) notes that this court may have been an open market place. "This is suggested by the presence of a great number of small platforms, flagged and stone-outlined areas, perhaps stalls, booths, or stands, extending in four great rows from north to south. It is reasonable to suppose that the function of the market may have spread into the colonnades on the north, west, and east."
37. Bernal Diaz (XCII) gives a famous description of the Mexican market. So important was it that "a very large building like a Court of Justice was near it where there are always ten or twelve men sitting as judges and delivering their decisions upon all cases which arise in the markets." Cortés (Second Letter) also has a description of the Aztec market.
38. Ruz (1951) considers that Chichen joins various cities in northern Yucatan and other places in being a walled site. He has probably used the parapet, already described as a wall, as his evidence. There were, as we have seen, various openings in this parapet. This newly discovered gateway strengthened the idea of an entrance through a wall. The parapet, however, seems not to have been in the nature of a defense.
39. In connection with the elaborate exploration and reconstruction of the Temple of the Warriors group, Morris (1931, pp. 177-78) writes: "The buildings herein considered yielded a surprising quantity of minor artifacts. Now and then a blade of flint or obsidian, a pottery spindle whorl, or a few potsherds would come to light. . . ." The only complete pottery vessels recovered were the

CHAPTER III

- eight cylindrical jars already mentioned and a clay pipe from a trench in the north part of the Northwest Colonnade.
40. Cylindrical vases, round bowls, an incense burner and shell ornaments were found in the investigations of this structure. Ruppert, 1931, pl. 17.
41. Tozzer (1941, pp. 278, 325) gives many references to burials noted in the early records and encountered in archaeological work. Ricketson (1925, 1931) and Thompson (1939a) are among others who have written on Maya burials. No mention is made here of the many interments in tombs in the Classic stage, especially in Guatemala. Among the most elaborate burials in Middle America are probably those in the cruciform tombs at Mitla and those at Monte Alban. The newly discovered tomb under the Temple of Inscriptions at Palenque with its contents will be mentioned later.
42. In general, the construction in a court in front of a temple has been called a platform mound or a tribune, thus limiting the use of "altar" or "dais" to a table-like mass of concrete or a stone table inside buildings, but distinct from the bench. The Aztec term *momoztli* was a stone seat or altar often erected along the roads in honor of Tezcatlipoca.
43. Selser calls it a Karyatid or Trägfigur.
44. Some of the images, already identified, and others not classified are shown by Selser (5:276 and pl. 23), who found them in a group near Mausoleum I where they had evidently been left "in an attempt to carry them off." No. 5 was the most interesting, a figure whose hair was dressed in a long queue.
45. Selser (5:143) describes these as "a framework of poles with a high flat upper part resembling paper and a kind of wall-less canopy standing clear," which is decorated with loose white paper-like strips." All this is explained by him as a sanctuary or a place of worship beside a sacrificial stone.
46. A. A. Morris (1931, pp. 179-80) illustrates these and some of the ones from the Temple of the Jaguars. She calls them "way signs" and quotes Landa (1941, p. 5): "There is 'a great lagoon . . . so full of little islands that the Indians place signs on the trees in order to know which way to go, in coming and going by water from Tabasco to Yucatan." Blom (1932) interprets the same passage as suggesting that there may have been lighthouses on the islands.
- On a Chacmultun fresco, the same canopy appears before a temple (E. H. Thompson, 1904, pl. 8). On graffiti at Tikal are several (Maler, 1911, pp. 12, 14).
47. A kind of canopy-flag from the Magliabecchiano is shown in fig. 402 (see also pp. 67, 69, and 72 from this manuscript). Flags and insignia, in connection with warriors, mainly from Sahagun, are described by Selser (2:509).
48. Le Plongeon (1900, pl. 57) shows a jaguar, "a dying leopard with a human head, a veritable sphinx; the prototype, may be, of the mysterious Egyptian Sphinx," on top of this tribune, which is incorrectly restored in his drawing. He shows the same spotted animal in pl. 62. This may have been the red jaguar found over his Chac Mool.
49. These 14 chac mools are listed by Ruppert, 1952, App. V. Others will undoubtedly come to light.
50. Torquemada (6, XXIV) describes what may be a chac mool at this site: "In the city of Tula, there was preserved in the great temple, an image of Quetzalcoatl . . . he was figured as lying down, as going to sleep . . . out of reverence the image was covered with mantles or cloths. . . They said that when sterile women made offerings or sacrifices to the god Quetzalcoatl he immediately caused them to become pregnant. . ."
51. A. L. Smith (1950) reports evidence of roof silhouettes on Str. A-5, Stages 5-8, at Uaxactun. See also Proskouriakoff, 1946, pls. 32-35.
52. Proskouriakoff (1946, pl. 23) shows them along the top of the roof comb of the Casa Colorada and along the two upper members of the Caracol.
53. There is a striking parallel (fig. 83) often pointed out in a design on the breast of a figure on an altar at Tajin. At Tula is a design very similar to these (fig. 443) showing crossed spears and, at its center, a conventionalized heart. This will be seen in connection with the Jaguar-Eagle cult.
- Totten (1926, pl. 54), in his restoration of the North Building of the Big Ball Court, uses the same roof decoration. Ornaments are provided both for the north and south structures in Marquina (1951, pl. 265). For these and other frets at Chichen see Ruppert, 1935, fig. 246; 1943.
54. The first attempt to draw a restoration of this building was by Le Plongeon (1896, pl. 35); the atlantean altar, found here and

CHAPTER III

- buried by him, is shown. Maudslay (1889-1902, vol. 3, pl. 35) has an excellent restoration; Totten (1926) follows with another. Next comes a drawing of the façade published by Dieseldorff (1926-33, vol. 3, pl. 1). He was the first to show the altar in place since the time of Le Plongeon. Except for the absence of the altar, the Angel Fernandez drawing is the best, and on it was based the magnificent restoration, by the Mexican Direccion Arqueologia. The drawing was published by Marquina (1928) and again with additions (1951, fig. 860). This rendition, with a few changes, is given here. Selser (5:259) analyzes this façade.
55. Beyer (1924-27) considers this subject, with many illustrations. Many of the illustrations used here have been derived from Proskouriakoff (1950, fig. 35) and Marquina (1951). Attention should be called to Enciso (1947), as many of the designs which follow appear also on pottery stamps, generally from central Mexico. Only a comparatively small number of sites where the designs are found will be noted.
56. The stepped meander, the double meander and steps, and the curved meander and steps, are all shown in illustrations of the decoration of shields and *mantas* (Magliabecchiano 5, 6; Codex Mendoza). No attempt is made to treat exhaustively the distribution of these geometrical designs. Many of them are also found in South America. Proskouriakoff (1950, p. 35) considers many of these figures.
57. Thompson (in Kidder, 1947, pp. 22, 24) considers that "with three exceptions [these incised flints] depict gods or symbolic attributes of gods." He thinks "it is a fairly safe assumption that these plaited designs incised on the obsidian symbolize the god Itzamna." One of these inscribed flakes "which does not fall into the above classification is a god with a sun glyph." This is now in Peabody Museum.
58. Selser (4:679-95) and Tozzer and Allen (1910, pp. 310-18) discuss and illustrate the serpent in Maya art. Proskouriakoff (1950, pp. 32-50, figs. 11-15) illustrates types of reptiles, scrolls, etc. See Lothrop (1926, pp. 146-62). Spinden (1952) places the jaguar and serpent among the most important "power animals" in Maya art. He also lists the man-eagle, "equipped to be a patron of war and warriors for Toltecs, Incas and other peoples."
59. On several of the gold disks (D, E, I) from the Cenote the rattlesnake is represented realistically, without feathers. On the two columns at the entrance to the Lower Temple of the Jaguars are figures associated with featherless serpents and no rattles.
60. The spiral design along the bodies of these two animals Selser (5:340) explains as cloud forms. Hence the serpent itself is *itzac mixcouatl*, the "white cloud serpent" of the Mexican myths.
61. It is obvious that the term "balustrade," which is practically always used, is not the proper one for this edge element of a stairway. In trying for a substitute, an architectural friend suggests, "a low ramping stairway parapet." It is thought best, however, to persist in using the former indefinite designation.
62. John Glass has pointed out to me that this column, many times published, has undoubtedly been put together incorrectly. The drums of the feathered shaft are upside down and the rough block at the bottom is probably where the tail of the serpent was broken off. The capital usually shown in the picture obviously does not belong there.
63. On the processional grouping of animals or of serpents Roys (1949, p. 170) quotes from a passage in the Tizimin and Mani Prophecies: "They follow one another, nose to tail, the serpents; they follow one another thus."
64. There is an excellent example at Palenque of a tortuous reptile held by two priests in House D. One carries a club with an elaborate stone point, typical at this site.
65. Caso and Bernal (1952, pp. 164-69) give many examples of this upper gullet of the serpent on pottery figures from Oaxaca.
66. In some cases a miniature figure emerging from a shell is found at the head and feet of the figure (Selser, 5:321).
67. At Sayil, on the center lintel of Str. 4B1, is a figure that is one of three with grotesque heads who seem to be dancing. They are marked "Late Yucatan variant." A serpent issues from the upper leg of the figure. The edge of these lintels has a mask with "long fillets drooping from the eyes." This we have seen at Yaxchilan, on columns in the Lower Temple of the Jaguars, and in other places at Chichen. It furnishes another link with the past (Proskouriakoff, 1950, fig. 102.b). This serpent is quite different from the flames which issue from one leg of the figures representing Tezcatlipoca in the Temple of the Warriors galaxy.

CHAPTER III

68. Roys (1931, p. 331) gives the Maya names *chac bolay*, *chac mol*, *chac ekel*, *zac bolay*, and *zac ekel* for this animal. The puma (*coh* in Maya, *miztli* in Nahuatl) is treated along with the jaguar by Seler (4:467-74). The latter plays a small part compared to that of the spotted jaguar. For details of the jaguar appearing in the codices, see Seler, Tozzer and Allen (1910), and Spinden (1913).
69. Although to name resemblances between Maya and Peru is outside the field of this study, Spinden (1935, p. 28) writes, "The ancient civilizations of Peru and Mexico can now be linked as early as the sixth century after Christ by a common belief in a Sky God." He then goes on to cite the Copan Jaguar Stairway as one of the evidences of a common symbolism in the two regions 2000 miles apart.
70. Saenz (1952, fig. 13) thinks this came from a platform in front of the Governors. As already noted, this tribune probably dates from the Mexican period. Borbolla (1953, fig. 93) shows it set up on the restored platform.
71. We learn in the Chumayel manuscript, "Canul (occupied) the jaguar-mat." Roys (1933, p. 66) tells us that the mat (*pop*) was the seat of authority in a Maya council. "Consequently the statement that one of the Canuls occupied the jaguar-seat accords with both the archaeological and historical evidence." According to the Tizimin manuscript, Roys points out that the skin of the jaguar in the market place was a symbol of war, famine, and pestilence.
72. Roys (1933, p. 69), who gives one of these figures, believes that they represent the guardians of the gate at Mayapan mentioned in the Chumayel manuscript as follows: "Ah Kin Coba was their priest there in the fortress [of Mayapan]. Zulim Chan was at the west [gate]. Nauat was the guardian of the south gate. Couoh was the guardian of the east gate. Ah Ek was his companion."
73. Seler (5:261) and Caso (1941, fig. 3) give other jaguars from this temple.
74. The print I owned was one of several loose sheets in a portfolio with no titlepage but with the stamp of Alfredo Chavero inside the cover.
75. Excellent seated jaguars from Classic times are shown on the polychrome cylindrical vase from Uaxactun and on one held in the hand of a stela figure from Xultun (Morley, 1946, fig. 40, pl. 87). A procession of animal-headed figures on a Chama vase shows a jaguar in human form (Dieseldorff, 1926, pl. 22).
76. On a Bonampak fresco (Room 2) are excellent examples of the entire pelt of the jaguar worn over the shoulders of three of the figures.
77. Seler (4:552-645) and Tozzer and Allen (1910, pp. 324-26, pls. 15-27) consider in great detail the birds connected with Middle American archeology, with special reference to the manuscripts. See also Spinden (1913, pp. 77-82). In Chapter IV-2 Toltec bird-warriors are discussed.
78. A most elaborate and painstaking study, *The water lily in Maya art*, has just been published by Rands (1953). The author finds in stone, ceramics, and the codices over 260 examples of flowers and foliage which he classifies as water lilies. Except those in the manuscripts and at Chichen, most of them are found in Classic sites. It is not possible to accept some of his selections as representing this flower. He divides the elements and the treatment into five groups and many types, and gives six tables presenting the data by site, time, association, and anatomical source. He also shows the mythical and glyphic association "of probably water lilies."

The subtitle of this work is *A complex of alleged Asiatic origin*, a subject considered at the end under "Resemblances to the lotus in Indian art." His main discussion here centers mainly on Heine-Geldern and Ekholm (1951), and the striking parallels they show, particularly between the panel arrangement at Amaravati, India, and those at Chichen and at Palenque. "It is difficult, however," Rands (pp. 121-22) writes, "to reconcile such an origin with the chronological trends in the development of the Maya water-lily motif. Its earliest examples are the least Indianlike, the late examples of Chichen Itza [after 1000] being most like the Indian lotus. The elaborated Chichen treatment of the water lily could not have moved in as a full-blown complex from outside the Maya area, for it is too deeply rooted in earlier artistic and symbolic conventionalizations. . . . To explain the elaborated water lily as of Asiatic derivation, it would appear necessary to postulate a complex series of waves of fundamental influence which accounted for new traits on various time levels. This seems, in fact, to be the position taken by Heine-Geldern and Ekholm. No middle course, which might admit the possibility of a superficial artistic

CHAPTER III

- overlay but nothing more, seems possible. At the same time, the water lily seems as basically Mayan as do perhaps most other elements of the culture." He ends by citing several points of 0retical interest which suggest why considerable similarity might be expected between the water lily in the art of the Maya and the lotus as depicted in India. To all of this, I heartily agree.
79. For studies of fish as represented in the Maya area, see Seler (4:701-12) and Tozzer and Allen (1910, pp. 307-08, pls. 5, 6).
80. Thompson (1950, p. 73) gives a reference to the water lily in the account of creation in the Tizimin (p. 21): "Then sprouted the red deep calyx, the white deep calyx, the black deep calyx, and the yellow deep calyx, the water lily face upward, the water lily that sways (on the surface of the water), the budding water lily" (Roys and Thompson translation).
81. Beyer (in Gamio, 1922, 1:281) suggests an analogy between some vegetation on a fresco at Teopancalco (Teotihuacan) (pl. 34) and the lotus vine at Chichen and at Palenque.
82. Seler, 4:702-05. See also Tozzer and Allen, 1910, pp. 307-08, pl. 6. Thompson (1944) considers the fish as a Maya symbol for counting.
83. Seler (4:653-72) and Tozzer and Allen (1910, pp. 321-23, pl. 14) discuss turtles as seen especially in the manuscripts.
84. Thompson (1950, p. 116) gives Maya legends connecting the tortoise or turtle with the sun, and points out that in the Mixtec codex, the sun is shown wearing the shell of a turtle. He states that Seler, Gordon, and Tozzer and Allen interpret the month sign for Kayab as a turtle, whereas Spinden thinks it is a blue macaw.
85. Tozzer and Allen (1910, pp. 296-98, pl. 1), Seler (2:752-53), Thompson (1950, fig. 21) and Spinden (1913, fig. 108) give illustrations of shells. The last is reproduced in fig. 170 here.
86. There is a very remote possibility that the "bleeding fingers" on the Bonampak fresco are red beads and were used for payment of money. It should be noted that in the fresco the red "drops" do not ever reach the ground and there is also no indication of injury to the fingers.
87. The interpreter of Vaticanus A is quoted by Thompson (1950, p. 133): "They placed on its [the moon's] head a marine shell to denote that just as the [shell] fish issues from the shell, so emerges man from the womb of his mother."
88. Lothrop (1952) gives references to these specimens, mainly from Kidder, Jennings, and Shook, 1946.
89. In an elucidation of a land register of Santiago Guevea (1540), on the Tehuantepec River, Oaxaca, Seler (3:177-78) identifies one of the pictures as showing a mountain, on whose summit there is a tall column, "At the base of the mountain [is] a tree. . . . From the shape of the fruit I would like to express the opinion that this is intended for a ceiba . . . which the Mexicans called *pochotl*, the Maya *yax-ché* the 'green tree' or 'tree of the beginning,' the Zapotecs *yaga-xéni*, the 'broad tree' . . . which like the *yax-che* of the Yucatecs was for them too the 'tree of the origin' to which also the dead returned, the tree of Paradise, in whose shade they reposed after the toils of life." The author then refers to the passage just quoted from Landa.
90. Woodford (1953), who cites the two Palenque crosses, considers that "the tree of life" is shown on Lintel 2 at Yaxchilan. This composition is a "tree" or cross held in the hand of each of the two figures, with a bird flying downward at the top of the cross. Lintel 5 has a figure holding a double-armed cross, probably with a bird at the top. See also Jakeman, 1953.
91. The early references to the origin of the Mixtec in two trees is pointed out by Burland (1951), who writes of a story told to Father Burgoa, "When the world was made, the Ancestors came out of a tree." The author goes on to suggest that the tree in Vienna 37 and the one in Selden 2 may be the Mixteca tree: the first, showing the survivor of the previous human race, and the second, the "heavenliness of the tree." In Burgoa (1674, XXIII [2d ed., 1:274]) the origin of the Mixtec is attributed to two lofty trees on the edge of a river. The trees prospered as the result of floods in the river and brought forth the first *caciques*, man and woman. Generations were born and the kingdom grew in size. Burgoa goes on to cite a different account of the origin of the people by Torquemada.
92. Chapter IV consists of the detailed study of the representations of Maya and Toltec personages, the places they occupy in the structures at Chichen, and their counterparts in Late Classic Maya and at Tula.
93. Seler (5:298) points out that these occur on the west side of the columns and thus "face the region called by the Mexicans *ciuat-*

CHAPTER III

- lampá*, 'the region of women,' because the west, where the crescent of the new moon is seen, was considered by these races the land of birth and of growth, the home of deified women, that is, of the souls of dead women."
94. In Dresden 3 is a naked woman who has been sacrificed. Her arms and her feet are tied together. In Paris 19 there is another nude dead woman.
95. Thompson cites, as writing on phallicism in Mexico, Genin (1900), Leon (1903), Batres (1908), and Lombardo Toledano (1931). To these should be added Mena (1926) and Magain (1942). He adds, "The representation in gold and the occasional exhibition of genitals on 'Totona' onyx vases shows that this cult was flourishing after the eleventh century."
96. For other ideas on death, the other world, and rituals, see Tozzer (1941, pp. 309, 325), Spinden (1913, pp. 85-87), and Thompson (1950). Death as it appears in the representations of the underworld, human sacrifice, and the cults of the Jaguar-Eagle, the Dead Warrior, and the Ball Game are given in Chapter III-7I-8-9.
97. The "maggot" sign, which often looks like a cross, occurs frequently on masks which refer to the underworld of the dead. Among other places, the mask (fig. 345) at the base of each of the two columns of the Lower Temple of the Jaguars at Chichen has four of these signs above the eyes and other emblems of death on either side: the lotus, fish, turtle, and pelican.
98. Thompson (1934, 1939, 1950) goes into many of the phases of Middle American deities and the religious beliefs, most of which are not covered here. He lists (1934, pp. 239-40) Maya and Mexican parallels of gods, mythologies, and rituals. Tozzer (1941, pp. 306-11) gives an outline of various features of many of the gods. Mateos Higuera (1946) has a useful synoptic chart of the Mexican pantheon. See also short articles on deities by him, Noguera, Palacios, and Caso in *Mexico prehispanico* (1946).
- Table 13 shows the distribution of gods in structures at Chichen, at Tula, and at Tenochtitlan.
99. Thompson, who has most generously placed at my disposal much data and many illustrations which he has gathered on this deity, finds that his appearance in the Maya Great period runs from 9.11.15.0.0.0 (667) at Piedras Negras, Lintel 2, to 10.3.0.0.0 (889) at the Monjas and Adivino at Uxmal. He shows seven distinct types of Tlaloc. Proskouriakoff (1950, fig. 35) gives other representations of this god from Copan, Seibal, Cancun, Yaxchilan, and Piedras Negras.
100. Shook (1945, p. 211, figs. 2,c; 6,d) suggests that possibly the earliest occurrence of a Tlaloc appears on a cylindrical vessel from Miraflores, an Archaic site on the Pacific coast of Guatemala. The vessel shows "a stylized face strongly suggesting that of the god Tlaloc."
101. The two circles appearing on the hat of atlanteans and other figures has never been satisfactorily explained (Seler, vol. 5, pl. 20, no. 6; 21, no. 4). This feature is also seen on heads of figurines from Teotihuacan.
- Seler (3:451-53), writing on "Mixed Forms of Mexican Divinities," shows two stone heads from Mexico which have one eye encircled by the body of a serpent with its head near the mouth. He considers this half of each face to represent Quetzalcoatl.
102. The famous Tepezintla stone from Tuxpan has been considered by Moedano as a representation of this god along with the Jaguar-Serpent-Bird seen at Chichen and at Tula.
103. The position of the figure and the object carried are somewhat suggestive of the sun and moon enclosed figures on Stelae 1 and 2 and on Lintel 39 at Yaxchilan (Maler, 1903, pls. 65, 69, 70). See also Seibal, Stela 10 (Maler, 1908, pl. 10).
104. Seler's identification (5:349-50) of one as the sun god and the other as the moon, or morning star or Quetzalcoatl, is not acceptable.
105. Thompson identifies the victim of sacrifice in the Temple of the Warriors fresco (fig. 395), with long yellow hair interwoven with jade beads, as Tlachitonatiuh, as are other personages in the paintings with the same type of hair (Morris, 1931, pls. 146; 147, b-d). He points out that "the Toltec painted the bodies of victorious warriors yellow and their faces red." Whereas the figures identified as this god on the façade of the Warriors and on Mausoleum I are quite definitely Toltec, the victims of sacrifice are more probably Maya, and thus it is difficult to see how they could impersonate a Mexican god.
106. Thompson (1939, pp. 156-60), who has made an exhaustive study of these "celestial snake monsters," their connection with the world directions, their colors, and their aspects both in Mexico

CHAPTER III

- and in the Maya area, points out a possible connection between the Maya god Itzamna and the sky monsters. "This evidence," he writes, "although inconclusive, points to Itzamna and the sky monsters being one and the same."
- That this figure represents Itzcoatl, "the obsidian snake," is an explanation put forward by Seler (1902) and by Krickeberg (1949, p. 192). Seler goes so far as to identify the "saw-toothed zigzag band" design (fig. 87,f) on the Monjas, the Iglesia, and the Castillo *sub* as representing "the obsidian serpent."
107. Thompson (1939, p. 160) uses these in connection with his discussion "of the Itzamna theory" and the sky monster.
108. Thompson quotes Pedro Armillas' opinion that this Xipe is distinguished from those found at Teotihuacan.
109. The exceptions are possibly some figures at Yaxchilan, one of a late style at Ucanal "suggesting Yucatan figures" (Proskouriakoff, 1951, fig. 76,a), a façade decoration at Sayil, and two figures at Acanceh, an eagle and a human (Seler, 1911, nos. 16, 20). The celestial monster on the so-called "Quetzalcoatl façades" is another exception (Thompson, 1942).
110. An elaborate figurine with diving god from Carmen, Campeche, is reported in the National Museum, Mexico (Thompson, 1941).
111. Fernandez (1941, fig. 56) shows two stucco reliefs from the Temple of the Frescoes at Tulum which suggest figures falling from heaven.
112. See Tozzer, 1941, p. 289, for apiculture and the bee ritual with parallels among the Lacandon; Roys, 1933; and Thompson, 1950.
113. Redfield in a letter to Roys writes of a *U hanli cab* ceremony of the modern Maya which is propitiatory to the gods of the bees. One native priest explained that "the Muzencab-ob were a class of supernatural bees dwelling at Coba."
114. Thompson (1934, p. 228) speaks of Seler as having been the first to identify the sky bearers with these "demons." He also quotes from the early authorities and gives references in the Toltec and Aztec codices.
115. Thompson (1934, p. 235; 1950, p. 85), with a suggestion from Blom, identifies two types of shell. "These, so far as one can judge from the drawings, can be classified as a fresh-water shell probably belonging to the genus *Planorbis*, and another shell resembling somewhat a conch, but possibly belong to the *Helix* genus of land snails. There are also certain ornaments which suggest that they might represent the bee." Seler (5:293 and *passim*) has attempted to explain these figures, including some (pp. 360-61) which seem to be women. See also Charlot, 1951, p. 238.
116. The only anomaly seems to be the west figure on the south column who has a bird on the front of his hat.
117. At Tikal, on the south side of Stela 1, the main figure stands on a mask; at the rear of this is a circle with a serpent's head at four points. The sun symbol cannot be made out.
118. See Table 11 for the distribution of these and other top designs. This arrangement of the sun at the top and Mictlan beneath is highly suggestive of designs from Yaxchilan. Butler (1937) calls attention to the sun and moon at the top, and to what may be an earth monster at the bottom of Stela 1.
119. Could this represent a custom noted by Landa (1941, p. 129)? "Once dead, they put them in a shroud, filling their mouths with ground maize . . . and with it they placed some of the stones which they use for money, so that they should not be without something to eat in the other life." (See Tozzer, 1941, note 606.)
120. Another association between this region and Cotzumalhuapa is a seated figure holding a long paddle on Monument 9 (Habel, 1878, pl. 4) and one with a round paddle from Cerro de las Mesas (Stirling, 1943, pl. 22a).
121. One of the most extensive celestial bands forms the border around the carved top of the stone casket found under the Temple of the Inscriptions at Palenque (Ruz, 1952).
122. A second stone of this type (fig. 540) was found at the neighboring site of Halakal. Above and below the figure was a line of glyphs not of astronomical significance.
123. Thompson informs me that this design is fairly common in central Mexico and appears at Teotihuacan II and III and on figurines labeled "Period IV."
124. Spinden (1924, fig. 32) has a collection of figures on "The Maya origin of Tlaloc and the imbrication year symbol" in which he has seven examples from Copan (five of which are reproduced here), two from Uxmal, and one each from Yaxchilan, Piedras Negras, and Chichen. Those from Uxmal have been reproduced in figs. 208 and 209. Joyce (1914, fig. 86), Caso (1928, fig. 22), Garcia Payon (1939), Rickards (1942), and Andrews (1943) are among

CHAPTER III

- others who have collected examples of the year sign mainly among the Maya, Mixtec, Toltec, Totonac, and Aztec.
125. It is on this monument that we find an assemblage of features of wide distribution in time and place. The head of the god or priest is in the mouth of a monster with bifurcated tongue. In addition to the year sign at the top, he carries a bag with a woven design; below it are an inverted head (possibly a trophy) and, at the end of the apron, the cross with flames or frets.
 126. Caso (1940) calls attention to these stones and the ritual in the last month of the year Tititl, as shown in Borbonicus 35 and 36. He also examines a *xihmolpilli* in the National Museum which has several dates. He explains the year 2 Reed on this stone. See Peñafiel (1910, pls. 86-87) for other dates upon it and for (p. 36) Fernando Ramirez's interpretation of them. Seler (2:137) writes in connection with one of the so-called "dates" at Xochicalco: "I, with other savants, formerly considered (this) as a sign of the binding of the year."
 127. Pavon Abreu (Moedano, 1947), in making a study of this panel, gives an interpretation of the design in connection with Venus and the year 1506.
 128. Lothrop (1952, p. 69) discusses the distribution of this "minor art motive," the double tongue, in the New World from Mexico to the Chavin and Paracas cultures in Peru.
 129. In connection with Figure 7 on the Tamuin fresco, Du Solier (1946) recognizes a relationship with this monster as probably a representation of Xolotl in the character of Venus as it appears in Borgia 10. He also points out that Moedano considers that the Chichen Jaguar-Serpent-Bird monster is Tlauricauhtli, along with the Tepetzintla stone of Tuxpan.
 130. It should also be pointed out that the double noseplug is also found in Classic times. Proskouriakoff (1950, fig. 24.0-x) shows mask-like faces taken from the "fully developed serpent-fret apron" which have this type of nose ornament. Among the places represented are Copan, Quirigua, Piedras Negras, and Naranjo. The monuments run from about 9.10.0.0.0 (633) to 10.0.0.0.0 (830).
 131. Spinden (1913, pp. 119-24) has made a study of the development and the changes in the form of the mask. Hissink (1934) has studied in detail these panels in the Yucatan-Maya period.
 132. This type of mask has been cited (Thompson, 1939, p. 154, note 76) as an example of the sky monster associated with Itzamna, rain, and probably the bacabs. All the other instances of this monster noted here by this author are from the Classic period.
 133. The vine coming from the eyes is also seen on Stela 7 at Yaxchilan and on the center panel of Str. 401 at Seibal.
 134. A difficulty arises in associating these crosses almost exclusively with masks of Chichen II and III. Although they are generally absent in Maya Chichen (I), they do occur at Uxmal in the Adivino in the building on the ground level under the west addition (Seler, 1917, 90-91.) It is on this façade that we find the fine examples of types of stepped frets and knots (*ibid.*, pp. 84-85).
 135. The underworld complex, according to Thompson (1950, pp. 72-73, 279-80), consists of water lilies, fish, maize foliage, conch shells, the color black, the hair set with eyes of the death god (jade beads), the dog, bones, three circles in a row, and various numbers. He works out in great detail the association of these elements with the day sign Imix, the earth crocodile, and the jaguar as symbols of the earth and its interior. He illustrates (fig. 12) the occurrence of these elements at Copan, Palenque, Ixkun, Piedras Negras, and other places.
 136. Proskouriakoff connects this with Tajin (E. Spinden, 1933, pl. 18), Stela 6 at Yaxha, and the altars of Stelae 7 and 8 at Tikal.
 137. Much the same curves and scrolls are shown by Proskouriakoff (1950, fig. 12) who marks Stela 10 (dated 10.1.0.0.0) as "Decadence."
 138. Tozzer (1941, pp. 318-21) gives an outline and references to the subject. Lothrop (1926, *passim*; 1952, pp. 52-53) discusses it in South and Middle America. For other writers on human sacrifice see Capitan, 1909, 1920; Séjourné, 1950. And see Chapter VI of this work, where the subject is considered in detail.
 139. Thompson (1950, pp. 64-65) suggests that the figures grouped at the bottom of Stela 12, Piedras Negras, may be captives destined "to play their dire parts as sacrificial victims. The number of the captives leads to the suspicion that they are being groomed to impersonate the nine lords of the underworld. . . ."
 - Lizardi Ramos (1948) shows one of the glyphs of death identified by Schellhas and found in Dresden 3a in connection with human sacrifice. The author identifies a glyph at Copan and at Chichen and argues for the presence of human sacrifice in the two periods (see Thompson, 1950, p. 13).

CHAPTER III

140. Willard (1933, p. 122) shows "a gruesome sacrificial scene" in fresco which he claims he saw in the large room on the second floor of the Monjas. This would have been added in Mexican times, as was the fresco in the same room which was copied by Breton.
141. A head lying on a plate is being offered by a figure on Temple 11 at Copan.
142. Table 14 shows the distribution of certain features of this ritual at Chichen, Cotzumalhuapa; Guatemala; Tula, Hidalgo; Tajin, Veracruz; and, to a far lesser extent, at Malinalco and in Oaxaca.
143. I am indebted to Salazar (1952) for much of the data given here.
144. Caso (1940) shows pages 35-36 from the Borbonicus, which portrays ceremonies in the last month of the year, Tititl, and a temple to Huitzilopochtli. He considers that many of the carvings and other representations of skulls and bones, some of which I have mentioned, are not *tzompantli* but altars in which the stone figure (*xihmolpilli*) representing the binding up of the 4×13 years of a cycle is buried, as already noted.
145. See Tozzer, 1941, note 684, where he discusses the offering of human hearts between bowls or plates, and p. 321 where he considers the degradation or substitution of hearts of bread or of animals for human sacrifice.
146. One of the two stones shows other carving, possibly a serpent's head, on the end under the one with the design just described (Ruppert, 1943, fig. 12.b).
147. Acanceh is generally placed in the Classic period in Yucatan and, therefore, not in the epoch of the Mexican cult now being described. There are, however, some features of the stucco decoration on the upper zone of the façade here which are of interest. A speech-scroll comes from the mouth of two animal-like figures, as already mentioned, and also from that of an eagle. A large-scale eagle's wing occupies the entire ends of the upper zone (Seler, 5:2, 4).
148. This conventionalized heart is a breast ornament on an urn from Chilpancingo, Guerrero (Caso and Bernal, 1952, fig. 97). Attention is called to the pectoral of a jaguar urn from Suchilquitongo, Oaxaca (*ibid.*, fig. 98), which is somewhat similar in form. The authors identify the ornament as blood; more likely it is a heart being eaten by eagles. The same shape is on the "Piedra de Coatzin" (Peñafiel, 1890, vol. 2, pl. 203).
 - It should be remembered that figure 443, except for the center design, is very similar to the shield used at the Temple of the Jaguars at Chichen as a roof ornament (fig. 82) and at Tajin as an altar figure (fig. 83).
149. On several of the columns in the Temple of the Warriors group at Chichen are figures either with bird head and feet or with bird feet alone. These are Toltec and are taken up in Chapter IV.
150. There is a faint suggestion that, instead of his left arm being protected as is common among the Toltec, the wrapping below the stone point of the spear may be similar to the covering of the upper part of many of the spears in the Bonampak frescoes.
151. Blom (1932a, p. 495) points out that from *uollic*, a round thing in Maya, was derived the Nahuatl *olli*, Spanish *hule*, rubber. On this he bases his theory that the ball game originated, so far as Middle America is concerned, in Classic times in the Maya area. Then, he says, it traveled to Mexico, returning to Yucatan and especially to Chichen in the Toltec period. He argues for the term *pok-ta-pok* as applying to the game among the Maya.
152. Among the works are Blom, 1932; Acosta, 1940; Satterthwaite, 1944; Acosta and Moedano, 1946, for nomenclature and types; Grace, 1954; Stern, 1948; Krickeberg, 1948. The last two contain excellent bibliographies.
153. In relation to Mounds 13 and 14 Maler (1903, p. 134) writes, "Did these two incomprehensible structures once enclose a playground like those of the Yucatec cities?" His map of the site (pl. 39) carries the label "Plaza de Juego" between the two parallel mounds.
154. The Anderson and Dibble translation (1951, p. 27) from the Aztec text is essentially the same as that given here. It is not clear in either account where the mock battle took place. As it occurred after Paynal had left the court and had killed a slave in each of "certain places" or "in each quarter," it does not seem as if the two factions had their fight in the ball court.
155. Grace (1954, p. 1) estimates that the ball used in the Great Court at Chichen weighed about 25 pounds, equivalent to 80 baseballs. He rightly questions the possibility of bouncing this ball on the hip and reaching the ring 24 feet "up in the air." The difficulty is greatly increased, of course, when the ring is at the top of a sloping wall too steep for the player to negotiate.

CHAPTER III

156. Grace (1954, pp. 10, 48-49) gives the dimensions of several rings as well as Marquina's data on the rings now in the National Museum in Mexico; also examples of a ring attached to a shaft, designed to stand vertically in the ground. These have been found at Tecpan, three at La Soledad, one at Petatlan, and possibly one at Uxmal.
157. Markers or altars were first identified with the ball court by Merwin in 1914 in the Peabody Museum expedition to Lubaantun, British Honduras. Called "Ball Court stones" in his notes, they are now in the Peabody Museum (Morley, 1937-38, pls. 162, 96.b).
158. According to Bolles (n.d.), along the north-south center line are three rectangular unsculptured slabs which seem to have been placed there in the first of the three periods of construction. They seem to be markers of some kind.
159. On some courts in the Guatemalan highlands the top wall projects slightly beyond the upper line of the slope. The outline of the two courts on the Tajin panels shows the bench with a sloping front, the usual great slope, and the top wall, the edge of which is inclined outward.
160. Another type of ball game, played by hitting the ball with a club, is shown on a fresco at Tepantitla. It does not seem to belong with the game now being described.
161. Bolles' report (n.d.) and personal communications have furnished the information on the Monjas court.
162. To Miguel Angel Fernandez we are indebted for his drawing of the center panel on the west side and other portions of this precious document. Parts have been published by Palacios (1937, 1945a), Fernandez (1937), Mariscal (1937) and Marquina (1951). The sacrifice scene on the center panel on the east side has been beautifully drawn and reproduced by Proskouriakoff (1950).
163. These features are described at length in Chapter IV.
164. Other examples of the turban are cited in Chapter IV.
165. Garcia Payon (1948-49), who describes and pictures the *palma*, also shows a crude figurine from a late grave in Cempoala, where six serpent heads project from the headdress, and two others, one from the Huastec and the other from Tajin. All undoubtedly represent the god Chicome Coatl.
 - In some of the manuscripts (Aubin) this goddess stands opposite Tlaloc as one of the rulers of the seventh week of the *tonalpuhualli*. Her picture shows no serpents, but she carries ears of corn in each hand. In Vienna 5, with her head in the jaws of an animal, she faces 4 Snake, who has one serpent issuing from his mouth, one lying in his headdress, and a third resting on his back-ornament.
 - A figure who has lost his head but who has two serpents emerging from his neck is pictured in the Telleriano-Remensis (fig. 476). A headless warrior carrying *atlatl* and darts and showing one serpent coming from his neck appears in the Fejervary-Mayer (fig. 477).
166. Among the many explanations offered for these objects is that they are symbols of the dead and of eternity.
167. The sculptured panel (fig. 479) from the West Ball Court at Piedras Negras depicts two players each with protected knee; the yoke worn by at least one of them is of some flexible material tied at the back.
168. Ekholm has kindly furnished me with a photograph of a stone yoke (fig. 481) given him by Covarrubias. It clearly shows oblong depressions which may correspond to those on the figures from Santa Lucia.
169. Shepard (1948) has made a most exhaustive study of this ware. She gives both in the text and on a map all the recorded appearances of Plumbate and has done much to settle this "Mesoamericanists' enigma."
170. Brainerd writes me (1950), "I am increasingly convinced that the Fine Orange pottery at Chichen has definite stylistic links with Aztec I."
171. The Lacandon make cigars out of the first tobacco of the year, light them symbolically, and offer them at the sacred braziers together with a prayer (Tozzer, 1907, pp. 142-43, 188).

CHAPTER IV

1. This study is based largely on Maudslay (1889-1902, vol. 3); Seler (1909, 1915); Morris, Charlott, and Morris (1931); Ruppert (1931, 1943, 1952); Proskouriakoff (1950); and on many new photographs taken by D. L. DeHarport for Carnegie Institution of Washington. To these should be added a paper by E. B. Ricketson (1927); new

CHAPTER IV

- material by Marquina (1951) with drawings by Angel Fernandez; and photographs of recent excavations at Tula kindly furnished me by Acosta. I mention especially the study of the metals from the Cenote of Sacrifice by Lothrop (1952), whose discussion and illustration of the figures on the disks add immensely to our knowledge of the Toltec and the Maya.
2. Both panels appeared in Brasseur de Bourbourg (1866, pl. 46) with the caption, "Vase en terre cuite du Musée de Mexico." The illustrations in this volume, mostly of Palenque, were drawn by Waldeck, who was in Mexico from 1834 to 1836. After comparing his Panel A with Lehmann's (1933, p. 117), one can only remark that the much maligned Waldeck's reputation for inaccuracy is, in this case at least, not justified. Panel B was published by Führmann (1923, fig. 84).
 - Branz Mayer, Secretary of the American Legation in Mexico City in 1841-42, published (1846) what are presumably his own drawings of the two panels, much inferior to those of Waldeck. It is clear that Mayer knew the books by Stephens (1841, 1843), as he speaks in his introduction of the "beautifully delineated" drawings in these works. His illustrations do not in any way come up to those of Catherwood, but many of the famous early stone antiquities, now in the National Museum, can be recognized. He also gives one of the first modern descriptions and plans of Teotihuacan. He states that he saw in the museum this vase "of a beautiful yellowish clay, tempered almost as finely as porcelain, and perfectly smooth and hard. It is 9¼ inches high. . . . It was found in the Cerro del Tesoro, or 'hill of the treasures,' in the prefecture of Tula and Department of Mexico [*sic*]."
 3. The ideal way of comparing Toltec features at Chichen and at Tula would be to illustrate them side by side, but this has not been practicable. A single picture from Tula, therefore, must serve to illustrate a feature discussed in several places throughout the text. Table 22 brings together some of the amazing identities and similarities of Toltec traits at the two sites.
 4. In the highlands of Chiapas there were mines of yellow topaz (stone amber) from which nose and lip beads were made and exported to Tabasco (Scholes and Roys, 1948, p. 29).
 5. Haberland (1953) has an elaborate study of the distribution in the Classic Maya of ornaments for neck, nose, ear, arm, wrist, leg, and ankle.
 6. A jade nose or cheek button (fig. 514), recovered from the Sacred Cenote, may have been introduced through an opening made in the side of the nose. Through the hole below the face carved on the jade a pendant may have been attached (see Smith and Kidder, 1951, fig. 58.b).
 7. A gold breast ornament in the National Museum shows this type of nose decoration (Pijoan, 1946, p. 234).
 8. This half-moon is a symbol of the Mexican pulque god (Seler, 2:925-73). It appears often in the Bologna Codex.
 9. These figures have already been mentioned in connection with the god Tlalchitonatiuh. Thompson considered them to represent the bodies of victorious warriors who are painted yellow.
 - One of the figures (B11) in the Lower Temple of the Jaguars (fig. 542) seems to wear beads in his hair. Beads are also used in connection with the turban on another figure (B12) and as part of the feather headdress.
 10. Lothrop (1952, Table XX) gives the number of spears carried by many of the Tula-Toltec warriors at Chichen.
 11. Proskouriakoff suggests that the mosaic effect might have been obtained on the stone columns by the use of paint. The mosaic-like cape, however, is clearly seen on the frescoes on the south bench of the Temple of the Chac Mool.
 12. This is the "mosaic bird," the totem of the Cocom, according to Maler. The ornament, worn on the breast by a Tula warrior (fig. 555), certainly indicates a mosaic. The design has sometimes been called *xihuhtool* or "the turquoise bird." Seler (4:939) and others say it is possibly a butterfly.
 13. It is mainly due to Breton (1912) and Miguel Angel Fernandez (in Marquina, 1951, pp. 865-68) that we have an adequate picture of the extensive bas-relief on the columns and on the three sides of this structure. Many years ago Edward H. Thompson molded some parts of this design, but unfortunately casts were never made from these paper molds, which are at the Peabody Museum.
 14. On women in the Maya codices the serpent appears as a headdress (Dresden 9c, 15b; Madrid 30b). Note the interlocked serpents as part of the headgear on Stela 1 at Seibal. A turban with interwoven beads seems to be part of the covering of one of the heads in the round found with the newly discovered tomb at Palenque.

CHAPTER IV

15. An interesting chac mool from Salvador with the conventionalized bird as a breast ornament is shown by Weber (1922).
16. This type of breast decoration is worn by many of the figures on the Tizoc stone.
17. This may be similar to the *chalchih-cozcapetlatl*, "necklace of precious stones," worn by the Aztec.
18. A similar ornament is noted on Stela 17 at Uxmal and on a graffito at the same site (Seler, 1917, p. 146).
19. Proskouriakoff (1950, fig. 28.a) shows a similar decoration from Uaxactun, Stela 5.
20. Lothrop (1952, fig. 66.a) shows a heelpiece, made of copper, from the Sacred Cenote. He also illustrates another example from the Cenote, where the heel was evidently secured by thongs.
21. Brinton (1887) wrote that the Spanish text, *iacos fuerte de sal y algodón*, means nothing and that Landa had mistranslated the Maya *tab*, "salt," for *taab*, "twisted cord."
22. The nearest approach in the Classic period to arm protection is a small round shield worn on the wrists, seen at Yaxchilan and Ixkun (Proskouriakoff, 1950, fig. 32.p-r).
23. There may be some justification for calling this a shield. On Nuttall 38 a warrior is carrying a round shield with an interior red circle surrounded by a blue field with dots; on 40 almost the same type, shown in profile, is worn at the back of the waist.
24. A similar personage from Tlaxcala wears the shield (Seler, vol. 5, pl. 16). It is noted also on a stone figure from Tututepec, Oaxaca (Berlin, 1947) and on many warriors in Mixtec manuscripts.
25. Studies and illustrations of this and other weapons are numerous: Seler, 1890; Nuttall, 1891; Saville, 1925; Charlot, 1931; Follett, 1932; Tozzer, 1941, pp. 288, 301.
26. This weapon seems to be carried by a Maya figure on the two panels of a carved cylindrical jar from the Ulua Valley (Lothrop, 1936a, fig. 3).
27. The famous knife with a wooden handle composed of two intertwined serpents, recovered from the Sacred Cenote, may well have been used in the rite of human sacrifice. In connection with this ceremony, the knife is held by a Toltec in the lower panels on both jamba of Str. 2C6 at Kabah. One of the most interesting examples of this weapon is at Cotzumalhuapa where it is carried by an executioner, a speech-scroll issuing from it.
28. Morris (1931, p. 477) shows several vessels taken mainly from the Temple of the Warriors.
29. Birds in general are considered in Chapter III-7c3.
30. It has been suggested by E. Spinden (1933) that this stone figure resembles pottery figurines from southern Veracruz which represent birds or men dressed as birds. These and bird-men statues from Nicaragua all probably represent, according to Thompson (1941a), participants in the *voador* ceremony.
31. An almost identical specimen is noted at Tarros and at Pantaleon, Guatemala (Thompson, 1948, figs. 12.c; 17, g.h).
32. This torch is common in the codices. God B (Dresden 34b) carries one in both hands, as does an animal (Dresden 39a). God B carries an axe (Dresden 32b) in one hand and an inverted flame in the other. Death carries the flaming torch (Madrid 14b).
33. Similar figures appear in Dresden 49a and Madrid 39c. The jaguar warriors in the Nuttall should also be mentioned.
34. On Stela 9 at Tikal there is a Maya personage who has an elaborate feather garment hanging from his shoulders. This is one of many in the Classic stage.
35. Two figures on the left seem to belong to another group which starts on the west side wall (Breton, 1915, pl. 4, fig. 5). In the same way, the house on the right may belong with the scene on the east wall (*ibid.*, figs. 6, 7).
36. Moedano (1947a, p. 130) illustrates two of these designs, one from the procession on the frieze on the stone of Santa Teresa at Tenochtitlan. He considers (p. 127) that the central figures of the Chichen designs symbolize the League of Mayapan.
37. Moedano (1947a) has made a careful analysis of the figures and compares the frieze to ones at Chichen and in other places. Some details at Tula are shown in fig. 543.
38. The best illustrations of the Mercantil and this stone are in Peñafiel, 1910.
39. Among the many who list similarities between Tula and Chichen are: Charnay, 1857; Brinton, 1868, 1887; Garcia y Cubas, 1873; Reynolds, 1904; Seler, 1909; Spinden, 1913; Lehmann, 1922, 1938; Lothrop, 1924, 1952; Tozzer, 1930; Morley, 1931; Morris, Charlot, Morris, 1931; Linné, 1934, 1942; Thompson, 1934, 1941; Caso, 1940, 1941; Acosta, 1940, 1941; Palacios, 1941, 1945; Jimenez Moreno, 1941; Marquina, 1941, 1951; Ekholm, 1941; Ruz, 1945; Wray, 1945;

CHAPTER IV

- Noguera, 1946; Vivo, 1946; Pijoan, 1946; Moedano, 1947; Weitzel, 1947; Armillas, 1950; Ruppert, 1952; Willey, 1953c.
40. Thanks to Carnegie Institution, and especially the work of D. L. DeHarport, the corpus of figures from Chichen has been greatly increased, although not nearly complete. Practically every stone carving found at Tula fits into this comparative study. I record my indebtedness to the work of the Mexican Government directed by Acosta.
41. Proskouriakoff describes the monuments at various sites in Yucatan as "Decadent," "Late Yucatan, variant," "Late Yucatan (Quality X)." In most cases they date from a period preceding the Toltec.
42. Kirchoff (1950) considers that both Tenochtitlan and Tlatelolco were established in 1369-70. Among other late centers are Cem-poala, Calixtlahuaca, Malinalco, and the two Morelos sites of Teopanzolco and Tepoztlan.
43. Moedano (1947a) writes on these monuments; his newspaper articles (1944) discuss the Toltec at Tenochtitlan. He also mentions a manuscript, "La procesión de los señores," by Beyer (1917).
44. Seler (3:408, fig. 4), who goes into great detail in identifying the sides and front of this stone with its image of Death, considers the figure on the back as representing Quetzalcoatl guiding the sun in its journey in the underworld.
45. The roped figure and the back device are somewhat suggestive of the kneeling captives on the jamba of Str. 2A3 at Kabah. The garters on two of the Malinalco personages show the typical Toltec roll, from which hang what seem to be bells, not unlike those on some of the gold disks from the Sacred Cenote at Chichen.
46. Seler (5:583), who shows these two vessels and a third which represents a Tlaloc, considers "they were intended to represent the personages powerful in the three realms—Tlaloc . . . who hurls his weapon from the cloud; Xipe Totec, the god of vegetation . . . finally the deer-god, the spirit of the dead . . . who of course has his place in the underworld."
47. This lintel is dated by Thompson as 10.3.0.0.0. Another lintel, found at Chichen but probably from Halakal, just to the northeast, is dated 10.2.0.0.0. A second lintel from this site, dated "somewhat more uncertainly as 10.3.0.0.0," has three figures on it and is placed in the "Chichen Itza Maya" category.
48. Rands (1954, p. 281) speaks of the "rather unexpected connections between the art of the Toltec period at Chichen Itza and that of the late Great period in the Classic centers to the south. Inferentially, this may indicate the approximate contemporaneity of the Chichen Itza Toltec and the late Classic Maya." He refers to Proskouriakoff (1950), Lothrop (1952), and Rands (1953) but does not mention Tozzer (1930) and Wray (1945).
49. See Tozzer, 1941, p. 293; Blom, 1934, p. 9; Hooton, 1940.
50. This personage wears on his back a large turtle shell, similar to those on the small atlantean bas-reliefs. On either side are profile jaws of serpents with double nose plugs and, near the top, a lotus and fish. The figure on the north wall is somewhat similar. The shell seems to be shown on the south side of the south column (Seler, 5:132).
51. The hair on the figures on Stelae 8, 10, and 11 at Seibal is somewhat similar although not so long.
52. See Stela 21 at Oxkintok (Proskouriakoff, 1950, fig. 88.a).
53. The same mask or decoration is probably seen on two of the three figures on the Halakal Lintel (Proskouriakoff, 1950, fig. 106.a) and on one of the two figures in the upper part of each of the two jamba from Codz Poop at Kabah (fig. 603). Here the design around the mouth is extended to encircle the eye. See also the Tlaloc head from the same site (Pijoan, 1946, p. 475). It is possible that somewhat the same face decoration is shown on Stelae 8, 10, and 11 at Seibal, on Stelae 13 and 21 at Naranjo, on Stela 4 at Piedras Negras, and on Stela 51 at Calakmul.
54. This covering is worn by the Maya in the Classic stage. It is found on Stela 35 at Piedras Negras and on Stelae 10 and 11 at Seibal. In the recently opened tomb at Palenque the buried chieftain or priest almost certainly wore a cape or collar of jade beads. Proskouriakoff (1950, pp. 59, 64) describes and illustrates these "collars."
55. The ornament at the end of the two long necklaces just illustrated is not unlike that worn by a few Toltec. It is also noted on collars from Yaxchilan and Xultun.
56. An additional round bead at the end of the tubular one, and three smaller tubular ones attached at each end to the cup form are noted on Stelae 6 and 10 at Piedras Negras and on Stela 1 at Coba.
57. Stela 3 at Seibal shows this in Classic times. The pendant on B11 suggests an ornament worn by a figure in Vaticanus B 30.

CHAPTER IV

58. In the Magliabecchiano, several personages have as a breast ornament what is seemingly a circular gold ornament.
59. In pattern these two plaques differ markedly from the others. The presence of the eagle seems to indicate a phase of the Jaguar-Eagle cult. The feather decoration is seen on a *graffito* at Tikal (Maler, 1911, fig. 13).
60. This "beaded tassel of plumes" or the device of stringing a feather through a bead is primarily Maya and dates generally from the Late Classic stage. Proskouriakoff (1950, fig. 16) gives examples from Copan, Piedras Negras, Ucanal, Naranjo, and Halal.
61. The victim of human sacrifice, a Maya, on the Temple of the Warriors fresco wears jade beads in his yellow hair. This headcovering is thought by Thompson to be a wig, worn by the god Tlalchitonatiuh; it is seen also on the outer wall of the Temple of the Warriors.
62. This is a very common decoration on figures in the Maya manuscripts. An excellent example is on a Toltec on one of the Chichen vault stones (fig. 540).
63. The puttee type of gaiter is noted at El Palmar in southern Campeche, at Xcalumkin, and on Stela 4 at Sayil (Proskouriakoff, 1950, figs. 59.a; 84; 85; 94.e).
64. This type is illustrated by Proskouriakoff (1950, fig. 29), with examples from Etzna, as early as 9.12.0.0.0 (672) and from Oxkintok. Laced leggings occur on the Halakal lintel, on each of the dominant figures on the jamba of Str. 2A3 at Kabah, and at Labna, Sayil, and probably at Xculoc.
65. Proskouriakoff (1950, p. 81) remarks: "In the post-Classic Period in Yucatan . . . the early form [a strap over the instep] with slight modifications returns to use." She gives several illustrations of examples at Chichen. The puff at the instep is seen also at Seibal and Comitán.
66. They also recall those hanging on the "rare necklace" from Lintel 9 in Str. 2 at Yaxchilan (Proskouriakoff, 1950, fig. 22.y) and on Stela 7 at Piedras Negras. The rectangular shield is seen at Bonampak.
67. Proskouriakoff (1950, p. 89) notes the rectangular shield in the Classic area only along the Usumacinta. The earliest, at Lacanja, is dated about 600; the latest, among several (Stelae 26, 34, 35, Lintel 2) at Piedras Negras, about 735. Note also Stela 2 at Cancuen and Stela 2 at Naranjo. Rectangular shields are noted on Stelae 15 and 21 at Oxkintok; on Stela 15 at Etzna, and, without feathers, on the Halakal lintel.
The rectangular shield, decorated at the bottom with feathers, and spears are noted from Xochicalco (Peñafiel, 1890, vol. 2, pl. 194; Moedano, 1947, p. 124).
68. The flexibility is evident in the Lower Temple of the Jaguars (fig. 634), at Yaxchilan (fig. 635), and at Bonampak (Proskouriakoff, 1950, fig. 32, d', e').
69. This shield is not greatly unlike the ones borne by Maya on Stela 11 at Yaxchilan; on Stelae 11, 19, and 21 at Naranjo; on Stela 1 at Itzimte Sacluk; on Stelae 1 and 2 at El Caribe; and on Stela 89 at Calakmul. At Sayil a round shield has a plain center but a partial fringe. The round buckler, usually with a face, appears at Santa Rosa Xtampak, Xcalumkin, and Oxkintok. The lintel at Kanki has a Tlaloc face in the center of a round shield; see also the shield on the wooden lintel at Tikal. The round shield seems to be carried by a figure from Mayapan (Proskouriakoff, 1950, pp. 92-93, fig. 105.f).
70. In the Temple of the Frescoes at Tulum are two lines of shields with circles around the center and a notched border.
71. At least two Toltec warriors on the west wall of the Temple of the Jaguars frescoes have draped shields.
72. It may have been part of a wooden bow that was found in excavations at Uaxactun (Carnegie Inst. Wash., Year Book 34, p. 117).
73. This stone-pointed spear is by no means unknown in the Late Classic period. It occurs on Stelae 7, 8, 35 and Lintels 2 and 4 at Piedras Negras; on Stelae 10, 15, 18, 20 and Lintel 8 at Yaxchilan; on Stela 21 at Naranjo; on Stela 15 at Oxpemul; on Stela 24 at Calakmul; and on Stela 21 at Oxkintok (Proskouriakoff, 1950, pp. 96-99).
Among many places in the Maya codices the spear with bead occurs in Dresden 60b and 67a, along with the round shield. See also Madrid 32a, 52-55.
74. This type is best seen on Stelae 18, 19, and Lintel 8 at Yaxchilan. There are variations at Piedras Negras (Follett, 1932, pp. 381-83).
75. This type of handle is seen on Stela 1 at Itzimte Sacluk and on Stela 1 at Bonampak. Stela 8 at Naranjo probably shows the same type. These are all very typical of Late Classic. A modification of the handle may be shown in Dresden 25-28, 34a and in Madrid 20c.

CHAPTER IV

- The trellis type of handle is carried by one of the Maya on the Halakal lintel which is "Late Yucatan, variant." This design in stone, according to Proskouriakoff (1950, p. 170, fig. 106.a), is the "Chichen Itza Maya" type, which reveals "the trend of decadence more strongly expressed than on the monuments at Kabah and Uxmal which show Toltec influence."
76. This type is possibly seen on Stela 1 at Seibal.
77. This is somewhat like the spear on Stela 4 at Ucanal. Three short spears are carried by one of the figures on the Codz Poop jamba at Kabah.
78. The stone knife is fairly common in Classic times. It is carried by one of the figures on Altar 5 at Tikal. The one on Lintel 26 at Yaxchilan seems to have a handle. The knife also occurs on the Halal jamb, "Late Yucatan, variant" (Proskouriakoff, 1950, fig. 104.a), and on Stela 15 at Oxkintok. Proskouriakoff (1952) reports that "two sacrificial knives like those recovered from the Cenote at Chichen Itza" were found at Mayapan.
79. Gann reports finding the wooden handle of what is probably one of these weapons in British Honduras. Follett (1932) pictures this.
80. The four-flint-bladed weapon is found on one of the "Maya" jamba of Str. 2D3 at Kabah. There is a three-flint-bladed club on Stela 5 at Uaxactun and one with two flint blades on Stela 11 at Seibal, Lintel 42 at Yaxchilan, Stela 1 at Jaina, Stela 14 at Uxmal.
The clublike weapon with a single flint, usually wielded by God B, occurs over a score of times in the Dresden and in the Madrid. A ceremonial hatchet with a single point is carried by figures at Palenque, but this type has not appeared at Chichen.
A figure on Stela 26 at Oxkintok carries an axe (Proskouriakoff, 1950, fig. 81.d).
81. The earliest examples are on Stela 5 at Uaxactun and on the fresco in Str. B-XIII. Another, dated "Late Classic," appears on Stela 3 at Bonampak (Proskouriakoff, 1950, fig. 34.t,u). A *graffito* on the walls at Tikal (fig. 653) shows one being carried. The two just mentioned in the Lower Temple of the Jaguars are not greatly unlike those used by some of the figures on the Codz Poop jamba at Kabah (fig. 603). A minor figure, seemingly Maya, carries an unusual throwing-stick on the Toltec-like Stela 14 at Uxmal.
82. Similar forms are noted on Stela 1 at Santo Ton and on Stela 30 at Naranjo. A variation is seen at Etzna on a monument dated about 670. This may be the object (fig. 390) observed on Altar 5 at Tikal which Proskouriakoff (1950, p. 96) regards as an eccentric flint. This pointed affair may be carried by one of the traders on a Nebaj vase (Joyce, 1914, pl. 24).
83. A fan is carried by an animal-headed god in each of the pages in the Dresden (25-28) devoted to the four Dominical Days. See also Madrid 21d and 88b; the object on Madrid 67a is surely a rattle.
Proskouriakoff (1950, p. 96) writes: ". . . fans [are] particularly popular in representations at Yaxchilan, where they sometimes assume enormous proportions." She shows examples (1950, fig. 33.s,t) from Yaxchilan and Naranjo.
In Room 3 at Bonampak at least four of the 10 personages with the extended wings of the skirt carry circular fans, two of which have a human hand in the center.
84. Very elaborate banners are carried on long poles by two figures in Room 1, Bonampak, and by three others in Room 2 as part of the battle scene.
85. The many "ribbons hanging down to the ground like tails" are shown on the priests' dress in the upper section of Dresden 25-28, devoted to the rituals of the Uayeb days (Tozzer, 1941, p. 330). In each case the priest is carrying a staff and a fan or rattle. The staff of the Dresden picture may possibly be represented by the Priest of the Hunt on Column 6W of the Temple of the Chac Mool. On the other hand, it may belong to the trellis type of spear.
86. The data supplied by Landa on the sorcerer of his time are given in Chapter VI.
87. Dresden 66a may show the sorcerer. He grasps a serpent and carries a shield and axe. His curved headdress suggests one on some of the reclining figures with spotted skirt on the North Temple of the Great Ball Court (Seler, 5:307).
88. Figure 660 is a composite of IV and V made by Ann A. Morris (1931, fig. 305) and republished by Roys (1933, fig. 2). It has an added serpent coming from the mouth as in the original.
89. These five figures are identified by Roys (1933, p. 67) as the five Maya rain gods, wearing the mask and headdress of God B, who are found at the four cardinal points and "at the center of the heavens." One of these figures the author illustrates as Chac-xib-chac, who was a governor of Chichen Itza and has the name of the

CHAPTER IV

Red Bacab. These same figures appear in many other places at Chichen.

Charlot (in Morris, 1931, p. 455) also considers that these figures are associated with God B or the Long-nosed God. He identifies the staff, "beyond all reasonable doubt, as a vestigial form of the Manikin Sceptre, a curious and highly stylized staff prevalent in Old Empire sculpture." It may be added that of the 30-odd examples of the ceremonial axe, only three end in a serpent's head.

An elaborate "axe," the handle ending in a reptile's head, is carried by at least one figure in the Tamuin fresco (Du Solier, 1946).

90. In a fragment of fresco from the Temple of the Warriors (Morris, 1931, pl. 157, *b*) the stone-pointed spear is carried by a figure with a mask headdress that suggests one worn by the priests (IV, V) on the south bench of the Temple of the Chac Mool.

91. His fan and staff have already been mentioned. A haunch of venison appears frequently as an offering (Dresden 28a). In the Merida Museum there is a curious but interesting scene in stone of two figures carrying home a deer.

92. On the Camara vase, now in the Bliss Collection, we see a hunt and what is evidently a priest carrying an animal bone (see Tozzer, 1941, p. 326) for hunting rituals. Carved longbones were recovered from the Cenote.

93. The Classic Maya donor with netted skirt is found on Stelae 3, 24, 29, 31 at Naranjo; possibly with spotted skirt, on Lintel 7 at Yaxchilan. A seated figure with short netted skirt appears on Stela 1 at Cancun, and a similar garment on Stela 8 at Piedras Negras. The skirt, usually worn by one evidently worshipping a deity or offering him something, is common both at Piedras Negras and Yaxchilan; see especially Lintels 5, 13, 14, 26, 32, 43 at Yaxchilan. The famous personage wrapped in a long robe on Lintel 1 at Piedras Negras may be making the gesture of submission or defeat; see also Stela 1 at Cancun, Stela 1 at Itzimte Sacluk, and numerous stucco figures at Palenque. Two skirted donors appear on Stela 2 at Bonampak; on Stela 24 at Oxkintok there is also probably a skirted figure who is making an offering.

One of the best representations of donors is painted on the northeast gallery of the Palace at Palenque (Ruz, 1952a).

A cylindrical jar in Vienna with carved decoration (fig. 273) also has two robed, kneeling figures presenting gifts to two seated personages.

On Temple 11 at Copan, a figure is offering a dish in which there is a human head.

In a fresco at Tulum an offering, in a bowl, of a Kan sign topped by the head of a turkey is similar to figures in the codices—Dresden 28c, etc. (Fernandez, 1941, pl. 53, *b*).

94. The heavy flat hat suggests that worn by the figure on Stela 14 at Uxmal (fig. 604). Proskouriakoff (1950, fig. 19, *c*) shows a hat of a donor (Temple of the Warriors, Column 12S) with upturned brim and notes (p. 51) that this caplike form occurs in 9.17.10.0.0 (786) at El Caribe. "It is also apparently a Yucatecan form, for we see it at Oxkintok and again at Chichen. . . ." This type of hat appears in Room 1 at Bonampak, worn by one figure and above the headdress of three others. In the latter case it may have been a sign of office or a title.

It is worthy of note that the cuff on the dress of both the donors and the warrior-priests on the south bench of the Temple of the Chac Mool, together with the donor-sorcerer in the same structure (Column 4S) are, as pointed out by Charlot, similar to the cuff and the anklet on many of the gods in the Dresden Codex. One of the donors (Temple of the Warriors, Column 12W) wears a turban formed of a coiled snake, suggesting the same type of headdress worn by so many of the women in the codices (Dresden 9c, 15b; Madrid 30b). The snake turban is also seen on the seemingly Toltec figure on Pilasters D and E of the Chac Mool.

The Paris Codex has many pages (2-11, 18) where the main event pictured is a figure making an offering.

95. This offering seems to appear again in the hands of a skirted figure, undoubtedly a woman, in Dresden 15b.

96. Sahagun (2, XXV [Bandelier, 1932, p. 90]) may describe this type of offering when he writes of "incense in the shape of sugar cones" or, "Then the priests began to offer before the hearth little balls of dough, each one offering four of them."

For a late example of offering in a bowl, see Gann, 1900, pl. XXX. For other examples of offering, possibly copal, being made to the gods, see Dresden 11b, 12a. The gifts shown in the Madrid (104c, etc.; Tozzer and Allen, 1910, pls. 2, 11) are associated with

CHAPTER IV

the bees and have usually been considered as representing honeycomb. See Tozzer (1907, p. 125) for copal offered by the Lacandon.

Two Maya figures sit on either side of a bowl of offerings on a South Court lintel at Xcalumkin. This is described as "Yucatan variant" by Proskouriakoff (1950, fig. 95, *d*). From Guatemala there is a terracotta whistle of a woman who seems to be offering a bowl of copal nodules (Saville, 1924).

97. The same type of figure is common on the *tepetlacalli*, the stone box with cover, common in Aztec archaeology. Many of them have the *zatacapayolli* on one face and a chief cutting his ear on the other three.

Moedano (1947, p. 127) uses the bowl illustrated here from the Chichen Northwest Colonnade as an example of a *zatacapayolli*. Selser (2:717) believes these were burial boxes of chiefs who were killed in war.

98. A headcovering of the same shape is seen in Dresden 66a on God B who, it has been suggested, may represent a sorcerer. Among other things, he carries a serpent.

99. Higher up on the same bas-relief is a standing figure, surrounded by flames and wearing a feather headdress and spotted garments. He seems to be a Toltec, with nose pendant and the curved stick. Presumably he is an individual of some importance, or possibly an idol, with a kneeling (?) Maya before him and seated Mexicans on either side (Marquina, 1951, p. 866). Above, on the vault, is a figure with spotted skirt, presumably a Maya and possibly a prisoner with his wrists tied together (*ibid.*, p. 868).

100. A skirted figure is found on the southwest panel of the Lesser Ball Court at Tajin and also at Tajumulco, Guatemala.

101. Figure 681 shows the center designs on Disks A-G and I (see Lothrop, 1952, pp. 29-36, 44-57). The scene on Disk H is a human sacrifice (fig. 393); Disks L and M concern the Jaguar-Eagle cult (fig. 437); Disk J may depict two Maya; Disk K is a single figure.

102. There are difficulties with this admittedly fanciful arrangement of the data. We can assume that most of the records cited were probably not contemporaneous. The Ball Court, a Toltec structure, was obviously erected before the Temple of the Jaguars. Its bench, or its scenes where Mexican and Maya seem to be shown, may have been erected or carved long after the court itself was completed.

103. It is interesting to compare the figures here, doubtfully assumed to be Maya and Toltec fighters, with the corresponding soldiers in the Jaguars fresco, where there is less difference between the two groups. The Toltec, however, with his garter and ankle pads in the Jaguars conforms with the Mexican on the bas-reliefs. Both troops in the Jaguars use the *atlatl*; in the Warriors, in general, both use the curved weapon.

104. On the north vault of the North Temple of the Great Ball Court there is a thatched-roofed house beside a temple with three-member moldings which suggest the same era.

105. Spinden (1913, p. 22) writes, "The human overlord as the agent of the god is shown . . . wearing the mask of a grotesque god who threatens with his baton several bound captives kneeling before him."

106. Spinden calls this scene a "Memorial of Conquest."

107. Selser, 1909; 1915, pp. 328-29. Villagutierrez (2, II) writes: "Then the two Itax Captains addressed the two Religious according to their custom which was to throw the right hand to the shoulder, as a sign of peace and friendship." See Tozzer, 1930.

In connection with Don Francisco Montejó meeting the natives, Cogolludo states that the gesture of peace was raising the joined hands and then placing the fingers on the ground.

108. Proskouriakoff suggests that at this period the Toltec at Chichen may have ruled people of the same nationality from other centers who are represented here as having surrendered.

109. On the so-called Tula vase (fig. 505) one Toltec is evidently rebelling at being grasped by the other. In the Tarascan area in Colima there is a seated figure in clay, showing depression; his left arm is on his right shoulder (Medioni and Pinto, 1941, p. 155).

110. Thompson (1950, p. 64) writes on the design on Stela 12 at Piedras Negras: "This has been identified as the commemoration of a conquest, but can we be sure that it is not a scene preceding some important ceremony, in which the captives are to play their dire parts as sacrificial victims? The number of captives leads to the suspicion that they are being groomed to impersonate the nine lords of the underworld. . . . The attitude of the main personage is not that of an arrogant conqueror, but of a person intent on the scene being enacted beneath him."

CHAPTER IV

111. At the base of a stela from Dzilam, now in the museum at Merida, are two captives, each with arms tied in this way.

112. There are some excellent examples of prisoners with their arms bound to their sides in the Teotihuacan figurines from the Valley of Mexico.

113. Ruppert (1943) states that one of the prisoners (no. 2) probably has a bird headdress and that another (no. 18) has a back-shield. This would, of course, class them as Toltec. The long breechcloth of one of the leaders (no. 10) would, on the other hand, seem to make him a Maya. The author refers to Gann (1900, fig. 66, *b*) who shows seven figures tied together with a rope.

114. Copan is not listed here although the nose pendant and some other features are found there. Uaxactun, Itzimte, and Motul de San Jose are among other sites mentioned in the text as having a few similarities with features at Chichen.

115. Proskouriakoff has made the following suggestion which may explain why Naranjo seems to be practically the only site which figures largely in this comparison, along with the Usumacinta centers. "In general bas-relief on monuments in the Peten during the Late Classic are few except at Naranjo."

116. Yaxcopoil, Ichmac, Maxcanu, Dzitbalche, and a few others, although furnishing a few characteristics of interest, are excluded from Table 24 but are usually mentioned in the text.

In Chapter I the various "schools" of art and that which can be dated, as defined by Proskouriakoff, are discussed.

117. Proskouriakoff (1950, p. 169) considers that there is "a direct transition from Classic to Toltec forms" in the wooden lintel from this site and the two sets of jambs.

118. Other than the lintel in the Akabtib and that once in the trough of the hacienda, there are no bas-reliefs here dating from Chichen I.

119. At Santa Rosa Xtampak the north panel of the Palace has a figure carrying one.

120. To complete the record, Proskouriakoff (1950, p. 157) lists the "non-Classic motifs" found in Yucatan. In addition to the "Maya" figures at Chichen and the Toltec which have been discussed here, she also mentions the winged figures (Jaina), the figures with depressed disk (Sayil), the small figure in a feathered garment with extended abdomen (Oxkintok), and phallic, death, and female figures. Only the last three are described here as they alone occur at Chichen.

121. It should be pointed out that the three Maya in Rows F and G resemble the atlantean wearing the necklace with shell pendant. It is difficult to say whether or not they have their hands above their heads.

122. There is a reference in a Katun Prophecy (CPI) under 5 Ahau (1342-62), which states that the power of the Itza was greatly increased and that the local chiefs (probably Toltec) were unpopular. This would come in the fourth katun after the "founding" of Mayapan and far too long after the beginning of Chichen III to refer to a Maya "resurgence" contemporaneous with the erection of the Chac Mool temple.

123. It should be noted that this is the only large series of Toltec in Group B'. In view of the unusual arrangement of the two columns rising from the altar itself, the possibility of the erection of the platform around the columns already standing there was examined. This would then have placed it in Group B" along with the other five altars. There was, however, no evidence of the presence of the same Jaguar-Eagle-Bird mask at the base of the two columns under the floor of the altar, as is seen as the lowest part of the design on the two columns in front of the dais.

124. It is somewhat difficult to understand why, in view of the suggestion advanced here, we find the Maya who seems to be shown as a prisoner on an interior column (4).

125. These are located on two columns at the south end of the peristyle in the first row: Column 4 has three or four sorcerers; Column 8 has a single magician and three warrior-priests. The same combination of personages in a group of Maya figures is on Column 52 near the south end of the structure. Column 56 shows four warrior-priests; at the very end, Columns 59 and 60 have eight skirted figures making offerings. Two sorcerers are on Column 48, one on Column 51.

126. Linné (1934, p. 99) discusses and illustrates "Maya style" pottery from under the floors at Xolalpan, a Teotihuacan site, and calls attention to the jade noted here, and to the Tula carved shell.

127. Willard (1941, p. 218) shows a drawing of a jade which has a figure in much the same position as those just described. Its importance

CHAPTER IV

is due to the fact that the author claims it was "hidden more than a thousand years ago beneath the buried Itza pyramid" (the Castillo). I have never seen the jades found in the Castillo *sub*.

CHAPTER V

1. "Talking idols [among the Peten Itzas] clearly were of considerable importance," writes Thompson (1951, p. 392). "Pakoc was an idol 'who speaks to them very frequently.' Martin Can, nephew of Canek, during his cross-examination, said that he supposed that the attack on the Spaniards had been ordered by the demons who were in the idols, and added that they had spoken to him many times. Fuensalida says that the idols used to speak to the people and dance with them in their sacrificial dances. This suggests priests dressed to represent the gods, but it may well be that idols, placed on litters, took part in their dances."

2. For a full discussion and many other references to the early authorities on this episode, its use in the study of the correlation of Maya and Christian chronology, together with Cogolludo's differing account, see Morley, 1920, pp. 472, 478; Tozzer, 1941, pp. 54-56, 272-73; Solis Acala, 1949.

3. Pilgrimages to sacred lakes in Colombia will be mentioned later.

4. Some of this material was taken from an unpublished manuscript of H. J. Spinden.

5. Stephens (1843, 2:xvi, xvii) and Gatherwood (1844, pls. 21, 22) cover Chichen Itza. Numerous editions of both works of Stephens have been issued. See the excellent books of Von Hagen on Stephens (1947) and on Gatherwood (1950), Gropp (1941) for a bibliography of Stephens, Spinden (1920), Helidoro Valle (1950), "Los Mayas Antiguos" (1941), and Tozzer (1941a). Tozzer points out the importance of Stephens and quotes Rodriguez Beteta (1950), who calls Stephens "El Padre del Mayismo y Descubridor de la Cultura Maya." He also describes the many favorable and some skeptical comments on the reports and pictures of Stephens and his English friend. See also Dauterman (1939) and Pollock (1940, p. 185).

6. Bancroft (1888, 4:146-47) thought that Friederichsthal probably preceded both Stephens and Norman in Yucatan. From Von Hagen's statement and from a letter to Prescott, dated September 24, 1841, we learn that Stephens had given the Austrian traveler a "carte du pays" for Yucatan. He was thus in Yucatan between Stephens' first visit to the peninsula, which was limited to Uxmal, and his second, which covered Chichen Itza and many other Yucatecan sites.

7. The results of his second trip were published (see bibliography) in 1880-82, 1882, 1884, and 1885. In addition to the folio plates of mounted photographs published in 1863 and 1864, there is a set of pictures, on quarto-size cards, of ruins, among which pls. 93 to 21 are of Chichen. There is another collection in five volumes of about 164 plates, six of Chichen and 21 of Tula.

There was a famous and unexpected meeting between Maudslay and Charnay at the site now generally called Yaxchilan. The description of this chance encounter is given by Charnay (1887, pp. 435-36) and repeated by Tozzer (1931, p. 405). The Englishman called the ruin Menche; the Frenchman, Lorillard City, after his patron; a few years later, the German, Maler, renamed the site Yaxchilan.

8. See Tozzer (1941a, p. 45), where Agassiz writes to his wife from Merida, on January 2, 1882: "I met here Charnay, the Frenchman sent out by Lorillard, who starts tomorrow on an expedition to Chichen where some of the finest ruins are to be seen and I am going with him to spend there a couple of days." After reading this letter, Charles Eliot Norton, who considered that art and archaeology began and ended with the building of the Parthenon, wrote to Agassiz, "I am especially glad that you have so good an opportunity to see the ruins of Chichen. No other living American, so far as I know, whose report could be trusted has visited them." This was in 1882. He evidently considered Stephens' account on some of the ruins which had been available for 41 years and that of Chichen Itza for 39 years, also as untrustworthy. In a letter to Thomas Carlyle, dated July 26, 1880, Norton writes, "I don't care much for our American Archaeology (though as President of the Society [Archaeological Institute of America] I must say this under my breath), but it is worthwhile to try to get what exact information we can about the semi-barbarians concerning whom so many wild fancies have been current ever since the days of the Spanish Conquest, fancies which the amiable Prescott confirmed by his pleasant romantic narrative. But I do care for the

CHAPTER V

- Greeks." I may add that, almost 75 years later, Norton's view of American archaeology is still held by a majority of Classical archaeologists.
- Many of his writings and those of his wife which touch on Chichen Itza are listed in the bibliography. The vogue of Le Plongeon lasted for many years, and his data have been used by many who have written on Chichen Itza. I have personally known Le Plongeon and his wife and all subsequent archaeologists working at Chichen, except for a few Mexican students in recent years.
 - See Tozzer, 1931, on the life and work of Maudslay.
 - See the bibliography for his writings. The above data were mainly from Meier's *Konversations-Lexikon* (1906), furnished by Ernest Strothmann of Merida and Ing. Vicente Molina (1949, 1950) of the same place. See also Charnay (1904) and Maler (1932), which carries his picture; also Kutscher (1944) and Brehme (1950). His bust adorns the entrance of the Museo Arqueológico at Merida. His name alone appears on the monument. Above his grave we read: "Los restos mortales de Teobert Maler descansan en la tierra del 'pais de los faisanes y de ciervos' que tanto amara y que llegó a ser para él una segunda patria."
 - His first article on Chichen Itza was probably written soon after the end of his first trip to the ruins. This was republished in 1932. The first illustrated contribution concerning Chichen was published in *Globus* (1895), and used extensively by Selser (1909). He was a frequent contributor to the newspapers in Merida, Yucatan. A set of these writings from *La Prensa* was republished as a pamphlet in 1910 entitled *Historia de las Ruinas de Chichen Itza*. This is an uncalled-for diatribe mainly on E. H. Thompson and his work. On the appearance of Willard's book in 1926, the articles were partially republished (1926) in *La Revista de Merida*.
 - Reviewed by Baum (1899). A painting by Carlos Vierra based upon Holmes' perspective view was exhibited at the Panama-California Exposition at San Diego and was reproduced in Morley, 1917, pl. 5*b*; Totten, 1926, pl. 29. See Tozzer, 1932a, for a short life of Holmes.
 - Other works touching on Chichen Itza are 1890, pp. 386-87; 1895, p. 597; 1901, p. 820; 1903; 1906; 1909; 1916. The greater number of the articles in his *Collected Works* were translated into English for Charles P. Bowditch. These and other translations of Selser are now in the Peabody Museum. A selection of these was made, edited, and published in mimeograph form by J. Eric S. Thompson and Francis B. Richardson.
 - Miss Breton's writings are listed in the bibliography. Several drawings in color of specimens freshly taken from the waters of the Cenote of Sacrifice were made by her on the spot. Toscano (1946) reports a "more faithful and beautiful copy" of the war scene in the Jaguars than that of Breton and published by Totten. This, presumably by Lehmann, is in the Ethnographical Museum in Berlin. Our fig. 60, the battle scene, was taken from Willard (1926). Most of the original paintings, drawings, sketchbooks, and her library were left to the City Museum, Bristol, England. The Director, Dr. E. S. Wallis, and the Curator of Anthropology, G. R. Stanton, have kindly added a complete list of her archaeological drawings and paintings, now in the Bristol Museum, from over 65 sites in Mexico and Central America. A copy of this is in the Peabody Museum.
- Miss Breton furnished to me, at my request, an account of her activities at Chichen. For purposes of record, this is printed below in full. I had the good fortune to be at Chichen for part of three winters when she was working there.

CHICHEN DAYS

[1900] "February 20 to April 1. Nearly died of fever, ticks and hunger. Took the Maudslay plates of sculptured Chamber E and coloured them, the colour being often visible in the hollows of the reliefs, or sunk into the stone where the surface is weathered. It also varies according to the light.

"In Temple A [Jaguars] traced and coloured the southern part of west wall frescoes and the piece over the door. Went over carefully the Maudslay plates for corrections and compared the inscription in Casa Colorada with the plate. Made a careful coloured drawing with full details, of the façade of the Monjas Annex. Stayed part of the time in the Akab Tzib. (Visited Uxmal.)

[1901] "(To Izamal and Ake) At Chichen Jan. 24 to March 8. Continued copying colours and correcting Maudslay plates. Stayed in Akab Tzib. Pisonillas awful. Traced and coloured garden scene, east wall of fresco. Worked at improving Maudslay's plates

CHAPTER V

- of the lintel and drew the under side. Many visitors and talking, and did little except a coloured drawing of the Door, looking outwards. (Stayed ten days at Uxmal, and visited Labna and Loltun.)
- [1902] "At Chichen Feb. 4 to May 2. Cleaned west wall of fresco, traced and coloured copy. Also part of east side. Lived in cottage from Feb. 22. Mrs. Nuttall and her daughter came on April 2, leaving with Tozzer on the 7th. Traced and coloured fresco in vault of long upper chamber, Monjas, with scaffold. (Visited ruins at Oxkintok near Maxcanú, and Chacmultun.)
- [1902-03] "At Chichen Dec. 23 to May 4, in same cottage. Used 36 yards of paper 27 in. wide, doing fresco. Photographed North Building of Ball Court and began copying reliefs. Did south wall of fresco, having cleaned out the bats. This wall required much time to clean and study, especially the Sacrifice Scene in the vault. Drew and coloured (two views each) the fifteen caryatid figures found by Bolio in the outer chamber, buried by Dr. Le Plongeon who found them standing there, buried in rubbish on fallen roof. They were then taken to the National Museum in Mexico. Also I made out and drew the sculptured table (not all found) that rested on the figures. Photographed them in their right positions, they having had the numbers painted on them by Dr. Le Plongeon who photographed them as found (see his 'Queen Moo'). Dr. and Mrs. Selser came for a few days. She photographed the figures, not in position. (See Dr. S.'s paper in Vienna Congress of Americanists 1908.)
- [1904] "At Chichen, in Temple A, April 9 to June 9. Traced and coloured north wall of fresco, very hard to make out, finished other bits. Worked at North Building reliefs, putting details on enlarged photos. and making drawings of them (see Washington Congress 1915). Copied objects from Cenote, brought by Mr. Thompson. Suffered greatly from the huge flying chinchies.
- [1907] "Ten days at Chichen, correcting drawings. (Five weeks at Acanceh, tracing and colouring painted reliefs.)"
- A. C. BRETON
- The Year Books of Carnegie Institution of Washington from 1914 onward contain reports of the work of the Institution in the Maya area; those for 1924-40 and 1946 recount the work at Chichen (see Morley, 1913 and 1946, p. 468, for a list of Carnegie News Service Bulletins on Chichen; Gomez Rul, 1923).
 - In the Introduction and in other places I have acknowledged my great obligation to Carnegie Institution, without whose contributions, both in archaeology and in early history, much of this work could never have been written.
 - Other archaeological investigations and publications within the peninsula of Yucatan undertaken by the Institution include works by J. E. S. Thompson, Pollock and Charlot (Coba), S. K. Lothrop (Tulum), Ruppert and Denison (Campeche, etc.), and E. Willys Andrews (Mayapan and Campeche).
 - Other buildings examined by the Institution are listed below. Most of these and many others structures are described by Ruppert (1952), who cites references for each building: Northeast and West Colonnades (Strs. 3E1 and 3D1), Southeast Colonnade (Str. 3D10), Sweat House (Str. 3E3), Xtoloc Temple (Str. 3D13), Temple of the Grinding Stones (Str. 3C5), Temple of the Interior Atlantean Columns (Str. 3C6), Casa Colorada Ball Court (Str. 3C10), Temple of the Initial Series (Str. 5C4), Temple of the Little Heads (Str. 5C3), Temple of the Owls (Str. 5C7), and the Court of the Thousand Columns. Ruppert (1952, Appendix III) lists the more common names that have been applied to the structures at Chichen, reproduced as an appendix to the present work.
 - Attention is called to the architectural drawings by Andre Remondet of the Castillo, the Casa Colorada, and the Temple of the Three Lintels (the last in Ruppert, 1952). These were done under the auspices of Carnegie Institution, who deposited most of them in the Peabody Museum.
 - This was kindly placed at my disposal by Pollock.
 - The writings of these archaeologists which concern Chichen or Tula are given in the bibliography. Mention should also be made of Bernaldino Tun of Pisté, who has an intimate knowledge of the ruins.
 - The "stages" or platforms have been called "theatres" in most translations of this passage.
 - As noted by Roys (1933, p. 5): Sanchez de "Aguilar also tells us how in their assemblies the Indians read the fables and histories contained in the books. Some of the contents were chanted to the accompaniment of a drum; old songs were sung; and the dramatic representations, the names of which we find listed in the Motul dictionary, were enacted."

CHAPTER V

- Maler (1932, pp. 30-35) and Selser called them Mausolea I and III; Maudslay's numbers are 13 and 14; Carnegie Institution designated them Strs. 2D3 and 2D4. The Chac Mool tomb (Mausoleum I) and part of Mausoleum II are illustrated in Proskouriakoff (1946, pl. 23), Alice Le Plongeon (1896a, p. 121; 1902, p. 41), and Le Plongeon (1896, pl. 57). The sculptures are shown in several places: Selser (1910, pp. 357-61, pls. 37-79), Salisbury (1879, p. 65), Alice Le Plongeon (1910, p. 129), and Barrera y Alvarez (1950). Peabody Museum has a small number of objects obtained by Le Plongeon from this ruin (Selser, pl. 40). The Temple of the Cones (Mausoleum III) has several sculptured serpents, cones, and bas-reliefs; these are shown by Selser (pp. 364-77, pls. 42-43) and Maudslay (vol. 3, pls. 52-53).
 - Some translations substitute "gods" for "buildings." Herrera (4, 10, II), before naming Chichen Itza, speaks of structures in which are found "idols in honor of all the buildings, lions, jugs, and other things." There is an interesting quotation (Tozzer, 1941, note 545) in which we learn that, as a preliminary to a human sacrifice, they brought idols from Chichen Itza.
 - For pictures of the ruins of this structure see Willard, 1933, p. 238, and Lothrop, 1952, fig. 2*a*.
 - Tozzer (1941, pp. 261-62) gives accounts of his life, work, and writings.
 - This report (RY, 2:24-26), signed by Juan Bautista de Vargas, Francisco Picon, and Alonso Villanueva, was written in answer to a questionnaire sent to the Indies by order of the Spanish King in 1577.
 - See Tozzer (1941, p. 256) for data on Lopez Medel and the bibliography for his writings. Ternaux-Compans adds that the body was drawn up and buried in a neighboring grave. The comparatively small number of skeletons recovered from the Cenote may perhaps be explained by the fact that some of the victims were removed from the water and buried.
 - In commenting on this cenote, Andrews (1942, p. 261) writes: "My recollection is that it is not a cenote, but a dry impression with steep walls, not very deep. In this is an entrance to a sloping cave, in which I was told there is water. I surmise he confused this cave with the sacrificial cenote at Chichen Itza." In view of the number of other cenotes used for sacrifice, it is very probable that victims were offered here.
 - See Scholes and Adams, 1938, and Scholes and Roys, 1938, who discuss the history of the investigations and the validity of the testimony. Tozzer (1941, pp. 258-65) gives an outline of the ecclesiastical history of the country and the inquisition in Yucatan, including the Landa-Toral controversy, down to the death of Landa in 1579.
 - Part of Herrera is given in Tozzer (1941, Appendix A). This author seems, in many cases, to have copied directly from the manuscript of Francisco Cervantes de Salazar (1560), of which Chapters XXV-XXIX are also given by Tozzer (Appendix D). Landa undoubtedly had access to the same material. Compare Herrera (4, 3, III-IV and 4, 7, IV) with Landa.
 - For an account of Bowditch and his Maya interests, see Tozzer, 1921a, 1922. Previously Salisbury had been a patron of Le Plongeon.
 - See the bibliography for most of his archaeological writings. Among the paper molds he made for the Museum were those of the following bas-reliefs at Chichen Itza: the sculptured lintels of the Monjas and the Akabtzib, the glyph band of the Casa Colorada, the walls and pillars of the North Temple of the Great Ball Court, and the north end of the Lower Temple of the Jaguars. He also took plaster molds of some of the atlantean altar supports. For the American Museum of Natural History in 1911 he made paper molds of the front and west façades of the Temple of the Jaguars.
- More extended accounts of Thompson's work appear in the two books noted below. Willard writes in the preface of his *The City of the Sacred Well* (1926), "This book is primarily an attempt to recount the many thrilling experiences of Edward Herbert Thompson in his lifelong quest for archaeological treasures in the ancient and abandoned city of Chichen Itza, for centuries buried beneath the jungle of Yucatan. . . . if I do not write down the things he has told me they will never be written, for Don Eduardo will not do it. Therefore I have asked and received his permission to write, from memory and from his notes and my own, this book which he has read and corrected." Many of the specimens, though not definitely stated, are implied to have been taken from the well. Additional accounts of Thompson's work are in Willard, 1933. See

CHAPTER V

- Tozzer, 1926, for a review of Willard's first book. In 1932 Thompson wrote a popular book on Yucatan, *People of the Serpent, Life and Adventures Among the Maya*. He and Willard do not always agree in detail.
- The question was raised in regard to Thompson's ownership of the Cenote of Sacrifice. The Supreme Court of Justice rendered a verdict (published March 10, 1944) that to the heirs of Edward H. Thompson belonged the hacienda of Chichen on the grounds of which is located the Cenote of Sacrifice. See Rosado Ojeda in *Enciclopedia Yucateca*, 2:166-67.
- In this letter he writes, "While excavating in the Ceremonial Court directly beneath the Temple of the Jaguars for the material of the façade, I came upon the front wall of a sub-terrace, narrow and long, over thirty feet of which are covered with very fine figures in even deeper relief than the figures upon the famous Xtol Chamber. I consider this deeply carved wall section to be fully as valuable as the 'Chamber of the Bas-relief.'" This seems to be one of the earliest references to the benches at the Ball Court.
 - A rather flamboyant passage, written by Thompson, occurs in a foreword of Willard's *Kukulcan, the Bearded Conqueror* (1941): "And with all the precious objects I have taken by force from the rain god at the bottom of the sacred well I am very sure I have wrested from him not a tenth of his jealously held treasure. There are many, many more golden ornaments hid away in the uneven floor of the pit, and many many things even more priceless than gold to the antiquarian."
 - Thompson (1950, Index under "Jade") gives its associations and its possible hieroglyphs. Kidder (1946, pp. 19, 104-24, fig. 154*c,d*) has an excellent section on jade and jade working, and describes the boulder found at Kaminaljuyu.
 - See especially Spinden (1913, pp. 146-50); Proskouriakoff (1950, Ornate Phase of the Late Classic period); Tozzer (1941, pp. 290, 329).

CHAPTER VI

- This chapter is essentially an assembling in a continuous account of many items, references to which are given in the Syllabus of Tozzer (1941) under the headings of Priesthood (p. 311), Sacrifices and Offerings (p. 315), Human Sacrifice (p. 318), and Rituals of Rain (p. 327) with special emphasis on Cenote Rites (p. 328).
 - Suggesting a greater age for rites at the Cenote, Roys, in a personal communication, writes: "The rain-god cult is certainly a very old one and probably fundamental in Yucatan, just as I imagine the Tlaloc cult was in Mexico. The cults introduced by the Mexican invaders of Yucatan seem to have disappeared very early in Colonial times, while the fundamental popular religious ideas tended to hang on. My chief evidence of this is that the Spanish missionaries rarely, if ever, complain of the worship of Kukulcan, but they do mention Itzamna, the rain god, and others. Consequently the invocations to the cenotes in the prayers recorded in Redfield and Villa (1934) suggest to me that some sort of a cenote cult was an old Maya heritage and, in itself, not a new part of an intrusive Mexican culture. This is not to imply that they threw objects of value into the cenote originally or that human sacrifice was necessarily a part of that original cult, i.e., in Yucatan."
 - Tozzer, 1907; Redfield and Villa, 1934, p. 349; Scholes and Roys, 1938, p. 615. Redfield (1950, p. 114) writes, "The major ceremony of this (pagan) cult, the rain ceremony (cha-chaac) was performed by the people of Chan Kom (in eastern Yucatan) on July 20, 1935; it was held once in 1946 and twice in 1947; and in many of the summers between 1935 and 1946." See also Roys, 1943, pp. 81-83.
 - The Maya text as translated by Roys (1949, p. 165) runs, "At that time there are rabbit-sky Chacs, standing erect at the muddy pond, standing erect at the end of the water ditch." See Thompson, 1950, Index under "Chac," "Bacab," and fig. 41. Tozzer (1941, pp. 307-09) gives references to notes on Chacs, Balams, Bacabs, Cauahs, Uayeb rites, etc.
- The name Chac is given to the four assistants to the priests. We have seen them holding the victim of sacrifice on one of the Cenote disks (Tozzer, 1941, p. 312).
- Thompson (1939) associates Itzamna with Ix Chel, the center of whose worship was at Cozumel. He regards Itzamna as the spouse of Ix Chel and identifies him with the sky monster and water symbols appearing in Maya design. See also Thompson, 1950, Index under "Itzamna"; Tozzer, 1941, p. 306.

CHAPTER VI

6. The ceremonies for rain in behalf of the Aztec rain gods, *Tlaloc* or *Tlalogue* and the Zapotec *Cocijos*, furnish many points in common with the Maya rain gods and their rituals. Tlaloc and his representations have been mentioned under Mexican gods. Later a more definite comparison of the cenote rites and those of the sixth month of the Aztec year will be made.
7. Caso (1937, pp. 131-33) considers the proper term for *tonalamatl* is *tonalpohualli*. Another spelling is *tonalpouhualli*. The corresponding Maya word for this period is unknown. *Tzolkin* has been used probably incorrectly. See Tozzer, 1941, p. 322, for references to prophecy, omen, sortilege, etc.; Thompson, 1950, pp. 66-103, and his discussion on the "Farmers' Almanacs," pp. 258-61.
8. Dresden 60 (fig. 694) may show the *nacom* or *chilan* being conveyed as a god on the back of an individual. A vase from Ratinlixul, Guatemala (Mason, 1927, p. 378; Blom, 1936, pl. 11; Villacorta, 1938, p. 299) shows a man borne on a litter who may well be the *nacom* or *chilan*; below him is the dog "spotted with the color of cacao." In *graffiti* at Holmul and at Tikal men carried on palanquins may illustrate Landa's statement (Merwin and Vaillant, 1932, p. 90, fig. 31.e; Maler, 1911, p. 59, fig. 12, no. 3). In the frescoes at Bonampak (Room 3) there is an important personage who seems to be carried on a litter supported by at least eight bearers. See also the Magliabecchiano Codex, Nuttall ed., p. 23. Tozzer (1941, p. 311) gives references to the *chilan* or sorcerer.
9. It is possible that the groups shown in Tro-Cortesianus 58b and 59b represent the *chilan* "lying prostrate" with "the god or spirit perched on the ridgepole of the house." Compare Dresden 35a. The *chilans* were undoubtedly the ones who read the *tonalpohualli*.
10. This is probably the tempest of 1560 which is referred to several times in the testimony given in 1562 (Scholes and Adams, pp. 94, 95, 98, 102). See also Herrera, 4, 10, III.
11. Tozzer (1941, pp. 311-13) gives references to priesthood in many of its aspects. Toltec and Maya priests are described and pictured in Chapter IV of this work.
12. There are no actual priests now among either the Maya or the Lacandon. In Yucatan there is a class of men called *h-men*, from the root of the word "to know." They claim to understand how to cure, as well as how to read the future. They are reported as generally ignorant and unintelligent. Among the Lacandon, healing is done by the head of the family along with the ritual of the renovation of the *braseros* or idols. (Redfield and Villa, 1934, pp. 160-80; Rejon Garcia, 1905, pp. 52-57; Tozzer, 1907, pp. 121-23, 134-35.) Redfield (1950, p. 115) writes, "It is the *h-men* who today, as seventeen years ago, plays the important role in maintaining the religious tradition." Marcos de Chimay (1950) writes that in addition to the *ah-kin* and the *h-men* there are, among the present Maya, the *h-naot* or diviner "who uses the crystal or divining stone," the *h'pulyaah*, the witch, and others.
13. See Roys (1933, Appendix D; 1949, p. 157; 1954) for various types of prophecy.
14. This individual may be pictured in Magliabecchiano 77-78 and in Borbonicus 21.
15. Scholes and Roys (1938, p. 605), who review all the evidence of the role of the *ah kin* in human sacrifice, write: "Only once local priests are named as taking part in human sacrifices at the pueblo of Sotuta, but we find three assisting priests from Yaxcaba and Tixcaltuyu also taking part. At Kanchunup six priests are named, at Mopila five, Yaxcaba four, Tibolon four, Usil two, and at Sahcaba only one. All but two at Mopila had Christian names and had evidently been baptized; and one of the Usil priests, Juan Pech, had learned his profession while acting as schoolmaster, an office which he still held."
16. There seems little doubt that this is pictured in Tro-Cortesianus 100d and 111b. The triple representation of the rattles (Tozzer and Allen, 1910, fig. 8) shows the moment when it was shaken. It is possible that certain carved wooden scepters with hollow tops, recovered from the Cenote, may have been the handles of sprinklers. Thompson (1950, p. 193, fig. 33, 4-8) notes that one of the names given the *Chacs* is *Ah hoyoaob*, "the sprinklers," because they rained water upon the earth, and he identifies a glyph which may represent a hand from which drops of water fall.
17. In the first month of the Aztec year, Sahagun (2, I, Bandelier ed., pp. 51, 54, 72) tells us: "In this month they killed many children; they sacrificed them in many places on the top of mountains [or in certain places of the lake of Mexico] tearing out their hearts in honor of the gods of rain, so that they might grant them abun-

CHAPTER VI

- dant rain. They adorned the children thus to be sacrificed with many ornaments and carried them on their shoulders in litters. These were adorned with plumes and flowers and they played musical instruments, sang and danced in front of them. If the children who were to be killed cried a great deal and shed many tears they were glad of it, for they took it as a prognostication of a great deal of rain for that year."
- Another account of this first month reads: ". . . they celebrated a great festival in honor of the gods of water which they called Tlalocues (Tlalocs). For this they searched for a great many infants, buying them from their mothers and choosing especially those who had two twisted tufts of hair on the head and were born under a lucky sign, saying that those were a more agreeable sacrifice to the gods to make them grant water at the opportune time. They carried these infants up to the high mountains to kill. . . . There, on those mountain-tops, they tore out the hearts of some of the infants, while with others they did it in certain places of the lagune of Mexico . . . [called Pantitlan] and once dead, they cooked and ate them [p. 72]."
- "Thus they killed a few in the first month called Quavitlco [or Atcaualo], others in the second called Tlacaxipealitzli [Tlacaxipeualitzli], others in the third, Tocoxtontli [Tozoxtontli], and again some in the fourth Veytocoxtli [Veitoxoztli] [p. 54]."
18. The sacrifice of children may have been called *cim chich*, reconstructed by Roys as *cim ch'ich'*, tentatively translated as "kill the little ones" or "kill the birds" (Scholes and Roys, 1938, p. 612).
19. E. H. Thompson (1914) speaks of "prisoners and beautiful maidens" as having been cast into the well. Willard (1926, pp. 53-54), G. Mason (1927), Murray (1943), and Mediz Bolio (1950) are among many who follow the same line. At the Panama-California Exposition in San Diego, among a series of bas-reliefs, there were three which attempted to depict "the sacrifice of the virgins," showing "the procession" to the well, "the sacrifice," and "return from the oracle" (Hewett, 1915, p. 96).
20. Sahagun (Troncoso ed., vol. 5, pl. IX) shows slaves about to be sacrificed. See also fig. 404.
21. Among many examples are Kidder, Jennings, and Shook, 1946; Lothrop, 1937; Shook, 1949; Ruz, 1952, 1953.
22. The Bishop fails to mention a major anniversary event. After each of the four dominical days which began their year had run through the numbers from 1 to 13 (4x13), a cycle of 52 years ended. Among the Aztec, at the end of this period a renovation rite of great importance took place. Major changes in the temples, enlargements, the covering of the old by a new structure, may well have occurred at this time. Few pyramidal temples excavated in the Maya area have failed to reveal an earlier interior structure. (Vaillant, 1938; Thompson, 1933; Tozzer, 1941, p. 329.)
23. Roys (1931, p. 309) identifies the first tree as probably *Sapindus saponaria* Linn. and the second as a sort of figtree, *Ficus cotinifolia* H.B.K. (Standl.). This may well be the tree from which the Lacandon made their clothes and obtained their fillets (Tozzer, 1907). There are many references to decorating, with the branches of trees, altars, temples, and sacred places in Mexico. Compare, for example, this act in a ceremony to Tlaloc in the month *Etalqualitzli* as given by Torquemada, 10, XVII.
24. Tozzer (1907) describes and illustrates the little board of the incense nodules used by the Lacandon; some are identical to a type of copal ball rescued from the Cenote.
25. It is possible that the four *Chacs* holding the cord are represented in Madrid 19b. Lothrop (1936) illustrates a carved vase found at Zacualpa which may show the same act. In the lower zone are four seated figures, each holding part of a twisted rope. (See Cogolludo, 4, VI; Thompson, 1930, p. 71.)
26. Certain figures whose bodies seem to be painted black sometimes appear on vases, especially of the Chama type. Were these fasting priests or were they, as is more probable, warriors who, we are told, were also painted black?
- There seems to be a political connotation in the use of soot. In the Chumayel (p. 99) there is the reference, "After that he was despoiled of his insignia and his smut"; also in the Tun Prophecies, "the day of taking the smut from the great rascal." Roys (1949, p. 169) comments on the above, "Removing the smut, apparently a black body paint, implied a loss of power and prestige."
27. Of one of the rain ceremonies carried out by the modern Maya, Redfield and Villa (1934, p. 139) write, "At noon on this first day all the men went with the *h-men* to get 'virgin water' from a cenote situated in the depths of the forest some kilometers from Chan Kom."

CHAPTER VI

28. The Maya had a goddess *Suhui hak* (virgin fire), the spirit of the new fire and goddess of healing (Cogolludo, 4, VIII). This new fire, made with a fire-drill, is shown in the Madrid 38b,c, 51a. See Borbonicus 34 for an interesting illustration of the new fire rite. Sahagun (Troncoso ed., vol. 5, pl. 44, no. 16) shows new fire being made on the breast of the victim of human sacrifice. Among the Lacandon (Tozzer, 1907, pp. 133-34, pl. 25, no. 2) virgin fire is also made with a fire-drill.
- Of special interest in this connection is the New Fire kindled ceremonially at the end of every 52 years by the Aztec (Sahagun, 7, XI).
29. Sahagun (Troncoso ed., vol. 5, vol. 5, pl. 31, no. 80) shows a man spreading these leaves. Among the Lacandon, the same custom is found: "A carpet of palm leaves covers the ground on the western side of the hermita. . . . During the celebration of a rite, the sacred ollas are arranged in a row along the carpet of leaves" (Tozzer, 1907, p. 113; pl. 20, no. 3).
30. Thompson (1938, pp. 593-94) suggests the probable character of the Maya religion before the advent of the Mexicans. He writes: "The explicit statement that the Manche Chols did not have idols is of particular interest. . . . Instead, these Chols sacrificed to woods, very high and rough mountains, dangerous passes, crossroads, and great whirlpools in rivers, believing that from these came everything needed in life." Later (1939, p. 127) he divides the religious concepts of the peoples of Middle America into two types; one based on a primitive personification of nature and the other "seemingly the outcome of the ideas of a professional or semi-professional priesthood, fused with the incidents of a non-primitive mythology."
31. Tozzer (1941, pp. 313-14, 330) gives an outline of the types of idols and the elaborate rites centered around their manufacture and consecration.
32. Tozzer (1907) discusses the Lacandon custom of manufacturing *braseros*, at stated intervals, and of making a pilgrimage to the ruined sites to deposit the "dead" ones.
33. There is no evidence of the persistence of idols made of more perishable material than wax. Among the Aztec we learn of "images . . . made of a dough called *tzolli* in human shape," with teeth of pumpkin seeds and eyes of black beans. The account continues: "To these figures they offered the paper they make, . . . onto which they dripped a great many drops of the gum called *ulli*, which they melted first. This paper they would hang around the neck of the image. . . . Similar papers dripped all over with *ulli* they would hang on strings . . . in front of the images, and the wind would shake them, for these strings of paper were tied at each end to canes stuck in the ground" (Sahagun, bk. 1, XXI; Bandelier ed., pp. 45-46).
34. Thompson, 1930, *passim*; Tozzer, 1907, *passim*. See the latter, also, for braziers in which the copal is burned. A chant from the Lacandon follows: "I am restoring my offering of copal to you for you (in turn) to restore it to the father (your master), for you to raise it up to the father. . . . See me making any gifts to you, Oh god. May not fall (upon me) fever. . . . See, I am making my gift to you for the health (of) my children."
35. Tozzer (1941, p. 75) gives references to archaeological specimens of copal and of rubber, and a list of illustrations of the two objects as shown in the codices and in other places. Figure 384 shows bowls, seemingly of copal, offered by the donors at Chichen.
36. In the codices, various offerings are noted on altars with blazing balls of copal, and rubber. Maize, represented by the Kan sign, seems to have been the most common form of gift to the gods shown in the manuscripts. This sign alone or combined with the body of an iguana or the head of a turkey appears in small dishes, with pictures of a haunch of venison and a fish (see Tozzer and Allen, 1910).
37. The gods descending from on high have already been discussed and illustrated in figs. 254-56.
38. It was not the root but the bark of the *balche* tree (*Lonchocarpus longistylus* Pittier; in Spanish, *pitarella*).
39. On intoxication demanded as part of the ritual, see Villagutierre, 8, XII; Sanchez de Aguilar, 1892, ed. p. 101. For similar customs among the Quiche, see Ximenez, 2, XII. Lothrop (1926, 1: 55-56) quotes at length from Oviedo (2, XII) on drunkenness in Nicaragua. See Magliabecchiano 73-74 for a representation of ceremonial intoxication. Tozzer (1941, p. 316) gives many details concerning religious inebriation.
40. In a letter of Fray Juan de Buenaventura, Sept. 7, 1614, and mentioned by Scholes and Roys, 1948, p. 286.

CHAPTER VI

41. This blue is probably *Indigofera anil* Linn. See Tozzer, 1941, p. 315. Roys (1931, p. 238) quotes from two *relaciones* (RY, 1: 55; 2: 147): "There is the wood or plant from which indigo is made, which the natives of these provinces formerly employed for a blue dye or paint, hence the Spaniards availed themselves of it and started large plantations. . . . Eight years ago it was carried to Spain, from which his Majesty derived great profit." Further, "These Indians, it is understood, have diminished in number because of a certain profitable business in indigo which has been discovered in this land."
- See Spinden (1949, p. 7) who discusses the use of "Maya blue" from the 6th century until the coming of the Spaniards. There is a reference "to paint with blue" in one of the Katun prophecies (Barrera Vasquez and Rendón, 1948, p. 144).
42. Tozzer, 1907, pp. 169-89. See also Redfield and Villa, 1934, pp. 339-56.
43. This type of Maya head deformation has been noted on the stone bas-reliefs and on many of the carved jades, both dating generally from the Great period (see Spinden, 1913, p. 23). Tozzer (1930) points out the difference on the gold disks at Chichen between the Maya with their flattened foreheads and the Mexicans with their undeformed heads. Of the 50 skulls recovered from the Cenote of Sacrifice only one shows a marked frontal deformation. For other references to this custom, see Tozzer, 1941, p. 293.
44. There are many illustrations in the codices and stone bas-reliefs of shedding of blood (see Madrid 96b). Running a cord, studded with thorns, through the tongue is seen on Lintel 24 from Yaxchilan (Maudslay, 2: pl. 86) and recalls a rite performed by the Aztec in the fifth month, Toxcatl, when the high priest drew through a hole made in his tongue 405 "of the little sticks which were also newly made and of the thickness of a thumb or even thicker. . . . These castigations were repeated after 20, 60, and 80 days." Compare the account by Las Casas (CLXXII) where the Aztec chief, to set an example of piety, slits his tongue and passes 450 sticks of various sizes through the opening. This was repeated every 20 days, the number of sticks and the size decreasing as the time of the fast approached. The rope through the tongue is seen also on Stela 14 at Naranjo. See Nuttall (1904) for other early descriptions and illustrations of this sacrifice in Mexico. Note especially her fig. 1, the famous stone of Huilicintla from Tuxpan, Veracruz. See also Motolinia, 1, IX. For other references, see Tozzer, 1941, p. 318.
45. The most detailed account of this operation is given in Ximenez (5, XXXI) among the Maya Manche Chol, quoted by Thompson (1938a, p. 594). Fray Delgado speaks as follows: "In Vicente Pach's (Pech's) ranch I saw the sacrifice. They took a chisel and wooden mallet, placed the one who had to sacrifice himself on a smooth stone slab, took out his penis, and cut it in three parts two finger breadths (up), the largest in the center, saying at the same time incantations and words I did not understand. The one who was undergoing the operation did not seem to suffer, and did not lose a drop of blood." Thompson adds, "The statement that no blood was lost would appear dubious." He calls attention to a late 17th-century account of the Mopans (Ximenez, 5, LVIII) where a similar rite may be inferred.
46. The "drain" at Pantitlan is also mentioned as one of the seven different places where children were sacrificed in the first month of the year. The other six are all mountains around the valley (Sahagun, 2, XX, Bandelier ed., pp. 72-73).
- This account is taken from the Spanish version of the Florentine Codex of Sahagun by Carlos Maria de Bustamante (1829-30) and translated into English by Fanny R. Bandelier (1932). The English translation, directly from the Aztec version, of the passage given here by Anderson and Dibble (1951, bk. 2, pt. 3, p. 84) has far fewer details.
- The "sink" surrounded by poles is shown in the Sahagun picture (fig. 708), also the "priests playing their trumpets and shells standing upright in the bow of the boat," "The bowl with the hearts" (fig. 709), and "the priests washing off the blue paint" which earlier, after they had fasted, they had put on their heads."
47. Noguera calls my attention to a quotation by Seler in his "Excavations on the site of the principal temple in Mexico" (1901, Coll. Works, 2:769) which may refer to a "drain" as a spring formerly near the center of Tenochtitlan. We read: "The center of the city was formed by a lofty pyramid . . . which bore on its upper platform the sanctuaries of Uitzilopochtli, the national god, and of Tlaloc, the rain god. According to the old myths, this was erected on or near a spot where amid the reeds on the shore of the lake,

CHAPTER VI

- a clear spring of fresh water bubbled up. This spring—called Tezpelatl, "water of the color of yellow ornamental feathers,"—played a leading part at the feasts and in the ceremonies. It was filled up by the Spaniards, but opened again in 1528 and for a long time was used at the little place called today Empedradillo [the present street Monte de Piedad] in front of the west side of the cathedral, but later it was filled up again. Also in connection with the present work in the Calle de las Escalerillas [now Avenida Guatemala] [and also during explorations carried more recently] a large bubbling spring of clear drinking water was again found at a depth of seven meters."
48. Tozzer (1941, p. 115) suggests that the "beams" may have been carved wooden stelae. There is every reason to suppose that wood may have preceded or sometimes taken the place of stone as the material for these standing stones.
49. At Chichen in the Temple of the Warriors and in Str. 4B1, 3E7, 5B13, 5C4, and 6E6, Ruppert reports "sacrificial stones." One carved on three sides was found on the third story of the Monjas along with stones dating from earlier times used in the construction of this superstructure, all probably used in Chichen II or III. In addition to the sacrificial stones shown in the actual immolation in fresco and on the disks at this site, other stones are shown in figs. 396 and 397.
50. The Mexican sacrificial stone (*techcatl*) is described and pictured by Beyer (1918).
51. In this respect, he seems to have corresponded to the *Ueza-eche*, "the sacrificers" of the Zapotec, who were held in light esteem (Seler, 1895, Eng. ed., p. 276, after Burgoa, 1674).
52. The latest of many descriptions of this type of sacrifice is given by Acosta Saignes, 1950, pp. 23-32.
53. A sacrificial knife of flint with wooden handle carved to represent two intertwined serpents was recovered from the Cenote of Sacrifice. This knife (shown by Willard, 1926, facing p. 140) is the only object of all those pictured by Willard as coming from the Cenote which is in the collection from this well now in the Peabody Museum. This knife is also pictured in imaginary colors by Gates (1937, p. 49); there are no colors left on the original. See also Morley, 1946, p. 238; Follett, 1932, p. 392. Thompson (1950, pp. 86-87), in discussing the Maya day sign Etz'nab, which corresponds to the Mexican day Tecpatl, "flint knife," goes into detail regarding its use and association, especially in Mexico.
54. Herrera (4, 10, IV) gives essentially the same account. This type of putting to death seems, also, to have been used as a common penalty for adultery for the wife's paramour (RY, 1:80). In a grafito at Tikal there is a representation of this form of sacrifice (fig. 409). There is, unfortunately, no way of dating these wall scratchings. The design may have been made after Tikal flourished in the early Great period (300-900). For other illustrations, see those pictured in Codex Becker No. 1 (MS. du Cacique, X); Codex Nuttal 84; Histoire Toltec-Chichimèque, pls. 15, 24, 25, 35 (Boban, 49, 50, 57, 61); Codex Fernandez Leal, pls. 5, 10.
55. Scholes and Roys (1948, p. 346) state that "within twenty years after the Spanish conquest crucifixion sometimes became a part of human sacrifice." Roys (1938), commenting on this method of death, points out that crucifixion was associated with the worship of the rain gods and the cenote cult and that Francisco Hernandez (1545, 1921 ed., p. 209), one of the first missionaries, reported that the cross was adored as a god of water or rain. Roys (1939, p. 362) gives a document of 1814 where there is a personification of the cross (*Ca Yum Santa Cruz*), "Our Lord, the Holy Cross." He also points out that Gann (1918, p. 41) states that in eastern Yucatan for a long time after the War of the Castes in the middle of the 19th century, the natives carried on a kind of travesty of the rites of the Church which centered around what was known as the "Santa Cruz," a wooden cross supposed to be gifted with the power of speech and which acted as a sort of oracle. Here there is a suggestion of the idol oracle of ancient times at Cozumel (see Tozzer, 1941, p. 320).
56. See Sahagun (Troncoso ed., vol. 5, pl. XXII) for this type of sacrifice among the Aztec. Tozzer (1941, p. 320) gives an outline of the different modes of killing the victim. Lothrop (1954) discusses suicide, sacrifice, and mutilations in burials in Panama.
57. For an excellent representation of this among the Aztec see fig. 402.
58. It will be remembered that the Lacandon place the offerings of food and drink "in the mouths" or "on the snouts" of the heads on their braziers. These incense burners may be much the same as some,

CHAPTER VI

- at least, of the clay idols of an earlier time. Tozzer (1907, pl. 15, no. 2) shows the snouted face of a Lacandon brazier and (pl. 16, nos. 1, 2; pl. 17, nos. 2-4) incense burners found at the ruins of Labna, Cozumel, and other places.
59. In the excavation by Carnegie Institution beneath the floors of temples at Uaxactun, many cists were found. Several of these contained two plain dishes of a red ware with flaring rims, one overturned and covering the other. Between these dishes were bones, including skulls. If human hearts had been included in the offering as in Landa's time, all remains of these have disappeared (Ricketson and Ricketson, 1937, pp. 150-53). On the famous polychrome vase from the same site (A. L. Smith, 1932, pl. 5) a seated jaguar holds a bowl covered by another, both tied together with a cord. Thompson (1939, p. 196) reports a burial in San Jose, British Honduras, where there are "three lateral-ridged subtype dishes. One had been inverted over a skull with lip supported by stones. The skull rested on [the] second which had been inverted over [the] third."
- Among the Aztec, conventionalized human hearts are most frequently seen in the stone carvings and the codices (fig. 411), and many examples of the *quauhxicalli* or heart box of stone (fig. 412), sometimes called "the vase of the eagle warriors," have been found. Among the Maya the heart does not seem to have been commonly represented. On Mausoleums I and II at Chichen (Seler, 1909, pls. 37, 38, 41) jaguars and eagles hold hearts of the fallen warriors in their claws (figs. 432, 435); on the sculptured bands on the outside of the Temple of the Warriors (fig. 431) jaguars, bears, eagles, and an unidentified animal hold in one paw or claw a human heart. Much the same thing is seen at Cotzumalhuapa and Tula in connection with the Jaguar-Eagle rites.
60. The parallel here to the Aztec rite in the sixth month of the year, when the hearts of those sacrificed were thrown into an enclosure made in a lake, has already been noted.
61. From the Sacred Cenote a skull was recovered with the crown cut away, eye sockets filled with wooden plugs, and remains of rubber and painted plaster over the face, evidently giving it, in its original condition, a lifelike appearance. Motolinia describes another type of preservation for captured "señores or important people" (see Note 64).
62. This rite is probably shown in Madrid 34, where a dead man, the only one on any of the four pages of this section of the codex, is sitting beside a jar of offerings. Compare the corresponding page in Dresden 27, where a figure of the death god (A) is making the offering of the headless turkey. In Dresden 28, at the top of the page, the death god is being carried on the back of the dog-headed priest. In Madrid 28b and 36b, a black vulture is eating the corn (kan). See Tozzer and Allen, 1910, p. 333.
63. The Lacandon preserve in their idol houses the lower jaws, especially of deer, monkey, and wild boar. They may have served as signs or counts of their sacrifices (Tozzer, 1907, p. 11). Sapper (1891, p. 893) observed the same custom.
64. Carved human longbones have been recovered from the Cenote and may well have been used as trophies. Trophy heads at Chichen are taken up in Chapter III-8. Altar 5 at Tikal shows what is evidently a ritual held over a human skull resting on the longbones (fig. 390). Clavigero (1826, 1: 257) reports that the Mexicans preserved the heads of victims of sacrifice if they were prisoners of war. Motolinia (1, IX) gives us more information: "The heads of those sacrificed, especially those taken in war, are flayed and if they are señores or important people captured, they are flayed with the hair and dried to preserve them. There were many at first and if it had not been that they had some beards no one would know but what they were the faces of boys of five or six years and they caused them to be preserved, dried and cured." Torquemada (1, XII) has a parallel passage.
65. Cists containing burials and foundation offerings have been described. Urns or dishes with cremated remains and other grave offerings have appeared in several archaeological investigations. The vaults and the covered bowls at Holmul are excellent examples (Merwin and Vaillant, 1932; Thompson, 1940, p. 132; Wauchope, 1942).
66. It is worthy of note that small wooden statues or idols have been recovered from the Sacred Cenote, and that in the back of at least one of them there is a hole which might well have been filled with part of the cremated remains of a "father of position."

CHAPTER VI

67. In the Cotzumalhuapa area two stones of the god's head were found. Saville (1929) has an excellent discussion of this Mexican god, giving early references, especially Sahagun, and he shows illustrations of the god as represented by stone and other figures and in the manuscripts. See also the description of the Aztec rite to Xipe, called *Tlacaxipehualiztli*, "the flaying of men," coming in the second month of the year, as given by many authorities and discussed in detail by Seler, 1899b, pp. 76-100. See also Acosta Saignes, 1950, with excellent references. A late modification of the rite in Nicaragua, from Oviedo (42, XI), is given by Saville and by Lothrop (1926, 1: 81-85).
68. This was probably one of the customs introduced from Mexico accompanying human sacrifice. Clavigero (Bk. 6), writing of ceremonial cannibalism among the Aztec, tells us that if the victims of sacrifice were not prisoners of war, their legs, thighs, and arms were eaten, the rest of the body was burned. Among many accounts of this custom in Mexico is that by Bernal Diaz (XCII). After describing the entrance to an idol house formed by the open mouth of a monster, he continues: "... a little way off was a place of sacrifice all blood-stained and black with smoke [of the incense], and encrusted with blood, and there were many great ollas and cántaros and tinajas of water inside the house, for it was here that they cooked the flesh of the unfortunate Indians who were sacrificed, which was eaten by the priests."
- For representations of these acts among the Aztec, see Magliabecchiano 67, 72, 73 and Sahagun, Troncoso ed., vol. 5, pls. 24, 31.
69. See Tozzer (1941, p. 294) for further references to musical instruments, actual specimens, and representations of them, mainly in the manuscripts. "The long thin trumpets," the turtle-shell drum, and rattles are among the instruments represented in the Bonampak murals.
70. Tozzer (1907, p. 146) writes that among the Lacandon the old braziers and other utensils used in their rites are carefully deposited in some sacred place, usually an ancient ruin. "It is," he adds (*ibid.*, p. 122), "one of the obligations of a feast that everyone shall eat and drink every particle of the offering contained in the gourd given him by the leader. The inside of the *jicava* is even cleaned by rubbing the hand around it, and the spoon is treated in the same way until not a drop of the offering remains unconsumed." Thompson (1930, p. 71) states that everything used in the rites of the Maya of British Honduras to cure disease that is not consumed is carefully taken and left outside the town. There is a somewhat similar idea among the Kekchi (Sapper, 1895) where there is a belief that Tzulacca will be angry and no game will be forthcoming if any particle of an animal which is edible and which has been caught for food is thrown away.
71. The sacrifice of a heart made of dough suggests in some ways the Aztec offering in the tenth month Xocotlvetzi (Sahagun, Bandelier ed., p. 109) of "a statue resembling a man and made of a dough of wild amaranth seeds."
- In the center of one of the many balls of copal recovered from the Cenote of Sacrifice was a very well shaped human heart made out of some vegetable substance, possibly maize.
72. The sacrifice of a turkey is shown in Dresden 25-28. Gann (1918, p. 45), LaFarge and Byers (1931, p. 177), and Redfield and Villa (1934, pp. 127, 135) are among many who mention the turkey sacrifice among the present Maya. See Tozzer (1941, pp. 145, 316) for an extended discussion of animal sacrifice, also Tozzer and Allen (1910).

CHAPTER VII

1. For a discussion of trade and monetary units of the Maya, see Blom, 1932a. See also J. E. S. Thompson, 1929; Tozzer, 1941, pp. 302-03; Roys, 1939, 1943; Scholes and Roys, 1948; Chard, 1950; Lothrop, 1926, 1936, 1950, 1952; Kidder, 1950. In the questionnaire sent out by the King of Spain in 1577, Question XXXIII relates to trade, and much information can be obtained by looking at the answers to this section in the various *relaciones* (RY, 1 and 2). Carrillo y Ancona (1897) has an article on commerce in Yucatan before the Conquest. See also Behrman, 1875. Clavigero (Bk. 7) has an excellent description of Aztec trade, houses for traders, and rules for the conduct of the women left at home. Sahagun (Bk. 9) gives an extensive account of Aztec merchants and their rituals. Bancroft (2: XII), who devotes a chapter to the commerce of the Nahua nations, furnishes references to the subject.

CHAPTER VII

2. The famous vase from Ratinlixul, Guatemala, now in the University Museum, Philadelphia, shows a chief or a merchant carried in a litter (Mason, 1927; Kelemen, 1943, pl. 130). A man carried in a litter appears in a grafito at Holmul (Merwin and Vaillant, 1932, p. 90). On the lower row of figures in the bas-relief of the Lower Temple of the Jaguars at Chichen Itza, Seler (1898, 1: 688) identifies "fisher folk from the coast of the Olmeca in Tabasco."
3. Vases of the Chama type are shown by Gordon and Mason (1925-40, pls. 8, 30) and Joyce (1914, pl. 24). Lothrop (1936, pl. 7) publishes a vase of the same type with a similar scene from Zacualpa. See also Spinden, 1913, p. 140. Blom and LaFarge (1926-27, pp. 385-86) describe a Maya-Tzeltal trader and give a drawing from the Laud Codex of an Aztec trader.
4. "The region which the Spaniards called the Province of Tabasco . . . extended roughly from what is now Laguna Tupilco (on the Gulf of Mexico) to Tenosique on the Usumacinta River. . . . The Aztec called the country Anahuac Xicalango and included it among certain areas known as Nonoualco, 'the place where the language (Nahuatl) changes (to Maya),' although the latter term is said to have covered a part of Yucatan as well. Tabasco was no doubt the land which the Yucatan Maya chronicle of Mani calls Nonoual" (Roys, 1943, p. 98).
5. For more extended discussion of cacao, the ritual connected with its cultivation, its use among Mexicans and Maya, and its Maya name, see Tozzer, 1941, p. 380; Thompson, 1930, pp. 185-86.
6. Thompson (1950, pp. 144-45) discusses the many uses of the word *tun* and writes, "The symbolic form of the *tun* as used in the Initial Series almost surely contains the sign for jade." See also his p. 274 and figs. 8, 1-7, 9-11; 17, 14-22.
7. Boekelman (1935a) discusses at length shells for tribute, gaming, decoration, etc., and gives a map of the "archeo-conchological culture zones of Middle America." See also Thompson, 1950, Index under "Shell."
8. See Villa, 1934, bibliography; Thompson, 1929, 1930; Bennett, 1930; Saville, 1930, 1935; Thompson, Pollock, and Charlot, 1932; Spinden, 1950. Morley (1946, pl. 56) shows a stone road roller. Modern descriptions of other ancient roads are in Stephens, 1843, 2:341; Brasseur de Bourbourg, 1867, p. 47; Alice Le Plongeon, 1879; Saville, 1930; Bennett, 1930; Blom, 1946.
9. Compare the Lacandon town which "has four trails leading to it, corresponding to the four cardinal points" (Tozzer, 1907, p. 39). See also Villa, 1934; Redfield and Villa, 1934, p. 114.
10. There were several important maps of the colonial period, the earliest of which is the map accompanying the Mani land treaty of 1557. Tulane University has a 1596 copy of this manuscript, which is described by Gropp (1941, pp. 260-62) who gives the map. Among other publications of this map is that of Roys, 1943, p. 177. A map of the Province of Mani also accompanies the *Xiu Probanza* or *Cronica de Oxkutzcab*, and is reproduced by Roys, 1943, p. 176. Tulane owns an early map of Sotuta which is also given by Roys. The Aztec were famous for their maps.
11. The two best modern maps of the Maya area are in Scholes and Roys, 1948. See "Maps" in Index of Roys, 1939, 1943, and Scholes and Roys, 1948.
12. Roys (1943, p. 52) also speaks of the existence "of a regular route on which cacao was packed overland from Ucum on the lower Rio Hondo to the Xiu towns at the base of the sierra, a distance of 235 km. by air and much farther by the winding trail."
13. For illustrations of many of these objects, see especially the Aztec tribute rolls (Peñafiel, 1890). There is a well-known passage on Mexican trade in Sahagun (1, XIX, Bandelier ed., pp. 41-43): "It is supposed that Yiacatecutli, god of merchants, was the one who started trading among those people, and that for this reason the guild of the merchants adopted him as their god and honored him in different ways, one being to offer him paper with which they covered his statues wherever they found them. They also venerated the cane (stick) with which they walked, which was a solid cane called utatl (also ootate). They have still another kind of cane or walking stick made of a solid light black cane without a knot, and which looks like reed such as is used in Spain. All merchants used that kind of canes on the road. When they reached the place where they were to spend the night, they would gather all their canes and tie them into one bundle, which they then stuck at the head of the sleeping place or camp. They would sprinkle blood in front of this bundle, which blood they obtained by bleeding their own ears, tongue, arms or legs. Then they offered incense by building a fire and burning copal in

CHAPTER VII

front of this bundle of sticks, which they considered as the image of the god Yiacatecutli, and by this means they asked him to protect them from all danger. These merchants traveled over the whole land, bartering, trading, buying in some place and selling in another what they had purchased. They also travel through towns, along the seashore, and in the interior. There isn't a place they do not pry into and visit, here buying, there selling; it is neither too hot for them in this place nor too cold in that one. They don't shun a road because it is too rough nor too difficult to search for whatever is there, either pretty or valuable or advantageous to buy and sell again. These traders suffer great hardships and are exceedingly daring; they go anywhere, even if it should be an enemy's domain and they are very sly in their deals with strangers, in learning their languages, as well as in their tactics, attaining through kindness what they want, thus gaining their confidence. . . .

"Whenever these traders or merchants left for such a voyage to foreign lands they took leave of their relatives amid great ceremonies, in accordance with ancient rites. They remained absent many years, and when they returned they brought back great riches (many treasures). In order to display what they had and to give an account of the countries they had visited and the things they had seen, soon upon their return they would invite all the traders (merchants), especially the principal ones, as well as the chieftains of the town, and arrange a great festivity for them. These festivities they called 'washing of feet' . . .

"All these traders, after returning from one of their voyages, as they now were wealthy, would buy male and female slaves, whom they offered to their god on his feast, this generally being Yiacatecutli, who had five brothers and one sister, all being held as deities, and according to the size of their devotion, they would sacrifice slaves to each one of them separately on his personal feast, or to all together, or to the sister alone. . . . There was a regular fair in a town (village) called Azcapotzalco, at two leagues from Mexico where slaves, men and women, were sold."

14. "Hibueras," Roys (1943, p. 113) tells us, "was the coast region from the Rio Dulce to the Uluva River and included the Uluva and Naco valleys; the name Uluva was sometimes loosely applied to the entire district. Honduras extended along the coast from a point about 10 leagues west of Trujillo to Cape Camaron. The hinterland was not very well defined." (See Roys' map, p. 114.)
15. Lothrop (1924, p. 13) notes a letter written by Bartholomew Columbus in 1505, where it is stated that this canoe came from a "certain province called Maia or Yucatan." Lothrop points out that

CHAPTER VII

Brinton (1882, p. 10n.) states, on the authority of Berendt, that "or Yucatan" was a later interpolation. Lothrop adds, "As the north coast of Honduras, less than 30 miles from Guanaja, was called 'Maia,' there is no necessity at all of connecting the canoe with Yucatan."

16. Blom (1932, p. 548), in commenting on this passage, suggests, "For the water traffic, there was even an established 'light-house' service."
17. Both of these quotations are given by Blom, 1932. There is a famous description of an Aztec market in Bernal Diaz, XCII.
18. Lothrop has been good enough to send me a quotation from his diary concerning the market in Tecpan, Guatemala, in 1928. "In the Jusguardo, I was much impressed by the Indian Alcalde, a big strong man whose slightly deformed head rose in an unbroken curve from the tip of his big nose; in profile he might have posed for the stone tablets at Palenque. . . . Seeing him deal with the quarrels arising in the well-filled market gave more of a glimpse than I have ever had of how these Indians controlled their complex civilization in the past. Restlessly swinging a chain and key ring, he rapidly settled case after case. With some he was mild and gentle, especially with an old woman who knelt before him and poured forth her troubles in the high falsetto demanded by etiquette. Again he would jump to his feet, neck veins swollen with rage, and order some unfortunate out of the market in a deeply roaring voice heard beyond the door and outer corridor. Between times he devoured with gusto untold yards of sugar cane and politely asked me about the tall buildings of New York. Virile, assured, well poised, ruthless but just, he was well endowed to be a Cakchiquel King—as he might have been under other circumstances." McBryde (1934) and Redfield (1939) are among others who have described modern Maya markets.
19. Compare a similar rite in Mexico. "Before a merchant went to a journey he brought by night to the fire god, the god of earth, the god of travelling merchants (*Yacatecutli*) a sacrifice of papers, spattered with rubber, copal and food" (Seler, 1899a).
20. See Tozzer, 1941, p. 327, for the ritual for travelers and additional data on Ek Chuah, and Tozzer, 1907, pp. 147-48, 183, 189, for the Lacandon ritual and appropriate prayers when a journey is undertaken. A possible survival of Ek Chuah may be the Black Christ of Esquipulas (Lothrop, 1927a).
21. The Kingsborough Codex gives illustrations and descriptions of the tribute demanded of the natives of Tepetlaoztoc, Mexico. This is one of several native petitions protesting against the heavy demands of the Spaniards. See Tozzer, 1941, p. 258.

APPENDIX

(Ruppert, 1952, p. 164)

SOME OF THE MORE COMMON NAMES APPEARING IN LITERATURE THAT HAVE BEEN APPLIED TO STRUCTURES AT CHICHEN ITZA

Akabdzib: 4D1	Mercado: 3D11
Atlantean Columns, Temple of the: 5C15	Monjas: 4C1
Ball Court, Great: 2D1	North Colonnade: 2D10
Ball Court, Red House: 3C10	North Temple of the Big Ball Court: 2D1
Ball Court, Thompson's: 3E2	Northeast Colonnade: 3E1
Ball Court, Warriors: 2D9	Northwest Colonnade: 2D8
Big Tables, Temple of the: 2D7	Nunnery: 4C1
Bird Cornice, Temple of the: 5A1	Observatory: 3C15
Caracol: 3C15	One Lintel, Temple of the: 7B1
Casa Colorada: 3C9	Osario: 3C1
Castillo: 2D5	Owls, Temple of the: 5C7
Castillo of Old Chichen: 5B18	Palace: 4C1
Chac Mool, Temple of the: 2D8	Phalli, House of the: 5C14
Chac Mool, Tomb of the: 2D3	Portal Vault, Caracol South Annex: 3C15
Chichanchob: 3C9	Portal Vault, Initial Series: 5C16
Columnos Confundidos: 2C3	Quetzalcoatl, Temple of: 2D5
Cones, Terrace, Temple, or Platform of the: 2D4	Red House: 3C9
Dark Writing, House of the: 4D1	Round Tower: 3C15
Deer, House of the: 3C7	Sculptured Jambs, Temple of the: 4B1
Eagles, Terrace, Temple, or Platform of the: 2D3	Shells, House of the: 5C5
Four Lintels, Temple of the: 7B4	Skulls, Temple, Terrace, or Platform of the: 2D2
Grinding Stones, House of the: 3C5	Snail: 3C15
Gymnasium: 2D1	Snails, Temple of the: 5C5
Hieroglyphic Jambs, Temple of the: 6E3	South Temple of the Big Ball Court: 2D1
High Priest's Grave: 3C1	Southeast Annex of the Monjas: 4C1
Iglesia: 4C1	Southeast Colonnade: 3D10
Initial Series, Temple of the: 5C4	Sweat House: 3E3
Interior Atlantean Columns, Temple of the: 3C6	Sweat House, Caracol South Annex: 3C15
Jaguar Atlantean Columns, Temple of the: 5B21	Tennis Court: 2D1
Jaguars, Lower Temple of the: 2D1	Thompson's Temple: 3D9
Jaguars, Upper Temple of the: 2D1	Three Lintels, Temple of the: 7B3
Jaguars and Shields, Temple of the: 2D1	Turtle, Temple of the: 5B2
Kukulcan, Temple of: 2D5	Tzompantli: 2D2
Little Heads, Temple of the: 5C3	Tzumpelche: 3E3
Little Tables, Temple of the: 3D8	Wall Panels, Temple of the: 3C16
Maudslay's No. 6: 3C11	Warriors, Temple of the: 2D8
Mausoleum I: 2D3	West Colonnade: 3D1
Mausoleum II: 2D2	Xtoloc Cenote, Temple of the: 3D13
Mausoleum III: 2D4	

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- ACOSTA, J. R.
 1939 Exploraciones arqueológicas realizadas en el estado de Michoacán durante los años de 1937 y 1938. *Rev. Mex. Estud. Antropol.*, 3:85-98. Mexico.
 1940 Exploraciones en Tula, Hidalgo, 1940. *Rev. Mex. Estud. Antropol.*, 4:172-94. Mexico.
 1941 Los últimos descubrimientos arqueológicos en Tula, Hidalgo, 1941. *Rev. Mex. Estud. Antropol.*, 5:239-48. Mexico.
 1942 La ciudad de Quetzalcoatl: exploraciones arqueológicas en Tula, Hidalgo. *Cuadernos Amer.*, Vol. 1, no. 2, pp. 121-31. Mexico.
 1943 Los colosos de Tula. *Cuadernos Amer.*, vol. 2, no. 6, pp. 138-46. Mexico.
 1944 La tercera temporada de exploraciones arqueológicas en Tula, Hidalgo, 1942. *Rev. Mex. Estud. Antropol.*, 6:125-64. Mexico.
 1945 La cuarta y quinta temporadas de exploraciones arqueológicas en Tula, Hidalgo, 1943-44. *Rev. Mex. Estud. Antropol.*, 7:23-64. Mexico.
 1950 VIII temporada de exploraciones en Tula de Allende, Hidalgo, 1915. Principales Descubrimientos. MS.
 — AND HUGO MOEDANO K.
 1946 Los juegos de pelota. *In Vivo*, 1946, pp. 365-84.
 ACOSTA SAIGNES, M.
 1950 Tlacaxipeualiztli: un complejo Mesoamericano entre las Caribes. *Inst. Antropol. y Geog., Facultad de Filosofía y Letras, Serie de Etnología*. Caracas.
 ADAMS, J. B.
 1943 A history of Maya art of the Old Empire. A.M. thesis, Univ. Chicago. MS.
 ADAMS, R. N.
 1951 A survival of the Mesoamerican bachelor house. *Amer. Anthropol.*, n.s., 54:589-92.
 ADAMS, R. M., JR.
 1953 Some small ceremonial structures at Mayapan. *Carnegie Inst. Wash., Dept. Archaeol., Current Reports*, no. 9. Cambridge.
 1953a Excavations in Mayapan. *Carnegie Inst. Wash., Year Book* 52, pp. 272-75. Washington.
 AGUILAR, S.
 1934 Contestación al discurso anterior (Elly von Kuhlmann). *Soc. Geog. e Hist. de Guatemala, Anales*, 10:291-93. Guatemala.
 AGUILAR P., C. H.
 1946 La orfebrería en el México precortesiano. *Acta Antropol.*, vol. 2, no. 2. Mexico.
 AGUIRRE, P., TR.
 1933 Los totonaca: contribución a la etnografía histórica de la América Central. *Trans. of Krickeberg*, 1918. *Sec. Educ. Pub.* Mexico.
 ALLEN, G. M.
 n.d. Animal bones from the Sacred Cenote. MS.
 ALTAMIRANO, I.
 1876 [Work of Le Plongeon.] *Razón del Pueblo*, no. 224. Mexico.
 1876a Antigüedades mexicanas. *El Federalista*, nos. 1705-07. Mexico.
 AMÁBILIS, M.
 1923 Por las ruinas mayas. *El Agricultor*, vol. 10, no. 15, pp. 22-26. Merida.
 1923a La última estatua descubierta en Chichen Itza. *El Agricultor*, vol. 10, no. 6, pp. 28-31. Merida.
 1923b Apuntes para el estudio de la arquitectura maya. *El Agricultor*, vol. 10, no. 1, pp. 24-29; no. 2, pp. 12-15; no. 3, pp. 16-23; no. 4, pp. 17-25. Merida.
 ANALES DE CUAUHUITLAN
 See Codex Chimalpopocatl.
 ANALES DE LOS CAKCHIQUELES
 See Arana Xajila, 1873-74; Brinton, 1885; Villacorta C., 1934; Recinos, 1950.
 ANCONA, E.
 1878-1905 Historia de Yucatán. 5 vols. Merida.
 ANCONA H., I., AND R. MARTIN DEL CAMPO
 1953 Malacología precortesiana. *Memoria del Congreso Científico Mexicano, VII, Ciencias Biológicas*, pp. 9-24. Mexico.
 ANDERSON, A. J. O., AND C. E. DIBBLE
 1950-53 Florentine Codex. General History of the Things of New Spain. (Sahagún), Books 1-4. *School Amer. Research and Univ. Utah*. Santa Fe.
 ANDRADE, M. J.
 1930-35 Annual reports on linguistic research in the Maya field. *Carnegie Inst. Wash., Year Books* 29-36. Washington.
- ANDREWS, E. W.
 1938 Some new material from Coba, Quintana Roo, Mexico. *Ethnos*, 3:33-46. Stockholm.
 1939 A group of related sculptures from Yucatan. *Carnegie Inst. Wash., Pub.* 509, Contrib. 26. Washington.
 1940 Exploration in southwestern Campeche, Tabasco, and the Department of Peten. *Carnegie Inst. Wash., Year Book* 39, pp. 267-69. Washington.
 1941 The ruins of Culuba, northeastern Yucatan. *Carnegie Inst. Wash., Dept. Archaeol., Notes on Middle Amer. Archaeol. and Ethnol.*, no. 3. Cambridge.
 1941a An ethnological note from Gilvituk, southern Campeche. *Carnegie Inst. Wash., Dept. Archaeol., Notes on Middle Amer. Archaeol. and Ethnol.*, no. 5. Cambridge.
 1941b Pustunich, Campeche: some further related sculptures. *In Los Mayas Antiguos*, pp. 127-35. Mexico.
 1942 Yucatan: architecture. *Carnegie Inst. Wash., Year Book* 41, pp. 257-63. Washington.
 1943 The archaeology of southwestern Campeche. *Carnegie Inst. Wash., Pub.* 546, Contrib. 40. Washington.
 [1950] Early Maya remains in northern Yucatan. MS.
 ANGHIERA, PIETRO MARTIRE D'
 1912 De orbe novo, the eight decades of Peter Martyr d'Anghiera (1516). *Trans. from the Latin with notes and introduction by F. A. MacNutt*. New York and London.
 ANNALS OF THE CAKCHIQUELES
 See Arana Xajila, 1873-74; Brinton, 1885; Villacorta C., 1934; Recinos, 1950; Recinos and Goetz, 1953.
 ANONYMOUS
 1845 Pozos antiguos. *El Registro Yucateco*, 1:350-51. Merida.
 1845a Una ciudad murada. *El Registro Yucateco*, 1:206-08. Merida.
 1846 El Akabcib. *El Registro Yucateco*, 4:33-34. Merida.
 1846a El Castillo de Chichen. *El Registro Yucateco*, 4:60-63. Merida.
 1876 Alterthümer der Maya-Indianer in Yucatan. *Ausland*, 49:573-76. Stuttgart.
 1877 Entdeckung der Statue eines Ika Königes in den Ruinen von Chichen Itza. *Ausland*, pp. 74-75. Stuttgart.
 1882 Über eine Inschrift von Chichen-Itza. *L'Illustration*, Feb. 10. Paris.
 1882a Les antiquités de Yucatan. *L'Illustration*, Jan. 21. Paris.
 1884 Ruinen in Guatemala und Yucatan. *Ausland*, 57:547-52. Stuttgart.
 1887 The ruined cities of Yucatan. *Amer. Naturalist*, 21:787. Philadelphia.
 1897 Neuere Forschungen in Chichen-Itza. *Glosbus*, 72:200-06, 219-23. Braunschweig.
 1914 City built upon city by prehistoric Mayas. *El Palacio*, vol. 1, no. 2, p. 1. Santa Fe.
 1923 [Picture of El Tigre Stone.] *Tierra*, época 3, no. 5, p. 9. Merida.
 1923a Science has found a way to make the long dead past of Yucatan tell of what has been: the secret of the sacred well of Chichen Itza to be at last revealed. *El Agricultor*, vol. 10, no. 10, pp. 34-36. Merida.
 1923b Yucatan: Egypt's archaeological rival. *New York Times Magazine*, Feb. 4.
 1924 An ancient Maya city in Yucatan [Chichen Itza]. *Science*, n.s., vol. 60, no. 1540, p. x. Lancaster.
 1926 The sacrificial pool of the Maya Indian maidens. *Scientific Amer.*, Feb.
 1926a Maya architecture. *Pan Amer. Union Bull.*, 60:770-78. Washington.
 1927 A duck-bill pipe from Yucatan: a remarkably well preserved chac mool figure uncovered at Chichen Itza, Yucatan. *Art and Archaeol.*, 24:47. Washington.
 1928 Chac mool at Chichen Itza. *El Palacio*, 24:80-81. Santa Fe.
 1929 Chichen Itza: death's-head terrace. *El Palacio*, 27:190-91. Santa Fe.
 1932 Early Maya culture in northern Yucatan. *Nature*, 130:30-31.
 1932a Chichen Itza: older pyramid beneath El Castillo. *El Palacio*, 32:259. Santa Fe.
 1932b Chichen Itza: Maya tombs under Castillo stairway. *El Palacio*, 33:6. Santa Fe.
 1933 Ancient roads of the Maya. *Discovery*, 14:352-54.
 1933a Archaeological monuments of Mexico. *Sec. Educ. Pub.* Mexico.
 1935 Chac mool figure from Chichen Itza. *El Palacio*, 39:43. Santa Fe.

- 1937 El Castillo, pyramid temple of the Maya god Kukulcan. *Carnegie Inst. Wash., New Service Bull.*, 4:106-16. Washington.
- 1939 Las ruinas arqueológicas de Etzna. *Ah-Kin-Pech*, vol. 3, no. 26, pp. 1-2. Campeche.
- 1940 Civilización de los Toltecas. *El Impulsor Bibliográfico*, vol. 2, no. 1, pp. 1-2. Mexico.
- 1945 Un paseo por las ruinas de Uxmal. *Yikal Maya Than*, vol. 6: no. 69, pp. 114-16; no. 70, p. 126. Merida.
- 1945a Yucatan, land of the Maya. *Pan Amer. Union, Travel Div.* Washington.
- ANTIGÜEDADES MEXICANAS
- 1892 Antigüedades mexicana. Publicadas por la Junta Colombina de Mexico en el cuarto centenario de descubrimiento de América. Mexico.
- APENES, O.
- 1943 The "Tlateles" of Lake Texcoco. *Amer. Antiquity*, 9:29-32.
- ARANA XAJILA, F. H.
- 1873-74 Memorial de Tecpan-Atitlan [Anales de los Cakchiqueles]. Trans. into Spanish from unpublished translation by Brasseur de Bourbourg. Soc. Económica de Guatemala. See also Brinton, 1885; Villacorta C., 1934.
- ARELLANO, A. R. V.
- 1946 El elefante fósil de Tepexpan y el hombre primitivo. *Rev. Mex. Estud. Antropol.*, 8:89-94. Mexico.
- ARMILLAS, P.
- 1942-44 Oztuma, Gro., fortaleza de los Mexicanos en la frontera de Michoacan. *Rev. Mex. Estud. Antropol.*, 6:165-75. Mexico.
- 1943 Sobre la cronología de Teotihuacán, el norte de Mexico y el sur de Estados Unidos. *Soc. Mex. Antropol.*, 3d Mesa redonda, pp. 301-04. Mexico.
- 1944 Exploraciones recientes en Teotihuacan, México. *Cuadernos Amer.*, vol. 3, no. 4, pp. 121-36. Mexico.
- 1945 Los dioses de Teotihuacan. *Univ. Nac. Cuyo, Inst. Etnol. Amer., Anales*, 6:35-61. Buenos Aires.
- 1948 A sequence of cultural development in Meso-America. In Bennett, 1948, pp. 105-11.
- 1948a Fortalezas mexicanas. *Cuadernos Amer.*, vol. 7, no. 5, pp. 144-63. Mexico.
- 1950 Teotihuacan, Tula y los Toltecas: las culturas post-arcaicas y pre-aztecas del centro de México. Excavaciones y estudios, 1922-50. *Runa*, 3:37-70. Buenos Aires.
- 1951 Tecnología, formaciones socio-económicas y religión en Mesoamérica. In Tax, 1951, pp. 19-30.
- 1951a Mesoamerican fortifications. *Antiquity*, 25:77-86. England.
- ARMIN, T. (PSEUD. WITTER, M.)
- 1865 Das heutige Mexiko. Land und Volk unter Spaniens Herrschaft sowie nach erlangter Selbständigkeit. . . Leipzig.
- ARNOLD, C., AND F. J. T. FROST
- 1909 The American Egypt, a record of travel in Yucatan. New York.
- ARNOLD, J. R., AND W. F. LIBBY
- 1949 Age determinations by radiocarbon content: checks with samples of known age. *Science*, n.s., 110: 678-80. Washington.
- 1950 Radiocarbon dates. *Inst. Nuclear Studies, Univ. Chicago*. Chicago.
- ARPEE, L. H.
- 1938 Crediting ancient America: pre-historic American highways. *Nat. Archaeol. News*, vol. 1, no. 12, pp. 18-19. Lancaster.
- ARREOLA, J. M.
- 1920 El temazcal o baño Mexicano de vapor. *Ethnos*, 1:28-33. Mexico.
- ARROM, J. J.
- 1952 Drama of the ancients: echoes of America's pre-Columbian tragedies and comedies. *Americas*, vol. 4, no. 3, pp. 16-19. Washington.
- ARROYO DE ANDA, L. A.
- 1950 Prehistoria de México. "Revisión de prehistoria mexicana; el hombre de Tepexpan y sus problemas." Mexico.
- AND M. MALDONADO-KOERDELL
- 1953 Association of artifacts with mammoth in the Valley of Mexico. *Amer. Antiquity*, 18:332-40. Also *Rev. Mex. Estud. Antropol.*, vol. 13, no. 1, pp. 3-29 (1952).
- ART MEXICAIN
- 1952 Art Mexicain du précolombien à nos jours. Vol. 1, 2d ed. *Musee Nat. d'Art Moderne*. Paris.
- ARTE PREHISPANICO
- 1946 Arte prehispánico de Mexico. *Inst. Nac. de Antropol. e Hist. Mexico*.
- ATLAS ARQUEOLÓGICO
- 1939 Atlas Arqueológico de la República Mexicana. *Inst. Panamer. Geog. e Hist.*, Pub. 41. Mexico.
- AVENDAÑO Y LOYOLA, ANDRES DE
- 1696 Relación de las dos entradas que hizo a la conversión de los gentiles Ytzaex y Cehaches. MS 1040, Ayer Coll., Newberry Library, Chicago.
- AZNAR G., J.
- 1942 La sucesión de Mr. Edward Herbert Thompson. La ruinas mayas de Chichen Itzá y las antigüedades mexicanas. Apuntes que presenta al abogado patrono (Lic. Julián Aznar) del agraviado (sucesión de Edward H. Thompson) a la tercera sala de la suprema corte de la nación. Mexico.
- BABELON, J.
- 1933 La vie des Mayas. 6th ed. Paris.
- BAITY, E. C.
- 1951 Americans before Columbus. New York.
- BAKER, F. C.
- 1892 The caves of Yucatan. Abstract in *Rochester Acad. Science, Proc.*, 2:2. Rochester, New York.
- 1895 A naturalist in Mexico, being a visit to Cuba, northern Yucatan, and Mexico. . . Chicago.
- BALDWIN, J. D.
- 1871 Ancient America, in notes on American archaeology. New York.
- BANCROFT, H. H.
- 1883 The native races of the Pacific states of North America. 5 vols. San Francisco.
- BANDELIER, A. F.
- 1880 Notes on the bibliography of Yucatan and Central America. *Amer. Antiquarian Soc., Proc.*, n.s., 1:82-118. Worcester.
- BANDELIER, F. R.
- 1932 A history of ancient Mexico by Fray Bernardino de Sahagún (1547-1577). Trans. from Spanish version of Carlos María de Bustamante. Books 1-4. Fisk Univ. Press. Nashville.
- BARLOW, R. H.
- 1945 Some remarks on the term "Aztec Empire." *Americas*, 1:345-49. Washington.
- 1946 The Malinche of Acacingo, Estado de México. *Carnegie Inst. Wash., Dept. Archaeol., Notes on Middle Amer. Archaeol. and Ethnol.*, no. 65. Cambridge.
- BARRERA Y ALVAREZ, G. DE LA
- 1950 Chichen-Itza, Uximal y Kabah, en el arte maya. See *Educ. Pub. Mexico*.
- BARRERA VÁSQUEZ, A.
- 1939 Algunos datos acerca del arte plumaria entre los Mayas. *Cuadernos Mayas*, no. 1. Merida.
- 1944 Canción de la danza del arquero flechador. *Tlalocan*, 1:273-77. Sacramento.
- 1946 Los dioses Mayas. In Vivo, 1946, pp. 509-18.
- 1949 Noticias acerca de la historia de la investigación de la lengua maya de Yucatán. *El México Antiguo*, 7:217-37. Mexico.
- 1950 La civilización de los Mayas. In Barrera y Alvarez, 1950, pp. 17-35.
- 1951 La historia de los Mayas de Yucatán a través de sus propias crónicas. In Tax, 1951.
- AND S. G. MORLEY
- 1949 The Maya Chronicles. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Pub. 585, Contrib. 48. Washington.
- AND S. RENDON
- 1948 El libro de los libros de Chilam Balam. *Biblioteca Amer., Serie de Literatura Indígena*. Mexico and Buenos Aires.
- BATRES, L.
- 1902 Exploraciones arqueológicas en la Calle de las Escalerillas, año de 1900. Mexico.
- 1904 Exploraciones en Huexotla, Texcoco y "El Gavilán." Mexico.
- 1905 La lápida arqueológica de Tepatlaxco-Orizaba. Mexico.
- 1906 Teotihuacan. Memoria que presenta Leopoldo Batres. *15th Int. Cong. Amer. (Quebec 1906)*. Mexico.
- 1908 Civilización prehistórica de las riberas del Papaloapam y costa de Sotovento, Estado de Veracruz. Mexico.
- 1911 Dato arqueológico. Barcelona.
- BAUM, H. M.
- 1899 Ancient monuments of Yucatan. *Monumental Records*, 1:63-76. New York.
- BEALE, M.
- 1932 Flight into America's past. New York.
- BEHRNAUER, W.
- 1875 Essai sur le commerce dans l'ancien Mexique et au Pérou. *Archives Soc. Amér. de France*, n.s., 1:186-98. Paris.
- BENNETT, R. R.
- 1930 The ancient Maya causeway in Yucatan. *Mus. Amer. Indian, Indian Notes*, 7:347-82. New York.

- BENNETT, W. C.
- 1948 Reappraisal of Peruvian archaeology. *Soc. Amer. Archaeol., Memoirs*, no. 4.
- 1951 Introduction. In Tax, 1951, pp. 1-16.
- 1953 New World culture history: South America. In Kroeber, 1953, pp. 211-25.
- BERENDT, C. H.
- 1878 Remarks on the centres of ancient civilization in Central America and their geographical distribution. *Amer. Geog. Soc., Bull.*, 8:132-45.
- BERLIN, A. F.
- 1898 Cenotes. *Amer. Archaeol.*, 2:43-44. Columbus, Ohio.
- BERLIN, H.
- 1940 Relaciones precolombinas entre Cuba y Yucatán. *Rev. Mex. Estud. Antropol.*, 4:141-60. Mexico.
- 1947 Fragmentos desconocidos del códice de Yanhuilitan y otras investigaciones mixtecas. Mexico.
- 1951 The calendar of the Tzotzil Indians. In Tax, 1951, pp. 155-61.
- 1952 Excavaciones en Kaminaljuyu: Montículo D-III-13. *Pub. Antropol. e Hist. Guatemala*, 4:3-18. Guatemala.
- 1953 Tabasco and Campeche. *Carnegie Inst. Wash., Year Book* 52, pp. 284-87. Washington.
- 1953a Archaeological reconnaissance in Tabasco. *Carnegie Inst. Wash., Dept. Archaeol., Current Reports*, no. 7. Cambridge.
- AND S. RENDON
- 1947 Historia Tolteca-Chichimeca. *Fuentes para la Historia de Mexico*, vol. 1. Mexico.
- BERNAL, I.
- 1948-49 Exploraciones en Coixtlahuaca, Oaxaca. *Rev. Mex. Estud. Antropol.*, 10:5-76. Mexico.
- 1949 La cerámica grabada de Monte Alban. *Inst. Antropol. e Hist., Anales*, 3:59-77. Mexico.
- 1952 Cien años de arqueología mexicana, 1780-1880. *Cuadernos Amer.*, 11:135-51. Mexico.
- 1952a Introducción a la arqueología. Fondo de Cultura Económica. Mexico.
- 1953 Mesoamérica: perioda indígena. *Inst. Panamer. Geog. e Hist., Com. de Hist.*, no. 50. Tacubaya.
- BEUCHAT, H.
- 1907 La mythologie des Mayas modernes. *Soc. Amér. de Paris., Jour.*, n.s., 4:277-80. Paris.
- 1912 Manuel d'archéologie américaine (Amérique préhistorique—civilisations disparues). Paris.
- BEYER, H.
- 1908 Der "Drache" der Mexikaner. *Globus*, 93:157-58. Berlin.
- 1917 La procesión de los señores. MS. See in Moedano, 1947a, p. 129.
- 1918 La piedra de sacrificios (techatl) del Museo Nacional de Arqueología, historia y etnología de México. *Disertaciones científicas de autores alemanes en México*, 3:35-46. Mexico.
- 1919-22 Objetos de forma amigdalóide existentes en representaciones mexicanas de la tierra. *El México Antiguo*, 1:82-90. Mexico.
- 1919-22a Una pequeña colección de antigüedades mexicanas. *El México Antiguo*, 1:159-97. Mexico.
- 1921 El llamado "calendario azteca." Descripción e interpretación del Cuauhxicalli de la "Casa de las Águilas." Mexico.
- 1922 Relaciones entre la civilización teotihuacana y la azteca. In Gamio, 1922, 1:269-93.
- 1924-27 El origen, desarrollo y significado de la greca escalonada. *El México Antiguo*, 2:61-121. Mexico.
- 1932 The stylistic history of the Maya hieroglyphs. *Tulane Univ., Middle Amer. Research Inst.*, Pub. 4, no. 3. New Orleans.
- 1934 Shell ornament sets from the Huasteca, Mexico. *Tulane Univ., Middle Amer. Research Inst.*, Pub. 5, no. 4. New Orleans.
- 1935 The date on the long-nosed mask of Labna. *Maya Research*, 2:184-88. New York.
- 1937 Studies on the inscriptions of Chichen Itza. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Pub. 483, Contrib. 21. Washington.
- 1941 A discussion of J. Eric Thompson's interpretations of Chichen Itza hieroglyphs. *Amer. Antiquity*, 6:327-38.
- BIENVENIDA, L. DE
- 1548 Carta . . . a S. A. el príncipe Don Felipe, dándole cuenta de varios asuntos referentes a la provincia de Yucatan, 10 de febrero. In *Cartas de Indias*, pp. 70-82.
- BLACK, G. A.
- 1949 "Tepexpan Man," a critique of method. *Amer. Antiquity*, 14: 344-46.
- BLISS, R. W.
- 1956 Indigenous art of the Americas. Catalogue of the Collection of Robert Woods Bliss. Prepared by S. K. Lothrop. 2d ed. Phaidon Press. London.
- BLOM, F.
- 1930 Preliminary notes on two important finds (Maya ball courts). *23d Int. Cong. Amer. (New York 1928), Proc.*, pp. 165-71. New York.
- 1932 The Maya ball-game *pok-ta-pok* (called *tlachtli* by the Aztec). *Tulane Univ., Middle Amer. Research Inst.*, Pub. 4, no. 13. New Orleans.
- 1932a Commerce, trade, and monetary units of the Maya. *Tulane Univ., Middle Amer. Research Inst.*, Pub. 4, no. 14. New Orleans.
- 1935 An hitherto unrecorded building at Labna, Yucatan. *Maya Research*, 2:189-90. New York.
- 1936 The conquest of Yucatan. Boston.
- 1939 Tulane's Maya temple. *Tulane News Bull.*, 14:19-25. New Orleans.
- 1939a Linking past and present Americas. *Tulane Univ., Middle Amer. Research Inst.* New Orleans.
- 1939b Something new between the Americas. *Tulane Univ., Middle Amer. Research Inst.* New Orleans.
- 1944 La vida de los Mayas. *Bib. Encic. Popular*, vol. 25. Sec. Educ. Pub. Mexico. (Spanish trans. of Blom, 1936, chs. 21-30, 32.)
- 1946 Apuntes sobre los ingenieros mayas. Mexico.
- 1950 A polychrome Maya plate from Quintana Roo. *Carnegie Inst. Wash., Dept. Archaeol., Notes on Middle Amer. Archaeol. and Ethnol.*, no. 98. Cambridge.
- AND J. BALLINAS
- 1951 El desierto de los Lacandones. In *Memorias*, 1876-77. Introducción y notas de Frans Blom. Ateneo de Chiapas.
- AND L. LA FARGE
- 1926-27 Tribes and temples, a record of the expedition to Middle America conducted by the Tulane University of Louisiana in 1925. 2 vols. *Tulane Univ., Middle Amer. Research Inst.*, Pub. 1. New Orleans.
- AND O. G. RICKETSON
- 1924-25 Index of the ruins in the Maya area: map of the Maya area and adjacent regions. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.* (Rev. ed. by Tulane Univ., 1929, 1940.)
- AND OTHERS
- 1934 A Maya skull from the Uloa Valley, Republic of Honduras. *Tulane Univ., Middle Amer. Research Inst.*, Pub. 5, no. 1. New Orleans.
- BOBAN, E.
- 1891 Documents pour servir à l'histoire du Mexique. Catalogue raisonné de la collection de M. E.-Eugène Goupil (ancienne collection J.-M.-A. Aubin). 2 vols. text, 1 vol. atlas. Paris.
- BOEKELMAN, H. J.
- 1935 Clay phalli from Honduras shell-heaps and their possible use. *Maya Research*, 2:167-73. New York.
- 1935a Ethno- and archeo-conchological notes on four Middle American shells. *Maya Research*, 2:257-77. New York.
- 1935b Shell beads in the Caracol, Chichen Itza. *Maya Research*, 2:401-04. New York.
- BOGGS, S. H.
- 1949 Tlaloc incensarios in the Baratta Collection, El Salvador. *Carnegie Inst. Wash., Dept. Archaeol., Notes on Middle Amer. Archaeol. and Ethnol.*, no. 94. Cambridge.
- BOLLES, J. S.
- n.d. Report on the Monjas complex, Chichen Itza. MS. *Carnegie Inst. Wash., Dept. Archaeol.* Cambridge.
- 1932-34 Excavations at the Monjas, Chichen Itza. *Carnegie Inst. Wash., Year Book*: no. 31, pp. 93-94; no. 32, pp. 84-86; no. 33, pp. 90-91. Washington.
- BORBOLLA, D. F.
- See Rubin de la Borbolla, D. F.
- BORHEGYI, S. F.
- 1952 Travertine vase in the Guatemala National Museum. *Amer. Antiquity*, 17:254-56.
- BOWDITCH, C. P.
- 1901 On the age of the Maya ruins. *Amer. Anthropol.*, n.s., 3:697-700.
- 1910 The numeration, calendar systems and astronomical knowledge of the Mayas. Cambridge.
- BRAINERD, G. W.
- 1940-42 Yucatan pottery. *Carnegie Inst. Wash., Year Book*: no. 39, pp. 270-74; no. 40, pp. 295-97; no. 41, pp. 253-57. Washington.
- 1941 Fine Orange pottery in Yucatan. *Rev. Mex. Estud. Antropol.*, 5:163-83. Mexico.
- 1948 Decorative techniques of Maya pottery. *Masterkey*, 22:131-34. Los Angeles.
- 1948a Review of Morley, 1946. *Amer. Antiquity*, 14:133-36.
- 1949 Campeche. *Carnegie Inst. Wash., Year Book* 48, pp. 232-34. Washington.

- 1951 Early ceramic horizons in Yucatan. *In Tax*, 1951, pp. 72-78.
- 1953 On the design of the Fine Orange pottery found at Chichen Itza. *Rev. Mex. Estud. Antropol.*, 13:463-73. Mexico.
- 1954 The Maya civilization. *Southwest Mus.* Los Angeles.
- 1957 The archaeological ceramics of Yucatan. Univ. California.
- BRANDENBURG, B.
1906 The mystery of ancient America. *Appleton's Booklovers Mag.*, 7:446-55. Philadelphia.
- BRASSEUR DE BOURBOURG, C. E.
1857-59 Histoire des nations civilisées du Mexique et de l'Amérique-centrale. . . . 4 vols. Paris.
- 1861 Popol vuh. Le livre sacré et les mythes de l'antiquité américaine. *Coll. Doc. Lang. Indigènes . . . de l'Amér. Ancienne*, vol. 1. Paris.
- 1862 Rabinal-Achi, ancien drame Quiché. *In Grammaire de la langue Quiché*, pt. 2. *Coll. Doc. Lang. Indigènes . . . de l'Amér. Ancienne*, vol. 2. Paris.
- 1864 Relation des choses de Yucatan de Diego de Landa. *Coll. Doc. Lang. Indigènes . . . de l'Amér. Ancienne*, vol. 3. Paris.
- 1866 Recherches sur les ruines de Palenqué . . . avec les dessins de M. de Waldeck. Paris.
- BREHME, H.
1950 T. Maler, ein Pionier in der Erforschung der Maya-Kultur. *Atlantis*, 22:365-68. Leipzig.
- BRETON, A. C.
1900 Chichen Itza: Jaguar Temple, lower chamber. Colored bas-reliefs. Peabody Mus., Harvard Univ.
1900-07 Chichen Itza. Private account. See Chapter V, Note 15, above.
1900-07 Chichen Itza: Jaguar Temple. Colored drawings: Atlantean altar in painted chamber, stone door jambs, wooden lintel, frescoes on four walls. Scale 1/4. Peabody Mus., Harvard Univ.
1902 Chichen Itza: Jaguar Temple. Painted chamber, fresco on north vault. Scale 1/1. Peabody Mus., Harvard Univ.
1902a Fresco in southern room, second story of the Monjas, Chichen. Original in Bristol Museum; reduced copy in Peabody Mus., Harvard Univ.
1904 Rubbings of graffiti, mainly Jaguar Temple, painted chamber, Chichen Itza. Peabody Mus., Harvard Univ.
1907 The wall paintings at Chichen Itza. *15th Int. Cong. Amer. (Quebec 1906), Proc.*, pp. 165-69. Quebec.
1909 Arms and accoutrements of the ancient warriors at Chichen Itza. *Man*, vol. 9, no. 12. London.
1909a Race-types in the ancient sculptures and paintings of Mexico and Central America. *Man*, vol. 9, no. 12. London.
1911 The ancient frescoes at Chichen Itza. *British Assoc. Advancement of Science, Proc.*, Section H. Portsmouth.
1912 Painting and sculpture in Mexico and Central America. *17th Int. Cong. Amer. (Buenos Aires 1910), Actas*, pp. 245-47. Buenos Aires.
1917 Preliminary study of the North Building (Chamber C), Great Ball Court, Chichen Itza, Yucatan. *19th Int. Cong. Amer. (Washington 1915), Proc.*, pp. 187-94. Washington.
1917a Pocomchi notes. *19th Int. Cong. Amer. (Washington 1915), Proc.*, pp. 545-48. Washington.
- BRINTON, D. G.
1882 The Maya chronicles. *Brinton's Library of Aboriginal Amer. Lit.*, no. 1. Philadelphia.
1885 The annals of the Cakchiquels. *Brinton's Library of Aboriginal Amer. Lit.*, no. 6. Philadelphia.
1887 Were the Toltecs an historic nationality? *Amer. Philos. Soc., Proc.*, 24:229-41. Philadelphia.
1887a Ancient Nahuatl poetry, containing the Nahuatl text of XXVII ancient Mexican poems, with a translation, introduction, notes and vocabulary. *Brinton's Library of Aboriginal Amer. Lit.*, no. 7. Philadelphia.
1887b On an ancient human foot-print from Nicaragua. *Amer. Philos. Soc., Proc.*, 24:437-44. Philadelphia.
1890 The Toltecs and their fabulous empire. *In his Essays of an Americanist*, pp. 83-100. Philadelphia.
1896 The battle and ruins of Cintla. *Amer. Antiquarian Soc., Proc.*, 18:259-67. Worcester.
- BRION, M.
1949 La résurrection des villes mortes. 2 vols. Vol. 1, Ch. 7: Le secret des Mayas. Paris.
- BULLARD, W. R.
1952 Residential property walls at Mayapan. *Carnegie Inst. Wash., Dept. Archaeol., Current Reports*, no. 3. Cambridge.
1952a Boundary walls of Mayapan. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Year Book: no. 51, pp. 244-47; no. 52, pp. 259-65. Washington.
- 1954 Boundary walls and house lots at Mayapan. *Carnegie Inst. Wash., Dept. Archaeol., Current Reports*, no. 13. Cambridge.
- BUNKER, F. F.
1927 The art of the Maya as revealed by excavations at the Temple of the Warriors, Chichen Itza, Yucatan. *Art and Archaeol.*, 23:3-10. Washington.
- BURGOA, F. DE
1674 Geográfica descripción de la parte septentrional del polo ártico de América y nueva iglesia de las Indias Occidentales, y sitio la América y nueva iglesia de predicadores de Antequera, astronómico de esta provincia de predicadores de Antequera, Valle de Oaxaca. . . . Mexico. *Pub. del Archivo General de la Nación*, pp. 25-26. (2d ed., Mexico, 1934-35.)
- BURGOS BRETO, S.
See Maler, 1932.
- BURGOS JIMENEZ, F.
1923 La obra de exaltamiento de nuestras riquezas arqueológicas. *El Agricultor*, vol. 10, no. 12, pp. 15-17. Mérida.
- BURLAND, C. A.
1947 Einige Bemerkungen über den Codex Vindobonensis Mexic. *Archiv für Völkerkunde*, 2:101-07. Vienna.
1948 Art and life in ancient Mexico. Oxford.
1950 The four directions of time: an account of page one of Codex Fejervary Mayer. *Mus. Navaho Ceremonial Art*. Santa Fe.
1950a Detective story from an old map. *Geog. Mag.*, 12:466-70. London.
1951 The tree of the Mixteca: a short study of the historical codices of Mexico. *In Tax*, 1951, pp. 68-71.
1952 In the house of flowers, Xochicalco and its sculptures. *Ethnos*, 17: 119-29. Stockholm.
1953 Magic books from Mexico. Penguin Books. Middlesex, England.
- BUTLER, M.
1931 Dress and decoration of the Maya Old Empire. *Univ. Pa. Mus., Journ.*, 22:154-83. Philadelphia.
1937 Gods and heroes on Maya monuments. *Philadelphia Anthropol. Soc. Pub.*, 1:13-26. Philadelphia.
1940 A pottery sequence from the Alta Verapaz, Guatemala. *In The Maya and their Neighbors*, pp. 250-67. New York.
- CACIQUE, LE MANUSCRIT DU
See Codex Becker; Saussure, 1891.
- CAKCHIQUELS, ANNALS OF THE
See Arana Xajila, 1873-74; Brinton, 1885; Villacorta C., 1934; Recinos, 1950.
- CANBY, J. S.
1951 Possible chronological implications of the long ceramic sequence recovered at Yumela, Spanish Honduras. *In Tax*, 1951, pp. 79-85.
- CANO, A.
1942 Informe dado al rey por el padre fray Agustín Cano sobre la entrada por la parte de la Verapaz se hizo al Petén en la año de 1695. . . . *Soc. Geog. e Hist. de Guatemala, Anales*, 18:65-79. Guatemala.
- CANTÓN, F. G.
1923 Exploring little known Yucatan. *El Agricultor*, vol. 10, no. 1, pp. 45-46. Mérida.
- CAPITAN, J. L.
1909 Les sacrifices dan l'Amérique ancienne. *Mus. Guimet, Annal, Conférences*, 32:107-54. Paris.
1912 Quelques caractéristiques de l'architecture Maya dans le Yucatan ancien. *Memoirs présentés . . . à l'Acad. des inscriptions, et belles-lettres*, 1 sér., vol. 12, pt. 2. Paris. Also *18th Int. Cong. Amer. (London 1912), Proc.*, pp. 216-19. London.
1920 Les sacrifices humains et l'antropophagie rituelle chez les anciens Mexicains. *Soc. Amér. de Paris, Jour.*, n.s., 12:211-17. Paris.
- CÁRDENAS Y VALENCIA, F. DE
1937 Relación historial eclesiástica de la provincia de Yucatán en la Nueva España, escrita el año de 1639. *Biblioteca Hist. Mex.*, vol. 3. Mexico.
- CARRILLO, E.
1846 Zayi. *El Registro Yucateco*, 4:61-64. Mérida.
- CARRILLO Y ANCONA, C.
1865 Estudio histórico sobre la raza indígena de Yucatán. Vera Cruz. (Reprint, "Los Mayas de Yucatán," *Registro de Cultura Yucateca*, no. 8, n.d.)
1897 El comercio de Yucatán antes del descubrimiento. *11th Int. Cong. Amer. (Mexico 1859), Proc.*, pp. 203-08. Mexico.
- CARTAS DE INDIAS
1877 Cartas de Indias. Publicadas por primera vez el Ministerio de Fomento. Madrid.

- CARTER, G. F.
1945 Plant geography and culture history in the American Southwest. *Viking Fund Pub. Anthropol.*, no. 5. New York.
1946 Origins of American Indian agriculture. *Amer. Anthropol.*, n.s., 48:1-21.
- CARTER, J. R.
1932 The presentation copy of Maya artifacts. Folio. Cleveland.
1935 A brief description of the ruins of Chuncanob. *Maya Research*, 2:37-59. New York.
- CASARES, D.
1905 A notice of Yucatan with some remarks on its water supply. *Amer. Antiquarian Soc., Proc.*, n.s., 17:207-30. Worcester.
- CASE, H. A.
1911 Views on and of Yucatan. Besides notes upon parts of the State of Campeche and the Territory of Quintana Roo, collected during a long residence in the peninsula. Mérida.
- CASO, A.
1927 El teocalli de la guerra sagrada. *Mus. Nac. de Arqueol., Hist., Etnol.*, Monogr. Mexico.
1927a Las ruinas de Tizatlán, Tlaxcala. *Rev. Mex. Estud. Hist.*, 1:139-72. Mexico.
1928 Las estelas zapotecas. *Mus. Nac. de Arqueol., Hist., Etnol.*, Monogr. 3. Mexico.
1928a Los jeroglíficos de Tenayuca, México. *Rev. Mex. Estud. Hist.*, 2:141-62. Mexico.
1932 La tumba 7 de Monte Albán es Mixteca. *Univ. de México*, 4:117-50. Mexico.
1932a Monte Alban, richest archaeological find in America. *Nat. Geog. Mag.*, 62:487-512. Washington.
1933 Las tumbas de Monte Albán. *Mus. Nac. de Arqueol., Hist., Etnol., Anales*, cuarta época, 8:641-48. Mexico.
1935 El templo de Tenayuca estaba dedicado al culto solar. *In Tena-yuca*, pp. 293-308. *Sec. Educ. Pub.* Mexico.
1935a Las exploraciones en Monte Albán, temporada 1934-35. *Inst. Panamer. Geog. e Hist.*, Pub. 18. Mexico.
1937 ¿Tenían los Teotihuacanos conocimiento del Tonalpohualli? *El México Antiguo*, 4:131-43. Mexico.
1938 Exploraciones en Oaxaca, quinta y sexta temporadas, 1936-37. *Inst. Panamer. Geog. e Hist.*, Pub. 34. Mexico.
1938a Thirteen masterpieces of Mexican archaeology. Mexico.
1940 El entierro del siglo. *Rev. Mex. Estud. Antropol.*, 4:65-76. Mexico.
1941 El complejo arqueológico de Tula y las grandes culturas indígenas de México. *Rev. Mex. Estud. Antropol.*, 5:85-95. Mexico.
1942 El paraíso terrenal en Teotihuacán. *Cuadernos Amer.*, 6:127-36. Mexico.
1946 Contribución de las culturas indígenas de México, a la cultura mundial. *In Mexico y la Cultura*, pp. 49-80. Mexico.
1946a El águila y el nopal. *Acad. Mex. Hist., Memorias*, 5:93-104. Mexico.
1946b Los sacrificios y otras ceremonias. *In Vivo*, 1946, pp. 355-60.
1947 Calendario y escritura de las antiguas culturas de Monte Alban. *In Obras completas de Miguel Othón de Mendizabal*, vol. 1. Mexico.
1949 El mapa de Teozacoalco. *Cuadernos Amer.*, 8:145-81. Mexico.
1949a Una urna con el dios mariposa. *El México Antiguo*, 7:78-95. Mexico.
1951 Explicación del reverso del Codex Vindobonensis. *Mem. Colegio Nac.*, vol. 5, no. 5. Mexico.
1952 Un cuauhxicalli del dios de la muerte. *Acad. Nac. Ciencias Antonio Alzate, Mem. y Rev.*, 57:99-111. Mexico.
1953 New World culture history: Middle America. *In Kroeber*, 1953, pp. 226-37.
- AND I. BERNAL
1952 Urnas de Oaxaca. *Inst. Nac. Antropol. e Hist., Memorias*, vol. 2. Mexico.
- CASTILLO, G.
1866 Diccionario histórico, biográfico y monumental de Yucatán, desde la conquista hasta el último año de la dominación española en el país. . . . Vol. 1, A-E (only vol. published). Mérida.
- CATHERWOOD, F.
1844 Views of ancient monuments in Central America, Chiapas and Yucatan. . . . London and New York.
1844a Antiquities of Central America. *Civil Engineer and Architect, Jour.*, Feb. 1, pp. 92-94.
- CAVALLO, A. S.
1950 A Totonac palmate stone. *Detroit Inst. Arts, Bull.*, 29:56-58. Detroit.
- CEBALLOS NOVELO, R. J.
1928 Cempoala. *In Estado actual . . .*, pp. 43-62. Mexico.
- 1928a Tepoztlán, Teopanzolco y Xochicalco. *In Estado actual . . .*, pp. 99-116. Mexico.
1930 Culto a los muertos entre los antiguos Mayas. *Mex. Folkways*, 6:138-40.
- CERAM, C. W.
1951 Gods, graves and scholars, the story of archaeology. New York.
- CERVANTES DE SALAZAR, F.
1914 Crónica de la Nueva España (1560). Madrid.
- CHAC-XULUB-CHEN
See Pérez Martínez, 1936.
- CHAMBERLAIN, R. S.
1947 History of the Maya area. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Year Book 46, pp. 198-200. Washington.
1948 Comentarios sobre el descubrimiento de Yucatán. *Soc. Geog. e Hist. de Guatemala, Anales*, 23:280-308. Guatemala.
1948a The conquest and colonization of Yucatan, 1517-1550. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Pub. 582. Washington.
1948b The governorship of the Adelantado Francisco de Montejo in Chiapas, 1539-1544. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Pub. 574. Contrib. 46. Washington.
1949 The first three voyages to Yucatan and New Spain, according to the *residencia* of Hernán Cortés. *Trans. Univ. Miami, Hispanic-Amer. Studies*, no. 7. Coral Gables.
1953 The conquest and colonization of Honduras, 1502-1550. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Pub. 598. Washington.
- CHARD, C. S.
1950 Pre-Columbian trade between North and South America. *Kroeber Anthropol. Soc., Papers*, no. 1. Berkeley.
- CHARLOT, J.
1927 Report of Jean Charlot on the sculptures and paintings in the North and Northwest Colonnades. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Year Book 26, pp. 246-49. Washington.
1928 Report of Jean Charlot on the sculptures of the Temple of the Warriors and the Temple of the Chac Mool. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Year Book 27, pp. 30-32. Washington.
1929 The art of the Maya. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, News Service Bull., no. 5. Washington.
1931 The bas-reliefs from the Temple of the Warriors. *Art and Archaeol.*, 31:311-15.
1931a Bas-reliefs from the Temple of the Warriors. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, News Service Bull., no. 17. Washington.
1935 Mayan art. *Amer. Mag. Art*, 28:418-23. Washington.
1935a Mayan murals from Chichen-Itza, Yucatan. Catalogue of exhibition, Florence Cane School of Art. New York.
1938 A XII century Maya mural. *Mag. Art*, 31:624-29, 670. Washington.
- CHARNAY, C. J. D.
1862 Un voyage au Yucatan. *Tour du Monde*, 5:337-52. Paris.
1863 Cités et ruines Américaines: Mitla, Palenqué, Izamal, Chichen-Itza, Uxmal. Recueillies et photographiées par D. Charnay, avec un texte par E. Viollet-le-Duc. Paris.
1864 Le Mexique et ses monuments anciens. Paris.
1865 Lettres datées de Mérida (1864) et du Mexique (1865), au sujet de la péninsule Yucatèque. *Archives Commission Scientifique du Mexique*, pp. 454-61. Paris.
1880 Mes découvertes au Mexique et dans l'Amérique du Centre. *Tour du Monde*, 42:273-336. Paris. See also Petermanns Mitteilungen, 1880, pp. 381-87.
1880-82 Ruins of Central America. *North Amer. Rev.*, 131:185-204, 301-21, 431-39, 519-27; 132:41-51, 187-94, 491-96, 578-84; 133: 390-404; 134:401-15; 135:65-75.
1881 De la civilisation Nahuatl de l'âge probable et de l'origine des monuments du Mexique et de l'Amérique Centrale. Paris.
1882 Voyage au Yucatan et au pays des Lacandons, 1882. *Soc. Geog. de Paris, Compte Rendu*, 5:529-53. (Reprinted in *Tour du Monde*, 47:1-96; 48:33-48. Spanish trans. by Montañer y Simon, *Amer. Pictoresco*, pp. 341-76. German trans. *Globus*, 45:305-10; 46:65-71. See also *Globus*, 41:177-83, 193-99.)
1883 Exploration des ruines d'Aké, Yucatan. *Rev. Ethnog.*, 2:65-74. Paris.
1883a Monuments of Yucatan and the country of the Lacandons. *Royal Geog. Soc., Proc.*, n.s., 5:44-45. London.
1885 La civilisation Toltèque. *Rev. Ethnog.*, 4:281-304. Paris.
1885a Les Toltèques au Tabasco et dans le Yucatan. *Rev. Ethnog.*, 4:381-416. Paris.
1885b Le Yucatan au moment de la conquête. *Rev. Ethnog.*, 4:81-87. Paris.

- 1887 The ancient cities of the New World, being travels and explorations in Mexico and Central America, from 1857-1882. Trans. from the French by J. Gonino and H. S. Conant. London.
- 1887a Expedition au Yucatan. *Soc. Anthropol. de Paris*, 3d ser., 10:65-78. Paris. See also *Amer. Geog. Soc., Jour.*, 20:9-11. New York.
- 1887b Ma dernière expédition au Yucatan, 1886. *Tour du Monde*, 53: 273-320. Paris. (Spanish trans. by F. Cantón Rosado, Mérida, 1888 and 1893.)
- 1905 Les explorations de Téobert Maler. *Soc. Amér. de Paris, Jour.*, n.s., 1:289-308. Paris.
- 1906 Les ruines de Tuloom d'après John L. Stephens. *Soc. Amér. de Paris, Jour.*, n.s., 3:191-95. Paris.
- CHAVEIRO, A.
1887 México a través de los siglos. Vol. 1: Primera época. Historia antigua. México and Barcelona.
- CHAVEZ OROZCO, L.
1932 La civilización Maya-Quiché. México.
1939 Historia de México (época precortesiana). Lección IX: La fundación de Chichen Itza. México.
- CHI, GASPARD ANTONIO
1934 Relación sobre las costumbres de los Indios (1582). MS. trans. and notes by R. L. Roys. See Tozzer, 1941, pp. 230-32.
- CHICKULUB, CRÓNICA DE
See Pérez Martínez, 1936.
- CHIMALPAHIN, D.
1949 Diferentes historias originales de los reynos de Culhuacan y México y de otras provincias. *Bibliothèque Nationale*, MS. no. 74, ed. by Ernst Mengin. Corpus Codicum Amer. Mediaevi . . . , vol. 3, no. 1, Paris. See also *Mus. für Völkerkunde*, vol. 22, 1950.
- CHIMAY, M. DE
1950 Sacerdotes médicos. *Yikal Maya Than*, 11:103-04. Mérida.
- CIREROL SANSORES, M.
1940 El Castillo, mysterious Mayan pyramidal temple of Chichen Itza. Yucatan.
1942 La realidad de las fachadas mayas. *27th Int. Cong. Amer. (Mexico 1939)*, 1:406-18. México.
1948 "Chi Cheen Itza," archaeological paradise of America. Mérida.
- [CIUDAD REAL, A. DE]
1872 Relación breve y verdadera de algunas cosas de las muchas que sucedieron al Padre Fray Alonso Ponce en las provincias de la Nueva España (1588). . . . *Colección de documentos inéditos para la historia de España*, vols. 57 and 58. Madrid. See Noyes, 1932.
- CLARK, S.
1946 All the best in Central America. New York.
- CLAVIGERO, F. X.
1780 Storia antica del Messico. . . . 4 vols. Cesena.
- CLEVELAND MUSEUM OF ART
1946 Art of the Americas. Picture Book no. 2. Cleveland.
- CLINE, H. F.
1944 Lore and deities of the Lacandon Indians, Chiapas, Mexico.
- CODEx AUBIN TONALAMATL
1900-01 Aubin Tonalamatl. Boturini Coll., Bibliothèque Nationale, Manuscript Mexicain nos. 18-19. Loubat ed. Intro. and explanatory text by E. Selser.
- CODEx BECKER, No. 1
1891 Le manuscrit du cacique. Geneva. (No. 2 in Vienna.) See also Saussure, 1891.
- CODEx BODLEIANUS
MS Angl. 2825, Bodleian Library, Oxford. (Kingsborough, vol. 1, no. 4.)
- CODEx BOLOGNA
See Codex Cospianus.
- CODEx BORBONICUS
1899 Codex Borbonicus manuscrit mexicain de la Bibliothèque du Palais Bourbon. Ed. by E. T. Hamy. Paris.
- CODEx BORGIA (Manuscrit de Veletri)
1898 Il manoscrito messicano BORGIANO del Museo Etnografico della S. Congregazione di propaganda fide. Loubat ed. Rome. (Commentary by Selser, 1904-09, Berlin.)
- CODEx BOTURINI
1944 Tira de la peregrinación azteca: pictográfica precolombina mexicana, trazo calcado del original. México. (Kingsborough, vol. 1, no. 3.)
- CODEx CHIMALPOPOCATL (Anales de Cuauhtitlan)
1865 Historical notes of Mexico and its environs compiled by José Fernando Ramírez and translated by Faustino Galicia Chimalpopoca. *Anales de Mus. Nac. de México*. (Trans. by Bowditch, MS, 1877-84; Lehmann, 1938; Hendricks, 1941; ed. by Velazquez, 1945.)
- CODEx COLOMBINO (Codex Doremberg)
1892 Códice Colombino. Pintura precolombina de la raza mixteca. *Antigüedades mexicanas*. Museo Nacional de México.
- CODEx CORTESIANUS
See Codex Madrid (Cortesiano section).
- CODEx COSPIANUS (Codex Bologna)
1898 Descripción del Códice Cospiano. Manuscrito pictórico de los antiguos Náhuas que se conserva en la Biblioteca de la Universidad de Bolonia. . . . Rome.
- CODEx DOREMBERG
See Codex Colombino.
- CODEx DRESDEN
1880 Die Maya-Handschrift der Königlichen Öffentlichen Bibliothek zu Dresden. Ed. by E. Förstemann. Leipzig. See also Förstemann, 1901; J. A. and C. A. Villacorta, 1930.
- CODEx FEJÉRVÁRY-MAYER
1901 Codex Fejérváry-Mayer: An old Mexican picture manuscript in the Liverpool Free Public Museums. . . . Loubat ed. Paris. (Commentary by E. Selser, 1901-02.)
- CODEx KINGSBOROUGH
1912 Memorial de los Indios de Tepetlaoztoc al monarca español contra los encomenderos del pueblo. Part 1. Madrid. (Hand-colored copy of original in Peabody Mus., Harvard Univ.)
- CODEx LAUD
1937 Códice Laud: MS pictórico mexicano que existe en la Biblioteca Bodleiana, Universidad de Oxford. México. (Hand-colored copy by G. M. Echaniz.)
- CODEx MADRID (Cortesiano section)
1892 Códice maya denominado Cortesiano que se conserva en el Museo Arqueológico Nacional (Madrid). Reproducción fotomicrográfica ordenada en la misma forma que el original. Hecha y publicada bajo la dirección de D. Juan de Dios de la Rada y Delgado y D. Jerónimo López de Ayala y del Hierro. Madrid.
- CODEx MADRID (Troano section)
1869-70 Manuscript Troano. Etudes sur le système graphique et la langue des Mayas. By C. E. Brasseur de Bourbourg. 2 vols. Paris.
- CODEx MAGLIABECCHI
1904 Manuscrit Mexicain post-Colombien de la Bibliothèque Nationale de Florence. Loubat ed. Rome. See also Nuttall, 1903; Kroeber and Waterman, 1920, pp. 462-80.
- CODEx MENDOZA
1938 Codex Mendoza. The Mexican manuscript known as the Collection of Mendoza and preserved in the Bodleian Library, Oxford. Ed. and trans. by James Cooper-Clark. 3 vols. London.
- CODEx NUTTALL (Codex Zouche)
1902 Facsimile of an ancient Mexican codex belonging to Lord Zouche of Harynworth, England, with an introduction by Zelia Nuttall. Peabody Mus., Harvard Univ. Cambridge. (Other eds. by H. Mateos and G. M. Echaniz.)
- CODEx PARIS
1887 Codex Peresianus, manuscrit hiératique des anciens Indiens de l'Amérique centrale conservé à la Bibliothèque Nationale de Paris, avec une introduction par Léon de Rosny. Paris.
- CODEx PÉREZ
c. 1837 See Tozzer, 1927, p. 255.
- CODEx PORFIRIO DÍAZ
1892 Códice Porfirio Díaz. Pintura precolombina de la raza Cuicateca. *Antigüedades mexicanas, Junta Colombina*. Museo Nacional de México.
- CODEx RIOS
See Codex Vaticanus A.
- CODEx SELDEN A
MS Angl. 3135, Bodleian Library, Oxford. (Kingsborough, vol. 1, no. 5.)
- CODEx SELDEN B
MS Angl. 3207, Bodleian Library, Oxford. (Kingsborough, vol. 1, no. 6.)
- CODEx TELLERIANO-REMENSIS
1899 Manuscrit Mexicain du cabinet de Ch. M. Le Tellier, archevêque de Reims à la Bibliothèque Nationale, Manuscrit Mexicain no. 385. Loubat ed. Paris. (Kingsborough, vol. 1, no. 1.)
- CODEx TROANO
See Codex Madrid (Troano section).
- CODEx TRO-CORTESIANUS
See Codex Madrid.
- CODEx VATICANUS A or 3738 (Codex Rios)
1900 Il manoscrito messicano vaticano 3738 detto il Codice Rios. Loubat ed. Rome.
- CODEx VATICANUS B or 3773
1896 Il manoscrito messicano vaticano 3773. Loubat ed. Rome.

- CODEx VIENNA
See Codex Vindobonensis Mexic.
- CODEx VINDOBONENSIS MEXIC. (Codex Vienna)
1929 Faksimileausgabe der mexikanischen Bilderhandschrift der Nationalbibliothek in Wien. (Kingsborough, vol. 2, no. 4.)
- CODEx YANHUITLÁN
1940 Códice de Yanhuítlan. Edición en facsimile y con un estudio preliminar de Wigberto Jiménez Moreno y Salvador Mateos Higuera. *Inst. Nac. de Antropol. e Hist.* México.
- CODEx ZOUCHE
See Codex Nuttall.
- COE, W. R.
1952 A possible early classic site in northern Yucatan. *Carnegie Inst. Wash., Dept. Archaeol., Notes on Middle Amer. Archaeol. and Ethnol.*, no. 108. Cambridge.
- AND M. D. COE
1949 Some new discoveries at Coba. *Carnegie Inst. Wash., Div. Hist. Research, Notes on Middle Amer. Archaeol. and Ethnol.*, no. 93. Cambridge.
- COGOLLUDO, D. LÓPEZ DE
See López de Cogolludo, D.
- COLE, L. J.
1910 The caverns and people of northern Yucatan. *Amer. Geog. Soc., Bull.*, 42:321-36.
- , G. M. ALLEN, AND T. BARBOUR
1906 Vertebrata from Yucatan. *Mus. Comparative Zoology, Bull.*, 50: 101-59. Cambridge.
- COLECCIÓN DE DOCUMENTOS
1885-1900 Colección de documentos inéditos relativos al descubrimiento, conquista y organización de las antiguas posesiones españolas de ultramar. 2d ser. 13 vols. Madrid. (Vols. 11 and 13 include the Relaciones de Yucatán.)
1858-66 Colección de documentos para la historia de México. See García Icazbalceta, 1858-66.
1899 Colección de documentos para la historia mexicana. See Peñafiel, 1897-1903.
1891 Nueva colección de documentos para la historia de México. See García Icazbalceta, 1891.
- COLLIER, D.
1951 New radiocarbon method for dating the past. *Chicago Natural Hist. Mus., Bull.*, 22:6-7. Chicago.
- CONANT, KENNETH
1938 Maya architecture. MS in Peabody Mus., Harvard Univ.
- CONNOR, M. E.
1922 Final report on the control of yellow fever in Mérida, Yucatan. *Amer. Jour. Tropical Medicine*, 2:487-96.
- COOPER, G.
1952 Dead cities and forgotten tribes. London.
- COOPER-CLARK, J.
1912 The story of "Eight Deer" in Codex Colombino. London.
- CORNLYN, J. H.
1928 El canto de Quetzalcoatl. *Mexican Folkways*, 4:78-90. México. (2d ed. in English, 1931.)
- CORONA NUÑEZ, J.
1952 ¿Cuál es al verdadero significado del Chac Mool? *Tlatoani*, vol. 1, nos. 5, 6, pp. 57-62. México.
- CORTÉS, H.
1908 Letters of Cortés; the five letters of relation to the Emperor Charles V. Trans. and ed. by F. A. MacNutt. 2 vols. New York.
- COVARRUBIAS, G.
1906 Relación de las minas de Temazcaltepec hecha del 1 de diciembre de 1579 al 1 de enero de 1580. *Papeles de Nueva España*, 2d ser., 7:15-29. Madrid.
- COVARRUBIAS, M.
1943 Tlatilco, archaic Mexican art and culture. *Dyn.*, no. 4/5, pp. 40-46.
1946 Mexico south, the isthmus of Tehuantepec. New York.
1946a El arte "Olmeca" o de la Venta. *Cuadernos Amer.*, vol. 28, no. 4, pp. 153-79. México.
- CRAWFORD, M. DE C.
1938 The conquest of culture; how man invented his way to civilization. New York.
- CRESSON, F. M.
1938 Maya and Mexican sweat houses. *Amer. Anthropol.*, n.s., 40:88-104.
- CRONOLOGÍA Y COSMOLOGÍA
1942 Cronología y cosmología maya-tolteca.
- CUAUHUITLAN, ANALES DE
See Codex Chimalpopocatl.
- CUEVAS GÓMEZ, O.
1925 Breves disertaciones sobre las ruinas de Yucatán. *Univ. Nac. Sureste, Bol.*, vol. 2, no. 5, pp. 36-51. Mérida.
- DAUTERMAN, C. G.
1939 The strange story of the Stephens stones. *Natural Hist.*, 44:288-94. New York.
- DAVIS, A.
1846 Antiquities of America, the first inhabitants of Central America and the discovery of New England by the Northmen five hundred years before Columbus. . . . Buffalo.
- DAY, A. G.
1951 The sky clears; poetry of the American Indians. New York.
- DEHARPORT, D. L.
1953 Sculpture at Chichen Itza. *Carnegie Inst. Wash., Year Book* 52, pp. 283-84. Washington.
- DELLENBAUGH, F. S.
1901 The North-Americans of yesterday. New York and London.
- DENISON, J. H., AND C. KRATZ
n.d. Chichen Itza. Rubbings of hieroglyphs made for Carnegie Institution of Washington and deposited in Peabody Museum.
- AND K. RUPPERT
See Ruppert and Denison, 1943.
- DÍAZ DEL CASTILLO, B.
1908-16 The true history of the conquest of New Spain . . . (1632). Trans. by A. P. Maudslay. 5 vols. (Works issued by the Hakluyt Society, 2d ser., nos. 23-25, 30, 40.) London.
- DÍAZ LOZANO, A.
1950 Mayapán. Novela histórica. Mérida.
- DICCIONARIO HISTÓRICO
1866 Diccionario histórico, biográfico y monumental de Yucatán. . . . See Castillo, 1866.
- DIESELDORFF, E. P.
1895 Cuculcan. *Zeit. für Ethnol.*, 27:78-83. Brunswick.
1895a Das Gefäß von Chama. *Zeit. für Ethnol.*, 27:770-76. Brunswick.
1896 Wer waren die Tolteken? In *Festschrift für Adolf Bastian*, pp. 415-18. Berlin.
1926-33 Kunst und Religion der Mayavölker im alten und heutigen Mittelamerika. 3 vols. Berlin and Hamburg.
- DIETSCHY, H.
1941 Zwei altmexikanische Steinbilder von Sonnengöttern. *Ethnos*, 6:75-96. Stockholm.
- DISSELHOFF, H. D.
1953 Geschichte der altamerikanischen Kulturen. Munich.
- DIVEN, T. J.
1909 Aztecs and Mayas. Chicago.
- DRUCKER, P.
1943 Ceramic stratigraphy at Cerro de las Mesas, Veracruz, Mexico. *Bur. Amer. Ethnol.*, Bull. 141. Washington.
- 1948 Preliminary notes on an archaeological survey of the Chiapas coast. *Tulane Univ., Middle Amer. Research Rec.*, 1:151-69. New Orleans.
1952 La Venta, Tabasco: a study of Olmec ceramics and art. *Bur. Amer. Ethnol.*, Bull. 153. Washington.
1952a Two aboriginal works of art from the Veracruz coast. *Smithsonian Misc. Coll.*, vol. 117, no. 12. Washington.
- DUBY, G.
1947 Wie der mexikanische Indianer sein Land zurückgewinnt. *Atlantis*, 19:449-56. Leipzig.
- DUPAIX, G.
1834-36 Antiquités Mexicaines; relation des trois expéditions du Capitaine Dupaix, ordonnées en 1805, 1806, et 1807, pour la recherche des antiquités du pays, etc. 2 vols. Paris.
- DURÁN, D.
1867-80 Historia de las Indias de Nueva-España y islas de Tierra Firme (1579-88). Ed. by J. F. Ramírez. 3 vols. México.
- DU SOLIER, W.
1941 Recopilación y conclusiones sobre los problemas arqueológicos de Tula, Hgo. *Rev. Mex. Estud. Antropol.*, 5:185-92. México.
1943 A reconnaissance on Isla de Sacrificios, Veracruz, Mexico. *Carnegie Inst. Wash., Div. Hist. Research, Notes on Middle Amer. Archaeol. and Ethnol.*, no. 14. Cambridge.
1946 Primer fresco mural huasteco. *Cuadernos Amer.*, vol. 5, no. 6, pp. 151-59. México.
- DUTTON, B. P.
1943 A history of plumbate ware. *School Amer. Research, Papers*, n.s., no. 31. Santa Fe.
1955 Tula of the Toltecs. *El Palacio*, vol. 62, pp. 195-251. Santa Fe.

- AND H. R. HOBBS
1943 Excavations at Tajumulco, Guatemala. *School Amer. Research, Monogr.*, no. 9. Santa Fe.
- EKHOLOM, G. F.
1941 Tula and northwestern Mexico. *Rev. Mex. Estud. Antropol.*, 5:193-98. Mexico.
1944 Excavations at Tampico and Panuco in the Huasteca, Mexico. *Amer. Mus. Natural Hist., Anthropol. Papers*, 38:319-512. New York.
1946 The probable use of Mexican stone yokes. *Amer. Anthropol.*, n.s., 48:593-606.
1949 Palmate stones and thin stone heads: suggestions on their possible use. *Amer. Antiquity*, 15:1-9.
- ELLIOTT, L. E.
1928 The mystery of the Maya. *Pan Amer. Mag.*, 41:232-40. Panama City.
- ELORZA Y RADA, F. DE
1930 A narrative of the conquest of the province of the Ytzas in New Spain performed by Captain Don Martín de Ursua y Arizmendi (1714). Trans. by P. A. Means. Pamplona.
- ENCICLOPEDIA YUCATANENSE
1944-47 Ed. by C. A. Echánove Trujillo. 8 vols. Mexico.
- ENCISO, J.
1947 Sellos del antiguo México. Mexico.
1953 Design motifs of ancient Mexico. New York.
- ENGERRAND, J.
1910 Informe sobre una excursión prehistórica en el estado de Yucatán. *Mus. Nac. de Arqueol., Hist., Etnol., Anales*, 2d ser., 2:245-59. Mexico.
1912 The secret of the Pacific: a discussion of the origin of the early civilizations of America, the Toltecs, Aztecs, Mayas, Incas, and their predecessors; and of the possibilities of Asiatic influence thereon. New York.
- EROSA PENICHE, J. A.
1946 Guía para visitar las ruinas de Chichén-Itzá. 3d ed. Merida.
1946a La subestructura del Castillo de Chichén-Itzá. Merida.
1947 Descubrimiento y exploración arqueológica de la subestructura del Castillo en Chichén-Itzá. *27th Int. Cong. Amer. (Mexico 1939), Proc.*, 2:229-48. Mexico.
- ESCALONA RAMOS, A.
1946 Algunas ruinas prehistóricas en Quintana Roo. *Bol. Soc. Mex. de Geog. y Estad.*, 61:513-628. Mexico.
- ESCULTURA MEXICANA ANTIGUA
1934 Exhibition at the Palacio Bellas Artes, 1934. *Sec. Educ. Pub. Mexico.*
- ESTADO ACTUAL . . .
1928 Estado actual de los principales edificios arqueológicos de México. *Sec. Educ. Pub. Mexico.*
- FALIES, L.
1872-74 Etudes historiques et philosophiques sur les civilisations Européenne, Romaine, Grecque, des populations primitives de l'Amérique Septentrionale, etc. 2 vols. Paris.
- FALLAIZE, E. N.
1923 Adela C. Breton. *Man*, 23:125-26. London.
- FANCOURT, C. ST. J.
1854 The history of Yucatan from its discovery to the close of the seventeenth century. . . . London.
- FERDON, E. N., JR.
1953 Tonalá, Mexico: an archaeological survey. *School Amer. Research, Monogr.*, no. 16. Santa Fe.
- FERNÁNDEZ, M. A.
1925 El juego de pelota de Chichén-Itzá, Yucatán. *Mus. Nac. de Arqueol., Hist., Etnol., Anales*, época 4, 5:363-72. Mexico.
1925a El templo de los tigres. *Ethnos*, época 3, 1:35-42. Stockholm.
1941 El templo núm. 5 de Tulum, Quintana Roo. *In Los Mayas Antiguos*, pp. 155-80. Mexico.
1942 Los dinteles de zapote y el secreto de como fueron tallados. *27th Int. Cong. Amer. (Mexico 1939), Proc.*, 1:601-11. Mexico.
1945 Las ruinas de Tulum. I. *Mus. Nac. de Arqueol., Hist., Etnol., Anales*, época 5, 3:109-15. Mexico.
1945a Las ruinas de Tulum, II. *Inst. Nac. de Antropol. e Hist., Anales*, 1:95-105. Mexico.
1945b Exploraciones arqueológicas en la isla Cozumel, Quintana Roo. *Inst. Nac. de Antropol. e Hist., Anales*, 1:107-20.
1947 Exploraciones en Acancché. *27th Int. Cong. Amer. (Mexico 1939), Proc.*, 2:249-53. Mexico.
- AND C. L. RAMOS, AND R. ROZO
1945 Las pinturas de la galería sur del templo de los frescos, Tulum. *Mus. Nac. de Arqueol., Hist., Etnol., Anales*, época 5, 3:117-31. Mexico.
- FLINT, E.
1883 [Note to F. W. Putnam regarding foot-prints found in a lava bed at Lake Managua, Nicaragua.] *17th Rept. on the Peabody Museum*. Cambridge.
1884 Human foot-prints in Nicaragua. *Amer. Antiquarian*, 6:112-14. Chicago.
1886 Pre-Adamite foot-prints. *Amer. Antiquarian*, 8:230-33. Chicago.
1888 Human foot-prints in the Eocene. *Amer. Antiquarian*, 10:252-54. Chicago.
1889 Nicaraguan foot-prints. *Amer. Antiquarian*, 11:306-11. Chicago.
- FÖRSTEMANN, E. W.
1901 Commentar zur Mayahandschrift der Königlichen Öffentlichen Bibliothek zu Dresden. Dresden. (English trans. in *Peabody Mus., Harvard Univ., Papers*, 4:49-266 [1906].)
- FOLLETT, P. H. F.
1932 War and weapons of the Maya. *Tulane Univ., Middle Amer. Research Inst.*, Pub. 4, no. 11. New Orleans.
- FRANCO CORNEJO, J. L.
1949 Algunos problemas relativos a la cerámica azteca. *El México Antiguo*, 7:162-208.
FRANCO TORRIJOS, E.
1950 Odisea en Bonampak. . . . Mexico.
- FRIEDERICHSTHAL, E.
1841 Les monuments de l'Yucatan. *Nouv. Ann. des Voyages*, 92: ser. 4, 4:291-314. Paris. (Written by Eyié.)
1841a [Letter of 21 April.] *Registro Yucateco*, 2:437-43. (Reprinted in *Diccionario Universal*, 10:290-93.)
- FÜHRMANN, E.
1923 Über die religiösen Kulte in dem alten Mexiko III. *Schriften-Reihe Kulturen der Erde*, vol. 3. Hague.
- FUENTE, J. DE LA
1947 Las ceremonias de la lluvia entre los Zapotecos de hoy. *27th Int. Cong. Amer. (Mexico 1939), Proc.*, 2:479-84. Mexico.
- GALÍ, R.
1942 La orientación de los monumentos de Tula. *Rev. Mex. Estud. Antropol.*, 6:161-64. Mexico.
- GAM, K.
1949 Chichén Itzá. *Antropologická Společnost Zprávy*, 2:5-6. Brno, Czechoslovakia.
- GAMIO, M., AND OTHERS
1922 La población del Valle de Teotihuacan. 3 vols. *Sec. de Agricultura y Fomento, Dirección de Antropología*. Mexico.
- GANN, T. W. F.
1900 Mounds in northern Honduras. *Bur. Amer. Ethnol.*, 19th ann. rept., pt. 2, pp. 655-92. Washington.
1918 The Maya Indians of southern Yucatan and northern British Honduras. *Bur. Amer. Ethnol.*, Bull. 64. Washington.
1924 In an unknown land. New York and London.
1925 Maya jades. *21st Int. Cong. Amer. (Göteborg 1924), Proc.*, pp. 274-82. Göteborg.
1926 Ancient cities and modern tribes: exploration and adventure in Maya lands. New York and London.
1926a The sacrificial pool of the Maya Indian maidens. *Scientific Amer.*, February.
- AND J. E. THOMPSON
1931 The history of the Maya, from the earliest times to the present day. New York and London.
- GARCÍA DE PALACIO, D.
1860 Carta dirigida al rey de España, . . . 1576. Guatemala. *Coll. Rare and Original Documents*, no. 1, Comp. by E. G. Squier. New York.
- GARCÍA ICÁZBALCETA, J.
1858-66 Colección de documentos para la historia de México. 2 vols. Mexico.
1889-92 Nueva colección de documentos para la historia de México. 5 vols. Mexico.
- GARCÍA PAYÓN, J.
1936 La zona arqueológica de Tecaxic-Calixtlahuaca y los matlatzincas. Pt. 1. Mexico.
1939 El símbolo del año en el México antiguo. *El México Antiguo*, 4:241-53. Mexico.
1941 La cerámica del valle de Toluca. *Rev. Mex. Estud. Antropol.*, 5:209-38. Mexico.

- 1947 El edificio monolítico de Malinalco es de cultura azteca. *27th Int. Cong. Amer. (Mexico 1939), Proc.*, 2:222-28. Mexico.
1947a Problèmes archéologiques de la région totonaque. *Soc. Amér. de Paris, Jour.*, n.s., 35:69-88. Paris.
1947b Sinopsis de algunas problemas arqueológicas del Totonacapan. *El México Antiguo*, 6:301-30. Mexico.
1947c Exploraciones arqueológicas en el Totonacapan meridional (región de Misantla, V.C.). *Inst. Nac. de Antropol. e Hist., Anales*, 2:73-111. Mexico.
1948-49 Una "palma" in situ. *Rev. Mex. Estud. Antropol.*, 10:121-24. Mexico.
1949 Arqueología del Tajín. II: Un palacio totonaca. *Uni-Ver*, 1: 299-305, 581-95. Jalapa.
1949a Arqueología de Zempoala. *Uni-Ver*, 1:639-56. Jalapa.
1951 La pirámide del Tajín: estudio analítico. *Cuadernos Amer.*, vol. 10, no. 6, pp. 153-77. Mexico.
1952 Totonacas y olmecas, un ensayo de correlación histórico-arqueológica. *Uni-Ver*, 1:27-52. Jalapa.
1952a El Tajín, trabajos de conservación realizados en 1951. *Inst. Nac. de Antropol. e Hist.*, 5:75-78. Mexico.
- GARCÍA VEGA, A.
1947 Exploraciones en el Tajín, temporada 1934 a 1938. *27th Int. Cong. Amer. (Mexico 1939), Proc.*, 2:78-87. Mexico.
- GARCÍA Y CUBAS, A.
1873 Ruinas de la antigua Tula. *Soc. Mex. de Geog. y Estad., Bol.*, 1:173-87.
- GATES, W.
1937 Yucatan before and after the conquest, by Friar Diego de Landa, with other related documents, maps and illustrations. Trans. with notes. *Maya Soc.*, Pub. 20. Baltimore.
- GATSCHE, A. S.
1898 Chultuns, prehistoric subterranean chambers in Yucatan. *Amer. Anthropol.*, 11:53-55.
- GAUL, O. J.
1948-49 Photographs of Chichén Itzá and Uxmal. Exhibited in Peabody Mus., Harvard Univ.
- GENET, J.
1927 Esquisse d'une civilisation oubliée (le Yucatan à travers les âges). Paris.
1928-29 Diego de Landa, Relation des choses de Yucatan. 2 vols. Paris.
— AND P. CHELBATZ
1927 Histoire des peuples Mayas-Quichés (Mexique, Guatemala, Honduras). Paris.
- GENIN, A. M. A.
1900 Notes d'archéologie mexicaine. *Soc. Amér. de Paris, Jour.*, o.s., 3:1-42. Paris.
- GESSLER, C.
1941 Pattern of Mexico. New York.
- GIACALONE, B.
1935 I Maja, conquista, usi e costumi, rovine. Genoa.
- GIFFIN-DUYVIS, G. E. D. VAN
1951 Amerika. *Algemene Kunst Geschiedenis VI*. Utrecht.
- GILPIN, L.
1948 Temples in Yucatan, a camera chronicle of Chichén Itzá. New York.
- GODFREY, W. S.
1940 The stelae of Piedras Negras. Honors thesis. MS in Peabody Mus., Harvard Univ.
- GOETZ, D., AND S. G. MORLEY
1950 Popol Vuh: the sacred book of the ancient Quiché Maya. Norman, Oklahoma. (English trans. of Recinos, 1947.)
- GÓMARA, F. LÓPEZ DE
See López de Gómara, F.
- GÓMEZ RUIZ, F.
n.d. Handbook of Yucatan. Merida.
1923 Asociación conservadora de los monumentos arqueológicos de Yucatán. Copia de los documentos relativos a su fundación y primeros trabajos ofrecida a la Carnegie Institution of Washington, como un recuerdo de la visita a Yucatán de varios de sus principales miembros. Merida. Mar. 15.
1923a Los llamados chacmooles encontrados en Yucatán. *El Agricultor*, vol. 10, nos. 7, 8, 11. Merida.
1923b Ruinas atlantes en Yucatán. *El Agricultor*, vol. 10, no. 2, pp. 16-21. Merida.
- GONZÁLEZ RUIZ, F.
1949 Geografía de las ciudades mayas. *Rev. Geog. Amer.*, 31:103-10. Buenos Aires.
- GONZÁLEZ SANTOS ROMAÑACH, B.
1949 La civilización maya. *Soc. Geog. e Hist. de Guatemala, Anales*, 24:9-14. Guatemala.
- GORDON, G. B.
1898 Researches in the Uloa Valley: caverns of Copan, Honduras. *Peabody Mus., Harvard Univ., Memoirs*, vol. 1, nos. 4 and 5. Cambridge.
1905 The serpent motive in the ancient art of Central America and Mexico. *Univ. Pennsylvania, Dept. Archaeol., Trans.*, 1:131-63. Philadelphia.
1911 A trip to Chichén Itzá. *Univ. Pennsylvania Mus., Jour.*, 2:10-21. Philadelphia.
- AND J. A. MASON, EDs.
1925-40 Examples of Maya pottery in the museum and other collections. *Univ. Pennsylvania Mus. Philadelphia.*
- GOUPEL ATLAS
See Boban, 1891.
- GRACE, F. J. S.
1954 "Pok-ta-pok" or "Tlachtlí." An enquiry into this ancient American game, its rules and methods of play. A comparison with court tennis and other current ball games, rules of similar games recently observed in Spain, Mexico, and Brazil and comments and descriptions by writers from earliest times to the present day. Privately printed. New York.
- GRATACAP, L. P.
1885 Prehistoric cities of Central America. *Amer. Antiquarian*, 7:257-71. Chicago.
- GROPP, A. E.
1941 Manuscripts in the Department of Middle American Research. *Tulane Univ., Middle Amer. Research Inst.*, Pub. 5, no. 5. New Orleans.
- GUERRERO, R. F.
1953 Piezas arqueológicas desconocidas. *Univ. Nac. Autónoma de Mex., Inst. de Investigaciones, Estéticas*, no. 21, pp. 81-88. Mexico.
- HABEL, S.
1878 The sculptors of Santa Lucía Cosumalwhauca in Guatemala, with an account of travels in Central America and on the western coast of South America. *Smithsonian Contrib. Knowledge, Contrib.* 269, vol. 23, art. 3, pp. 1-90. Washington.
- HABERLAND, W. VON
1952 Formenanalyse und Verbreitung des Körperschmuckes im Bereiche der Maya-Kultur des nördlichen Mittel-Amerika. 2 vols. Hamburg.
1953 Die regionale Verteilung von Schmuckelementen im Bereiche der klassischen Maya-Kultur. *Hamburgische Museum für Völkerkunde und Vorgeschichte, Beiträge zur Mittelamerikanischen Völkerkunde*, no. 2. Hamburg.
- HAEBLER, K.
1895 Die Maya-Literatur und der Maya-Apparat zu Dresden. *Centralblatt für Bibliothekswesen*, vol. 12, pt. 12, pp. 537-76. Leipzig.
- HALPERN, A. M.
1942 A theory of Maya tsounds. *Carnegie Inst. Wash., Div. Hist. Research, Notes on Middle Amer. Archaeol. and Ethnol.*, no. 13. Cambridge.
- HANSON, P. M.
1945 Jesus Christ among the ancient Americans. Independence, Mo.
1949 In the land of the feathered serpent. Independence, Mo.
- HARCOURT, R. D.
1950 Primitive art of the Americas. *World's Art*. Paris and New York.
- HARPER, T. A.
1929 Forgotten gods. Garden City, N. Y.
- HATT, R. T.
1930 Collectors' days and nights in Yucatan. *Natural Hist.*, 30:617-26. New York.
- AND OTHERS
1953 Faunal and archaeological researches in Yucatan caves. *Cranbrook Inst. Science*, no. 13. Bloomfield Hills, Mich.
- HAY, C. L.
1935 A contribution to Maya architecture: Rio Bec "B." *Natural Hist.*, 36:29-33. New York.
- HEILPRIN, A.
1891 Geological researches in Yucatan. *Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., Proc.*, 43:136-58. Philadelphia.
- HERNÁNDEZ ARANA XAJILA, F.
See Arana Xajila, F. H.
- HERNÁNDEZ XOLOCOTZI, E.
1949 Maize granaries in Mexico. *Harvard Univ., Bot. Mus. Leaflet*, vol. 13, no. 7. Cambridge.

- HERRERA, M.
1955 Estudio comparativo de las serpientes de la pirámide con los córolos vivos. *In* Tenayuca, pp. 203-32. Mexico.
- HERRERA Y TORDESILLAS, A. DE
1726-30 Historia general de los hechos de los Castellanos en las islas i tierra firme del mar océano. 9 vols. in 4. Madrid. [1601-15.]
- HESTER, J. A.
1952-53 Agriculture, economy, and population densities of the Maya. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Year Book, no. 51, pp. 266-71; no. 52, pp. 288-92. Washington.
- HEWETT, E. L.
1915 Ancient America at the Panama-California exposition. *Art and Archaeol.*, vol. 2, no. 3, pp. 65-102.
1936 Ancient life in Mexico and Central America. New York.
- HISSINK, K.
1934 Masken als Fassadenschmuck. Untersucht an alten Bauten der Halbinsel Yucatan. *Akademische Abhandlungen zur Kulturgeschichte*, vol. 3, no. 2. Strassburg.
- HISTOIRE MEXICAINE
n.d. Photostat reproduction (negatives) of copy in Bib. Nationale, Paris. Peabody Mus., Harvard Univ.
- HISTORIA TOLTECA-CHICHIMECA
1947 Historia tolteca-chichimeca. Anales de Quauhtinchan. Versión preparada y anotada por Heinrich Berlin en colaboración con Silvia Rendón. Prólogo de Paul Kirchhoff. Mexico.
- HOLMES, W. H.
1895-97 Archaeological studies among the ancient cities of Mexico. *Field Columbian Mus.*, Anthropol. Ser., vol. 1, no. 1. Chicago.
- HOOTON, E. A.
1940 Skeletons from the Cenote of Sacrifice at Chichen Itza. *In* The Maya and their Neighbors, pp. 272-80. New York.
- HUASTECOS, TOTONACOS Y SUS VECINOS
1953 Huastecos, Totonacos y sus vecinos. *Rev. Mex. Estud. Antropol.*, vol. 13, nos. 2 and 3. Mexico.
- HUNTER, M. R., AND T. S. FERGUSON
1950 Ancient America and the Book of Mormon. Oakland.
- ICHIKAWA, S.
1931 Restoration of the turquoise mosaic plaque. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, News Service Bull., vol. 2, no. 19. Washington.
- IXTILXOCHITL, F. DE A.
1891 Codex Xolotl. Histoire Chichimèque. See Boban, 1891.
- JACOBS MÜLLER, E. F.
1951 Las cerámicas del horizonte-culturas locales. *In* Tax, 1951, pp. 43-51.
- JAKEMAN, M. W.
1945 The origins and history of the Mayas. In three parts. Part 1, Introductory investigations. Los Angeles.
1946 Identity of the Itzas. *Amer. Antiquity*, 12:127-30.
1952 The "historical recollections" of Gaspar Antonio Chi. . . . *Pub. in Archaeol. and Early Hist.*, no. 3. Brigham Young Univ. Provo.
- JAVIER HERNÁNDEZ, F.
1950 El juguete popular en México: estudio de interpretación. *In* Enciclopedia Mex. de Arte, no. 10.
- JIMÉNEZ MORENO, W.
1938 Fray Bernardino de Sahagún y su obra. *In* Historia general de las cosas de Sahagún, 1:XIII-LXXXI. 4th ed. Mexico.
1941 See Lehmann, 1922a.
1941a Tula y los Toltecas según las fuentes históricas. *Rev. Mex. Estud. Antropol.*, 5:79-83. Mexico.
1945 Introduction to Guia arqueológica de Tula, pp. 7-18. See Ruz Lhuillier, 1945a.
1946 Cronología de la historia precolombina de México. *In* Vivo, 1946, pp. 114-23.
— AND S. MATEOS HIGUERA
1940 Codice de Yanhuitan. *Inst. Nac. de Antropol. e Hist.* Mexico.
- JOHNSON, F.
1940 The linguistic map of Mexico and Central America. *In* The Maya and their Neighbors, pp. 88-114. New York.
1951 Radiocarbon dating. *Soc. Amer. Archaeol., Memoirs*, no. 8. Salt Lake City.
- JOHNSON, W. F.
1923 Pioneers of Mayan research. *Outlook*, 134:474-76.
- JONES, M. R.
1952 Map of the ruins of Mayapan. *Carnegie Inst. Wash., Dept. Archaeol., Current Reports*, no. 1. Cambridge. (Originally issued in *ibid.*, Notes on Middle Amer. Archaeol. and Ethnol., no. 106.)
- JOYCE, T. A.
1914 Mexican archaeology, an introduction to the archaeology of the Mexican and Mayan civilizations of pre-Spanish America. London and New York.
- 1927 Maya and Mexican art. London.
1933 The pottery whistle-figurines of Lubaantun. *Royal Anthropol. Inst., Jour.*, 63 (n.s. 36): xv-xxv. London.
— AND T. GANN, E. L. GRUNING, AND R. C. E. LONG
1928 Report on the British Museum expedition to British Honduras, 1928. *Royal Anthropol. Inst., Jour.*, 58:323-50. London.
- KARFELD, K. P.
1950 Ancient America; photographs. Intro. by W. Krickeberg. Trans. from German. London and New York.
- KELEMEN, P.
1937 Battlefield of the gods: aspects of Mexican history, art and exploration. London.
1943 Medieval American art, a survey. 2 vols. New York.
- KELLEY, D. H.
1950 A history of pre-Spanish Meso-America: a brief summary and analysis of available documentary materials. Honors thesis. MS in Peabody Mus., Harvard Univ.
- KELLY, I. T.
1941 The relationship between Tula and Sinaloa. *Rev. Mex. Estud. Antropol.*, 5:199-207. Mexico.
- KERIGAN, F.
1936 The secret of the Maya well. New York.
- KIDDER, A. V.
1930-50 Annual reports of the Division of Historical Research. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Year Books 29-49. Washington.
1931 The Maya of Middle America. Part 1: The archaeological problem. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, News Service Bull., vol. 2, no. 17, Washington.
1940 Archaeological problems of the highland Maya. *In* The Maya and their Neighbors, pp. 117-25. New York.
1943 Pottery from the Pacific slope of Guatemala. *Carnegie Inst. Wash., Div. Hist. Research, Notes on Middle Amer. Archaeol. and Ethnol.*, no. 15. Cambridge.
1943a Spindle whorls from Chichen Itza, Yucatan. *Carnegie Inst. Wash., Div. Hist. Research, Notes on Middle Amer. Archaeol. and Ethnol.*, no. 16. Cambridge.
1947 The artifacts of Uaxactun, Guatemala. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Pub. 576. Washington.
1948 Kaminaljuyu, Guatemala: addenda and corrigenda. *Carnegie Inst. Wash., Div. Hist. Research, Notes on Middle Amer. Archaeol. and Ethnol.*, no. 89. Cambridge.
1948a Chronological aspects of recent archaeological finds in Guatemala. *27th Int. Cong. Amer. (Mexico 1939), Proc.*, 2:39-46. Mexico.
1949 Certain archaeological specimens from Guatemala. *Carnegie Inst. Wash., Div. Hist. Research, Notes on Middle Amer. Archaeol. and Ethnol.*, no. 92. Cambridge.
1950 Certain archaeological specimens from Guatemala, II. *Carnegie Inst. Wash., Div. Hist. Research, Notes on Middle Amer. Archaeol. and Ethnol.*, no. 95. Cambridge.
1950a Introduction to Uaxactun, Guatemala, excavations of 1931-37, by A. L. Smith. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Pub. 588, pp. 1-12. Washington.
— AND J. D. JENNINGS
1937 Guatemala highlands. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Year Book 36, pp. 143-44. Washington.
— — AND E. M. SHOOK
1946 Excavations at Kaminaljuyu, Guatemala. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Pub. 561. Washington.
— AND J. E. S. THOMPSON
1938 The correlation of Maya and Christian chronologies. *In* Cooperation in Research. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Pub. 501, pp. 495-510. Washington.
- KIDDER II, A.
1940 South American penetrations in Middle America. *In* The Maya and their Neighbors, pp. 441-59. New York.
- KILMARTIN, J. O.
1924 Base map of Chichen Itza. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.* (North part in Morris, 1931, vol. 2, pl. 2; additions by J. P. O'Neill, 1932; revised in Ruppert, 1935, and Ruppert, 1952.)
- KIMBALL, F.
1953 Before Columbus. Selections from the Louise and Walter Arensberg Collection. *Univ. Pennsylvania Mus., Bull.*, 49:3-15. Philadelphia.
- KIRCHHOFF, P.
1940 Los pueblos de la Historia Tolteca-Chichimeca: sus migraciones y parentesco. *Rev. Mex. Estud. Antropol.*, 4:77-104. Mexico.
1943 Mesoamérica: sus límites geográficos, composición étnica y caracteres culturales. *Acta Amer.*, 1:92-107. Washington.
1946 El papel de México en la América precolombina. *In* Vivo, 1946, pp. 82-90.

- 1946a La cultura del occidente de México a través de su arte. *In* Toscano, 1946b, pp. 49-69.
1947 La Historia Tolteca-Chichimeca: un estudio histórico-sociológico. *In* Historia Tolteca-Chichimeca, pp. xvii-lxiv.
1950 The Mexican calendar and the founding of Tenochtitlan-Tlatelco. *New York Acad. Science, Trans.*, 2d ser., 12:126-32.
- KRICKEBERG, W.
1918-25 Die Totonaken: ein Beitrag zur historischen Ethnographie Mittelamerikas. *Baessler Archiv*, 7:1-55, 9:1-75.
1935 Beiträge zur Frage der alten kulturgeschichtlichen Beziehungen, zwischen Nord- und Südamerika. *Zeit. für Ethnol.*, 66:287-373. Brunswick.
1937 Bericht über neuere Forschungen zur Geschichte der alten Kulturen Mittelamerikas. *Die Welt als Geschichte*, 3:194-230. Berlin.
1939 Blood-letting and bloody castigation among the American Indians. *Ciba Symposia*, 1:26-34.
1939a The Indian sweat bath. *Ciba Symposia*, 1:19-25.
1948 Das mittelamerikanische Ballspiel und seine religiöse Symbolik. *Paideuma*, 3:3-5. Bamberg.
1949 Felsplastik und Felsbilder bei den Kulturvölker. *Altamerikas, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung Mexicos*, vol. 1. Berlin.
1950 Bauforn und Weltbild im alten Mexico. *Paideuma*, 4:295-333. Bamberg.
1950a Mittelamerikanische Denkmäler. *Mus. für Völkerkunde*. Berlin.
1950b Olmeken und Tolteken: nach den jüngsten Ergebnissen der mexikanischen Archäologie. *Zeit. für Ethnol.*, 75:13-35. Berlin.
1952 Altmexicanischer Muschelzierat mit einem Relief aztekischen Stils. *Baessler Archiv*, 26:9-21. Berlin.
- KROEBER, A. L.
1930 Cultural relations between North and South America. *23d Int. Cong. Amer. (New York 1928), Proc.*, pp. 5-22. New York.
1939 Cultural and natural areas of native North America. *Univ. Calif. Pub. Amer. Archaeol. and Ethnol.*, 38:1-242. Berkeley.
1948 Anthropology. Rev. ed. New York.
1948a Summary and interpretations: a reappraisal of Peruvian archaeology. *Soc. Amer. Archaeol., Memoirs*, 4:113-31.
1953 Anthropology today, an encyclopedic inventory. Chicago.
— AND T. T. WATERMAN
1920 Source book in anthropology. Berkeley.
- KUHLMANN, E. VON
1934 Un viaje aéreo a las ruinas mayas de Yucatán. *Soc. de Geog. e Hist., Anales*, 10:265-90. Guatemala.
- KULP, J. L.
1952 The carbon 14 method of age determination. *Scientific Monthly*, 75:259-67.
— AND OTHERS
1951 Lamont natural radiocarbon measurements, I. *Science*, 114:565-68.
- KUTSCHER, G.
1944 Estudio póstumo (de Teobert Maler). *In* later edition of Maler, 1932. *Inst. Ibero-Amer., Ensayos y Estudios*, 6:1-40. Berlin.
- LA FARGE, O., AND D. BYERS
1931 The year bearer's people. *Tulane Univ., Middle Amer. Research Inst.*, Pub. 3. New Orleans.
- LANDA, D. DE
(1566) Relación de las cosas de Yucatán. See following editions: 1st ed., Brasseur de Bourbourg, 1864; 2d ed., Rada y Delgado, 1881; 3d ed., Colección de Documentos, 1885, 13:265-411; 4th ed., Genet, 1928-29; 5th ed., Gates, 1937; 6th ed., Rosado and Ontiveros, 1938; 7th ed., Pérez Martínez, 1938; 8th ed., Tozzer, 1941.
- LARRAINZAR, M.
1875-78 Estudios sobre la historia de América, sus ruinas y antigüedades. . . . 5 vols. Mexico.
- LARSEN, H.
1938 The monolithic rock temple of Malinalco, Mexico. *Ethnos*, 3:59-63. Stockholm.
- LAS CASAS, B. DE
1646 Brevíssima relación de la destrucción de las Indias. McNutt ed. 1875-76 Historia de las Indias. . . . 5 vols. Madrid. (Vol. 5 contains Historia Apologética.)
- LEGENDA DE LOS SOLES
See Velázquez, 1945, pp. 119-42.
- LEHMANN, W.
1906 Traditions des anciens Mexicains. *Soc. Amér. de Paris, Jour.*, n.s., 3:239-97. Paris.
1922 L'art ancien du Mexique. Paris.
1922a Ein Tolteken-Klagegesang. *In* Festschrift Eduard Seler, pp. 281-319. Stuttgart.
1922b The history of ancient American art: an essay in outline. New York.
- 1933 Aus den Pyramidenstädten in Alt-Mexiko. Berlin.
1934 El pozo de los Itzá: las maravillas de una ciudad antigua en la tierra de los Mayas de Yucatán. *Soc. Geog. e Hist. de Guatemala, Anales*, 11:45-49. Guatemala.
1938 Die Geschichte der Königreiche von Colhuacan und Mexiko. (Quellenwerke zur alten Geschichte Amerikas, vol. 1.) Stuttgart and Berlin.
1942 Monumentos arqueológicos de Méjico y Centro-America. *Inst. Ibero-Amer., Ensayos y Estudios*, 4:133-45. Berlin.
- LEIGHT, H.
1945 Zur Mayakultur in Yucatan. *Atlantis*, 17:573-80. Zurich.
- LEÓN, N.
1903 El culto al falo en el México precolombino. *Mus. Nac. de Arqueol., Hist., Ethnol., Anales*, época 2, 1:278-80. Mexico.
- LE PLONGEON, A.
1876 Memorial presented to the Mexican Government and afterwards published in the official Journal of Yucatan, April 19 and 21. *In* Salisbury, 1877, pp. 64-73.
1877 Extracts from a communication of Dr. Le Plongeon to the Honorable John W. Foster, Minister of the United States at Mexico, dated at Island of Cozumel, May 1, 1877. *In* Salisbury, 1877, pp. 80-89.
1877a Letter to Stephen Salisbury, dated June 15, 1878, from Island of Cozumel, Yucatan. *Daily Advertiser* (Boston), Sept. 3 and 4. Clipping pasted in Salisbury, 1877, as pp. 93-100.
1877b [Some notes on biography.] *In* Salisbury, 1877, pp. 55-56.
1879 Letters to Stephen Salisbury, dated June 15, July 18, August 9, 1878, from British Honduras (with map and plan of ruins on Mugeris Island). *In* Salisbury, 1879, pp. 37-47.
1879b Letter addressed to the Right Rev. Bishop Courtenay, intended for the Biblical Archaeologic Society. *Amer. Antiquarian Soc., Proc.*, no. 73, pp. 113-20. Worcester.
- 1881 Vestiges of the Mayas, or, facts tending to prove that communications and intimate relations must have existed, in very remote times, between the inhabitants of Mayab and those of Asia and Africa. New York.
1882 Mayapan and Maya inscriptions. *Amer. Antiquarian Soc., Proc.*, n.s., 1:246-82. Worcester.
1884 [Work at Chichen.] *Rev. Mérida*, no. 602.
1886 Sacred mysteries among the Mayas and the Quiches, 11,500 years ago; their relation to the sacred mysteries of Egypt, Greece, Chaldaea, and India; free masonry in times anterior to the temple of Solomon. New York.
1888 The Egyptian sphinx. *Amer. Antiquarian*, 10:358-63. Chicago.
1896 Queen Moo and the Egyptian sphinx. New York.
- LE PLONGEON, A. D.
1879 Notes on Yucatan. *Amer. Antiquarian Soc., Proc.*, no. 72, pp. 77-106. Worcester.
1885 The old and the new in Yucatan. *Harper's Monthly*, 70:372-86. New York.
1886 Yucatan, its ancient temples and palaces. *New York Acad. Sciences*, 5:169-89.
1886a Here and there in Yucatan. New York.
1888 The conquest of the Mayas. *Mag. Amer. Hist.*, 19:324-30, 449-61; 20:115-20.
1896 The potter's art among native Americans. *Popular Science Monthly*, 49:646-55.
1896a The monuments of Mayach and their historical teachings. Paper read before Albany Inst., Dec. 22, 1896.
1902 Queen Moo's talismans: the fall of the Maya empire. New York.
1910 The mystery of Egypt, whence came her ancestors? *London Mag.*, 24:121-32.
- LIBBY, W. F.
1952 Radiocarbon dating. Chicago.
- LIDE, A. A.
1939 Princess of Yucatan. New York.
- LINNEÉ, S.
1934 Archaeological researches at Teotihuacan, Mexico. *Ethnog. Mus. of Sweden*, n.s., Pub. 1. Stockholm.
1938 Zapotecas antiquities and the Paulson collection in the Ethnographical Museum in Stockholm. *Ethnog. Mus. of Sweden*, n.s., Pub. 4. Stockholm.
1941 Teotihuacan symbols. *Ethnos*, 6:174-86. Stockholm.
1942 Mexican highland cultures: archaeological researches at Teotihuacan, Calpulalpan and Chalchicomula in 1934-35. *Ethnog. Mus. of Sweden*, n.s., Pub. 7. Stockholm.
- LIZANA, B. DE
1893 Historia de Yucatán. Devocionario de Nuestra Señora de Izamal y conquista espiritual (1633). Mexico.

- LIZARDI RAMOS, C.
1936 Recurrencias de las fechas mayas. Mexico.
1936a Los secretos de Chichen Itza. *Excelsior*, Dec. 21. Mexico.
See also Enciclopedia Yucatanense, 8:477-81.
1937 New discoveries of Maya culture at Chichen Itza. *Illus. London News*, July 3. London.
1939 Exploraciones arqueológicas en Quintana Roo. *Rev. Mex. Estud. Antropol.*, 3:46-53. Mexico.
1940 Exploraciones en Quintana Roo. Mexico.
1948 Copán y el jeroglífico de los sacrificios humanos. *Rev. Soc. Antropol. y Arqueol. de Honduras*, 2:2-3, 40-43. Tegucigalpa.
1949 Mas fechas mayas. *El México Antiguo*, 7:238-60. Mexico.
- LOMBARDO TOLEDANO, V.
1931 Geografía de las lenguas de Sierra Puebla. *Univ. Nac.*, 3:14-58.
LONG, R. C. E.
1926 The Zouche codex. *Royal Anthrop. Inst., Jour.*, 56:239-58. London.
LONGYEAR, J. M.
1948 A sub-pottery deposit at Copan, Honduras. *Amer. Antiquity*, 13:248-49.
1951 A historical interpretation of Copan archaeology. In Tax, 1951, pp. 86-92.
1952 Copan ceramics: a study of southeastern Maya pottery. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Pub. 597. Washington.
- LÓPEZ DE COGOLLUDO, D.
1867-68 Historia de Yucatan (1688). 3d ed. 2 vols. Merida.
- LÓPEZ DE GÓMARA, F. DE
1943 Historia de la conquista de México (1552). Con una introducción y notas por Joaquín Ramírez Cabañez. 2 vols. Mexico.
- LÓPEZ MEDEL, T.
1941 Relación. In Tozzer, 1941, pp. 221-29.
- LOTHROP, S. K.
1921 The stone statues of Nicaragua. *Amer. Anthropol.*, n.s., 23:311-19.
1923 Stone yokes from Mexico and Central America. *Man*, 23:97-98. London.
1924 Tulum: an archaeological study of the east coast of Yucatan. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Pub. 335. Washington.
1925 The architecture of the ancient Mayas. *Architectural Record*, 57:491-509.
1926 Pottery of Costa Rica and Nicaragua. 2 vols. *Mus. Amer. Indian, Heye Found., Contrib.*, no. 8.
1926a Stone sculptures from the Finca Arévalo, Guatemala. *Mus. Amer. Indian, Heye Found., Notes*, 3:147-71.
1926b Lista de sitios arqueológicos en El Salvador. *Rev. Etnol., Arqueol. y Ling.*, 1:325-28.
1927 The word "Maya" and the fourth voyage of Columbus. *Mus. Amer. Indian, Heye Found., Indian Notes*, 4:350-63.
1927a A note on Indian ceremonies in Guatemala. *Mus. Amer. Indian, Heye Found., Indian Notes*, 4:68-81.
1927b Pottery types and their sequence in El Salvador. *Mus. Amer. Indian, Heye Found., Indian Notes and Monogr.*, vol. 1, no. 1.
1932 Aboriginal navigation off the west coast of South America. *Royal Anthrop. Inst., Jour.*, n.s., 42:229-56. London.
1933 Atitlan: an archaeological study of ancient remains on the borders of Lake Atitlan, Guatemala. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Pub. 444. Washington.
1936 Zacualpa: a study of ancient Quiché artifacts. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Pub. 472. Washington.
1936a Sculptured pottery of the southern Maya and Pipil. *Maya Research*, 3:140-52.
1937 Coclé: an archaeological study of central Panama. Part I: Historical background, excavations at the Sitio Conte, artifacts and ornaments. *Peabody Mus., Harvard Univ., Memoirs*, vol. 7. Cambridge.
1940 South America as seen from Middle America. In *The Maya and their Neighbors*, pp. 417-29. New York.
1941 Middle American archaeology: the lesser cultures. *Rhode Island School of Design, Mus. of Art., Bull.*, 29:45-73. Providence.
1942 Coclé. Part II: Pottery of the Sitio Conte and other archaeological sites. *Peabody Mus., Harvard Univ., Memoirs*, vol. 8. Cambridge.
1947 Collection of Chichen Itza photographs. Deposited in Peabody Mus., Harvard Univ.
1950 Archaeology of southern Veraguas, Panama. *Peabody Mus., Harvard Univ., Memoirs*, vol. 9, no. 3. Cambridge.
1952 Metals from the Cenote of Sacrifice, Chichen Itza, Yucatan. *Peabody Mus., Harvard Univ., Memoirs*, vol. 10, no. 2. Cambridge.
1954 Suicide, sacrifice and mutilations in burials at Venado Beach, Panama. *Amer. Antiquity*, 19:226-34.
1956 *See* Bliss, 1956.
- LOUBAT, J. F.
1894 Life (1831-94).
1912 Life (1894-1912).
- LOZADA, J. R.
1938 Yucatan. *Mexican Art and Life*, no. 3, pp. 1-3.
- LUNDELL, C. L.
1934 Ruins of Polol and other archaeological discoveries in the Department of Peten, Guatemala. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Pub. 436, Contrib. 8. Washington.
- M—, M. A.
1929 Temple Maya de Chichen Itza. *Soc. Amér. de Paris, Jour.*, n.s., 21:431. Paris.
- MCBRYDE, F. W.
1934 Sololá, a Guatemalan town and Cakchiquel market-center. . . . *Tulane Univ., Middle Amer. Research Inst.*, Pub. 5, no. 3. New Orleans.
- MACCURDY, G. G.
1912 An Aztec "calendar stone" in Yale University Museum. *17th Int. Cong. Amer. (Mexico 1910), Proc.*, pp. 382-99. Mexico.
1913 Shell gorgets from Missouri. *Amer. Anthropol.*, n.s., 15:395-414.
- MACGOWAN, K.
1945 The orientation of Middle American sites. *Amer. Antiquity*, 11: 118.
- MACNEISH, R. S.
1947 A preliminary report on coastal Tamaulipas, Mexico. *Amer. Antiquity*, 13:1-15.
- MAKEMSON, M. W.
1946 The Maya correlation problem. *Vassar College Observatory*, Pub. 5. Poughkeepsie.
1951 The book of the jaguar priest: a translation of the Book of Chilam Balam of Tizimin with commentary. New York.
- MALER, T.
1884 Mémoire sur l'état de Chiapa (Mexique). *Rev. d'éthnog.*, 3:295-342. Paris.
1895 Teobert Maler und seine Erforschung der Ruinen Yukatans. *Globus*, 68:245-59, 277-92. Brunswick.
[1895a] Recently discovered ruins in Yucatan. MS in Peabody Mus., Harvard Univ.
1901 Researches in the central portion of the Usumatsintla Valley [Piedras Negras]. *Peabody Mus., Harvard Univ., Memoirs*, vol. 2, no. 1. Cambridge.
1902 Yukatekische Forschungen. *Globus*, 82:197-230. Brunswick.
1902a Neue archäologische Forschungsreisen in Yukatan, 1898 bis 1901. *Globus*, 81:14. Brunswick.
1903 Researches in the Usumatsintla Valley, Part II [Yaxchilan]. *Peabody Mus., Harvard Univ., Memoirs*, vol. 2, no. 2. Cambridge.
1908 Explorations of the upper Usumatsintla and adjacent regions: Altar de Sacrificios, Seibal, Itsimté-Sácluk, Cankuen. *Peabody Mus., Harvard Univ., Memoirs*, vol. 4, no. 1. Cambridge.
1908a Explorations in the Department of Peten, Guatemala, and adjacent region: Topoxté, Yaxhá, Benque Viejo, Naranjo. *Peabody Mus., Harvard Univ., Memoirs*, vol. 4, no. 2. Cambridge.
1909 Archaeological researches in Guatemala. *Nature*, 80:160-61. London.
[1910] Historia de las ruinas de Chichen Itza. Typewritten.
1910a Explorations in the Department of Peten, Guatemala, and adjacent region: Motul de San José, Peten-Itza. *Peabody Mus., Harvard Univ.*, vol. 4, no. 3. Cambridge.
1911 Explorations in the Department of Peten, Guatemala: Tikal. *Peabody Mus., Harvard Univ., Memoirs*, vol. 5, no. 1. Cambridge.
1912 Lista de las ilustraciones para una proyectada publicación, de Teobert Maler, en el libro de recuerdos del Congreso de Americanistas, 1910: [Yaxchilan, Uxmal, Yucatan pottery]. *17th Int. Cong. Amer. (Mexico 1910)*, 35 added plates. Mexico.
1932 Impresiones de viaje a las ruinas de Cobá y Chichen Itzá. Merida. *See also* Kutscher, 1944.
- MALKUS, A. S.
1930 The dark star of Itza. . . . New York.
- MANGELSDORF, P. C.
1949 New evidence on the origin and evolution of maize. *Science*, n.s., 109:444.
1951 *See* Wellhausen and others, 1951.
- AND C. E. SMITH
1949 New archaeological evidence on evolution in maize. *Botanical Mus., Harvard Univ., Leaflets*, 13:213-47. Cambridge.
- MANUSCRIT DE VELETRI
See Codex Borgia.
- MANUSCRIT DU CACIQUE
See Codex Becker; Saussure, 1891.

- MALTE-BRUN, V. A.
1864 Un coup d'oeil sur le Yucatan. Géographie, histoire, et monuments. Librairie de la Soc. de Géographie. Paris.
- MAPS OF YUCATAN
See Enciclopedia Yucatanense, 8:513-30.
- MARGAIN, C. R.
1942 El culto fálico en México. *27th Int. Cong. Amer. (Mexico 1939), Actas*, 1:375-90. Mexico.
- MARISCAL, F. E.
1928 Estudio arquitectónico de las ruinas mayas, Yucatán y Campeche. *Contrib. of Mexico to 23d Int. Cong. Amer., 1926*. Mexico.
1942 La escultura maya y la figura humana. *27th Int. Cong. Amer. (Mexico 1939), Actas*, 1:482-91. Mexico.
- MARISCAL, M.
1936 Riquezas arqueológicas: un jugador de pelota prehispánico según una inscripción maya. Mapa, 4:18-21. Mexico.
1937 Los relieves de la banqueta del juego de pelota de Chichen-Itza. *Rev. de Revistas*, 27:33-36. Mexico.
- MARQUINA, I.
1928 Estudio arquitectónico comparativo de los monumentos arqueológicos de México. *Contrib. of Mexico to 23d Int. Cong. Amer. (Mexico 1926)*. Mexico.
1935 Estudio arquitectónico [de Tenayuca]. In Tenayuca, pp. 77-102. Mexico.
1941 Relaciones entre los monumentos del norte de Yucatán y los del centro de México. *Rev. Mex. Estud. Antropol.*, 5:135-50. Mexico.
1946 Las ciudades. In Vivo, 1946, pp. 607-13.
1946a La arquitectura. In Vivo, 1946, pp. 596-601.
1951 Arquitectura prehispánica. *Inst. Nac. de Antropol. e Hist., Memorias*, I. Mexico.
- MARTIN, P. S.
1927 Report of Paul S. Martin on the Temple of the Interior Atlantean Columns and the House of the Grinding Stones. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, supplemental report bound with reprints of report of Division of Historical Research from Year Book 26, following p. 267. This report does not appear in the complete Year Book. Washington.
1928 Report on the Temple of the Two Lintels. *Carnegie Inst. Wash., Year Book 27*, pp. 302-05. Washington.
- MARTÍNEZ ALOMÍA, G.
1906 Historiadores de Yucatán. Apuntes biográficos de los historiadores de esta península desde su descubrimiento hasta fines del siglo XIX. . . . Campeche.
1941 Viaje arqueológico a los Chenes, 1894. *Mus. Arqueol., Etnog. e Hist. Campeche*.
- MARTÍNEZ CANTÓN, E., AND OTHERS
n.d. Informes oficiales rendido a la Dirección de Monumentos Prehispánicos.
1932 Maya tomb under Castillo stairway. *El Palacio*, 33:6. Santa Fe.
1937 Estudios arqueológicos mayas. *Ah-kin-pech*, vol. 1, no. 8, p. 6. Campeche.
- MARTÍNEZ DEL RÍO, P.
1952 El mamut de Sta. Isabel Itzapa. *Cuadernos Amer.*, vol. 11, no. 4.
- MARTÍNEZ HERNÁNDEZ, J.
1909 El Chilam Balam de Mani ó Códice Pérez. Merida.
1913 La creación del mundo según los Mayas. Páginas inéditas del manuscrito de Chumayel. *18th Int. Cong. Amer. (London 1912)*, pp. 164-71. London.
1926 Crónicas mayas. Crónica de Yaxkukul. Merida.
1926a Crónica de Mani. *Univ. Nac. Sureste, Bol.*, pp. 160-69. Merida.
1926b Interpretación de un dintel de Chichén-Itzá. *Univ. Nac. Sureste, Bol.*, pp. 10-13. Merida.
1927 Crónicas mayas. Merida.
- MARTÍNEZ HERNÁNDEZ, V. M.
1940 Los Mayas conocieron y fabricaron pozos. *Yikal Maya Than*, 2: 229-30. Merida.
- MARTYR, P.
1912 *See* Anghiera, Pietro Martire d'.
- MASON, G.
1923 The riddles of our own Egypt. *Century Mag.*, 107:43-59.
1927 Silver cities of Yucatan. New York.
1931 Columbus came late. New York.
1940 South of yesterday. New York.
- MASON, J. A.
1927 Native American jades. *Univ. Pa. Mus., Mus. Jour.*, 18:47-73. Philadelphia.
1935 Mexican and Mayan sweat-baths. *Univ. Mus. Bull.*, 6:65-69. Philadelphia.
- 1940 The native languages of Middle America. In *The Maya and their Neighbors*, pp. 52-87. New York.
1947 Los cuatro grandes filones lingüísticos de México y Centro-América. *27th Int. Cong. Amer. (Mexico 1939), Proc.*, 2:282-88. Mexico.
- MATEOS HIGUERA, S.
1946 Cuadro sinóptico de los panteones mesoamericanos. In Vivo, 1946, p. 542.
1946a Tlaltecuhltli. In Vivo, 1946, pp. 501-05.
- MAUDSLAY, A. C., AND A. P. MAUDSLAY
1912 A glimpse at Guatemala, and some notes on the ancient monuments of Central America. London.
- MAUDSLAY, A. P.
1883 Explorations in Guatemala and examination of the newly discovered Indian ruins of Quirigua, Tikal and the Usumacinta. *Royal Geog. Soc., Proc.*, n.s., 5:185-204. London.
1886 Explorations of the ruins and site of Copan, Central America. *Royal Geog. Soc., Proc.*, n.s., 8:568-95. London.
1889-1902 Archaeology. *Biologia Centrali-Americana*. 5 vols. London.
1898 A Maya calendar inscription, interpreted by Goodman's tables. *Royal Soc., Proc.*, 62:67-80. London.
1908-16 *See* Díaz del Castillo, 1908-16.
1912 A note on the position and extent of the Great Temple enclosure of Tenochtitlan. London.
- MAYA AND THEIR NEIGHBORS, THE
1940 *The Maya and their Neighbors*. Dedicated to A. M. Tozzer. New York.
- MAYAS ANTIGUOS, LOS
1941 Los Mayas antiguos: monografías de arqueología, etnografía y lingüística mayas, publicadas con motivo del centenario de la exploración de Yucatán por John L. Stephens y Frederick Catherwood en los años 1841-42. Ed. by C. Lizardi Ramos. *Colegio de Mexico*. Mexico.
- MAYAS Y OLMECAS
1942 Mayas y Olmecas. Segunda reunión de mesa redonda sobre problemas antropológicos de México y Centro América, Tuxtla Gutiérrez. *Soc. Mex. de Antropol.*
- MAYER, B.
1846 Mexico as it was and as it is. 3d ed. New York.
1852 Mexico, Aztec, Spanish and Republican. 2 vols. Hartford.
- MEADE, J.
1948 Iziz centli (el maíz): orígenes y mitología. Ilustraciones de códices y momentos. Obra premiada en el *Certamen Cultural de la cooperativa Talleres Gráficos de la Nación*. Mexico.
- MEANS, P. A.
1917 History of the Spanish conquest of Yucatan and of the Itzas. *Peabody Mus., Harvard Univ., Papers*, vol. 7. Cambridge.
1930 *See* Elorza y Rada, 1930.
- MÉDIONI, G.
1950 Art Maya du Mexique et du Guatemala: ancien empire. Paris.
1952 L'art Tarasque du Mexique occidental. Paris.
- AND M.-T. PINTO
1941 Art in ancient Mexico. New York.
- MEDIZ BOLIO, A.
1904 [Cenote of Chichen Itza.] *Rev. de Mérida*, April.
1922 La tierra del faisán y del venado. Buenos Aires.
1930 Libro de Chilam Balam de Chumayel. Traducción del idioma Maya al Castellano. San Jose, Costa Rica.
1949 Ensayo sobre Hunac-éel y los Itzaes. *Rev. Estud. Yucatecos*, 2: 13-19. Merida.
1950 El tesoro del cenote sagrado. *Yikal Maya Than*, 16:183-86. Merida.
- MEIJER, J. DE
1917 De Kunst der Mayas van Yucatan. *Nederlandsche Anthropol. Vereeniging*, pp. 3-9. Leiden.
- MELGAR Y SERRANO, J. M.
1872 Examen comparativo entre los signos simbólicos . . . que existen en los manuscritos mexicanos publicados por L. Kingsborough y los altos relieves de una pared de Chichen-Itza. Vera Cruz.
- MEMORIAL DE TEPAN-ATITLAN
See Arana Xajila, 1873-74; Brinton, 1885; Villacorta C., 1934.
- MENA, R.
1926 Catálogo del salón secreto (culto al falo). *Mus. Nac. de México*. Mexico.
- MENÉNDEZ, O.
1926 Observaciones arqueográficas sobre la cultura maya. Talleres Gráficos de la Nación. Mexico.

- MENGIN, E.
1939 Die Chronologie der Geschichte des alten Mexiko im Lichte der Historia Tolteca-Chichimeca. *Int. Cong. Anthropol. and Ethnol. Sciences*, 1928, compte rendu, pp. 284-85. Copenhagen.
1942 Historia tolteca-chichimeca. MSS 46-58 bis, Bib. Nationale de Paris. *Corpus codicum Americanorum medii aevi*, vol. 1.
1945 Annales historiques de la nation mexicaine. Manuscrit Mexicain, no. 22, 22 bis, Bib. Nationale de Paris. *Corpus codicum Americanorum medii aevi*, vol. 2.
1949-52 Diferentes historias originales de los reynos de Culhuacan, y Mexico y de otras provincias. Manuscrit Mexicain, no. 74. *Corpus codicum Americanorum medii aevi*, vol. 3, pt. 1-3.
- MERCER, H. C.
1896 The hill-caves of Yucatan. Philadelphia.
1897 Cave hunting in Yucatan. *Mass. Inst. Technology, Technology Quar.*, 10:353-76. Cambridge.
- MERRILL, R. S.
1948 A progress report on the dating of archaeological sites by means of radioactive elements. *Amer. Antiquity*, 13:281-86.
- MERWIN, R. E.
1913 The ruins of the southern part of the peninsula of Yucatan with special reference to their place in the Maya area. Ph.D. thesis. MS in Peabody Mus., Harvard Univ.
1932 See Yde, 1932.
— AND G. C. VAILLANT
1932 The ruins of Holmul, Guatemala. *Peabody Mus., Harvard Univ., Memoirs*, vol. 3, no. 2. Cambridge.
- MÉXICO Y LA CULTURA
1946 México y la Cultura. *Sec. Educ. Pub.* Mexico.
- MÉXICO PREHISPÁNICO
1946 México prehispánico: culturas, deidades, monumentos. Ed. by J. A. Vivo. Mexico.
- MEYER, E.
1939 Noticia sobre los petroglifos de Tula, Hidalgo. *Rev. Mex. Estud. Antropol.*, 3:122-28. Mexico.
- MILES, S. W.
1952 An analysis of modern Middle American calendars. In Tax, 1952, pp. 273-84.
- MIMENZA CASTILLO, R.
1929 La civilización maya. *Enciclopedia Gráfica*, vol. 1. Barcelona.
1932 De cuando y por que dieron los Españoles el nombre de Salamanca a Chichén Itzá. *Soc. de Geog. e Hist. de Guatemala, Anales*, 9:228-30. Guatemala.
1938 Los templos redondos de Kukulcan. Mexico.
1941 El culto de Quetzalcoatl. *Soc. de Geog. e Hist. de Guatemala, Anales*, 17:30-31. Guatemala.
1943 El arte y la cultura mayas. *Estud. arqueol., Col. Estud. Mex.*, vol. 1. Mexico.
1944 La fecha del descubrimiento de Yucatán. *Yikal Maya Than*, vol. 5, no. 57, pp. 99, 116. Merida.
- MITCHELL, J. L.
1930 Yucatan: new empire tribes and culture waves. *Antiquity* 4:438-52. Gloucester, England.
1935 The conquest of the Maya. New York.
- MOATS, L., AND A. L. MOATS
1940 Off to Mexico. New York.
- MOEDANO KOER, H.
1942 Primera temporada de exploraciones arqueológicas en Jaina, 1940-41. Informe a Inst. Nac. de Antropol. e Hist. Mexico.
1943 Tizatlán asiento del señor Xochipilli. *Cuadernos Amer.*, año 2, no. 5, pp. 133-41. Mexico.
1944 La cultura azteca ¿ es realmente azteca? *Hoy*, Nov. 4.
1944a La influencia de los Toltecas en Tenochtitlan. *El Universal*, Aug. 13.
1944b El nexo cultural entre los Aztecas y los Toltecas. *El Nacional*, Aug. 13.
1946 Grandes descubrimientos ligadas a la arqueología. *El Nacional*, June 16.
1946a See Acosta and Moedano, 1946.
1946b Jaina, un cementerio maya. *Rev. Mex. Estud. Antropol.*, 8:217-60. Mexico.
1947a El friso de los caciques. *Inst. Nac. de Antropol. e Hist., Anales*, 2:113-36. Mexico.
1951 Ce acatl igual ome acatl, como fin de Xiuhmolpilli. *Rev. Mex. Estud. Antropol.*, 12:103-31. Mexico.
1952 Un adoratorio jeroglífico en Kaba. *Platoani*, 1:21-22. Mexico.
- MOLÉ, H. E.
1943 John L. Stephens, traveller. *New Jersey Hist. Soc., Proc.*, 61:98-115. Newark.
- MOLINA, V.
1949 Teoberto Maler, explorador y arqueólogo. *Diario del Sureste*, Dec. 11. Merida.
1950 Teoberto Maler, explorador y arqueólogo. *Yikal Maya Than*, 11:189-92. Merida.
- MOLINA SOLIS, J. F.
1896 Historia del descubrimiento y conquista de Yucatan con una reseña de la historia antigua de esta península. Merida.
- MONTANDON, G.
1931 Les statues simiesques du Yucatan. *Soc. Amér. de Paris, Jour.*, n.s., 23:249-50. Paris.
- MORELET, A.
1857 Voyage dans l'Amérique Centrale, l'Ile de Cuba, et le Yucatan. 2 vols. Paris.
1871 Travels in Central America, including accounts of some regions unexplored since the conquest. Trans. of Morelet, 1857, by M. F. Squier, intro. and notes by E. G. Squier.
- MORGAN, L. H.
1880 A study of the houses of the American aborigines, with suggestions for the exploration of the ruins in New Mexico, Arizona, the Valley of the San Juan, and in Yucatan and Central America. *Archaeol. Inst. Amer.*, 1st ann. rept., pp. 27-80. Cambridge.
1881 Houses and house-life of the American aborigines. *U. S. Dept. Interior, Contrib. North Amer. Ethnol.*, vol. 4. Washington.
- MORLEY, S. G.
n.d. Guide to the ruins of Chichen Itza. MS in Peabody Mus., Harvard Univ. Cambridge.
1911 Ancient temples and cities of the new world: Chichen Itza. *Pan Amer. Union, Bull.*, 32:453-68. Washington.
1913 Archaeological research at the ruins of Chichen Itza, Yucatan. In W. H. R. Rivers, A. E. Jenks, and S. G. Morley, Reports upon the present condition and future needs of the science of anthropology. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Pub. 200, pp. 61-91. Washington.
1917 The ruins of Tuloom, Yucatan. *Amer. Mus. Jour.*, 17:190-204. New York.
1917a The rise and fall of the Maya civilization in the light of the monuments and the native chronicles. *19th Int. Cong. Amer. (Washington 1915), Proc.*, pp. 14-19. Washington.
1920 The inscriptions at Copan. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Pub. 219. Washington.
1922 How Holon Chan became the true man of his people. In E. C. Parsons, ed., American Indian life, pp. 251-64, 403-06. New York.
1924 An ancient Maya city in Yucatan. *Science*, n.s., vol. 60, no. 1540, supplement.
1925 Chichen Itza, an ancient American mecca. *Nat. Geog. Mag.*, 47:63-95. Washington.
1925a The excavations at Chichen Itza, Yucatan, in 1924. MS in Carnegie Inst. Wash.
1927 New light on the discovery of Yucatan and the foundation of the new Maya empire. *Amer. Jour. Archaeol.*, 2d ser., 31:51-69.
1931 Unearthing America's ancient history. *Nat. Geog. Mag.*, 60:99-126. Washington.
1935 Inscriptions at the Caracol. In Ruppert, 1935, pp. 276-93.
1936 Yucatan, home of the gifted Maya. *Nat. Geog. Mag.*, 70:590-644. Washington.
1938 The Maya new empire. In Cooperation in Research. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Pub. 501, pp. 533-65. Washington.
1937-38 The inscriptions of Peten. 5 vols. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Pub. 437.
1941 The Xiu chronicle. Part I: The history of the Xiu. MS in Peabody Mus., Harvard Univ. See also Roys, 1941.
1943 El nuevo imperio maya. *Yikal Maya Than*, 4:41-50. Merida.
1946 The ancient Maya. Stanford Univ.
- MORRIS, A. A.
1928 Report on the mural paintings and painted reliefs in the Temple of the Chac Mool. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Year Book 27, pp. 297-300. Washington.
1931 The Temple of the Warriors murals. *Art and Archaeol.*, 31:316-22. Washington.
1931a Murals from the Temple of the Warriors. *Carnegie Inst. Wash., News Service Bull.*, 2:137-42. Washington.
1931b Digging in Yucatan. New York.
1931c See E. H. Morris, J. Charlot, and A. A. Morris, 1931.
- MORRIS, E. H.
1924-28 Annual reports on excavations at Chichen Itza. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Year Book, no. 23, pp. 211-13; no. 24, pp. 252-65; no. 25, pp. 282-86; no. 26, pp. 240-46; no. 27, pp. 293-97. Washington.

- 1928 A new Maya treasure from Chichen Itza. *Art and Archaeol.*, 25:258-59. Washington.
1931 The Temple of the Warriors: the adventure of exploring and restoring a masterpiece of native American architecture in the ruined Maya city of Chichen Itzá, Yucatan. New York.
- , J. CHARLOT, AND A. A. MORRIS
1931 The Temple of the Warriors at Chichen Itza, Yucatan. 2 vols. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Pub. 406. Washington.
- AND G. STROMSVIK
1934 Quirigua. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Year Book 33, pp. 86-89. Washington.
- MOTOLINIA, T. DE B.
1858 Historia de los Indios de la Nueva España (c. 1540). In Colección de documentos para la historia de México, 1:1-249. Mexico.
- MÜLLER, E. F. JACOBS
See Jacobs Müller, E. F.
- MURRAY, R. W.
1943 Man's unknown ancestors; the story of prehistoric man. Milwaukee.
- MUSÉE NATIONAL D'ART MODERNE
1952 Art mexicain du précolombien à nos jours. Paris.
- MUSEUM OF MODERN ART
1940 Twenty centuries of Mexican art. New York.
- NADAILLAG, J. F. A. DU P.
1883 L'Amérique préhistorique. Paris.
1884 Les découvertes du Dr. Le Plongeon dans le Yucatan. *La Nature*, 12:294-98. Paris.
- NADAL MORA, V.
1940 Compendio de historia del arte precolombiano de México y Yucatán. Buenos Aires.
- NOGUERA, E.
1927 Ruinas de Tizatlán, Tlaxcala, los altares de sacrificios de Tizatlán. *Sec. Educ. Pub.* Mexico.
1928 El Tajin. In Estado actual . . . , pp. 39-41. Mexico.
1937 Al altar de los cráneos esculpidos de Cholula. Mexico.
1940 Cerámica de Quintana Roo. *El México Antiguo*, 5:9-14. Mexico.
1941 La cerámica de Cholula y sus relaciones con otras culturas. *Rev. Mex. Estud. Antropol.*, 5:151-61. Mexico.
1943 Relaciones que muestran los vestigios del centro de México. *Soc. Mex. de Antropol.*, 3:152-53. Tercera reunión de mesa redonda.
1945 La Cerámica (de Yucatán). In *Enciclopedia Yucatanense*, 2:555-68. Mexico.
1946 Cultura totonaca. In Vivo, 1946, pp. 243-48.
1946a Cultura tlahuica. In Vivo, 1946, pp. 255-61.
1946b Cultura azteca. In Vivo, 1946, pp. 312-19.
1946c El nuevo imperio maya. In Vivo, 1946, pp. 305-11.
1949 Nuevos rasgos característicos encontrada en Xochicalco. *Rev. Mex. Estud. Antropol.*, 10:115-20. Mexico.
1950 El horizonte tolteca-chichimeca. In *Enciclopedia Mex. de Arte*, 4:9-48. Mexico.
1951 Exploraciones en Xochicalco. In Tax, 1951, pp. 37-42.
1954 La cerámica arqueológica de Cholula. Mexico.
- NORMAN, B. M.
1843 Rambles in Yucatan, or notes of travel through the peninsula, including a visit to the remarkable ruins of Chi-Chen, Kabah, Zayi, and Uxmal. New York.
- NOVELO EROAS, P.
1943 ¿ Etna ó Edzna? *Yikal Maya Than*, 4:254-55. Merida.
- NOWOTNY, K. A.
1948 Erläuterungen zum Codex Vindobonensis (Vorderseite). *Archiv für Völkerkunde*, 3:156-200.
- NOYES, E., ED. AND TRANS.
1932 Fray Alonso Ponce in Yucatan, 1588. *Tulane Univ., Middle Amer. Research Inst.*, Pub. 4, no. 10. New Orleans. See Ciudad Real, 1872.
- NUTTALL, Z.
1891 The atlatl or spear-thrower of the ancient Mexicans. *Peabody Mus., Harvard Univ., Papers*, vol. 1, no. 3. Cambridge.
1901 The fundamental principles of old and new world civilization. *Peabody Mus., Harvard Univ., Papers*, vol. 2. Cambridge.
1902 See Codex Nuttall, 1902.
1903 The book of the life of the ancient Mexicans containing an account of their rites and superstitions. MS in Biblioteca Nazionale Centrale, Florence. Part I, intro. and facsimile. Univ. California. See Codex Magliabecchi.
- 1906 Astronomical methods of ancient Mexicans. In Boas Anniversary Vol., pp. 290-98.
1910 The Island of Sacrificios. *Amer. Anthropol.*, 12:257-95.
- 1926 Official reports on the towns of Tequistlan, Tepechpan, Acolman, and San Juan Teotihuacan sent by Francisco de Castañeda to his majesty, Philip II, and the Council of the Indies, in 1580. *Peabody Mus., Harvard Univ., Papers*, vol. 11, no. 2. Cambridge.
- 1926a The Aztecs and their predecessors in the Valley of Mexico. *Amer. Philos. Soc., Proc.*, 65:245-55. Philadelphia.
- 1930 The round temples of Mexico and Yucatan. *Art and Archaeol.*, 30:229-33. Washington.
- OBBER, F. A.
1884 Travels in Mexico and life among the Mexicans. . . Boston.
1888 Ancient cities of America. *Amer. Geog. Soc., Jour.*, 20:39-74. New York.
- OCHOA MARQUINA, E.
1943 El Mayab y los Mayas. Mexico.
- OKADA, T.
1935 Cultura maya en la península de Yucatán.
- O'NEILL, J. P.
1933 Survey of Yaxuná. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Year Book 32, p. 88. Washington.
- OROZCO Y BERRA, M.
1880 Historia antigua y de la conquista de México. 4 vols. and atlas. Mexico.
- OVIDIO Y VALDÉS, G. F. DE
1851-55 Historia general y natural de las Indias, islas y tierra-firme del mar océano (1535). 4 vols. Madrid.
- OXKUTZGAB, CRÓNICA DE
1557-1817 MS in Peabody Mus., Harvard Univ. Reproduced by W. E. Gates and C. P. Bowditch. Trans. by R. L. Roys, 1941; S. G. Morley, 1941. Also called Xiu Chronicle.
- PACHECO CRUZ, S.
1934 Estudio etnográfico de los Mayas del ex-territorio Quintana Roo. Mexico.
1947 Usos, costumbres, religión in supersticiones de los Mayas. Merida.
- PALACIOS, E. J.
1925 La fundación de México-Tenochtitlan. *Mus. Nac. de Arqueol. Hist. y Etnol.*, época 4, 3:230-54. Mexico.
1927 Resultada del descubrimiento de Etna-Tixmucuy (Campeche). *Sec. Educ. Pub., Bol.*, 6:272-80. Mexico.
1928 De donde viene el nombre de México? México-Tenochtitlan-Aztlán. *20th Int. Cong. Amer. (Rio de Janeiro 1922), Proc.*, 2:345-70. Rio de Janeiro.
1928a En los confines de la selva lacandona: exploraciones en el estado de Chiapas, 1926. *Sec. Educ. Pub.* Mexico.
1928b Monumentos de Etna-Tixmucuy. In Estado actual . . . , pp. 167-78. Mexico.
1929 Por tierra maya. *Mexican Folkways*, 5:173-82. Mexico.
1934 Mayan capital being explored. *El Palacio*, 36:98. Santa Fe.
1934a Antigüedad del hombre americano. *Soc. de Geog. e Hist. de Guatemala, Anales*, 11:50-65. Guatemala.
1935 Guía arqueológica de Chichen-Itzá: aspectos arquitectónicos, cronológicos y de interpretación. *Sec. Educ. Pub.* Mexico.
1937 Arqueología de México. culturas arcaica y tolteca. *Enciclopedia Ilustrada Mex.*, no. 4. Mexico.
1937a Labores y estudios de arqueología maya en 1936. *Bibliográfico Antropol. Amer., Bol.*, 1:33-41. Mexico.
1937b La fecha del juego del pelota de Chichen-Itza. MS.
1938 Esbozo de prehistoria de México. *Acad. Nac. de Ciencias Antonio Alzate. Memorias y Revista*, 54:401-49. Mexico.
1940 El simbolismo del chac-mool: su interpretación. *Rev. Mex. Estud. Antropol.*, 4:43-56. Mexico.
1941 Teotihuacan, los Toltecas y Tula. *Rev. Mex. Estud. Antropol.*, 5:113-34. Mexico.
1941a Cien años después de Stephens. In *Los Mayas Antiguos*, pp. 273-342. Mexico.
1942 Cultura totonaca: el Totonacapan y sus culturas precolombinas. *Dept. Asuntos Indígenas, Culturas precortesianas*, vol. 3. Mexico.
1942a Prehistoria de México: los Olmecas y los Mayas. *Soc. Geog. e Hist. de Guatemala, Anales*, 18:9-28. Guatemala.
1942b Los Olmecas y los Mayas. In *Mayas y Olmecas*, p. 59.
1943 Los yugos y su simbolismo: estudio analítico. *Univ. Nac. Autónoma de Mex.* Mexico.
1945 Guía arqueológica de Chacmultun, Labna, Sayil, Kabah, Uxmal, Chichen Itza y Tulum. In *Enciclopedia Yucatanense*, 2:405-554. Mexico.
1945 Arquitectura, escultura, pintura, orfebrería y lapidaria. In *Enciclopedia Yucatanense*, 2:343-404. Mexico.
- AND M. O. DE MENDIZÁBAL
1921 Quetzalcoatl y la irradiación de su cultura en el antiguo territorio mexicana: revelaciones del mango monumento de Teotihuacan. *Mus. Nac. de Arqueol., Hist. y Etnol.* Mexico.

- AND E. E. MEYER
1932 La ciudad arqueológica del Tajin, sus revelaciones. *Bib. Estud. Hist. e Arqueol. Mex.*, 1:1-74. Mexico.
- PALMA Y PALMA, E.
1901 Los Mayas. Disertaciones histórico-filológicas. Motul, Yucatan.
- PARSONS, E. C.
1922 American Indian life.
- PASCACIO GAMBOA, R.
See Mayas y Olmecas.
- PASO Y TRONCOSO, F. DEL
1905-06 Papeles de Nueva España. 2d ser. 7 vols. Madrid.
- AND J. GALINDO Y VILLA
1912 Las ruinas de Cempoala y del templo del Tajin. *Mus. Nac. de Arqueol., Hist. y Etnol., Anales.*
- PAVÓN ABBREU, R.
1941 Las ruinas de "Etzna." *Ah-kin-pek*, año 1, no. 49. Campeche.
1942 Guía del Museo Arqueológico, Etnográfico y Histórico. Campeche.
1945 La estela no. 1 de Ichpaatún: su data cronológica. *Huella*, año 1, no. 6. Campeche.
- PEARSE, A. S., AND OTHERS
1936 The cenotes of Yucatan: a zoological and hydrographic survey. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Pub. 457. Washington.
- PECH MSS
See Yaxkukul, Crónica de; Chicxulub, Crónica de.
- PEMEX TRAVEL CLUB
n.d. Archaeology in Mexico today. Petroleos mexicanos. Mexico.
- PEÑAFIEL, A.
1890 Monumentos del arte mexicano antiguo: ornamentación, mitología, tributos y monumentos. 3 vols. in 5 bindings. Berlin.
1895 Códice Fernández Leal. Mexico.
1897 Nomenclatura geográfica de México. Mexico.
1897-1903 Colección de documentos para la historia mexicana. 6 parts. *Oficina Tipográfica de la Sec. de Fomento*. Mexico.
1899 Cantares en idioma mexicano. In his colección de documentos para la historia mexicana, 2. cuaderno. Mexico.
1900 Teotihuacán: estudio histórico y arqueológico. *Oficina Tipográfica de Sec. de Fomento*. Mexico.
1900a Libro de los tributos. *Boturini Coll.*, 2:228-59. Mexico.
1910 Destrucción del Templo Mayor de México antiguo. Mexico.
- PÉREZ CASTILLO, H.
1923 Inauguration of the highway from Dzitas to Chichén-Itzá, Yucatan, Mexico, July 14, 1923. *Pan Amer. Union, Bull.*, 56:481-85. Washington.
- PÉREZ MARTÍNEZ, H.
1936 Ah Nakuk Pech, historia y crónica de Chacxulub-chen. Mexico.
1938 Relación de las cosas de Yucatán por el P. Fray Diego de Landa. Mexico.
- PETERSON, F. A.
1952 Tlaloc en soportes de rasijas teotihuacanas. *Tlatoani*, 1:13. Mexico.
- PHILLIPS, D.
1932 An ancient Maya treasure: the turquoise plaque of Chichen Itza. *Design*, 34: 45, 49. Syracuse, N. Y.
- PHILLIPS, P.
1940 Middle American influences on the archaeology of the southeastern United States. In *The Maya and their Neighbors*, pp. 349-67. New York.
- PIJOAN, J.
1946 Arte precolombiano, mexicano, y maya. Madrid. In *Summa artis: historia general del arte*, vol. 10.
- PITTARD, E.
1946 Les civilisations précolombiennes. Coll. Gai Savoir, vol. 9. [Lausanne.]
- PLANCARTE Y NAVARETTE, F. H.
1911 Tamoanchan, el estado de Morelos y el principio de la civilización de México. Mexico.
1923 Prehistoria de México. Obra póstuma. . . Tlalpan, Mexico.
- POLLOCK, H. E. D.
1931-49 Annual reports on architectural survey of Yucatan. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Year Books 30-48. Washington.
1936 The Casa Redonda at Chichen Itza, Yucatan. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Pub. 456, Contrib. 17. Washington.
1936a Round structures of aboriginal Middle America. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Pub. 471. Washington.
1940 Sources and methods in the study of Maya architecture. In *The Maya and their Neighbors*, pp. 179-201. New York.
1952 Annual report, Department of Archaeology. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Year Book 51, pp. 235-43. Washington.
- AND G. STROMSVIK
1953 Chacchob, Yucatan. *Carnegie Inst. Wash., Dept. Archaeol., Current Reports*, no. 6. Cambridge.
- POMAR, J. B.
1891 Relación de Texcoco, 1582. In Nueva colección de documentos para la historia de Mexico, 3:1-69. Mexico See also J. E. S. Thompson, 1941c.
- PONCE, ALONSO
1872 See Ciudad Real, 1872.
- POOLE, S. P.
1940 A geographic reconnaissance in northern Mayaland. *Geog. Jour.*, 95:121-26. London.
- PORTER, M. N.
1953 Tlatilco and the pre-classic cultures of the New World. *Viking Fund Pub. in Anthropol.*, no. 19. New York.
- PREBLE, J. W., JR.
1936 Cozumel and other poems, together with a brief outline of Maya history. Steubenville, Ohio.
- PREUSS, K. T.
1937 Der mythische und geschichtliche Aufbau der mexikanischen Bilderhandschrift. "Historia tolteca-chichimeca. . ." 26th Int. Cong. Amer. (Seville, 1935), Proc., 1:233-43. Seville.
- PRIEGO DE ARJONA, M.
1944 Bibliografía general yucatanense. In Enciclopedia Yucatanense, vol. 8. Mexico.
- PROROK, B. K. DE
1935 In quest of lost worlds. New York.
- PROSKOURIAKOFF, T.
1944 An inscription on a jade probably carved at Piedras Negras. *Carnegie Inst. Wash., Div. Hist. Research, Notes on Middle Amer. Archaeol. and Ethnol.*, no. 47. Cambridge.
1946 An album of Maya architecture. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Pub. 558. Washington.
1950 A study of classic Maya sculpture. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Pub. 593. Washington.
1951 Some non-classic traits in the sculpture of Yucatan. In *Tax*, 1951, pp. 108-18.
1952 Sculpture and artifacts of Mayapan. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Year Book 51, pp. 256-59. Washington.
1952a The survival of the Maya tun count in colonial times. *Carnegie Inst. Wash., Dept. Archaeol., Notes on Middle Amer. Archaeol. and Ethnol.*, no. 112. Cambridge.
1953 Plan of the main group at Mayapan. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Year Book 52, pp. 264-68. Washington.
1953a Artifacts of Mayapan. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Year Book 52, pp. 282-83. Washington.
1953b Scroll patterns (entrelaces) in Veracruz. *Rev. Mex. Estud. Antropol.*, 13:389-401 (nos. 2 and 3, entitled: Huastecos, Totonacos y sus vecinos). Mexico.
1954 Varieties of classic central Veracruz sculpture. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Pub. 606, Contrib. 58. Washington.
- QUAUHTINGHAN, ANALES DE
See Historia tolteca-chichimeca.
- QUIJADA, D.
See Scholes and Adams, 1938.
- RADA Y DELGADO, J. DE D. DE LA
1881 Manuscrito de Diego de Landa tomada directamente del único ejemplar que se conoce y se conserva en la Academia de la Historia. In Rosny, L. de, *Ensayo sobre la interpretación de la escritura hierática de la América Central. . .* 1881. Madrid.
1892 See Codex Madrid.
- RANDS, R. L.
1953 The water lily in Maya art, a complex of alleged Asiatic origin. *Bur. Amer. Ethnol.*, Bull. 151, Anthropol. Paper 34. Washington.
1954 Artistic connections between the Chichen Itza Toltec and the classic Maya. *Amer. Antiquity*, 19:281-82.
- RECINOS, A.
1947 Popol Vuh: las antiguas historias del Quiché. Trans. from original text. Mexico. See also Goetz and Morley, 1950.
1950 Memorial de Sololá: Anales de los Cakchiqueles. Mexico. See also Recinos and Goetz, 1953.
- AND D. GOETZ
1953 The Annals of the Cakchiqueles. Norman, Okla.
- REDFIELD, R.
1939 Primitive merchants of Guatemala. *Quar. Jour. Inter-Amer. Relations*, 1:52-56. Cambridge.
1941 The folk-culture of Yucatan. *Univ. Chicago Pub. in Anthropol.* Chicago.
1950 A village that chose progress: Chan Kom revisited. Chicago.

- AND A. VILLA R.
1934 Chan Kom, a Maya village. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Pub. 448. Washington.
- REED, A.
1923 On the track of the Maya's secret. *El Palacio*, 14:127-30. Santa Fe.
1923a The well of the Maya's human sacrifice. *El Palacio*, 14:159-61. Santa Fe.
1923b Los fantasmas de la civilización maya. *Universal Ilustrado*, vol. 6, no. 308, pp. 40, 41, 46.
- REH, E.
1932 Site of Chichen Itza in legal tangle. *El Palacio*, 33:182. Santa Fe.
- REJÓN GARCÍA, M.
1905 Supersticiones y leyendas mayas. *La Revista de Mérida*. Mérida.
- RELACIÓN DE LA CIUDAD DE VALLODOLÍD
1900 In Colección de documentos . . . , 1885-, 13:3-40.
- RELACIONES DE YUCATAN
1885- See Colección de documentos . . . , 1885-, vols. 11 and 13.
- REMONDET, A.
1938 Architectural drawings, plans, elevations, and sections of the Castillo, Casa Colorado, and Temple of the Three Lintels, Chichen Itza. Last-named in Ruppert, 1952; many of the originals in Peabody Mus., Harvard Univ.
- REYGDAS VÉRTIZ, J.
1928 Chichen Itza. In Estado actual . . . , pp. 237-63. Mexico.
1928a Zayí. In Estado actual . . . , pp. 211-16. Mexico.
1929 Carved stone terrace at Chichen Itza. *El Palacio*, 26:186-87. Santa Fe.
1932 Trabajos de la Dirección de estudios prehispánicos del Departamento de Monumentos de la Secretaría de Educación Pública de México. Pub. 6.
1935 Exploración de la pirámide [de Tenayuca]. In Tenayuca, pp. 63-76. Mexico.
- REYNOLDS, D.
1904 Tula, city of the buried gods. *Natural Hist.*, 55:179-85.
- RHODE ISLAND SCHOOL OF DESIGN
1941 Bulletin of the Museum of Art, vol. 29, nos. 1 and 2. Providence.
- RICE, A. T.
1880 Ruined cities of Central America. *North Amer. Rev.*, 131:89-108. New York.
- RICHARDSON, F. B.
1938 Study of Maya sculpture. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Year Book 37, pp. 20-23. Washington.
1940 Non-Maya monumental sculpture of Central America. In *The Maya and their Neighbors*, pp. 395-416. New York.
1941 Nicaragua. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Year Book 40, pp. 300-02. Washington.
- AND K. RUPPERT
1942 Nicaragua. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Year Book 41, pp. 269-71. Washington.
- RICKARDS, C. G.
1910 The ruins of Mexico. London.
1942 An interpretation of the Mexican year sign as a life symbol. 27th Int. Cong. Amer. (Mexico 1939), *Actas*, pp. 612-22. Mexico.
- RICKETSON, E. B.
1927 Sixteen carved panels from Chichen Itza, Yucatan. *Art and Archaeol.*, 23:11-15.
- RICKETSON, O. G.
1925 Burials in the Maya area. *Amer. Anthropol.*, n.s., 27:381-401.
1925a Report on the repair of the Caracol. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Year Book 24, pp. 265-67. Washington.
1925b Report on the Temple of the Four Lintels. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Year Book 24, pp. 267-69. Washington.
1926 A "Greenwich" of prehistoric America: the ancient Maya astronomical observatory discovered in Yucatan. *Illustrated London News*, Nov. 20, pp. 982-84. London.
1926-27 A brief history of Chichen Itza. MS in Peabody Mus., Harvard Univ.
1928 Notes on two Maya astronomical observatories. *Amer. Anthropol.*, n.s., 30:434-44.
1929 Excavations at Baking Pot, British Honduras. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Pub. 403, Contrib. 1. Washington.
- AND F. BLOM
1924-25 Index of ruins in the Maya area. Typewritten.
- AND E. B. RICKETSON
1937 Uaxactun, Guatemala: Group E—1926-1931. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Pub. 477. Washington.
- RIVAS, A.
1938 Las ruinas de Chichen-Itza. *Rev. Geog. Amer.*, 10:264. Buenos Aires.
- RIVET, P.
1932 Importantes trouvailles à Chichén Itzá. *Soc. Amér. de Paris, Jour.*, n.s., 24:208-09. Paris.
1954 Mexique précolombien. *Coll. des Ides Photographiques*, no. 8. Paris.
- ROBELO, C. A.
1912 Origen del calendario náhuatl. 17th Int. Cong. Amer. (Mexico 1910), appendix, pp. 9-21. Mexico.
- ROBERTS, H. B.
1927-35 Annual reports on Yucatan ceramics. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Year Books 26-34. Washington.
- RODRÍGUEZ BETETA, V.
1950 La caída y desaparición del "Premer Imperio" maya. *Antropol. e Hist. de Guatemala*, 2:54-67. Guatemala.
- ROMÁN Y ZAMORA, J.
1897 Repúblicas de indias. Idolatrías y gobierno en México y Perú antes de la conquista . . . 1569. Ed. by V. Suarez. 2 vols. In Colección de libros raros ó curiosos que tratan de América, vols. 14 and 15. Madrid.
- ROSADO ESCALANTE, J. E., AND F. ONTIVEROS
1938 Relación de las cosas de Yucatán sacada de lo que escribió el padre Fray Diego de Landa de la Orden de San Francisco MDLXVI. Mérida.
- ROSADO OJEDA, V.
1931 El resurgimiento de Chichen Itza. *Diario de Yucatan*, Nov. 30. Mérida.
1931a El arte maya-tolteca de Chichen Itza. *Rev. de Revistas*, Jan. 11. Mexico.
1945 Tipo físico y psíquico, organización social, religiosa y política, económica, música, literatura y medicina. In Enciclopedia Yucatanense, 2:53-307. Mexico.
- ROSADO VEGA, L.
1930 Archaeological drama at Chichen Itza. *El Palacio*, 28:24. Santa Fe.
1938 Amerindmaya. Mérida.
- ROSNY, L. DE
1882 Les documents écrits de l'antiquité Américaine. *Soc. Ethnog. de Paris, Memoires*, n.s., 1:57-100. Paris.
1887 See Codex Paris.
- ROYS, L.
1934 The engineering knowledge of the Maya. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Pub. 436, Contrib. 6. Washington.
1941 Masonry traits found at Mayapan. In *Los Mayas Antiguos*, pp. 143-53.
- ROYS, R. L.
1931 The ethno-botany of the Maya. *Tulane Univ., Middle Amer. Research Inst.*, Pub. 2. New Orleans.
1931-53 Annual reports on Yucatan history. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Year Books 30-52. Washington.
1932 A history of Chichen Itza. MS.
1932a Antonio de Ciudad Real, ethnographer. *Amer. Anthropol.*, n.s., 34:118-26.
1933 The book of Chilam Balam of Chumayel. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Pub. 438. Washington.
1934 Report on the Indians of Yucatan by Gaspar Antonio Chi, 1582. Trans. with notes. In *Tozzer*, 1941, pp. 230-32.
1935 Place names of Yucatan. *Maya Research*, 2:1-10. New Orleans.
1939 The titles of Ebtun. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Pub. 505. Washington.
1940 Personal names of the Maya of Yucatan. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Pub. 523, Contrib. 31. Washington.
1941 The Xiu chronicle. Part II: The Xiu chronicle. MS in Peabody Mus., Harvard Univ. See also Morley, 1941.
1943 The Indian background of colonial Yucatan. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Pub. 548. Washington.
1948 Sources for Maya history outside of the chronicles. MS.
1948a See Scholes and Roys, 1948.
1949 The prophecies for the Maya tuns or years in the books of Chilam Balam of Tizimin and Mani. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Pub. 585, Contrib. 51. Washington.
1949a Guide to the Codex Perez. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Pub. 585, Contrib. 49. Washington.
1949b Historical source material for the history of Mayapan. Mimeographed. Carnegie Inst. Wash.
1952 Conquest sites and the subsequent destruction of Maya architecture in the interior of northern Yucatan. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Pub. 596, Contrib. 54. Washington.
1954 The Maya katum prophecies of the Books of Chilam Balam, Series I. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Pub. 606, Contrib. 54. Washington.

- F. V. SCHOLEY, AND E. B. ADAMS
1940 Report and census of the Indians of Cozumel, 1570. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Pub. 523, Contrib. 30. Washington.
- RUBÉN DE LA BORRILLA, D. F.
1953 Mexico: monumentos históricos y arqueológicos. *Inst. Panamer. de Geog. e Hist.*, Pub. 145. Mexico.
- RÜCK, F.
Kunstgewerbe von Mexiko Mittelamerika und Westindien. Borsert: Geschichte des Kunstgewerbes, vol. 2. Berlin.
- RUPPERT, K.
1925-53 Annual reports. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Year Books 24-52. Washington.
1931 Temple of the Wall Panels, Chichen Itza. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Pub. 403, Contrib. 3. Washington.
1935 The Caracol at Chichen Itza, Yucatan, Mexico. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Pub. 454. Washington.
1943 The Mercado, Chichen Itza, Yucatan. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Pub. 546, Contrib. 43. Washington.
1943a Album of unpublished photographs of monuments and rubbings of inscriptions at Calakmul, La Muñeca, etc. MS in Peabody Mus., Harvard Univ. See Ruppert and Denison, 1943.
1950 Gallery-patio type structures at Chichen Itza. In For the Dean: essays in anthropology in honor of Byron Cummings, pp. 249-58. Tucson and Santa Fe.
1952 Chichen Itza; architectural notes and plans. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Pub. 595. Washington.
- AND J. H. DENISON
1943 Archaeological reconnaissance in Campeche, Quintana Roo, and Peten. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Pub. 543. Washington.
- AND A. L. SMITH
1952-54 Excavations in house mounds at Mayapan. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Dept. Archaeol., Current Reports, nos. 4, 10, 17. Cambridge.
- , J. E. S. THOMPSON, AND T. PROSKOURIAKOFF
1955 Bonampak, Chiapas, Mexico. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Pub. 602. Washington.
- RUSSELL, P.
1929 Red tiger: adventures in Yucatan and Mexico. New York.
- RUZ L'HUILLIER, A.
1943 Sitios arqueológicos en Campeche. Dirección general del estado de Campeche. Campeche.
1945 Campeche en la arqueología maya. *Acta Antropol.*, 1:2-3. Mexico.
1945a Guía arqueológica de Tula. Atenco Nac. de Ciencias y Artes de Mex. Mexico.
1945b Arqueología maya: trayectoria y meta. *Cuadernos Amer.*, vol. 12, no. 4, pp. 139-55. Mexico.
1949 Puerta occidental de la muralla de Chichén-Itzá. MS. Dirección de monumentos prehispánicos.
1950 Universalidad, singularidad y pluralidad del arte maya. *Mex. en el Arte*, 9.
1951 Chichen-Itza y Palenque, ciudades fortificadas. In Homenaje al Doctor Alfonso Caso, pp. 331-42. Mexico.
1952 Investigaciones arqueológicas en Palenque. *Cuadernos Amer.*, vol. 66, no. 6, pp. 149-65. Mexico.
1952a Estudios de la cripta del Templo de las Inscripciones en Palenque. *Tlatoani*, 1:2-28. Mexico.
1952b Exploraciones en Palenque, 1950. *Inst. Nac. de Antropol. e Hist., Anales*, 5:25-45. Mexico.
1952c Exploraciones en Palenque, 1951. *Inst. Nac. de Antropol. e Hist., Anales*, 5:47-66. Mexico.
1953 The pyramid tomb of a prince of Palenque: an astonishing discovery in the Temple of the Inscriptions in Yucatan. *Illustrated London News*, Aug. 29, 223:321-23. London.
1953a The mystery of the Temple of the Inscriptions [Palenque]. *Archaeology*, 6:3-12.
1953b Presencia atlántica en Palenque. *Rev. Mex. Estud. Antropol.*, 13:455-62. Mexico.
- SAENZ, C. A.
1952 El adoratorio central, palacio del gobernador, Uxmal. *Tlatoani*, 1:45-50. Mexico.
- SAHAGUN, B. DE
1905 Historia general de las de Nueva España. Troncoso ed. Mexico. See also Anderson and Dibble, 1950-53; F. R. Bandelier, 1932.
- SALAZAR O., P.
1952 El tzompantli de Chichen Itza, Yucatan. *Tlatoani*, 1:36-41. Mexico.
- SALISBURY, S.
1877 Dr. Le Plongeon in Yucatan: the discovery of a statue called chac mool, and the communications of Dr. Augustus Le Plongeon concerning explorations in the Yucatan peninsula. *Amer. Antiquarian Soc., Proc.*, 1-103. Worcester.
- 1878 Terra cotta figure from Isla Mujeres, northeast coast of Yucatan. *Amer. Antiquarian Soc., Proc.*, 71:71-89. Worcester.
- 1879 Mexican calendar stone. Trans. from the German of P. J. J. Valentini. *Amer. Antiquarian Soc., Proc.* Worcester.
- 1888 Early books and libraries. *Amer. Antiquarian Soc., Proc.*, n.s., 5:183-215. Worcester.
- SÁNCHEZ, J.
1877 Chac-Mool: descubrimiento del sabio arqueólogo Mr. Le Plongeon, en las ruinas de Chichen-Itza. *Mus. Nac. de Arqueol., Hist. y Etnol., Anales*, 1:272-78. Mexico.
1886 El cuauxcalli de Tizoc. *Mus. Nac. de Arqueol., Hist. y Etnol., Anales*, 3:127-36, 296-99. Mexico.
- SÁNCHEZ DE AGUILAR, P.
1937 Informe contra idolos cultores del obispado de Yucatán, 1639. 3d ed. Mérida.
- SANDERS, W. T.
1953 The anthropogeography of central Veracruz. *Rev. Mex. Estud. Antropol.*, 13:27-78. Mexico.
- SAPPER, C.
1891 Ein Besuch bei den östlichen Lacandonen. *Ausland*, 64:892-95.
1897 Das nördliche Mittel-Amerika. Nebst einem Ausflug nach dem Hochland von Anahuac. *Reisen und Studien aus den Jahren 1888-95*. Brunswick.
- SATTERTHWAITE, L.
1933 South Group ball court: Structures R-11-a and R-11-b, with a preliminary note on the West Group ball court, Structures K-6-a and K-6-b. *Univ. Pennsylvania, Piedras Negras Prelim. Papers*, no. 2. Philadelphia.
1935 An unusual type of building in the Maya Old Empire. *Maya Research*, 3:62-74. New Orleans.
1942 Opposed interpretations of dates and hieroglyphic styles at Chichen Itza. *Rev. Mex. Estud. Antropol.*, 6:19-35. Mexico.
1943 Notes on sculpture and architecture at Tonala, Chiapas. *Carnegie Inst. Wash., Div. Hist. Research, Notes on Middle Amer. Archaeol. and Ethnol.*, no. 21. Cambridge.
1944 Piedras Negras archaeology: architecture. Part 4-1: ball court terminology. *Univ. Pennsylvania Mus. Philadelphia*.
1950 Reconnaissance in British Honduras. *Univ. Pennsylvania Mus., Bull.* 16, pp. 1-37. Philadelphia.
1952 Piedras Negras archaeology: architecture. Part 5: sweat houses. *Univ. Pennsylvania Mus. Philadelphia*.
1954 Sculptured monuments from Caracol, British Honduras. *British Honduras Univ. Mus., Bull.* 18, pp. 2-45. Belize.
- SAUER, C. O.
1950 Cultivated plants of South and Central America. In Handbook of South American Indians, 6:487-543. *Bur. Amer. Ethnol.*, Bull. 143. Washington.
- SAUSSURE, H. L. F. DE
1891 Antiquités Méxicaines. Le manuscrit du cacique. (Codex Becker, no. 1.) Geneva.
- SAVILLE, M. H.
1920 The goldsmith's art in ancient Mexico. *Mus. Amer. Indian, Heye Found., Indian Notes and Monogr.*, no. 7. New York.
1921 Reports on the Maya Indians of Yucatan. *Mus. Amer. Indian, Heye Found., Indian Notes and Monogr.*, 9:133-226. New York.
1922 Turquoise mosaic art in ancient Mexico. *Mus. Amer. Indian, Heye Found., Contrib.*, vol. 6. New York.
1923 Las viejas ciudades mayas de Yucatán. *El Agricultor*, 6:16-19. Mérida.
1924 Terracotta whistle from Guatemala. *Mus. Amer. Indian, Heye Found., Indian Notes*, 1:16-20. New York.
1925 The wood-carver's art in ancient Mexico. *Mus. Amer. Indian, Heye Found., Contrib.*, vol. 9. New York.
1930 Ancient causeways of Yucatan. *Mus. Amer. Indian, Heye Found., Indian Notes*, 7:89-99. New York.
1930a Toltec or Teotihuacan types of artifacts in Guatemala. *Mus. Amer. Indian, Heye Found., Indian Notes*, 7:195-206. New York.
1935 The ancient Maya causeways of Yucatan. *Antiquity*, 9:67-73. Gloucester, England.
- SHELLHAS, P.
1890 Vergleichende Studien auf dem Felde der Maya-Alterthümer. *Int. Archiv für Ethnog.*, vol. 3. Trans. in *Bur. Amer. Ethnol.*, Bull. 28, pp. 595-622 (1904).
1904 Representations of deities of the Maya manuscripts. *Trans. Peabody Mus., Harvard Univ., Papers*, vol. 4, no. 1. Cambridge.

- SCHENCK, N. VON
1906 The "cenotes" of Yucatan. *Records of the Past*, 5:90-92. Washington.
- SCHMID, P.
1953 Nachbarn des Himmels; Reise durch Lateinamerika. Deutsche Verlagsanstalt. Stuttgart.
- SCHOLEY, F. V., AND E. B. ADAMS
1938 Don Diego Quijada, alcalde mayor de Yucatán, 1561-65. 2 vols. In *Biblioteca Historia Mexicana de Obras Inéditas*, vols. 14 and 15. Mexico.
— AND R. L. ROYS
1938 Fray Diego de Landa and the problem of idolatry in Yucatan. In *Cooperation in Research. Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Pub. 501, pp. 585-620. Washington.
1948 The Maya Chontal Indians of Acalan-Tixchel: a contribution to the history and ethnography of the Yucatan peninsula. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Pub. 560. Washington.
- , —, AND E. B. ADAMS
1944 History of the Maya area. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Year Book 43, pp. 178-84. Washington.
- SCHROEDER, A. H.
1949 Cultural implications of ball courts in Arizona. *Southwestern Jour. Anthropol.*, 5:28-36.
- SCHULLER, R. R.
1925 La patria originaria de los Indios mayas. *Ethnos*, ep. 3, 1:52-59. Mexico.
- SCHULTZE JENA, L.
1950 Wahrsagerei, Himmelskunde und Kalender der alten Azteken. *Quellenwerke zur alten Geschichte Amerikas*, vol. 4. Stuttgart.
- SÉJOURNÉ, L.
1950 Ensayo sobre el sacrificio humano. *Cuadernos Amer.*, 9:165-71. Mexico.
1952 Palenque, una ciudad maya. *Fondo de Cultura Económica. Mexico*.
1954 Tula, la supuesta capital de los Toltecas. *Cuadernos Amer.*, vol. 13, no. 73, pp. 153-69. Mexico.
1954a Teotihuacan, la ciudad sagrada de Quetzalcoatl. *Cuadernos Amer.*, vol. 13, no. 75, pp. 177-205. Mexico.
- SELER, E.
1888 Die Tageszeichen der Aztekischen und der Maya-Handschriften und ihre Gottheiten. *Zeit. für Ethnog.*, 20:10-97 (Coll. Works, 1:417-503).
1888a Die archäologischen Ergebnisse meiner ersten mexikanischen Reise. *7th Int. Cong. Amer. (Berlin)*, compte rendu, pp. 111-45 (Coll. Works, 2:289-367).
1888b Die alten Ansiedlungen im Gebiete der Huasteca. *Zeit. für Ethnog.*, 20:451-59 (Coll. Works, 2:168-83).
1889-91 Altmexikanischer Schmuck und soziale und militärische Rangabzeichen. *Zeit. für Ethnog.*, 21:69-85; 23:114-24 (Coll. Works, 2:509-619).
1890 Altmexikanische Wurf Bretter. *Int. Archiv für Ethnog.*, 3:137-48 (Coll. Works, 2:368-376). Leiden.
1893 Die mexikanischen Bilderhandschriften Alexander von Humboldt's in der Königlichen Bibliothek zu Berlin. Eng. trans., *Bur. Amer. Ethnol.*, Bull. 28, pp. 127-229 (1904).
1895 Bedeutung des Mayakalenders für die historische Chronologie. Sonder-Abdruck aus *Globus*, 68:37-41 (Coll. Works, 1:588-99). Eng. trans., *Bur. Amer. Ethnol.*, Bull. 28, pp. 327-37 (1904).
1895a Wandmalereien von Mitla: eine mexikanischen Bilderschrift in Fresko, nach eigenen an Ort und Stelle aufgenommenen Zeichnungen. Folio, Berlin, Sualso, *12th Int. Cong. Amer. (Mexico 1895)*, 1897. Eng. trans., *Bur. Amer. Ethnol.*, Bull. 28, pp. 247-324 (1904).
1895b Das Gefäß von Chamá. *Zeit. für Ethnog.*, 36:307-20 (Coll. Works, 3:654-69). Eng. trans., *Bur. Amer. Ethnol.*, Bull. 28, pp. 651-64 (1904).
1898 Quetzalcoatl-Kulkulcan in Yucatan. *Zeit. für Ethnog.*, 30:377-410 (Coll. Works, 1:668-705). Eng. trans. by Thompson and Richardson (1902).
1899 Quauhxicalli. Die Opferblutschale der Mexikaner. *Ethnol. Notizblatt*, 2-1: 14-21 (Coll. Works, 2:704-11). Berlin.
1899a Die achtzehn Jahresfeste der Mexikaner, erste Hälfte. *Kgl. Museum für Völkerkunde*, 6:67-224. Berlin.
1901 Die Ausgrabungen am Orte des Haupttempels in México. *Mittheilungen der Anthropologischen Gesellschaft in Wien*, 31:113-37 (Coll. Works, 2:767-901). Span. trans. *Museo Nac., Anal.*, 7: 235-60.
1901a Ein anderes Quauhxicalli. *Ethnol. Notizblatt*, 3-1:135-39 (Coll. Works, 2:712-16). Berlin.
- 1901-02 Codex Fejérváry-Mayer; eine altemexikanische Bilderhandschrift des Free Public Museums in Liverpool. Berlin 1901.
1902 Das Pulquegefäß der Bilimek'schen Sammlung im k. k. naturhistorischen Hofmuseum des naturhistorischen Hofmuseums, *Annalen* 17, pp. 323-49 (Coll. Works, 2:913-52). Vienna.
1902-03 Codex Vaticanus B. An old Mexican pictorial ms. in the Vatican library; published at the expense of His Excellency the Duke of Loubat elucidated by Dr. Eduard Selser. Berlin.
1902-23 Gesammelte Abhandlungen zur amerikanischen Sprach- und Alterthumskunde. 5 vols.
1903 Studien in den Ruinen von Yucatan. [Uxmal, Chichen Itza.] *Deutsche Gesellschaft für Anthropol., Correspondenzblatt*, 34: 114-16. Also *15th Int. Cong. Amer. (Quebec 1906), Proc.*, 2:14-22 (Coll. Works, 3:710-17). Berlin.
1903a Ein Wintersemester in Mexiko und Yucatan. *Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin*, 38:477-502 (Coll. Works, 2:257-86). English trans. Cambridge, Mass., 1939.
1904 Ueber Steinkisten. Tepetlacalli, mit Opferdarstellungen und andere ähnliche Monumente (Coll. Works, 2:717-66). Berlin.
1904a Die religiösen Gesänge der alten Mexikaner. *Coll. Works*, 2:959-1107. Berlin.
1904-09 Codex Borgia, eine altemexikanische Bilderschrift der Bibliothek der Congregatio de Propaganda Fide. . . 3 vols. Berlin.
1906 Chichenitza, Kopien aus dem Tempel der Jaguare und der Schilde von Miss Adela Breton; Toltekan. *14th Int. Cong. Amer. (Stuttgart 1904), Proc.*, pp. lxvii-lxix.
1906a Die Alterthümer von Castillo de Teayo. *14th Int. Cong. Amer. (Stuttgart 1904), Proc.*, pp. 263-304 (Coll. Works, 3:410-49). Berlin.
1907 Die Wandskulpturen im Tempel des Pulquegottes von Tepoztlán. *15th Int. Cong. Amer. (Quebec 1906), Proc.*, 2:351-79 (Coll. Works, 3:487-513). Berlin.
1907a Die Monumente von Huilicintla im Canton Tuxpan des Staates Vera Cruz. *15th Int. Cong. Amer. (Quebec 1906), Proc.*, 2:381-89 (Coll. Works, 3:514-21). Berlin.
1907b Einige fein bemalte alte Thongefäße der Dr. Sologuren'schen-Sammlung aus Nochistlan und Cuicatlan im Staate Oaxaca. *15th Int. Cong. Amer. (Quebec 1906), Proc.*, 2:391-403 (Coll. Works, 3:522-32). Berlin.
1907c Einiges über die natürlichen Grundlagen mexikanischer Mythen. *Zeit. für Ethnog.*, 39:1-41 (Coll. Works, 3:305-51). Berlin.
1907d Studien in den Ruinen von Yucatan. *15th Int. Cong. Amer. (Quebec 1906), Proc.*, 2:414-22. In *Deutsche Gesellschaft für Anthropologie, Ethnologie und Urgeschichte, Correspondenzblatt*, 34:114-16 (Coll. Works, 3:710-17). Berlin.
1909 Die Ruinen von Chich'en Itzá in Yucatan. *16th Int. Cong. Amer. (Vienna 1908), Proc.*, pp. 151-239 (Coll. Works, 5:197-388). Berlin.
1909-10 Die Tierbilder in den mexikanischen und den Maya-Handschriften. *Zeit. für Ethnog.*, 41: 210-57; 381-457; 784-846; 42: 31-97; 242-87 (Coll. Works, 4:453-758). Berlin.
1911 Die Stuckfassade von Acanceh in Yucatan. *Kgl. Preussische Akademie der Wissenschaften*, 47:1011-25 (Coll. Works, 5:389-404). Berlin.
1915 Beobachtungen und Studien in den Ruinen von Palenque. *Aus den Abhandlungen der Königl. Preuss. Akademie der Wissenschaften*, no. 5. Berlin.
1915a Die Teotihuacan-Kultur des Hochlandes von México. *Coll. Works*, 5:405-585. Berlin.
1916 Die Quetzalcoatl-Fassaden yukatekischer Bauten. *Kgl. Preuss. Akademie der Wissenschaften*, no. 2. Berlin. Also published separately, "Quetzalcoatl facades of Yucatan structures," trans. by Ellen S. Collier, typewritten. Cambridge.
1917 Die Ruinen von Uxmal. *Kgl. Preuss. Akademie der Wissenschaften*, Phil.-hist. Klasse, no. 3. Berlin.
1923 Zur Toltekenfrage (1912). *Coll. Works*, 4:341-51. Berlin.
1923a Das Ende der Toltekenzeit. *Coll. Works*, 4:351-56. Berlin.
1927 Ein Kapitel aus dem Geschichtswerke des Fray Bernardino de Sahagun aus dem Aztekischen. Stuttgart.
- SELER-SACHS, C.
1900 Auf alten Wegen in Mexiko und Guatemala: Reiseerinnerungen und Eindrücke aus den Jahren 1895-97. Berlin.
1916 Die Huasteca-Sammlung des königlichen Museums für Völkerkunde zu Berlin. *Baessler Archiv*, 5:98-135. Leipzig.
- SEYMOUR, R. F.
1928 Across the gulf: a narration of a short journey through parts of Yucatan, with a brief account of the ancient Maya civilization. Chicago.

- SHATTUCK, G. C., AND OTHERS
1933 The peninsula of Yucatan; medical, biological, meteorological and sociological studies. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Pub. 431. Washington.
- 1938 A medical survey of the republic of Guatemala. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Pub. 499. Washington.
- SHEPARD, A. O.
1948 Plumbate, a Mesoamerican trade ware. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Pub. 573. Washington.
- 1952 Ceramic technology. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Year Book 51, pp. 263-66. Washington.
- SHOOK, E. M.
1940 Explorations in the ruins of Oxkintok, Yucatan. *Rev. Mex. Estud. Antropol.*, 4:165-71. Mexico.
- 1945 Archaeological discovery at Finca Arizona, Guatemala. *Carnegie Inst. Wash., Div. Hist. Research, Notes on Middle Amer. Archaeol. and Ethnol.*, no. 57. Cambridge.
- 1947-49 Guatemalan highlands. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Year Books 46-48. Washington.
- 1949 Historia arqueológica de Puerto de San José, Guatemala. *Antropol. e Hist. de Guatemala*, vol. 1, no. 2, pp. 3-21. Guatemala.
- 1949a Some recent aspects of Mayan civilization and maize culture on the Pacific coast of Guatemala. Iowa State College, Agricultural Experiment Station Research Bull. 371, pp. 503-09. Ames, Iowa.
- 1951 The present status of research on the pre-classic horizons in Guatemala. *In Tax*, 1951, pp. 93-100.
- 1951a Guatemala. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Year Book 50, pp. 240-41. Washington.
- 1952 The great wall of Mayapan. *Carnegie Inst. Wash., Dept. Archaeol., Current Reports*, no. 2. Cambridge.
- 1952a Lugares arqueológicos del altiplano meridional central de Guatemala. *Antropol. e Hist. de Guatemala*, vol. 4, no. 2, pp. 3-40. Guatemala.
- 1953 The X-Coton temples at Mayapan. *Carnegie Inst. Wash., Dept. Archaeol., Current Reports*, no. 11. Cambridge.
- 1953a Excavations in Mayapan. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Year Book 52, pp. 268-72. Washington.
- AND T. PROSKOURIAKOFF
1951 Yucatan. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Year Book 50, pp. 236-40. Washington.
- SHORT, J. T.
1880 The North Americans of antiquity. Their origin, migrations, and type of civilization considered. New York.
- SMITH, A. L.
1932 Two recent ceramic finds at Uaxactun. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Pub. 436, Contrib. 5. Washington.
- 1935 Uaxactun. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Year Book 34, pp. 115-18. Washington.
- 1940 The corbeled arch in the New World. *In The Maya and their Neighbors*, pp. 202-21. New York.
- 1945 Guatemala highlands project. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Year Book 44, pp. 166-68. Washington.
- 1950 Uaxactun, Guatemala: excavations of 1931-37. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Pub. 588. Washington.
- 1955 Archaeological reconnaissance in central Guatemala. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Pub. 608. Washington.
- AND A. V. KIDDER
1943 Explorations in the Motagua Valley, Guatemala. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Pub. 546, Contrib. 41. Washington.
- 1951 Excavations at Nebaj, Guatemala. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Pub. 594. Washington.
- AND K. RUPPERT
1951-54 Mayapan, Yucatan. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Year Book, no. 50, pp. 230-32; no. 51, pp. 243-44; no. 52, pp. 256-58; no. 53, 267-68. Washington.
- 1952-54 Excavations in house mounds at Mayapan. *Carnegie Inst. Wash., Dept. Archaeol., Current Reports*, nos. 4, 10, 17. Cambridge.
- SMITH, C. E.
1950 Prehistoric plant remains from Bat Cave. *Botanical Mus., Harvard Univ.*, Leaflets, 14:157-80. Cambridge.
- SMITH, R. E.
1952-53 Pottery of Mayapan. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Year Book, no. 51, pp. 251-56; no. 52, pp. 279-82. Washington.
- 1953 Cenote X-Coton at Mayapan. *Carnegie Inst. Wash., Dept. Archaeol., Current Reports*, no. 5. Cambridge.
- 1954 Cenote exploration at Mayapan and Telchaquillo. *Carnegie Inst. Wash., Dept. Archaeol., Current Reports*, no. 12. Cambridge.
- SOLÍS ACALÁ, E.
1927 El canhel: estudio de traducción maya. *Univ. Nac. del Sureste, Bol.*, Jan.-June, pp. 245-47. Merida.
- 1928 Los asesinatos en Sotuta y Otzmal. *Univ. Nac. del Sureste, Bol.*, July-Dec., pp. 5-6. Merida.
- 1949 Códice Pérez. Traducción libre del Maya al Castellano. Merida.
- SOTO-HALL, M.
1937 Los Mayas. Colección labor, Sección VI, Ciencias históricas, no. 403. Bib. de Iniciación Cultural. Barcelona.
- SOTOMAYOR, A.
1950 Dos sepulcros de Bonampak. Mexico.
- SOUSTELLE, J.
1937 La culture matérielle des Indiens Lacandons. *Soc. Amér. de Paris, Jour.*, n.s., 29:1-95. Paris.
- SPENCE, L.
1913 The myths of Mexico and Peru. . . . London.
- SPINDEN, E. S.
1933 The place of Tajin in Totonac archaeology. *Amer. Anthropol.*, n.s., 35:225-70.
- SPINDEN, H. J.
1911 An ancient sepulcher at Placeres del Oro, State of Guerrero, Mexico. *Amer. Anthropol.*, n.s., 13:29-55.
- 1913 A study of Maya art: its subject matter and historical development. *Peabody Mus., Harvard Univ., Memoirs*, vol. 6. Cambridge.
- 1916 Portraiture in Central American art. *In Holmes Anniversary Vol.*, pp. 434-50. Washington.
- 1919 Creating a national art. *Natural Hist.*, 19:622-30. New York.
- 1920 The Stephens sculptures from Yucatan. *Natural Hist.*, 20:379-89. New York.
- 1921 Yellow fever—first and last: its beginning in the wonderful Maya cities in Yucatan; its end at the hands of modern science. *World's Work*, 43:169-81.
- 1924 The reduction of Mayan dates. *Peabody Mus., Harvard Univ., Papers*, vol. 6, no. 4. Cambridge.
- 1925 Holy city of early America revealed: Maya and Toltec ruins at Chichen Itza in Yucatan, now being restored, have elaborate decorations. *New York Times Mag.*, Dec. 6.
- 1927 Preface to G. Mason, Silver cities of Yucatan, pp. vii-xii.
- 1928 Ancient civilizations of Mexico and Central America. *Amer. Mus. Natural Hist., Handbook Ser.*, no. 3. 3d ed. New York.
- 1930 Maya dates and what they reveal: a re-examination of the evidence in correlation between Central American and European time counts. *Brooklyn Mus. Inst. Arts and Science, Science Bull.*, 4:1-111. Brooklyn.
- 1935 Indian manuscripts of southern Mexico. *Smithsonian Inst.*, ann. rept. for 1933, pp. 429-51. Washington.
- 1935a Jaguar sky-god. *Brooklyn Mus. Quar.*, 22:28-32. Brooklyn.
- 1940 Diffusion of Maya astronomy. *In The Maya and their Neighbors*, pp. 162-78. New York.
- 1948 New light on Quetzalcoatl. *28th Int. Cong. Amer. (Paris 1947), Proc.*, pp. 505-12. Paris.
- 1949 The personality figurines of Campeche. Mimeographed. Brooklyn Mus.
- 1950 The Indian trail from the time of the Mayas to the colonial period. *In Highways in our national life*, pp. 49-65. Princeton.
- 1952 Power animals in American Indian art. *In Tax*, 1952a, pp. 195-99.
- SQUIER, E. G.
1851 Monuments from Nicaragua. *Smithsonian Inst.*, ann. rept. for 1950, pp. 78-80. Washington.
- 1869 Observations on a collection of chalcihuitls from Mexico and Central America. *Lyceum Natural Hist., Annals*, 9:246-65. New York.
- SQUIER, E. L.
1927 The bride of the sacred well. . . . New York.
- STANTON, G. R., AND F. S. WALLIS
1950 Statements concerning the Breton collection in the City Museum, Bristol, England. MS in Peabody Mus., Harvard Univ.
- STARR, F.
1898 A shell inscription from Tula, Mexico. *Davenport Acad. Nat. Science, Proc.*, vol. 7. Davenport, Iowa.
- STEGGERDA, M.
1932 Anthropometry of adult Maya Indians: a study of their physical and physiological characteristics. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Pub. 434. Washington.
- 1938 The Maya Indians of Yucatan. *In Cooperation in Research. Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Pub. 501, pp. 567-84. Washington.
- 1941 Maya Indians of Yucatan. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Pub. 531. Washington.
- STEPHENS, J. L.
1841 Incidents of travel in Central America, Chiapas, and Yucatan. 2 vols. New York.
- 1843 Incidents of travel in Yucatan. 2 vols. New York.

- STERN, T.
1948 The rubber-ball game of the Americas. *Amer. Ethnol. Soc.*, Monogr. 17. New York.
- STEWART, J. H.
1948 A functional-developmental classification of American high cultures. *In Bennett*, 1948, pp. 103-04.
- STIRLING, M. W.
1943 Stone monuments of southern Mexico. *Bur. Amer. Ethnol.*, Bull. 138. Washington.
- 1947 On the trail of La Venta man. *Nat. Geog. Mag.*, 91:137-72. Washington.
- STONE, D. Z.
1932 Some Spanish entradas, 1524-1695. *Tulane Univ., Middle Amer. Research Inst.*, Pub. 4, no. 9. New Orleans.
- 1938 Masters in marble. *Tulane Univ., Middle Amer. Research Inst.*, Pub. 8. New Orleans.
- 1949 Los grupos mexicanos en la América Central y su importancia. *Antropol. e Hist. de Guatemala*, 1:43-47. Guatemala.
- STONE, I.
1944 Owners at last for treasures of the Mayas' sacred well. *Amer. Weekly*, Apr. 30. New York.
- STREBEL, H.
1885-89 Alt-Mexiko. Archäologische Beiträge zur Kulturgeschichte seiner Bewohner. 2 parts. Hamburg.
- STROMSVIK, G.
1931 Notes on the metates of Chichen Itza, Yucatan. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Pub. 403, Contrib. 4. Washington.
- 1933 Temple of the Phalli. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Year Book 32, p. 86. Washington.
- 1941 Substela caches and stela foundations at Copan and Quirigua. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Pub. 528, Contrib. 37. Washington.
- 1952 The ball courts at Copan: with notes on courts at La Union, Quirigua, San Pedro Pinula, and Asuncion Mita. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Pub. 596, Contrib. 55. Washington.
- 1953 A portal vault and Temple at Mayapan. *Carnegie Inst. Wash., Dept. Archaeol., Current Reports*, no. 8. Cambridge.
- 1953a Exploration, excavation, and reconstruction in Mayapan and vicinity. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Year Book 52, pp. 276-79. Washington.
- STRONG, W. D.
1935 Archaeological investigations in the Bay Islands, Spanish Honduras. *Smithsonian Misc. Coll.*, vol. 92, no. 14. Washington.
- 1943 Cross sections of New World prehistory. *Smithsonian Misc. Coll.*, vol. 104, no. 2. Washington.
- 1948 Cultural epochs and refuse stratigraphy in Peruvian archaeology. *In Bennett*, 1948, pp. 93-102.
- 1948a The archaeology of Honduras. *In Handbook of South American Indians*, 4:71-120. *Bur. Amer. Ethnol.*, Bull. 143. Washington.
- 1951 Cultural resemblances in nuclear America: parallelism or diffusion? *In Tax*, 1951, pp. 271-79.
- AND G. B. WILLEY
1943 Archaeological notes on the central coast. *In Archaeological studies in Peru, 1941-42. Inst. Andean Research*, Pub. 3. Columbia Studies in Archaeol. and Ethnol., vol. 1, no. 1. New York.
- SYDOW, E. VON
1941 Studien zur Form und Form-Geschichte der Mexikanischen Bilderschriften. *Zeit. für Ethnol.*, 72:197-234. Brunswick.
- TAX, S., ed.
1951 The civilizations of ancient America. Selected papers of the 29th Int. Cong. Amer. (New York 1949). Chicago.
- 1952 Acculturation in the Americas. Proceedings and selected papers of the 29th Int. Cong. Amer. (New York 1949). Chicago.
- 1952a Indian tribes of aboriginal America. Selected papers of the 29th Int. Cong. Amer. (New York 1949). Chicago.
- TECPAN-ATTILAN, MEMORIAL DE
See Arana Xajila, F.
- TEIXIDOR, F.
1937 Bibliografía yucateca. *Mus. Arqueol. e Hist. de Yucatan*, Pub. 1. Merida.
- TEJEDA, A.
1947 Drawings of Tajumulco sculptures. *Carnegie Inst. Wash., Div. Hist. Research, Notes on Middle Amer. Archaeol. and Ethnol.*, no. 77. Cambridge.
- TENAYUCA
1935 Tenayuca: estudio arqueológico de la pirámide de este lugar, hecho por el Departamento de Monumentos de la Secretaría de Educación Pública. Mexico.
- TERMER, F.
1930 Archäologische Studien und Beobachtungen in Guatemala in den Jahren 1925-1929. *Gesellschaft für Völkerkunde*, pp. 85-102. Leipzig.
- 1951 The density of population in the southern and northern Maya empires as an archaeological and geographical problem. *In Tax*, 1951, pp. 101-07.
- 1952 Die Mayaforschung. *Nova Acta Leopoldina*, n.s., no. 105, vol. 15, pp. 97-163. Leipzig.
- TERNAUX-COMPANS, H.
1837-41 Voyages, relations et mémoires originaux pour servir à l'histoire de la découverte de l'Amérique publiés pour la première fois en français. 20 vols. Paris. (Vols. 12 and 13 contain Codex Ixtlilxochitl.)
- 1843 Notice sur le Yucathan, tirée des écrivains espagnols. *Nouvelles Annales des Voyages et des Sciences Géographiques*, 97:30-52. Paris.
- TERRA, H. DE
1951 Comments on radiocarbon dates from Mexico. *In Homenaje al Doctor Alfonso Case*, pp. 377-88. Mexico.
- 1951a Comments on radiocarbon dates from Mexico. *In F. Johnson*, 1951, pp. 33-36.
- , J. ROMERO, AND T. D. STEWARD
1949 Tepexpan man. *Viking Fund Pub. in Anthropol.*, no. 11. New York.
- THOMAS, C.
1882 A study of the manuscript Troano. *U. S. Dept. Interior, Contrib. North Amer. Ethnol.*, vol. 5, no. 3. Washington. 5:1-237. Washington.
- 1901 Numeral systems of Mexico and Central America. *Bur. Amer. Ethnol.*, 19th ann. rept., pp. 853-956.
- THOMPSON, D. E.
1954 Maya paganism and Christianity: a history of the fusion of two religions. *Tulane Univ., Middle Amer. Research Inst.*, Pub. 19, no. 1. New Orleans.
- THOMPSON, E. H.
n.d. Yucatan antiquities. 160 colored drawings. MS in Peabody Mus., Harvard Univ.
- n.d. Photographs of Yucatan. 61 photographs in Peabody Mus., Harvard Univ.
- n.d. The Maya potter of Yucatan. MS in Peabody Mus., Harvard Univ.
- n.d. Religion of the Mayas. MS in Peabody Mus., Harvard Univ.
- n.d. Papers, reports, letters. MS in Peabody Mus., Harvard Univ.
- 1879 Atlantis not a myth. *Popular Science Monthly*, 5:159-64.
- 1887 Ruined cities in Yucatan. *Amer. Naturalist*, 21:787.
- 1888 Archaeological research in Yucatan. *Amer. Antiquarian Soc., Proc.*, n.d., 4:248-54. Worcester. (Art. 2 in E. H. Thompson and others, 1881-87.)
- 1888a Explorations in Yucatan. *Amer. Antiquarian Soc., Proc.*, n.s., 4:379-85. Worcester. (Art. 1 in E. H. Thompson and others, 1881-87.)
- 1889 Portal at Labna, Yucatan. *Amer. Antiquarian Soc., Proc.*, n.s., 5:9-11. Worcester. (Art. 3 in E. H. Thompson and others, 1881-87.)
- 1889a Extracts from letters . . . to Stephen Salisbury. *Amer. Antiquarian Soc., Proc.*, n.s., 5:161-70. (Art. 4 in E. H. Thompson and others, 1881-87.)
- 1893 Yucatan at the time of its discovery. *Amer. Antiquarian Soc., Proc.*, n.s., 8:270-73. Worcester.
- 1893a The ancient structures of Yucatan not communal dwellings. *Amer. Antiquarian Soc., Proc.*, n.s., 8:262-69. Worcester.
- 1895 Ancient tombs of Palenque. *Amer. Antiquarian Soc., Proc.*, n.s., 10:418-21. Worcester.
- 1897 The chultunes of Labná, Yucatan. *Peabody Mus., Harvard Univ., Memoirs*, vol. 1, no. 3. Cambridge.
- 1897a Explorations in the cave of Loltun, Yucatan. *Peabody Mus., Harvard Univ., Memoirs*, vol. 1, no. 2. Cambridge.
- 1898 Ruins of Xkichmook, Yucatan. *Field Columbian Mus., Anthropol. Ser.*, 2:209-229. Chicago.
- 1899-1900 Reports on excavations at Chichén Itzá: building in court of the 1000 columns. MS (incomplete) in Peabody Mus., Harvard Univ. Cambridge.
- 1902 Water-colors of the Maya. *Amer. Mus. Natural Hist., Jour.*, 2:91-92. New York.
- 1904 Archaeological researches in Yucatan. *Peabody Mus., Harvard Univ., Memoirs*, vol. 3, no. 1. Cambridge.
- 1905 The mural paintings of Yucatan. *13th Int. Cong. Amer. (New York 1902), Proc.*, pp. 189-92.

- 1906 A page of American history. *Amer. Antiquarian Soc., Proc.*, n.s., 17:239-52. Worcester.
- 1911 A kindlier light on early Spanish rule in America. *Amer. Antiquarian Soc., Proc.*, n.s., 21:277-83. Worcester.
- 1911a The genesis of the Maya archaeology. *Amer. Anthropol.*, n.s., 13:501-16.
- 1913 The Temple of the Jaguars. *Amer. Mus. Natural Hist., Jour.*, 13:267-82. New York.
- 1914 The home of a forgotten race. Mysterious Chichen Itza, in Yucatan, Mexico. *Nat. Geog. Mag.*, 25:585-608. Washington.
- 1917 Recent excavations in northern Yucatan. *19th Int. Cong. Amer. (Washington 1917), Proc.*, pp. 202-05.
- 1917a Newly discovered inscribed tablets of Chichen Itza. MS in Peabody Mus., Harvard Univ.
- 1917b Some early American pioneers. *Amer. Antiquarian Soc., Proc.*, n.s., 27:63-66. Worcester.
- 1923 The priest of the rain god. *El Agricultor*, vol. 10, no. 7, pp. 41-44. Merida.
- 1926 The city of the sacred well. See Willard, 1926.
- 1929 Forty years of research and exploration in Yucatan. *Amer. Antiquarian Soc., Proc.*, n.s., 39:38-48. Worcester.
- 1929a Children of the cave. Boston.
- 1932 People of the serpent: life and adventures among the Maya. Boston.
- 1932a A Maya legend in the making. *Amer. Antiquarian Soc., Proc.*, n.s., 41:340-43. Worcester.
- 1938 The high priest's grave, Chichen Itza, Yucatan, Mexico. Prepared for publication with notes and introduction by J. E. S. Thompson. *Field Mus. Natural Hist., Anthropol. Ser.*, vol. 27, no. 1. Chicago.
- AND OTHERS
1881-87 Ancient Yucatan and Mexico.
- THOMPSON, J. E. S.
1926 Chichen Itza, a centre of the Maya civilization. *The Field*, Dec. 25. London.
- 1926a The Caracol at Chichen Itza. *Carnegie Inst. Wash., Year Book* 25, pp. 269-70. Washington.
- 1927 The civilization of the Mayas. *Field Mus. Natural Hist., Anthropol. Leaflets*, no. 25. Chicago.
- 1927a A correlation of the Mayan and European calendars. *Field Mus. Natural Hist., Anthropol. Ser.*, 17:1-22. Chicago.
- 1929 Comunicaciones y comercio de los antiguos Mayas. *Soc. Geog. e Hist. de Guatemala, Anales*, 6:40-44. Guatemala.
- 1930 Ethnology of the Mayas of southern and central British Honduras. *Field Mus. Natural Hist., Anthropol. Ser.*, 17:23-213. Chicago.
- 1930a The causeways of the Coba district, eastern Yucatan. *23rd Int. Cong. Amer. (New York 1928), Proc.*, pp. 181-84.
- 1931 Archaeological investigations in the southern Cayo district, British Honduras. *Field Mus. Natural Hist., Anthropol. Ser.*, 17:215-362. Chicago.
- 1934 Sky bearers, colors, and directions in Maya and Mexican religion. *Carnegie Inst. Wash., Pub.* 436, Contrib. 10. Washington.
- 1934a Excavations in British Honduras. *Carnegie Inst. Wash., Year Book* 33, pp. 95-98. Washington.
- 1935 Maya chronology: the correlation question. *Carnegie Inst. Wash., Pub.* 456, Contrib. 14. Washington.
- 1936 Exploration in Campeche, Quintana Roo, etc. *Carnegie Inst. Wash., Year Book* 35, pp. 125-27. Washington.
- 1937 A new method of deciphering Yucatecan dates with special reference to Chichen Itza. *Carnegie Inst. Wash., Pub.* 483, Contrib. 22. Washington.
- 1938 Sixteenth and seventeenth century reports on the Chol Mayas. *Amer. Anthropol.*, n.s., 40:584-604.
- 1938a See E. H. Thompson, 1938.
- 1939 The moon goddess in Middle America, with notes on related deities. *Carnegie Inst. Wash., Pub.* 509, Contrib. 29. Washington.
- 1939a Excavations at San Jose, British Honduras. *Carnegie Inst. Wash., Pub.* 506. Washington.
- 1940 Archaeological problems of the lowland Maya. In *The Maya and their Neighbors*, pp. 126-38. New York.
- 1940a Apuntes sobre le estela número 5 de Balakbal, Quintana Roo. *Rev. Mex. Estud. Antropol.*, 4:5-9. Mexico.
- 1941 Apuntes sobre las supersticiones de los Mayas de Socotz, Honduras Británica. In *Los Mayas Antiguos*, pp. 99-110. Mexico.
- 1941a Dating of certain inscriptions of non-Maya origin. *Carnegie Inst. Wash., Div. Hist. Research, Theoretical Approaches to Problems*, no. 1. Cambridge.
- 1941b A co-ordination of the history of Chichen Itza with ceramic sequences in central Mexico. *Rev. Mex. Estud. Antropol.*, 5:97-111. Mexico.
- 1941c The missing illustrations of the Pomar relación. *Carnegie Inst. Wash., Div. Hist. Research, Notes on Middle Amer. Archaeol. and Ethnol.*, no. 4. Cambridge.
- 1941d Yokes or ball game belts? *Amer. Antiquity*, 6:320-26.
- 1942 Representations of Tezcatlipoca at Chichen Itza. *Carnegie Inst. Wash., Div. Hist. Research, Notes on Middle Amer. Archaeol. and Ethnol.*, no. 12. Cambridge.
- 1942a Las llamadas "fachadas de Quetzalcouatl." *27th Int. Cong. Amer. (Mexico 1939), Proc.*, pp. 391-400.
- 1943 A trial survey of the southern Maya area. *Amer. Antiquity*, 9:106-34.
- 1943a Representations of Tlalchitonatiuh at Chichen Itza, Yucatan, and at El Baul, Escuintla. *Carnegie Inst. Wash., Div. Hist. Research, Notes on Middle Amer. Archaeol. and Ethnol.*, no. 19. Cambridge.
- 1943b A figurine whistle representing a ball-game player. *Carnegie Inst. Wash., Div. Hist. Research, Notes on Middle Amer. Archaeol. and Ethnol.*, no. 25. Cambridge.
- 1943c Some stone sculptures from southeastern Quetzaltenango, Guatemala. *Carnegie Inst. Wash., Div. Hist. Research, Notes on Middle Amer. Archaeol. and Ethnol.*, no. 17. Cambridge.
- 1944 The fish as a Maya symbol for counting and further discussion of directional glyphs. *Carnegie Inst. Wash., Div. Hist. Research, Theoretical Approaches to Problems*, no. 2. Cambridge.
- 1945 A survey of the northern Maya area. *Amer. Antiquity*, 11:2-24.
- 1945a Tattooing and scarification among the Maya. *Carnegie Inst. Wash., Div. Hist. Research, Notes on Middle Amer. Archaeol. and Ethnol.*, no. 63. Cambridge.
- 1946 Un vistazo a las "ciudades" mayas: su aspecto y funcion. *Cuadernos Amer.*, 4:134-49. Mexico.
- 1946a Review of Jakeman, 1945. *Amer. Antiquity*, 11:205-06.
- 1948 An archaeological reconnaissance in the Cotzumalhuapa region, Esquintla, Guatemala. *Carnegie Inst. Wash., Pub.* 574, Contrib. 44. Washington.
- 1949 Tentativa de reconocimiento en el area Maya meridional. *Antropol. e Hist. de Guatemala*, 1-2:23-45. Guatemala.
- 1950 Maya hieroglyphic writing. *Carnegie Inst. Wash., Pub.* 589. Washington.
- 1951 The Itza of Tayasal, Peten. In *Homenaje al Doctor Alfonso Caso*, pp. 389-400. Mexico.
- 1951a Aquatic symbols common to various centers of the classic period in Meso-America. In *Tax*, 1951, pp. 31-36.
- 1951b Canoes and navigation of the Maya and their Neighbors. *Royal Anthropol. Inst., Jour.*, 79:69-78. London.
- 1952 Waxen idols and a sacrificial rite of the Lacandon. *Carnegie Inst. Wash., Div. Hist. Research, Notes on Middle Amer. Archaeol. and Ethnol.*, no. 109. Cambridge.
- 1952a The introduction of Puuc style of dating at Yaxchilan. *Carnegie Inst. Wash., Div. Hist. Research, Notes on Middle Amer. Archaeol. and Ethnol.*, no. 110. Cambridge.
- 1953 Relaciones entre Veracruz y la region maya. *Rev. Mex. Estud. Antropol.*, 13:447-54. Mexico.
- 1954 The rise and fall of Maya civilization. Norman.
- H. E. D. POLLOCK, AND J. CHARLOT
1932 A preliminary study of the ruins of Cobá, Quintana Roo, Mexico. *Carnegie Inst. Wash., Pub.* 424. Washington.
- AND OTHERS
1946 Conocieron la rueda los indigenas mesoamericanos. *Cuadernos Amer.*, 5:193-207.
- THOMPSON, R. H.
1951 Yucatan. *Carnegie Inst. Wash., Year Book* 50, pp. 232-36. Washington.
- THORD-GRAY, I.
1923 Från Mexicos Forntid; bland tempelruiner och gudabilder. Stockholm.
- TLALTELOLCO, ANALES DE
Unos anales históricos de la nación mexicana y codices de Tlalteolco. Fuentes para la historia de México, 2. Mexico.
- TLATOANI
Inst. Nac. de Arch. and Hist.
- TORQUEMADA, J. DE
1723 . . . Los veinte i un libros rituales i monarchia indiana, con el origen y guerras de los indios occidentales, de sus poblaciones, descubrimiento conquista, conversion y otras cosas maravillosas de la mesma tierra. 3 vols. Madrid.
- TOSCANO, S.
1944 Arte precolombino de México y de la América Central. *Inst. Investigaciones Esteticas, Univ. Nac. Autonoma*. Mexico.
- 1945 Informe sobre la existencia de jugadores de pelota mayas en la cerámica escultórica de Jaina. *Carnegie Inst. Wash., Div. Hist.*

- Research, Notes on Middle Amer. Archaeol. and Ethnol.*, no. 54. Cambridge.
- 1946 La pintura mural. In *Vivo*, 1946, pp. 552-75. Mexico.
- 1946a El arte antigua. In *Mexico y la Cultura*, pp. 81-163. Mexico.
- 1946b Arte precolombino del occidente de Mexico. *Sec. Educ. Pub.*, pp. 9-33. Mexico.
- TOTTEN, G. O.
1926 Maya architecture. Folio. The Maya Press. Washington.
- TOZZER, A. M.
1907 A comparative study of the Mayas and Lacandones. *Inst. of America*. New York.
- 1911 Preliminary study of the prehistoric ruins of Tikal, Guatemala. *Peabody Mus., Harvard Univ., Memoirs*, 5:85-135.
- 1913 A preliminary study of the prehistoric ruins of Nakum, Guatemala. *Peabody Mus., Harvard Univ., Memoirs*, 5:137-201.
- 1913a A Spanish manuscript letter on the Lacandones in the archives of the Indies at Seville. *28th Int. Cong. Amer. (London 1912), Proc.*, 2:497-509.
- 1915 Report of the Director of the International School of Archaeology and Ethnology for 1913-1914. *Amer. Anthropol.*, n.s., 17:391-95.
- 1916 The domain of the Aztecs and their relation to the prehistoric cultures of Mexico. In *Holmes Anniversary Vol.*, pp. 464-68. Washington.
- 1921 A Maya grammar; with bibliography and appraisalment of the works noted. *Peabody Mus., Harvard Univ. Papers*, vol. 9. Cambridge.
- 1921a Charles Pickering Bowditch. *Amer. Anthropol.*, n.s., 23:353-59.
- 1921b Excavation of a site at Santiago Ahuitzotla, D. F. Mexico. *Bur. Amer. Ethnol., Bull.* 74. Washington.
- 1922 Charles Pickering Bowditch (1842-1921). *Amer. Acad. Arts and Sciences, Proc.*, 57:476-78.
- 1922a The Toltec architect of Chichen Itza. In E. C. Parsons, ed., *American Indian Life*, pp. 265-71. New York.
- 1926 Architecture and romance. *Saturday Rev. Lit.*, June 19. New York.
- 1927 Time and American Archaeology. *Natural Hist.*, 27:210-22. New York.
- 1930 Maya and Toltec figures at Chichen Itza. *23rd Int. Cong. Amer. (New York 1928), Proc.*, pp. 155-64.
- 1931 Alfred Percival Maudslay (with bibliography). *Amer. Anthropol.*, n.s., 33:403-12.
- 1934 Maya Research. *Maya Research*, 1:3-19.
- 1934a William Henry Holmes (1846-1933). *Amer. Anthropol.*, n.s., 13:515-16.
- 1935 Note on Edward H. Thompson. *Amer. Anthropol.*, n.s., 37:711-12.
- 1941 Landa's relación de las cosas de Yucatan. *Peabody Mus., Harvard Univ., Papers*, vol. 18. Cambridge.
- 1941a Stephens and Prescott, Bancroft and others. In *Los Mayas Antiguos*, pp. 33-60. Mexico.
- 1941b Middle American archaeology; the greater cultures. *Rhode Island School of Design, Mus. of Art, Bull.*, 29:1-44.
- AND G. M. ALLEN
1910 Animal figures in Maya codices. *Peabody Mus., Harvard Univ., Papers*, vol. 4, no. 3. Cambridge.
- TREND, J. B.
1940 Mexico; a new Spain with old friends. New York.
- TRIK, A. S.
1939 Temple XXII at Copan. *Carnegie Inst. Wash., Pub.* 509, Contrib. 27. Washington.
- TRISTAN, J. M.
1945 Bibliografía maya-yucateca. Mimeographed. Rochester, New York.
- TULA Y LOS TOLTECAS
1941 Tula y los Toltecas. Prima mesa redonda. *Soc. Mex. de Antropol. Mexico*.
- VAILLANT, G. C.
1926 Excavations at Station No. 13, Chichen Itza. In *Ruppert*, 1952, pp. 157-62.
- 1927 The chronological significance of Maya ceramics. Ph.D. thesis. MS in Peabody Mus., Harvard Univ. Cambridge.
- 1928 The native art of Middle America. *Natural Hist.*, 28:562-76. New York.
- 1930 Yucatan ceramics. *Carnegie Inst. Wash., Year Book* 29, pp. 103-04. Washington.
- 1931 A bearded mystery. *Natural Hist.*, 31:243-52. New York.
- 1932 Stratigraphical research in Central Mexico. *Nat. Academy of Science, Proc.*, pp. 18-27. Washington.
- 1933 Hidden history. *Natural Hist.*, 33:618-28. New York.
- 1935 Artists and craftsmen in ancient Central America. *Amer. Mus. Natural Hist., Guide Leaflet Ser.*, no. 88. New York.
- 1935a Chronology and stratigraphy in the Maya area. *Maya Research*, 2:119-43. New York.
- 1937 History and stratigraphy in the Valley of Mexico. *Scientific Monthly*, 44:307-324. New York.
- 1938 A correlation of archaeological and historical sequence in the Valley of Mexico. *Amer. Anthropol.*, n.s., 40:535-73. Menasha.
- 1940 Chichen Itza, the thrice conquered. *Natural Hist.*, 46:9-20. New York.
- 1940a Patterns in Middle American archaeology. In *The Maya and their Neighbors*, pp. 295-305. New York.
- 1940b Tiger masks and platyrhine and bearded figures from Middle America. *27th Int. Cong. Amer. (Mexico 1939), Proc.*, 2:131-35.
- 1941 Aztecs of Mexico: origin, rise and fall of the Aztec nation. *Amer. Mus. of Natural Hist., Science Ser.* New York.
- 1941a The archaeological matrix of Maya history. In *Los Mayas Antiguos*, pp. 233-42. Mexico.
- VALLADOLID, RELACIÓN DE LA CIUDAD DE
See Relación de la Ciudad de Valladolid.
- VALLADOLID LAWSUIT OF 1618
1882 See Brinton, 1882, pp. 113-18.
- VALLE, R. H.
1937-41 Bibliografía Maya. *Inst. Panamer. Geog. e Hist., Bol. Bibliog. Antropol. Amer.*, vol. 1, no. 5. Mexico.
- 1950 Un viajero iluminado. *Cuadernos Amer.*, 9:210-17. Mexico.
- VÁSQUEZ, R. F.
1937 Los Mayas: contribución el estudio de las instituciones americanas precolombianas. Buenos Aires.
- VÁSQUEZ DE ESPINOSA, A.
1942 Compendium and description of the West Indies (1612). Trans. by C. U. Clark. *Smithsonian Misc. Coll.*, no. 102. Washington.
- VELÁZQUEZ, P. F.
1945 Códice Chimalpopocatl. Anales de Cuauhtitlan y legenda de los soles. *Instituto de Historia*, 1:75-84. Mexico.
- VELETRI, MANUSCRIT DE
See Codex Borgia.
- VERGER, PIERRE
1938 Mexico . . . photographs by Pierre Verger; introduction by Jacques Soustelle. [Paris.] Central de publicaciones, Mexico.
- VERRILL, A. H.
1929 Old civilizations of the New World. Indianapolis.
- VILLA ROJAS, A.
1934 The Yaxuna-Cobá causeway. *Carnegie Inst. Wash., Pub.* 436, Contrib. 9. Washington.
- 1945 The Maya of east central Quintana Roo. *Carnegie Inst. Wash., Pub.* 559. Washington.
- VILLA VICENCIO, J. DE M.
1937 Entrada into Lacandone territory. (1586.) *Archivo General de Gobierno, Bol.*, vol. 2, no. 2. Guatemala.
- VILLACORTA, C., J. A.
1934 Memorial Tecpan-Atitlan [Anales de los Cakchiqueles]. Guatemala.
- 1938 Prehistoria e historia antigua de Guatemala. Guatemala.
- AND C. A. VILLACORTA
1930 Códices Mayas: Dresdensis, Persianus, Tro-Cortesianus. Guatemala.
- VILLAGRA, CALETI, A.
1949 Bonampak, la ciudad de los muros pintados. *Inst. Nac. de Antropol. e Hist., Anales*, supplement to vol. 3. Mexico.
- 1951 Pinturas de Atetelco en Teotihuacan. *Cuadernos Amer.*, 10:153-62. Mexico.
- VILLAGUTIERRE SOTO-MAYOR, J. DE
1701 Historia de la conquista de la Provincia de el Itza, reduccion y progressos de la de el Lacandon, y otras naciones de Indios barbaros, de la mediacion de el reyno de Guatemala, a las provincias de Yucatan, en la America Septentrional. Madrid.
- VISINO, T.
1864 Torn leaves from The Chronicle of the ancient nations of America. London.
- VIVÓ, J. A.
1946 Mexico prehispanico. Mexico.
- 1946a Cultura tolteca. In *his* 1946, pp. 205-14. Mexico.
- VON HAGEN, V. W.
1947 Maya explorer: John Lloyd Stephens and the lost cities of Central America and Yucatán. Norman.
- 1950 Frederick Catherwood, architect (1799-1854). *New York Hist. Soc. Quar.*, 30:17-29.

- WAGNER, H. R.
1942 The discovery of Yucatan, by Francisco Hernández de Córdoba. Trans. with notes and intro. *Cortés Society*. Berkeley.
- WALDECK, J. F. M.
1838 Voyage pittoresque et archéologique dans la province d'Yucatan (Amérique Centrale) pendant les années 1834 et 1836. Paris.
- WALLACE, A. F. C.
1950 A possible technique for recognizing psychological characteristics of the ancient Maya from an analysis of their art. *Amer. Imago*, 7:239-53. Boston.
- WALTER, P. A. F.
1930 City planning by ancient Mayas. *El Palacio*, 29:314-16.
- WATERMANN, T. T.
1924 On certain antiquities in western Guatemala. *Pan Amer. Union, Bull.*, 58:341-61. Washington.
1929 Is the Baul stela an Aztec imitation? *Art and Archaeol.*, 28:183-87. Washington.
- WAUCHOPE, R.
1934 House mounds of Uaxactun, Guatemala. *Carnegie Inst. Wash., Pub.* 436, Contrib. 7. Washington.
1938 Modern Maya houses: a study of their archaeological significance. *Carnegie Inst. Wash., Pub.* 502. Washington.
1940 Domestic architecture of the Maya. In *The Maya and their Neighbors*, pp. 232-41. New York.
1942 Cremations at Zacualpa, Guatemala. *26th Int. Cong. Amer., Proc.*, pp. 564-73.
1949 Las edades de Uxatlan é Iximche. *Antropol. e Hist. de Guatemala*, 1:110-21. Guatemala.
1950 A tentative sequence of pre-classic ceramics in Middle America. *Tulane Univ., Middle Amer. Research Inst.*, Pub. 15, no. 14. New Orleans.
1953 Review of A. L. Smith and Kidder, 1951. *Amer. Antiquity*, 18:399-400.
1954 Implications of radiocarbon dates from Middle and South America. *Tulane Univ., Middle Amer. Research Inst.*, Pub. 18, no. 2. New Orleans.
- WEBER, F.
1922 Zur archäologie Salvadors. In *Festschrift Eduard Selzer*, pp. 619-44. Stuttgart.
- WEGNER, R. N.
1932 Die Maya in Mittelamerika unter besondere Berücksichtigung ihrer Baukunst. *Anzeiger für Industrie und Technik*, vol. 29, no. 3. Frankfurt.
- WELANT, C. W.
1948 Consideración preliminar sobre la cerámica de Tres Zapotes. *27th Int. Cong. Amer. (Mexico 1939), Proc.*, 2:97-112.
- WEITZEL, R. B.
1945 Chichen Itza inscriptions and the Maya correlation problem. *Amer. Antiquity*, 11:27-31.
1946 The atlantean columns and the lintel of the initial series at Chichen Itza. *Amer. Antiquity*, 12:53-54.
1947 Yucatecan chronological systems. *Amer. Antiquity*, 13:53-58.
- WELLHAUSEN, E. J., L. M. ROBERTS, AND E. HERNÁNDEZ X. IN COLLABORATION WITH P. C. MANGELSDORF
1951 Races of maize in Mexico; their origin, characteristics and distribution. *Bussey Inst., Harvard Univ.* Cambridge.
- WESTHEIM, P.
1950 Arte antiguo de Mexico. *Fondo de Cultura Económica*. Mexico.
- WHITE, A. T.
1941 Lost worlds: adventures in archaeology. New York.
- WHORF, B. L.
1929 The reign of Huemac. Trans. from Aztec text of "The Annals of Quauhuitlan." *Amer. Anthropol.*, n.s., 31:667-84.
1930 An Aztec account of the period of the Toltec decline. *23rd Int. Cong. Amer. (New York 1928), Proc.*, pp. 122-29.
- WILLARD, T. A.
1926 The city of the Sacred Well, being a narrative of the discoveries and excavations of Edward Herbert Thompson in the ancient city of Chichen Itza, with some discourse on the culture and development of the Mayan civilization as revealed by their art and architecture. New York.
- 1929 The wizard of Zacna, a lost city of the Mayas. Boston.
1930 Bride of the rain god. Cleveland.
1933 The lost empire of the Itzaes and the Mayas. Glendale.
1941 Kukulcan, the bearded conqueror, New Mayan discoveries. Hollywood.
- WILLEY, G. R.
1945 Review of W. C. Bennett, archaeological regions of Columbia: a ceramic survey and J. A. Ford, Excavations in the vicinity of Cali, Columbia. *Amer. Antiquity*, 10:407-10.
1948 A functional analysis of "horizon styles" in Peruvian archaeology. In Bennett, 1948, pp. 8-15.
1949 Ceramics. In *Handbook of South American Indians*, 5:139-204. *Bur. Amer. Ethnol.*, Bull. 143. Washington.
1953 Prehistoric settlement patterns in the Virú Valley, Peru. *Bur. Amer. Ethnol.*, Bull. 155. Washington.
1953a Prehistoric settlement patterns in the Maya area: A project in archaeology. MS.
1953b Archaeological theories and interpretation: New World. In Kroeber, 1953, pp. 361-85.
1954 The interrelated rise of the native cultures of Middle and South America.
- WILLIAMS, H.
1941 Report on Nicaraguan foot-prints. In Richardson, 1941, pp. 300-01.
1949 Preliminary report on the ancient human foot-prints at Acahualinca, Managua. MS in Carnegie Inst. Wash., Department of Archaeology. Cambridge.
1952 Geologic observations on the ancient human foot-prints near Managua, Nicaragua. *Carnegie Inst. Wash.*, Pub. 596, Contrib. 52. Washington.
- WILLOUGHBY, C. C.
1908 The preservation of water-soaked archaeological objects of wood. *Amer. Anthropol.*, n.s., 10:348-49.
- WILLSON, M.
1847 American history: comprising historical sketches of the Indian tribes; a description of American antiquities, etc. New York.
- WINNING, H. VON
1949 Shell designs in Teotihuacan pottery. *El Mexico Antiguo*, 7:126-53. Mexico.
- WOODBURY, R. B., AND A. S. TRIK
1953 The ruins of Zaculeu, Guatemala. 2 vols. *United Fruit Co.* New York.
- WOODFORD, I. B.
1953 The "tree of life" in ancient America. Brigham Young Univ., *Arch. Soc., Bull.*, 4:1-18. Provo, Utah.
- WRAY, D. E.
1945 The historical significance of the murals in the Temple of the Warriors, Chichen Itza. *Amer. Antiquity*, 11:25-27.
- XIMENEZ, F.
1857 Las historias del origen de los Indios de esta Provincia de Guatemala, traducidas de la lengua Quiche al castellano para mas comodidad de los ministros del S. Evangelio. Vienna. For other editions, see Goetz and Morley, 1950.
- XIU CHRONICLE
See Okutzcab, Crónica de.
- YAKKUKUL, CRÓNICA DE
1542-62 See J. Martínez Hernández, 1926.
- YDE, J. M.
1932 Architectural remains along the coast of Quintana Roo: a report of the Peabody Museum Expedition, 1913-1914, compiled from the field notes of Raymond E. Merwin. MS in Peabody Mus., Harvard Univ. Cambridge.
- ZAYAS ENRÍQUEZ, R. DE
1908 El estado de Yucatan, su pasado, su presente, su porvenir. New York.

Abbreviations: LTJ, *Lower Temple of the Jaguars*; NC, *North Colonnade*; NEC, *Northwest Colonnade*; NTBC, *North Temple of the Big (or Great) Ball Court*; NWC, *Northwest Colonnade*; STBC, *South Temple of the Big*

INDEX

(or Great) Ball Court; TCM, *Temple of the Chac Mool*; TJ, *Temple of the Jaguars*; TLT, *Temple of the Little Tables*; TW, *Temple of the Warriors*

- abstinence, 207
Acalan, 18, 19, 205, 223, 225-27;
commerce of, 229; people of, 113, 225
Acalan-Tixchel Maya, 172
Acallan, 28
Acampichtli, 38
Acanceh, 10, 12, 17, 56; pottery at, 95; speech-scroll at, 152
Acosta, J. R., 7, 26, 27, 91, 125, 137, 145, 165, 191
Adams, E. B., 199, 201, 204, 212
Adams, R. M., 80, 81
administration, pre-Columbian, 63
adoratorio, see Oratory
adultery, 46, 47, 206
Agassiz, A., 188
agave, 164, 175
agriculture, 15, 114, 136; god of, 204
agronomy, 190
Aguacatec, language, 5
aguada, 3
Aguilar, Geronimo de, 205, 220
Aguna, 117
Ah Amatan, 64
Ah Atzi, 64
Ah Buluc Am, 48
Ah Cambal, 39
Ah Canek, see Canek
Ah Canul, people, 46
Ah Canul, province, 53, 61
Ah Chac-Chibal, 59
Ah Ch'ibaltun-Chaacob, 201
Ah Chuc, 212
Ah Ek, 49
Ah Hulneb, 57
Ah Itcan, 64
Ah Kantenal, 37
Ah Kaul Ch'el, 56
ah kin, 49, 185, 194, 202, 203, 206, 215, 217, 218. See also Priest
Ah Kin, 64
Ah Kin Chel, province, 57, 61, 63
Ah Kin Coba, 49, 50
Ah Kin Mai, 202, 206
Ah Kukil Can, 48
Ah Mex Cuc, 49, 50
Ah Mex Cuc Chan, 48, 49
Ah Muzencab, 118
Ah Nacxit Kukulcan, 49
Ah Nacxit Xuchit, 28
Ah Siyahtun-Chac, 201
Ah Tapay Nok Cauich, 47, 49
Ah Tuz, 217
Ah Ulil, 57
Ah Ulil Itzmal, 48. See also Ulil
Ah Ulmil, 48
Ah Uuc-Yol-Sip, 207
Ah Xupan, 57, 62
Ah Xupan Nauat, 56
Ah Yax-ac, 57
Ah Xinteyut Chan, 48
Ah Zuytok Tutul Xiu, 51, 56
Ahau Can Mai, 202
Ahau-Katun dates, 36
Ahmula, 214
Ahuitzotl, ruler, 126
Ahuitzotla, Santiago, 26, 117, 143
Akabtzib, 23, 24, 25, 72, 167, 177;
decoration of, 95
akalche, see Aguada
Ake, 5, 12, 56, 58; circular structure at, 85
Ake, at Dz'onotake, 153
Akula, cenote, 199
alabaster, 17, 18, 81, 86, 143, 145, 198, 209, 223. See also Marble vase
Albalate, N. de, 63, 192
alcaldes mayores, 63
Alfaro Santa Cruz, Melchor de, 225-27
algae, in cenote, 193
Allende, 1
alloy, 227
almanac, 111, 117; Venus, 122
alphabet, Greek, 188
Alta Verapaz, 10, 12, 17, 86, 96, 106, 143, 145, 169, 184, 205
altar, 17, 41, 66, 78, 85, 88, 116, 124, 128, 163, 166, 170, 176, 189; at: Copan, 140; Malinalco, 133; Mayapan, 54, 55; sweat house, Chichen, 82; Teotihuacan, 75; Tikal, 131; Tizatlan, 75—atlantean, 43, 100, 114, 157, 159; bas-relief on, 98; built after collapse of building, 74; built over grave, 205; central, 84; fresco on, 115; hieroglyphic, 56; in: LTJ, 182; Monjas, 34; NWC, 115—monolithic, 88; mound for, 8; panel of, 168; plastered, 72; roadside, 228; round, 119, 215; support of, 42
alterations, 44
alum, 226
Alvaro Obregon, 67
Amantla, San Miguel, 12, 95
Amantle-Pamplona phase, 12
amaranth seeds, 30
Amatitlan, Lake, 199
ambassador, 186
amber, stone, 153, 211, 223
American Museum of Natural History, 105, 156, 190
Amimitl, 161
amulet, 33, 127, 145, 183; gold, 197; jade, 33, 145, 198, 203
Anahuac Xicalango, 226
analte, 20, 60
Andrews, E. W., 120, 121
angel, 210
Anghiera, Pietro Martire d', see Martyr, Peter
animals, 122
anklet, 71, 89, 120, 134, 158, 160, 161, 162, 166
Anona palustris Linn., 192
antefix, 92
Antilles, 135
ants, 59, 219
Aparicio, palma from, 142
apostasy, 194, 203
apostates, 229
Arbolillo, 9
Archaic culture, 5, 9-10; in Mexico, 8
Archaic horizon, 9
Archaic period, see Formative period
Archaic remains, 19
architectural activity, 61
architectural decoration, 94-97
architectural ornament, 54
architectural plans, 72
architectural sculpture, 55
architecture, 48, 85; monumental, 54
Arellano, A. R. V., 8
Arenal, 10
Arevalo, 10
Armenia, 189
Armillas, P., 16, 26
armor, 158, 184
Armour, A. V., 189
arms, 52; crossed, 110
army, 58, 62, 226
Arnold, C., 204, 205
arrow, 40, 52, 129, 134, 159, 172, 186, 211, 220; head, 54, 64; in decoration, 92; sacrifice, 129, 172, 210, 216-18, 221
Arroyo, P. A. de, 203
art, 41, 66; geometric, 98, 230; graphic, 167; representative, 98, 230
Ascension Bay, 1, 2, 91, 225, 227
aspergillum, 173, 198, 203
asphaltum, 144
astronomical band, 35, 78, 105, 107, 119, 122. See also Celestial band
astronomical observatory, 83
astronomy, 7, 71, 164, 230
Asuncion Mita, 137, 186
Atasta, 103, 165
Atasta, Lake, 225
Atatlan, 143
Atetelco, 75, 94, 104, 151
Atitlan, 7, 10, 95
atlantean, 64, 74, 93, 108, 112, 117, 119, 149, 150, 154, 162, 166, 181, 183; altar, see Altar, atlantean; column, 42, 71, 104, 111, 120, 158, 160, 161; Ecceatl, 115; figure, 26, 34, 42, 44, 54, 72, 73, 75, 77, 78, 89, 99, 100, 107, 125, 158, 160, 167, 176, 183, 188, 219; in: fresco, 74; TCM, 106; TJ, 168; TW, 107, 168—nude, 111; support, 70, 89, 182, 189. See also Caryatid
Atlantis, 188
atlatl, 18, 71, 101, 102, 104, 108, 111, 114, 115, 117, 118, 120-23, 126, 129, 132, 134, 139, 145, 155, 157-60, 162, 163, 165-68, 173, 176, 178-80, 198
atl-tlachinollí, 133, 152
Atzan horizon, 121
Atzacpotzalco, 109
Aurora phase, 11, 12
Austin, W., 195
Autlan, 109
auto de fe, 58, 193, 194
Auxual, 18
Avenidaño, A. de, 20, 60, 63, 64, 154, 208, 215
Avila, A. de, 19
awl, bone, 198
axe, 102, 110, 118, 161, 172, 179; battle, 170, 172, 174; ceremonial, 174; copper, 224; Spanish, 229
Ayotlan, glyph for, 107
ayutl, 106
Azompa, Oaxaca, 137
Aztec, 7, 112, 127, 133, 135, 200, 202, 213, 226; history, 32; idols of, 213; Mexico, 38; numbers, 17; period, 41, 45, 90, 92, 113, 119, 120, 130, 135, 166, 180, 183; ritual, 40; times, see Aztec, period; Aztec I; Aztec II
Aztec I, period, 143
Aztec II, period, 143
Aztec-Tanoan, 5
Aztlán, 40
Aztlanca, 18
Baca, 50
bacab, 27, 34, 90, 105, 107, 108, 113, 117-19, 122, 123, 149, 167, 169, 176, 179, 201
Bacalar, 22, 31, 49, 56, 58, 225
Bacalar, Lake, 2, 227
back-shield, 89, 90, 96, 116, 120, 139, 150, 154, 155, 160, 161, 165, 167, 174, 179
bag, 96, 155, 160, 161, 172-74, 181, 224. See also Pouch
Bakhalal, see Bacalar
Baking Pot, 97, 108
balam, 102, 214
Balam, Francisco, 212, 217
balche, 207, 209, 210, 221. See also Wine
ball, rubber, 135-40, 142
ball court, 29, 54, 83, 126, 129, 136-41, 164; at: Copan, 12; Tula, 114—bench in, see Bench; beside Monjas, 125, 128-38, 140; clay model of, 135; cult, 17, 120, 130, 138, 142, 166, 202, 230; function of, 72; in codex, 134; marker in, 135, 137, 140, 141; near: Casa Colorada, 76, 101, 140; Mercado, 138, 150, 179, 183; Monjas, 125, 128, 138, 140, 190; Sweat House, 82, 102; TLT, 138; TW, 138, 140—ring in, see Ring; wall of, 135-40
Ball Court, Great, 68, 76, 81, 85, 86, 91, 96, 136, 138-40, 170, 190, 219; bench in, 87, 106, 108, 115, 117, 125, 130, 149, 152-54, 156-58, 163, 177; buildings of, 42; decapitation in, 128; panel in, 171, 181; rosettes in, 101; wall of, 191
Ball Court Complex, 103
Ball Court Group, 34, 44
ball game, 83, 112, 118, 129, 133, 135, 136, 141, 219
ball player, 91, 99, 106, 116, 128, 131, 133, 134-40, 152, 156, 158, 163-65, 171, 182
balustrade, 69, 74, 81, 91, 93, 101, 109, 124, 127, 131, 132, 134; serpent, 99
Bancroft, H. H., 183
banner, 39, 87, 90, 115, 128, 129, 133, 150, 161; holder, 54, 91
baptism, 49, 77, 115, 144, 173-75, 194, 206, 207
bar, and dot, 17, 25, 97; ceremonial, 127, 180; ornament, 14, 170
bark, of trees, eaten, 186, 200; cloth, 203
Barlow, W., 18
Barrera Vasquez, A., 199, 216

- Barrios Leal, President, 63
barter, 224, 227, 229
basalt industry, 8
Basel Museum, 96, 120, 156
bastards, sacrifice of, 204
bat, 142, 144, 214
Bat Cave, 9
batab, 8, 47
Bates, L., 7, 91, 123, 145, 167, 183, 195
batter, 33, 69, 70; at: Teopanzalco, 75; Tula, 82—in ball court, 87, 138, 139, 141; on TW, 93
battle, 149; god of, 209; scene, 7, 40, 117, 155, 158, 163, 172, 176, 178, 181
Baul, *see* El Baul
Baxter, G., 197
Bay Islands, Honduras, 108, 145, 227
Bazan stone, 104
Be, Juan, 218
Be, Melchor, 217
beads, offerings of, 219; used as money, 204, 219, 223
bean, 78, 89
beans, 227–29
bear, 103
beard, 29, 67, 90, 114, 119, 146, 150, 155, 156, 167, 169, 173
bed, 83
bee, 109, 118, 119; god, 118
beggars, 47
Bejar, D. de, 30
bell, 62, 133, 223, 224; copper, 55, 85, 86, 108, 147, 195, 197, 224, 229; effigy, 133; gold, 107, 117, 154, 196, 197, 200; of copper-lead alloy, 196
Bellota, 67
belt, 94, 108, 126, 129, 145, 168, 224; of snakes, 102
Benavente, M. de, 63
bench, 41, 43, 45, 72, 77, 78, 86–88, 131; at: Malinalco, 173; Mayapan, 54, 55, 86, 87; Tepoztlán, 75; Tula, 101—bas-relief on, 98; fresco on, 164, 174, 183; in: ball court, 87, 108, 135, 137–41, 153, 154, 156–58, 161, 163, 170, 177, 182, 190, 219; Great Ball Court, 100, 106, 115, 117, 125, 128, 130, 149, 152; Mercado, 79; Sweat House, 82; TCM, 94, 155, 169, 171, 172, 175—sculptured, 100; serving as bed, 83
Bench House, of Caracol, 43
Benque Viejo, 10, 11, 12
Berendt, H., 67
Berlin, H., 11, 66, 91, 103, 121, 126, 165
Berlin, city, 189
Berlin Museum, 115, 120, 166
Bernal, L., 102, 110, 114, 156, 162, 167
Beyer, H., 98, 113, 115, 122, 124, 144
Bienvenida, L. de, 21, 63
Big Ball Court, *see* Ball Court, Great
Bilimec vase, 126
Bilu, 36, 57
bird, 29, 67, 91, 104, 109, 110, 117, 122, 142, 144, 146, 150, 157, 161–63, 176, 179, 219; carrying fish, 106; carved in the round, 73; in TW, 106; mask, 93; on headdress, 111, 155; sacrifice of, 185, 222; sign for, 114, 117; warrior, 105
birth, symbol of, 108
bitumen, 144, 208, 218
Black on Cream, pottery, 54
blankets, 29
Bliss Collection, 107, 114, 118; "El Lavadero" stone in, 116
Blom, F., 136, 225
blood, 128–30, 135, 153; box, 126; -letting, 129, 164, 175, 202, 211; offering of, 218; sacrifice of, 185; vomit, 37, 59
blossom, 70
blowgun, 135
Boas, F., 9
boat, 106, 227
body painting, 151, 154, 167, 203, 213, 223
Bolio, S., 191
Bolles, J. S., 23, 140, 190
Bolonchen, 3, 4
Bolonixan, cenote, 199
Bonampak, 7, 11, 12, 16, 81, 88, 94, 103, 112, 127, 154, 163, 178, 180; bacabs at, 105
bone, 95, 99, 121, 127, 134, 174, 175; carved, 121; human, carved, 197
bones, crossed, 96; used as trophy, 219
book, 55, 60, 203, 211; of prognostics, 221
Borbolla, D. F. Rubin de, 90, 94
Boston, 183, 187, 188, 195
botany, 190
Boturini Benaducci, L., 214
bóveda stones, 53
bow, 40, 159, 172, 216, 220
Bowditch, C. P., 122, 194–96
bowl, stone, 134; tripod, 85
box, stone, 86, 97, 110, 129, 146
Brainerd, G. W., 10, 13, 14, 26, 34, 49, 53, 65, 132, 142–44, 198, 200, 220
braserero, 66, 67, 80, 81, 88, 94, 96, 97, 108, 109, 118; in codex, 131. *See also* Incensario; Incense, burner
Brasseur de Bourbourg, C. E., 9, 21, 219
brazier, *see* Braserero
breast ornament, 67, 89, 108, 114, 115, 117–19, 139, 145, 153, 155, 157, 158, 160, 165, 167, 171, 179, 196, 198, 203
breastplate, 129, 154, 171
breechcloth, 42, 59, 97, 111, 153, 155, 168, 169, 173–75, 178, 180, 181, 203. *See also* Maxlatl
Breton, A. C., 42, 44, 89, 128, 183, 188, 190, 195
Breton, W. H., 189
bride, stolen, 50
bridge, 29, 225
Brinton, D. G., 27, 51, 67, 189
Bristol, City Museum, 189
British Honduras, 5, 66, 97, 103, 105, 111, 120, 137, 145, 184, 225; burials in, 86; circular structure in, 83; metal from, 196; sweat house in, 82
British Museum, 68, 92, 103, 116, 162, 172, 187, 189
brocade, 198
Brooklyn Museum, 133
Bubul, 214
Buffalo Museum, 134
Bullard, W. R., 7, 8
Buluc Chabtan, 59
bundle, 107
Burgoa, F. de, 110
burial, 86, 127, 131, 145, 146, 220; cist, 80; customs, 7
Burland, C. A., 68
butterfly, 29, 118, 166; god, 121; obsidian, 122
Cabtanileabtan, 30
Cacakal, 81
cacao, 28, 29, 203, 207, 209, 223, 225, 227; commerce in, 227; plantations of, 224, 228; used as money, 224, 229
cache, 81, 85, 86, 116, 145, 146, 184
Cachi, 227
cacicazgo, 61, 62
cacique, 53, 63, 203, 204, 206, 210, 212, 213, 215, 217, 218, 220, 221, 225
cactus, 130
Cahabon, 225
Cakchiquel, 17, 27, 30, 85; language, 5
Cakchiquels, Annals of the, 17
calabash, 229
Calcotok, 106
calcite, 85, 97, 145, 167
Calderon de la Barca, Angel, 187
calendar, 228; Maya, 218; stone, 121, 133
Calendar Round date, 145
Calendario de Oaxaca, 121
Caliche III, 8
Calixtlahuaca, 75, 88, 91, 114, 115, 131; domestic house at, 84; round structure at, 83; Tlaloc temple at, 82
Calkini, 61
calmecac, 79, 84
calmecatl, 130
Calotmul, near Peto, 203
Calpulalpan, 113, 116
Camal, Francisco, 217, 218
Camara Solis, A., 191
Camaxtli, 161
camera lucida, 187
Campeche, 1, 53, 62–64, 185, 203, 216, 225, 227
Campeche, state, 5, 12, 16, 27, 28, 39, 61, 66, 95, 103, 111, 120, 156, 165, 225, 226; colonnades in, 79; shrines in, 81
Campeche Museum, 140
Camposolche, relación of, 221, 224
Çamula, cenote, 199
Can, 64
Can, Francisco, 215
Cancuen, 137, 141
Cancuen Island, 88, 104; colonnades in, 79
Candelaria River, 225
Canek, 60, 62–64, 215
cannibalism, 220
Cano, A., 63
canoc, 29, 36, 128, 177, 213, 223, 227, 229
canopy, 87, 91, 128; of feathers, 101
Canpech, province, 61
Cansahcab, 61, 204
Canton Frexes, L., 194
Canul, family, 61; people, 48, 49
cap, Huastec, 118; mosaic, 149
cape, 127, 131, 139, 158, 162, 170, 171, 174, 175, 179
capstone, bas-relief on, 98; fresco on, 98; painted, 25, 35, 78, 86, 122, 127, 150, 156, 158, 175; plastered, 72
captive, 7, 127, 128, 130, 136, 155, 166, 220; burning of, 218. *See also* Prisoner
captor, 161
Caracol, 24, 25, 34, 38, 45, 54, 65, 83, 85, 92, 144, 145, 191; Annexes of, 78, 161, 172; Bench House of, 190; bird in, 105; complex, 43; cremation in, 86; East Building of, 43, 190; Northwest Temple of, 34, 76; Portal Vault of, 190; rosette in, 96; sculpture in, 93; serpent heads in, 101; South Annex of, 34, 43, 45, 82, 85, 114, 175; stairway of, 96, 99; stone (inscribed) in, 161, 169, 171, 175, 177, 178; Sweat House near, 190; turtle in, 107; West Annex of, 34, 88, 99, 144, 150, 190
Cardenas y Valencia, F. de, 153, 211
cardinal points, 201
carguero, 165
Carlota, Empress, 189
Carnegie Institution of Washington, 7, 8, 11, 12, 24, 53, 64, 86, 144, 149, 163, 169, 171, 190
Carrillo y Ancona, C., 194, 224
Cartaginians, 22, 31
carving in the round, 98
caryatid, 71, 88, 90, 119, 154, 166. *See also* Atlantean
Casa Colorada, 24, 25, 76, 78, 86, 89, 94, 97; façade of, 124
casa principal, 7
Casa Redonda, 24, 65, 82, 86, 190
Casares, D., 2, 3, 4, 195
casimba, 3
Caso, A., 26, 27, 68, 92, 98, 102, 110, 114–16, 123, 151, 156, 162, 169, 190
cassette, *see* Panel
cast, 189
cast system, 129
Castillo, 33, 37, 41–43, 54, 68, 70, 73–75, 77–79, 86, 92, 99, 112, 119, 145, 148, 149, 155, 160, 163, 179, 187, 190, 191, 211; atlanteans in, 90, 108; door jambs of, 44, 93, 124; inner room in, 80; mask on, 125; serpent columns in, 100, 181; turtle in, 107; wood carving in, 98
Castillo of Old Chichen, 35, 44, 74, 109; of Tulum, 79
Castillo *sub*, 33, 34, 70, 86, 91, 92, 93, 119, 120, 190; altar of, 103, 132; decoration of, 94, 95, 100, 101; discovery of, 191; façade of, 96, 158; jade in, 145; mosaic in, 146
castor-oil plant, 208
Catalonian cap, 67
Catherwood, F., 64, 187
cattle-ranch, at Chichen Itza, 64, 191, 193
Caucasus, 189
Cauel, 83, 226
Cauich, 50, 192
Cauich, Juan, 215
causeway, 10, 68, 186, 193, 225; to Cenote, 193, 212
cave, 47, 59, 86; at Chichen, 193
Ce Acatl, 28
Ceh Pech, province, 61, 63
Cehache, 229
ceiba tree, 109, 118, 201
ceiling, beamed, 41, 54, 73; flat, 66; timbered, 71
celestial band, 94, 103, 118, 122, 123, 127. *See also* Astronomical band
celestial eye, 90
celestial monster, 12, 107, 127, 141, 162, 176, 201
celestial signs, 44
celts, 55
cemetery, 215, 217
Cempoala, 76, 82, 83, 92; decoration at, 93, 95; Dios del Aire at, 82; fresco at, 120; round structure at, 83; Templo de las Caritas at, 131; Templo Mayor at, 91
Cen, Francisco, 212
cenial (dze-emal), 22
cenote, 1, 2, 47; cult, 40, 65, 84, 194, 199–201, 214, 230; dry, 2; heart thrown into, 218
Cenote, Sacred, 1, 2, 6, 12, 18, 34, 35, 38–40, 44, 47, 48, 58, 59, 64, 81, 86, 108, 168, 186, 195, 199, 200, 204, 205, 212, 213, 230; copper from, 120; Disk A, 122, 154, 158, 168, 169, 179, 197; Disk B, 117, 128, 151, 152, 157–59, 168, 170, 171, 179; Disk C, 117, 122, 128, 155, 157, 168, 170, 171, 179; Disk D, 142, 168–72; Disk E, 117, 122, 152, 176; Disk F, 154, 159, 162, 168, 171; Disk G, 159, 162, 169; Disk H, 94, 106, 117, 128, 157–59, 161, 162, 179; Disk I, 152, 155; Disk J, 162, 171; Disk L, 127, 132, 152, 162, 168–70, 176; Disk M, 95, 132, 152, 162, 168–70, 176; Disk N, 107, 108; Disk O, 107; dredging of, 188, 194–96, 198; gold from, 97, 116, 126, 149, 152–54, 167, 176, 180, 182; history of, 50, 193, 194; jade from, 96, 128, 145, 157, 160, 177, 179, 180, 183, 195, 211; material from, 41, 118, 125, 129, 143–46, 161–63, 170, 172, 196–98, 210, 211, 223, 224, 226, 228; metal from, 98, 121, 195, 196, 228; mosaic from, 146; pilgrimage to, 56, 63; setting of, 191, 192; shrine at, 64, 82; wooden objects from, 197
Cenote of Sacrifice, *see* Cenote, Sacred
Cenote Temple, 80
Cenote X-Coton, at Mayapan, 86
cenotes, at Mayapan, 55
Centeotl, 92
Centla, 67, 143
Central America, 1; exploration of, 187
ceramic periods in Yucatan, 10
ceramics, 6, 34, 41, 42, 46, 48, 49, 66, 142–44, 190; at Mayapan, 86; chronology of, 200; decoration of, 95
ceremonial activity, 64, 84
ceremonial bar, 96
ceremonial buildings at Mayapan, 55
ceremony, 63; for New Year, 77
Cerrillos, 225
Chiapas, state, 5, 9, 10–12, 23, 27, 30, 31, 39, 56, 67, 110, 124, 125, 149, 167, 169, 183–86, 199, 223, 225, 228
Chibcholan, languages, 6
Chic Kaban, 39
Chicago, 194; Field Museum of, 189, 194
Chicanel, pottery, 10
Chichankanab, lake, 2
Chichen, Nuevo, 190
Chichen I, period, 5, 14, 19, 33, 34, 36, 40, 41, 65, 68, 69, 73, 76, 87, 89, 94, 114, 167, 177, 230
136, 157, 166, 188, 215; at Tula, 82, 92
Chac-Uayab-Xoc, 59
Chac Xib Chac, 48, 49, 192
Chacahal, 2
Chacbalam, 18
Chacchob, 2, 7, 16; wall at, 84
Chacmool, site, 68, 75, 79, 91
Chacmuntun, 14, 87, 94, 111
Chacnouitan, 55
chacs, 49, 50, 59, 68, 73, 113, 128, 132, 201–203, 206, 207, 209, 211, 214, 215, 221, 222
Chacula, 110
chair, 179
Chajcar, 113
Chakan, province, 61
Chakan Itza, people, 64
Chakanputun, 25, 32, 36–38, 40, 50, 57, 61
Chalahuapa, 92
Chalante, 51
chalchihuites, 29, 209, 213, 229
Chalchihuites, region, 95
chalchihuitl, 28
Chalchiuhtotolin, 105
Chalco, 97, 98, 110, 124; Xico at, 123
Chalma, 143
Chama, 107, 153, 169, 178, 179
Chamberlain, R. S., 62
Champoton, 1, 2, 22, 39, 40, 61, 185, 227
Champoton, Rio de, 2
Chan, Alonso, 212
Chan, Francisco, 212
Chan Kom, 214
Chañabal, language, 5
Chañabaloid, languages, 5
Chancenote, 203
Chanchen, 14, 214
Chanchipe, 10
Chanputun, 32, 56
chapopotli, 144, 209
Chapultepec, 40, 214
Charlot, J., 44, 136, 173, 174, 183, 192
charm, love, 46, 48
Charnay, C. J. D., 7, 26, 56, 84, 141, 188, 194
Chauaca, province, 60, 61, 153
Chauacha, 227
Che, Agustín, 202
Chebalam, 214
cheek button, 154, 164
Chel, dynasty, 57; family, 185, 220; lineage, 60, 63; rulers, 58, 62
Chel, Francisco, 204
Chel, Namox, 62
Chetumal, 225
Chetumal Bay, 1, 16, 23
Chi, Ah Kin, 186
Chi, Ah Kulel, 185, 186
Chi, Gaspar Antonio, 21, 38, 48, 51–53, 56, 186, 220, 224, 228; probanzas of, 51; relación of, 73, 205
Chiapas, state, 5, 9, 10–12, 23, 27, 30, 31, 39, 56, 67, 110, 124, 125, 149, 167, 169, 183–86, 199, 223, 225, 228
Chibcholan, languages, 6
Chic Kaban, 39
Chicago, 194; Field Museum of, 189, 194
Chicanel, pottery, 10
Chichankanab, lake, 2
Chichen, Nuevo, 190
Chichen I, period, 5, 14, 19, 33, 34, 36, 40, 41, 65, 68, 69, 73, 76, 87, 89, 94, 114, 167, 177, 230

- Chuul, Juan, 218
Chuitinamit, 75, 127
Chuj, language, 5
Chukumuk, 10
chultun, 3, 7, 76; burial in, 86
Chultun Group, 24, 74, 79, 96, 100, 124, 139
Chumayel, 58
Chunhuhub, 31; relación of, 208
Chupicuaro, 10
church, 45, 65; human sacrifice in, 201, 202, 215, 217
Chutixtiox, 82
Chixentes, Toledo, 192
Cimatan, 225, 226
Cিরrol Sansores, M., 191, 196
cist, 85, 99, 146, 179, 183; at Maya-pan, 55
cistern, *see* Chultun
Cit Ah Coyi, 57
Cit Ah Cutz, 57
Cit Can, 64
Cit-Chac-Coh, 132, 211
Citab Couoh, 58
Ciutatan, 113
Ciutatepan, 113
Ciudad Real, A. de, 21, 52, 53, 55, 62, 64, 191, 193, 200, 220, 224, 225
Ciudad Real at Chichen Itza, 62
Ciudad Rodrigo, P., 217
Civiltuk A, Isla, 79, 81, 120
"clan house," 84
class distinction, 8
Classic cultures, 5, 6, 7, 10–16
Classic period, 23–25, 33, 35, 40, 44, 45, 53, 55, 56, 66–69, 76, 84, 87, 98, 103, 105, 108, 112, 124, 126, 135, 136, 143–46, 151, 153, 155, 163, 165, 167–70, 172, 177, 178, 180, 181, 184, 196, 198, 208, 230; human sacrifice in, 202; rain gods in, 200; Tlaloc in, 113; year sign in, 122
Classic stage, *see* Classic period
Classic times, *see* Classic period
claw, 59, 103, 104, 126, 129, 131, 151, 154, 162, 167
Claw of a Tiger, name, 68
clay, figure, 144, 184, 185; figurine, 223; head, 113, 117; plaque, 113, 122
Cleveland Museum, 99
cloth, 223, 226–29
clothing, 112, 143, 168, 169, 177
cloud ball design, 94, 115
cloud symbol, 94, 99, 101
club, 16, 90, 116, 160, 161, 172, 177; ceremonial, 173
club-footed figure, 91
Coarse Paste Red Ware, 53, 54, 65, 143, 198, 209
Coarse Paste Slate Ware, 143
"coat of arms," 133
Coatepec, 142
Coatlucue, 102, 112
Coatzacoalcos, 28, 225; province of, 27
Coba, 2, 5, 11, 14, 23, 136, 170, 178, 180, 214, 225; architecture of, 75; ball court at, 137; circular structure at, 83; dates at, 66; Nohoch Mul at, 118; roads at, 86; shrines at, 81
cochineal, 223, 226
Cochuah, lineage, 63; province, 60–63
Cocijo, 114
Cocle, Panama, 145, 196, 219, 226
cocoa-trees, 29
Chichen II, period, 5, 16, 18, 19, 25, 28, 31–38, 40–46, 53, 54, 65–69, 71–73, 77, 84, 87, 89, 92, 94, 95, 98, 105, 107, 108, 112, 113, 128, 140, 143, 145–51, 166, 167, 173, 177, 180, 181, 196, 208, 230
Chichen III, period, 5, 18, 19, 32–36, 38–47, 54, 57, 65–67, 69, 71–73, 75–79, 81, 84, 87–89, 91, 92, 95, 98, 99, 103, 105, 107, 108, 112, 113, 120, 123, 130, 132, 143, 145–51, 163, 166, 167, 173, 179–83, 191, 192, 196, 200, 202, 208, 230
Chichen IV, period, 5, 16, 18, 19, 30, 32, 34, 35, 38, 40, 41, 43–45, 50, 57, 58, 66, 73, 81, 89, 111, 166, 200, 230
Chichen V, period, 32, 35, 40, 41, 44, 45, 47, 58, 65, 66, 166
Chichen Itza, structures, *see* Structures, numbered, at Chichen Itza
Chichen Itza Maya, 167, 177
Chichen Medium Slate, pottery, 53
Chichen Red, pottery, 53
Chichimec times, 41, 166, 180
chicle, 144, 197; incense of, 209
Chicmuc, 4
Chicomocoatl, 117, 140
Chicomuceltic, language, 5
Chiconautla, 143
chiefs, Toltec, 68
Chikinchel, province, 61
Chilam Balam, Books of, 6, 17, 20, 21, 22, 58, 199
Chilam Balam of Chumayel, 19, 20, 21, 22, 25, 31, 36–38, 40, 46–48, 50, 52, 53, 55, 57–60, 62, 64, 109, 111, 118, 192, 200, 201, 209
Chilam Balam of Kaua, 186
Chilam Balam of Mani, 20–22, 32, 36, 45, 51, 53, 55, 56, 58, 59, 111, 186, 200
Chilam Balam of Tizimin, 20, 21, 31, 32, 48, 52, 56, 59, 60, 111, 200, 202, 207, 224
Charlot, J., 44, 136, 173, 174, 183, 192
charm, love, 46, 48
Charnay, C. J. D., 7, 26, 56, 84, 141, 188, 194
Chauaca, province, 60, 61, 153
Chauacha, 227
Che, Agustín, 202
Chebalam, 214
cheek button, 154, 164
Chel, dynasty, 57; family, 185, 220; lineage, 60, 63; rulers, 58, 62
Chel, Francisco, 204
Chel, Namox, 62
Chetumal, 225
Chetumal Bay, 1, 16, 23
Chi, Ah Kin, 186
Chi, Ah Kulel, 185, 186
Chi, Gaspar Antonio, 21, 38, 48, 51–53, 56, 186, 220, 224, 228; probanzas of, 51; relación of, 73, 205
Chiapas, state, 5, 9, 10–12, 23, 27, 30, 31, 39, 56, 67, 110, 124, 125, 149, 167, 169, 183–86, 199, 223, 225, 228
Chibcholan, languages, 6
Chic Kaban, 39
Chicago, 194; Field Museum of, 189, 194
Chicanel, pottery, 10
Chichankanab, lake, 2
Chichen, Nuevo, 190
Chichen I, period, 5, 14, 19, 33, 34, 36, 40, 41, 65, 68, 69, 73, 76, 87, 89, 94, 114, 167, 177, 230

Cocom, family, 37, 51, 56, 61, 185, 224, 226; governor, 40, 48; king, 62; lineage, 63; ruler, 49, 52, 58, 80, 218, 224
 Cocom, Juan, 186, 202, 212, 217
 Cocom, Lorenzo, 202, 212, 217
 Cocom, Nachi, *see* Cocom, Juan
 Codex Aubin Tonalamatl, 30, 68, 103, 115, 116, 126
 Codex Becker I, *see* Manuscrit du Cacique
 Codex Becker II, 68
 Codex Bodleian, 68, 83, 95, 103, 129
 Codex Bologna (or Cospi), 68, 96, 98, 126, 154
 Codex Borbonicus, 95, 108, 115, 116, 118, 121, 126, 130, 131, 133, 135, 162
 Codex Borgia, 68, 82, 106-08, 110, 114-17, 121, 126, 127, 129, 135, 137
 Codex Colombino, 68
 Codex Dresden, 67, 83, 101, 102, 104, 117, 118, 122, 127, 129, 144, 152, 153, 160, 166, 167, 179, 180, 203
 Codex Fejervary-Mayer, 68, 98, 101, 110, 112, 118, 122, 126, 127, 130, 135, 137
 Codex Kingsborough, 95, 123
 Codex Laud, 68, 98, 101, 112, 117, 121, 126, 134, 160
 Codex Madrid, 20, 67, 97, 101, 105-08, 110, 118, 127, 129, 143, 144, 153, 167, 179, 180, 228
 Codex Magliabecchiano, 68, 82, 95, 96, 108, 109, 112, 114, 115, 121, 129, 131, 134, 135, 137, 144
 Codex Mendoza, 95, 107
 Codex Nuttall (or Zouche), 17, 68, 103, 104, 107, 108, 110, 112, 116, 118, 126, 135, 137, 154, 156, 160, 167
 Codex Paris, 20, 67, 108, 119, 153, 162, 175
 Codex Perez, 20
 Codex Porfirio Diaz, 68, 120, 121, 129, 134
 Codex Selden, 68, 110
 Codex Telleriano-Remensis, 68, 115-17, 126
 Codex Tlahuica, 68
 Codex Tro-Cortesianus, *see* Codex Madrid
 Codex Vaticanus A, 68
 Codex Vaticanus B, 82, 96, 108-10, 112, 114, 116, 117, 121, 126, 127, 154
 Codex Vienna (or Vindobonensis), 68, 95, 102, 110, 115, 118, 121, 122, 151, 156, 162, 167
 Codex Waecker-Götter, 68
 Codex Yanhuatlan, 95, 121
 Codices, 7, 20, 103, 115, 201; Aztec, 96, 116; Borgia Group of, 67; designs in, 94; Maya, 43, 54, 98, 102, 104, 113, 122, 126, 127, 129, 135, 147, 148, 151, 160, 166, 180, 202, 224, 228; Mexican, 29, 105, 106, 111-14, 116, 121, 123, 126, 129, 130, 134, 137, 155, 166, 202; Mixtec, 95, 121, 129, 134, 151, 154, 167; Mixtec type of, 67, 93; Toltec, 121; women in, 111
 Cogolludo, *see* Lopez de Cogolludo
 Coixtlahuaca, 145
 Cole, L. J., 2, 192, 195
 Colhuacan, 38, 166
 Colhuatepec, 38
 Colima, 110

Colipa, 183
 collar, 170
 Colombia, 199, 219; languages of, 6; material from, 223; metal from, 196, 228
 colonnade, 7, 33, 41-43, 64, 78, 80, 181; at Mayapan, 54, 79, 80, 87; at Tulum, 41, 79; entrance through, 79; function of, 77; on East Coast, 79; purpose of, 77
 colonnettes, 14
 color, 113, 117; ritual significance of, 210, 211, 213
 colors, world, 117, 119
 Columbian Exposition, 194
 Columbus, Christopher, 1, 146, 223, 227
 "column" altar, 55
 columns, large, 42; tops of, 43. *See also* Atlantean, column; Sculptured columns; Serpent, column
 Comalcalco, 5, 64
 combat, 150
 comedians, 39
 comedies, 81, 91
 Comitán, 5
 commerce, *see* Trade
 commoners, 8
 commonwealth, 52
 conch, 132
 confederacy, 61
 confession, 217
 confinement of victims, 220
 conquest, 60
 conquistadores, 146
 conspiracy, 52, 58
 Constantinople, 189
 continence, 207
 Copador, pottery at Tazumal, 12
 copal, 38, 39, 80, 92, 99, 118, 144, 175, 193, 195-200, 203, 208-11, 213, 215, 222, 223, 226, 228, 229
 Copan, 5, 9, 11-13, 55, 88, 106, 112, 169, 188, 224; altar at, 103, 140; ball court at, 136, 137, 140; ball player at, 140; cache at, 83; caves at, 10; decoration at, 96, 97; façade at, 170, 204; Hieroglyphic Stairway at, 12; Initial Series at, 10; stairway at, 103; sun dial at, 85; temples at, 12; Tlaloc represented at, 12
 Copan-Quirigua regions, 14
 Copilco, 9
 copo, tree, 201, 206
 copper, 17, 133, 145-17; alloy of, 227; arrowheads, 64; at Mayapan, 55; at Tazumal, 12; axe, 224; bell, 85, 86, 108, 223, 224, 229; disk, 25, 34, 44, 95, 98, 108, 132, 194; eagle plaque of, 120; figurine of, 219; gilded, 196, 197; lead alloy, 196; ring, 55
 coral, 146; beads, 86, 107
 cornice, 64, 73-75, 78, 92, 96, 100, 122, 131, 134, 173, 183; on bench, 104, 113, 122, 126, 127, 129, 135, 147, 148, 151, 160, 166, 180, 202, 224, 228; Mexican, 29, 105, 106, 111-14, 116, 121, 123, 126, 129, 130, 134, 137, 155, 166, 202; Mixtec, 95, 121, 129, 134, 151, 154, 167; Mixtec type of, 67, 93; Toltec, 121; women in, 111
 Correlation A, 10
 Correlation B, 10, 21
 corridor, 74, 75
 Cortés, Hernando, 1, 19, 21, 39, 60, 63, 67, 76, 80, 128, 146, 205, 223, 225-27
 Costa, 5

Costa Rica, 96, 103, 110, 111, 145, 226; circular structure in, 83; languages of, 6; pottery in, 95, 127
 costume, ceremonial, 203
 Cotecpan, 51
 Cotoche, Cape, 146
 cotton, 28, 29, 52, 61, 83, 223, 224, 227-29
 Cotzumalhuapa, region, 17, 66, 67, 80, 99, 110, 115, 116, 118, 120, 131, 135, 141, 166; human sacrifice in, 133; monster in, 102; procession in, 103; serpent heads in, 103; speech-scroll in, 102; Warrior cult in, 133, 134
 Cotzumalhuapa, site, 118, 125, 136, 140, 141; ball court at, 138; sky god at, 121
 cougar skin, 226. *See also* Puma, skin of
 Council of the Indies, 21
 Couoh, 49
 Couoh, Lorenzo, 216
 court, 68; at Mayapan, 80, 84; Tepoztlan, 82; Teotihuacan, 75-76; ceremonial entrance to, 85; function of, 77; in Northwest Group, 81; of temple, 206, 214-16
 Court of a Thousand Columns, 43, 45, 64, 68, 77, 79, 81, 84
 Covarrubias, M., 125, 164
 Coyi, lineage, 57
 Coyol, 103
 Coyolxauhqui, 96
 coyote, red, 116, 132
 Coyotlatelco, 26, 79, 142, 143
 Cozumel Island, 1, 2, 3, 16, 18, 21, 36, 57, 58, 61, 63, 68, 80, 146, 185, 208, 228; Cocom ruler of, 49; idol at, 113, 208; shrine in, 81, 217, 223
 crab, cult of, 117
 crab god, 117
 crane, 105
 cremation, 86, 219
 crest, 116
 crocodile, 109, 117, 193, 199, 209; sacrifice of, 222
 cross, 109, 131, 214, 216, 217; burned by Maya, 216; interwoven, 96; with dots, 125; with flames or frets, 96
 crossbones, 112, 119, 123, 127, 131, 151, 168
 crown, 134, 135, 156. *See also* Coroza
 crucible, 224
 crucifixion, 201, 216, 217
 Crustacea, 106
 crypt, in NEC, 85
 crystal, 226; beads, 85, 86
 Cuauhtitlan, Anales de, 26, 28, 29
 Cuba, 40, 187
 Cuextlan, 28
 Cuilapan, 98, 156
 Cukulchan, 30
 Culebra, Quintana Roo, 66
 Culhuacan, 143
 culture hero, 46
 Culua, lineage, 61
 Culuba, colonnade at, 79
 Cumpich, 111
 Cuncunul, 214
 Cupul, family, 49, 61, 63, 205; people, 48, 49, 60, 62, 204; province, 57, 59, 61-63
 Cupul, Atzac, 63
 Cupul, Nacom, 62
 Cupul, Naobon, 60, 62, 186
 cures, 6

Curitacahe, god, 92
 Cusamil Mayapan, district of, 47
 Cuyo de las Damas, 113
 Cuzamil, province, 61
 cycle of 52 years, 73, 122, 131
 dagger, 161, 172
 daguerreotype, 187
 dais, 41, 44, 47, 78, 100, 150, 163, 164, 177, 178; carved, 79, 85, 99; in: Mercado, 121, 128, 150, 151, 154; NEC, 96, 115, 134, 149; NWC, 108, 155, 156, 159, 174, 183
 dance, 31, 46, 130, 204, 206, 211, 212, 219, 221; at arrow sacrifice, 216; erotic, 221; god of, 108; in flayed skin, 219
 dart, 71, 95, 102, 117, 122, 132, 150, 155, 158-61, 163, 165-67, 175, 179, 216, 222; stone point of, 198
 dates on monuments, 11
 day sign, 13, 17, 102, 130
 dead spirits, 109
 Dead Warrior cult, 82, 115, 132, 134
 death, 76, 108, 111, 118, 122, 126, 132, 141, 144, 167, 168, 171; god of, 17, 98, 105, 107, 112, 113, 129, 133, 134, 170; idea of, 86, 112; symbol of, 105, 112, 176, 178, 180, 181
 death's-head, 73, 112, 126, 131. *See also* Skull
 debris, 54, 55, 64, 74, 78
 decapitation, 128, 139, 149, 161, 181, 186, 217, 219
 deer, 142, 175, 228; epidemic, 59; sacrifice of, 209, 222; skin, 158; skull of, 211
 Deer, House of the, 24, 77, 81
 defeat, gesture of, 178-81, 183. *See also* Surrender
 deformation, cranial, 162, 168, 170, 180, 211
 "Degenerate" period, 34, 42
 DeHarport, D. L., 149, 190
 Delgado, D., 63
 deluge, 118
 demolition, 45
 deputies, 52
 descent of god, 210
 design, floral, 74, 88, 90, 95, 105-109; geometric, 70, 92, 94-97, 180; mask, 198; repoussé, 228; type of, 41
 Detroit Institute of Arts, 142
 devil, 60, 133, 222
 Dezama, *see* Zama
 diadem, 80
 Diaz, Bernal, 76, 80, 133, 203, 225, 228
 Diaz, Juan, 3
 Dick, H., 9
 Dieseldorf, E. P., 184, 188
 Dirección de Arqueología, 190
 Dirección de Monumentos Prehis- pánicos, 27, 190
 disk, stone, 85, 120, 146, 156. *See also* Copper, disk; Gold, disk
 dissolution, Period of, 45, 50, 53, 64
 divination, 77, 193, 200, 201
 diving god, 17, 18, 54, 79, 117, 118
 dog, 62, 118, 126, 132, 142; sacrifice of, 185, 201, 205, 207, 215, 222, 228
 donor, 144, 156, 168-70, 173-75, 183, 197; donor-priest, 172
 doorway, blocking of, 45; triple, in Mexico, 75
 dot and cross, 139

Douglas, Rio Hondo, 159
 dragon, 193
 drought, 47, 50, 58, 59, 63, 193, 197, 200, 201
 Drucker, P., 9, 125
 drum, instrument, 107, 133, 134, 152, 153, 163, 207, 219, 221
 drunkenness, *see* Intoxication
 Duran, D., 100, 130, 136
 Du Solier, W., 42, 97, 115, 124, 143, 166
 Duy, land called, 226
 dyestuffs, 223, 227
 Dzibilchaltun, 10, 65
 Dzidzantun, 62; relación of, 3
 Dzilam, Stela 2 at, 15
 Dzitnup, 214
 dzonot, *see* Cenote
 Dzonot, relación of, 206
 Dzul, Juan, 215
 eagle, 93, 102, 103, 105, 108, 116, 118, 120, 124, 126, 129, 132-34, 137, 142, 144; bowl, 120, 130; box, 126; cactus fruit, 130; knight, 133; man, 132
 Eagles, Platform of the, *see* Mausoleum I
 ear bead, 145
 earcaps, 64
 ear disk, 139
 ear ornament, 86, 114, 123, 124, 150, 153, 165, 174, 175, 179, 211
 earplug, 105, 116, 153, 160, 198, 203, 226
 earrings, 64, 211
 ear spool, 14, 89, 100, 128, 153, 155
 earth god, 107, 117
 earth monster, 13, 17, 105, 117, 125, 126, 130
 earthquake, 15
 East Coast, 5, 25, 54, 58, 69, 70, 104, 166, 181, 230; architecture on, 15, 41, 75, 77; beamed ceilings on, 79; chac mool figure on, 91; colonnades on, 77-80; columns on, 72; diving god on, 118; fortifications on, 84; history of, 18, 50; incense burners on, 54, 67, 144; Jaguar-Eagle cult on, 132; Mexicans on, 49; relationship with Chichen Itza, 75; shrine on, 80; streets on, 87; use of stucco on, 98; tables found on, 88
 Ecab, province, 61-63
 ecailacatzcozcatl, 114
 Echuah, 27
 eclipse, 119
 Eecatl, *see* Ehecacatl
 eggs, offering of, 208
 Egyptian civilization, 188
 Ehecacatl, 28-30, 90, 91, 109, 115, 118, 126
 Ek Chuah, 228
 Ek Yuuan Chac, 50
 Ekab, *see* Ecab
 Ekbalam, 18, 205
 Ekholm, G. F., 108, 144, 146
 El Baul, 17, 66, 110, 116-18, 129, 133, 141, 156, 225; Tlaloc at, 113, 114; Xiucoatl at, 116
 El Castillo (in Cotzumalhuapa region), 110, 120
 "El Lavadero" stone, 116
 El Mecho, 68, 72, 75, 99
 El Opeño, 10
 El Quiche, 17, 108
 El Salvador, 5, 10, 27, 30, 92, 95,

107, 112, 139, 140, 142, 156, 228; copper in, 146
 Em Ku, feast of, 210
 emerald, 199, 226, 227
 enclosure, 51, 76; at Mayapan, 73
 encomendero, 21, 62, 229
 encomienda system, 62
 enmities, 58
 Eopuco, 27
 epidemic, 47, 58, 200
 Erosa Peniche, J. A., 191
 eroticism, 111
 Escalona Ramos, A., 16
 Escaret, *see* Xkaret
 Esperanza phase, 11, 12, 26
 Espiritu Santo, bay, 1
 Espita, district of, 3
 Esquintla, 66, 103, 141
 Estrada Ravago, Juan de, 226
 ethnology, 190, 230; of Chichen, 32
 Etna, 110
 Etz'alqualitzli, month, 213
 Etzna, 14, 15, 18, 127, 138, 140, 170, 180
 Euan, Francisco, 226
 Euan, Pedro, 216
 executioner, 99, 139, 141, 156, 183, 215, 219
 Eyrics, *see* Friederichsthal, E. von
 façade, 19, 33, 93, 95, 98, 100, 101, 158; at Mayapan, 85; at Tula, 115; decoration of, 92; flying, 24, 34, 124; fresco on, 114; in Rio Bec area, 116; of: Monjas, 122; NC, 120; TW, 132-procession on, 163; sculptured, 78; shields on, 96
 factors, 223
 fair, 225, 227
 famine, 59, 186, 200
 fan, 173, 175
 Far East Group, 24, 137, 139
 Fasciolaria gigantea, 107
 fasting, 203, 207
 feathers, 99, 100, 104, 105, 120, 129, 156; bundle of, 175; commerce in, 223, 226, 227. *See also* Serpent, feathered
 Fernandez, M. A., 81, 188, 191
 fertility, 7, 136, 141, 142
 festival, 39, 50, 73, 207, 219-21, 228
 fevers, 59
 Fewkes, J. W., 189
 Field Museum, Chicago, 189, 194
 figurine, 136, 184, 223; at Mayapan, 86; Aztec, 122; copper, 219; cult of, 12; metal, 228; nude, 111; of copal and rubber, 197
 Finca Arizona, 125
 Fine Orange, pottery, 18, 42, 54, 66, 109, 116, 146, 150; in Puuc area, 14; X, 53, 142, 143, 145, 147, 228; Z, 142
 Fine Slate, pottery, 97, 198
 fines, 229
 fire, 173; box, 74, 82; drill, 115; god, 115, 117, 156; new, 202, 222; pit, 75, 79; virgin, 207
 fire-walking rite, 221
 fish, 40, 90, 94, 105, 106, 110, 125, 137, 172, 175, 180, 182, 207, 208, 223, 226; sacrifice of, 222
 flag, 134
 flame, 103, 115, 130, 131, 134, 140, 150, 163, 219
 flautist, 135
 flaying, 129, 219-21
 flies, 47, 59

flint, 40, 85, 134, 135; industry, 55; point, 112, 144; quarry of, 216
 Flint, E., 8
 floor level, 68
 Florentine manuscript, 108
 Flores, town, 64
 Flores, C., 64
 Florescent, stage, 6, 10
 flower, 105, 106, 109, 110, 135, 139, 140, 144, 163
 flues, 82
 flute, 221
 Förstemann, E. W., 122
 folklore, 163
 Follet, P. H. F., 160
 footprints, ancient, in Nicaragua, 8
 foreigners, 46, 56, 60, 62
 Formative period, 5, 10, 22
 Formative Type, pottery, 53
 fortifications, 16
 fortified site, 61
 fortress, 49, 52, 53, 59, 60
 fossil, grains, 9; man, 8
 Four-peaked Mountain, 22
 fox, 131, 132
 Franciscan Order, 192
 Franciscans, 63, 185, 194, 203, 220. *See also* Missionaries
 French Ministry of Public Instruction, 188
 fresco, 16, 18, 25, 30, 32, 35, 41, 42, 46, 48, 66, 83, 91, 94, 97, 98, 105, 110, 129, 130, 134, 136, 154, 155, 159, 160, 163, 167, 175, 180; at: Bonampak, 81; Malinalco, 133, 166; Mayapan, 72, 102; Mitla, 118, 121, 123; Palenque, 96; Santa Rita, 108, 147; Tenayuca, 131; Teopancaxco, 98; Teotihuacan, 94, 95; Tulum, 125, 146-atlanteans in, 90; costumes in, 203; houses in, 7; in: Monjas, 84, 177; TCM, 100, 102, 103, 116, 171, 172, 175; T.J., 116, 120, 121, 127, 128, 152, 157, 162, 176, 189; TW, 8, 72, 73, 87, 101, 106, 109, 111, 127, 128, 132, 136, 140, 144, 150, 164, 168, 169, 171, 192, 211; Thompson's Temple, 78-landscape in, 109; on: altar, 115, 150; bench, 164, 174, 183; capstone, 98; façade, 114-serpent in, 99, 101; sun in, 121; Toltec attack in, 183. *See also* Fresco painting
 fresco painting, 43, 44, 66, 72; at Tizatlan, 75
 fret, 14, 92, 108, 160, 171, 174, 184; on disk, 108. *See also* Greek fret
 friars, 63, 185. *See also* Franciscans
 Friederichsthal, E. von, 187
 frieze, 122, 123, 132, 156, 163, 164, 175; at Tepoztlan, 130; on dais, 101, 131; in NEC, 115; on stela, 108; on Monjas, 122; serpent, 99, 122; stars on, 121
 frigate bird, 104
 frog, 47, 106, 214; gold, 196
 Frontera, 67
 Frost, F. J. T., 204, 205
 fruit, 109, 224, 226
 Führman, E., 110
 Fuensalida, B. de, 20, 50, 60, 62, 63
 fugitives, 229
 funerary pyre, 28
 funerary furniture, 86
 fylfot, 96

gaiters, 67, 171, 174, 181
 Gali, R., 27
 gallery, 41, 76
 gallery-patio, 41, 43, 54, 78, 80
 game, wild, 226; offering of, 209
 Gamio, M., 9
 Gann, T. W. F., 118, 160, 184
 Garcia, A., 91
 Garcia Cubas, A., 26, 101
 Garcia Fajardo, E., 194
 Garcia Payon, J., 92, 133
 garden plots, 7
 garter, 71, 89, 141, 142, 145, 156, 158, 160, 161, 162, 165, 166, 171, 173, 175
 gate at Mayapan, 84, 85
 giant, 57, 201
 girdle of serpents, 102. *See also* Belt
 gladiatorial combat, 218
 gladiatorial stone, 82
 Glass, J. B., 7, 156
 glove, 135, 136, 139, 140
 glyph, 35, 98, 104, 127, 146, 178, 183; astronomical, 117, 122; at Kabah, 81; for: death, 112; Chichan (day), 98; name of god, 113; planet Venus, 35-in Oaxaca, 25, 27; Mixtec, 35; Zapotecoid, 98. *See also* Hieroglyphic writing
 god, 61; bearded, 107, 108; blind-fold, 117; lineage of, 49; Long-Nosed, *see* God B; Roman-Nosed, *see* God D
 God A, 113
 God B, 54, 102, 105, 106, 108, 110, 113, 118, 122, 127, 135, 144, 169
 God C, 97, 127, 228
 God D, 54, 97, 105, 107
 God E, 105
 God F, 129
 God G, 105
 God K, 105, 106
 God M, 118, 228
 goddess, 97, 111, 185, 205
 Goddess I, 113
 gold, 193, 194, 204, 226; alloyed, 227; at Mayapan, 55, 154; bell, 107, 117, 197, 200, 223; disk, 15, 16, 18, 25, 34, 44, 46, 98, 100, 108, 117, 126, 127, 132, 140, 147, 149, 152-58, 160, 167, 170, 176, 180, 196, 197, 200, 228; dust, 96; from Sacred Cenote, 97, 116, 126, 149, 152-54, 167, 176, 180, 182; in Colombia, 199; in Cozumel Island, 80; labret, 134; mask, 96, 97, 116, 146, 147, 195, 198; objects, 97; ornaments, 211; pectoral, 108, 123; ring, 94, 101, 113, 115; sign for, 96; turtle, 107
 Gomez, Anton, 208
 Goodman, J. T., 188
 Goodman-Martinez-Thompson correlation, 10
 Gordon, G. B., 10
 gorget, shell, 121
 gourd, 135, 210; from Sacred Cenote, 197; painted, 94, 198; seeds of, 209; stepped-fret design on, 94; trumpet made from, 221
 government, 51, 61; joint, at Mayapan, 52, 53
 Governor's House, at Uxmal, *see* Uxmal, Casa del Gobernador
 graffiti, 129, 175; at Uxmal, 94; in T.J., 116; in TW, 96
 granite, whetstone of, 55
 grass ball, 175
 grater bowl, 198

- grave, 66, 74, 86, 116
Great Descent, 23, 113
Great period, see Classic period
Great Plains, human sacrifice in, 216
grecas, see Greek fret
Grece, 187
Greek fret, 88, 94. See also Fret
Grijalva, Juan de, 1, 2, 3, 19, 36, 40, 146
Grijalva River, 225
grinders, 64
Grinding Stones, House of the, 64, 76
Group A, 120, 124
Group B, 106, 120, 124
Group Viking, at Teotihuacan, 84
Gualupita, 10, 143
Guanajuato, 10
guard house, at Mayapan, 84
Guatemala, 5, 26, 30, 31, 63, 108, 121, 127, 129, 142, 157, 167, 185, 186, 188, 189, 194, 196, 215, 219, 225, 230; Audiencia of, 226; decoration in, 96; foreign influence in, 25, 228; human sacrifice in, 199; market in, 227; Nahuatl-speaking people in, 18; Pipil people in, 204; pottery of, 95; sweat house in, 82
Guatemala City, 67
Guatemala Highlands, 13, 15-17, 61, 67, 69, 75, 77, 223, 224; platforms in, 82; warfare in, 85
Guatemala Valley, 9
Guaytan, 137
Gucumat, 28, 30
Guerrero, state, 9, 94, 101, 110, 114, 144, 164, 196, 220
Guerrero, Gonzalo, 205
guests, 55, 83
guilloche, 95, 96, 101, 108, 109, 137, 138, 159, 163; at Uxmal, 14; in Castillo sub, 93; in NEC, 100
hacha, 107, 112, 140-42
hacienda at Chichen Itza, 24, 64, 187, 188, 194
hair, false, 116
hairdress, 155, 169
halach uinic, 47, 48, 50, 51, 56, 59, 228
Halakal, 18, 23-25, 154, 156, 171, 177
Halal, jamb at, 18
Hamburg, 126
hammerstone, 55
hammock, 83
hamper, 228
hands, severed, 112
Hapay Can, 48, 57, 199, 217, 218
Harcourt, R. d', 45
harpoon, 99, 171, 173
Harvard University, 188, 195; Department of Chemistry, 197
hat, 114, 115, 139, 140, 156, 157, 160, 161, 167, 169, 173, 175, 177, 180
hatchet, 52, 223; copper, 227
Havana, 226
hawk, 109
Hay, C., 26, 143
head, preservation of, 218, 219; severed, 132, 134, 139, 141, 171, 176, 219, 221. See also Trophy head
headband, 89, 114, 117, 150, 156, 157, 226
headdress, 67, 79, 102, 104, 106, 108, 111, 117, 121, 123, 131, 134, 136, 141, 142, 146, 154, 155, 164, 167, 174, 176, 178, 180, 182, 184, 203, 224
heart, human, 129, 131-34; excised, 63, 182, 194, 197, 199, 202, 205, 207, 211, 213-15, 217-20, 222
heaven, 28, 39
heavens, 109
Hecelchakan, 4
hegemony, of Chichen Itza, 46; of Mayapan, 31
Heilprin, A., 1
heirloom, 196
hell, 28, 133, 212, 214, 221
helmet, 57, 91, 116, 127, 128, 155, 162, 167
hemp, 224
hen, 53
heresy, 38
hermita of the idols, 80
Hernandez, Francisco, 27
Hernandez de Cordoba, Francisco, 1, 2, 3, 36, 40, 113, 146, 203
heron, 104
Herrera stone, 17
Herrera y Tordesillas, A. de, 3, 7, 31, 37, 38, 40, 50, 51, 56, 58, 62, 83, 146, 175, 185, 186, 194, 205, 206, 211, 219, 220, 225, 227
Hester, J. A., 8
Heye Museum, 91, 118, 120, 123, 168, 183
hidalgo, native, 63
Hidalgo, state, 9, 27, 156
hieroglyphic altar, 56
hieroglyphic dates, 12
hieroglyphic inscriptions, 35, 72, 74, 82, 145
hieroglyphic lintel, 23, 74
hieroglyphic writing, 6, 10, 24, 25, 97, 107, 113, 188, 202
hieroglyphs, 25, 90, 91, 182; at Mayapan, 55. See also Glyph
high priest, 6
High Priest's Grave, 23, 25, 33, 35, 43, 54, 69, 70, 73, 74, 76, 81, 85, 86, 89, 99, 145, 149, 162, 173, 175, 179, 183, 194; inner room of, 80; serpent column in, 100; turtle in, 107
high relief, 55
Higueras-Honduras, 226
Histoire Mexicaine, 76
Historia Tolteca Chichimeca, 93
history, 176; book like a, 60; colonial, 190; of Chichen Itza, 230
h-men, 214
Hocaba, 199, 212, 213, 218
Hocaba-Humun, province, 61, 194
Hochob, 13; decoration at, 97
Hochtun Pot, 48, 49
Hoctun, 216
Holactun, 10
Holchan, river, 2
Holha, stream, 2
Holmes, W. H., 14, 56, 188, 189, 192
Holmul, 7, 12, 108; cache at, 85
holocaust, 192
holtun, 3, 24
Holtun Balam, 48, 49
Holtun Group, 139
Holtun Zuyua, 22
Holy Week, human sacrifice in, 217
homicide, penalty for, 206
Homun, 49, 199, 201, 204, 205, 210, 212, 213, 215, 216, 218, 220
Honduras, 5, 11, 19, 30, 63, 105, 111, 146, 188, 225-27; cacao from, 244; circular structure in, 83; decoration in, 95; languages of, 6; metal from, 196; pottery in, 95, 142; trade with, 223, 226, 227
Honduras, Gulf of, 226, 227
honey, 64, 201, 208, 210, 223, 227-29
Honradex, see La Honradex
Hooton, E. A., 197, 205
Hopelchen, 3
horse, 131
"horse collar," 146
house, 7, 21, 151; domestic, 83, 84; for lord, 51; in: fresco, 176-78; bas-relief, 128; panel, 118-Toltec, 26
house mounds, 8, 54, 190; at Maya-pan, 72, 86
house platform, at Chacchob, 7
Hoyl, Diego, 216
Huastec language, 5
Huasteca, area, 10, 28, 83, 88, 95, 108, 109, 111, 115, 117, 124, 164
Huehuetool, 117
Huemac, 29, 38
Huetzin, 28
Huexotla, 95, 96
Huhli, 212
huipil, 168
Huitzac, 164
Huitzilopochtli, 29, 30, 116, 129, 135, 136, 159
Humboldt Collection, 120
Humboldt Fragments, 79
Humboldt stone, 166
Hun-Came, 135
Hun-Chouen, 135
Hun-Hunahpu, 135
Hun Uitzil Chac, 56
Hunab-Ku, 47
Hunac Ceel, 18, 23, 35, 46-50, 53, 57, 58, 192, 200, 201, 213, 230
Hunac Ceel Cauich, 28
Hunacti, 216, 217
Hunbatz, 135
hunt, 186, 206; priest of the, 174, 175
hunter, house of, 77; idol of, 228
Hunter, A. B., 189
hurricane, 58, 202
Ichcanzihoh, rulers of, 58. See also Merida
ichcauipilli, 172
Ichnul, 97, 140, 225
Ichpa, 51
Ich-paa Mayapan, 52, 53
Ichpaatun, 15, 23, 58, 66
idol, 38, 39, 54, 55, 59, 75, 112, 113, 132, 136, 146, 160, 185, 186, 191, 193, 194, 199-203, 206, 207, 211, 215-17, 221, 222, 224, 227; house of, 64, 133; of hunters, 228; renewed, 73, 201; stone, 208; wax, 208, 209; wooden, 208, 218
idolatry, 38, 40, 46, 54, 58, 63, 80, 128, 208, 210, 211, 217
Iglesia, 24, 34, 107, 108, 190; decoration of, 94, 95; façade of, 124
iguana, 192, 207, 211, 222; sacrifice of, 228
Ihuatzio, 83, 92
Ihuital, 28
imix che, 201
impersonator of god, 116, 174, 183, 204
imprisonment by Spaniards, 229
Inca times, 199
incensario, 34, 39; from Campeche, 79. See also Braserero; Incense, burner
incense, 38, 132, 144, 197, 213, 221, 222, 228; burner, 54, 65, 67, 85, 97, 114, 116, 120, 132, 144, 145, 192, 198-201, 205-08, 213, 222
(see also Braserero; Incensario); trees, 209, 213
"Indio Triste," 91
Initial Series, 10, 11, 15, 23-25, 33, 34, 45; at Tulum, 66; glyph of, 106; lintel of the, 89. See also Temple of the Initial Series
innovations at Chichen Itza, 41
inquisition, 58, 194
inscription, 23; at Mayapan, 55; Maya, 98
insignia, 50, 90, 129, 203
Instituto Nacional de Antropología é Historia, 26, 190
insurrection, 64
International School of Archaeology and Ethnology in Mexico, 9
intoxication, 29, 46, 92, 207, 210, 214, 221
iron pyrites, 198
Islona de Chantuto, 9
Israel, Ten Lost Tribes of, 21
Istapa, 226
ithualli, 130
Iturbide, see Dzibilnocac
Itza, nation, 18, 20, 31, 32, 35-38, 40, 42, 46-50, 51, 53, 56-60, 62, 64, 84, 111, 128, 131, 165, 172, 178, 200, 208, 216, 224, 230; at Chichen Itza, 192; climination of the, 61; history of the, 59-60; in the Peten, 63, 64, 208, 215; ostracism of, 60
Itza, patronymic, 31
Itza, A Song of the, 38
Itza, Ah Kin, personal name, 191
Itzam, place of, 50
Itzamkanac, 225
Itzamna, 113, 117, 122, 201, 209, 218
Itzcoatl, 48, 95
itzpapatotl, 122
Itzpapatotl-Otontecutli, 118
Itzicolihuiqui, 117
Iuit, family, 61
Iuit, Francisco Namon, 213, 215
Iuit, Juan, 216
Iuit, Lorenzo, 204
Ix Bolon-Yol-nicte, 47
Ix Chel, 113, 185, 205; idol of, 208, 212
Ixchel, town, 30
Ixil, language, 5
Iximché, 17, 30, 85
Ixkin, 178
Ixkuun, 11
Ixquimilli, 117
Ixtaltepec, Piedra Pintada at, 109
Ixtlahuaca, 143
Ixtilxochitl, F. de A., 26, 28-30, 68, 76, 77, 166
Izamal, 3, 5, 12, 20, 31, 36, 48, 50, 53, 56, 202, 219; disease cured at, 186; graves in, 86; history of, 56-57; rulers of, 58
Izamal, province of, 204
Izapa, 66, 110, 125
Jacaltec, language, 5
jacket, 52, 158, 165, 173, 203, 228
Jacobs Müller, E. F., 143
jade, 30, 33, 85, 86, 102, 124, 145, 153, 155-57, 163, 168, 172, 174, 175, 183, 184, 186, 204-09, 228; amulet from Sacred Cenote, 205; at Mayapan, 55; at Uxmal, 81; beads, 101, 108, 145, 203; carved, 182, 200; commerce in, 226; container for, 107; ear ornament, 96; from Caracol, 85; from Sacred Cenote, 97, 128, 160, 162, 170,

- 177, 179, 180, 195-98, 203, 211, 224; in Chiapas, 199; in Mexico, 12; Late Classic, 102, 152; mask, 169; mosaic, 123, 146; necklace, 105, 120, 184; pendant, 85, 183; plaque, 15; vase, 114
jaguar, 7, 33, 50, 59, 66, 67, 76, 91, 92, 98, 102-06, 109, 118, 126, 132-34, 137, 141, 142, 144, 146, 151, 164, 166, 167, 179, 180, 209; altar, 152, 157, 163; at Tula, 97; bone of, 168; couch, 104; foot of, 133; jade-encrusted, 86; mask, 110; sacrifice of, 222; seat, 103, 119, 120, 131, 133; seated, 91; skin, 103, 126, 129, 133, 157, 166, 167, 174, 204, 226; tooth of, 146. See also Temple of the Jaguar Atlantean Columns; Temple of the Jaguars
Jaguar-Bird monster, 166
Jaguar-Eagle-Bird, 69, 123, 161
Jaguar-Eagle cult, 7, 17, 43, 67, 76, 82, 83, 92, 93, 103, 104, 115-20, 123-26, 128-34, 136-38, 142, 144, 149, 152, 154, 162, 163, 166, 191, 202, 214, 218, 230
Jaguar-Serpent-Bird, 45, 71, 90, 93, 94, 102, 105, 109, 119, 122, 123-26, 132, 154
jaguars, procession of, 93, 123, 131, 150, 165
Jaina, island, 14, 15, 143
Jakeman, M. W., 56
Jalapa, 110, 142
Jalapazco, 122
Jalisco, state, 109
Jamaica, 189
jamb, 15, 70, 71, 74, 77, 98; at Kabah, 17; atlantean on, 90; designs on, 42; of Castillo, 44; painted, 104; sculptured, 75, 175; with glyphs, 81
jaws, human head in, 99, 100, 101, 104, 111, 116, 118, 124, 137, 150, 162, 167, 170, 175, 176, 179, 183, 184
Jersey, Island of, 188
Jerusalem, 185
jeweler, 135
jewels, 134, 135, 205, 226
Jilotepec, 143
Jimenez Moreno, W., 26-28, 95
Jobonchac, Lake, 2
Jonuta stone, 169
Joyce, T. A., 136, 184
judge, presiding over market, 227, 228
Jupiter, planet, glyph for, 122
Kabah, 13, 14, 17, 23, 24, 178; architecture at, 69; Codz Poop at, 81, 129, 140, 148, 153, 154, 165, 168, 177, 180; decoration at, 94, 95, 101; history of, 50; jamba at, 17; phalli at, 111; platform at, 81
Kahuil, Don Juan, 49
Kak-u-pacal, 36, 57
Kakaltecat, 48
Kamaljuju, 11, 12, 17, 26, 108, 143, 145, 228; Esperanza tombs at, 17; speech-scroll at, 151; structures at, 69
Kanchunup, 199
Kanki, 170
Kantun, Francisco, 217
Karlsruhe, 189
Katmun, cenote, 199
Katun-Ahau method, 24, 25, 35, 37
Katun Prophecies, 183
Katun wheel, 186
Kekchi, language, 5
Kekchom, languages, 5
Kelemen, P., 183
Kelly, D. H., 27
Keuic, 97, 112
Kidder, A. V., 116, 143, 144, 146, 190
kidnapping, for sacrifice, 204
Kin Pauahutun, 57, 58
Kinchil, 59
Kinchil Coba, 50, 186
Kincolah Peten, 22
king, of Mayapan, 52
King of Spain, 60
Kinich Ahau, 113
Kinich Ahau Itzamna, 202
Kinich Chaante, 59
Kinich Kabul, 57
Kinich Kakmo, 57
kinkajou, 131
Kirchhoff, P., 26
knee pad, 139-42, 150
knee rolls, 172
knife, flint, 33, 121, 126, 146, 161, 198, 208, 216, 223; obsidian, 226; sacrificial, 172, 216; Spanish, 229; stone, 86, 122, 128-30, 132, 133, 139, 141, 142, 152, 156, 165, 168, 172, 182, 215
kighthood, 28. See also Military orders
knot, ornamental, 97
kokob snake, 47
Krickeberg, W., 130
Kroeber, A. L., 5, 6
Kukulcan, 22, 28, 30-32, 38, 39, 48, 52, 62, 64, 91, 98, 128, 210; cult of, 37, 87; worshipped by the Chontal, 36
Kukulcan II, 36-40, 53-55, 200, 202, 208, 230
Kukulcan-Quetzalcoatl, 114
kumche, 186
La Amelia, 103, 141
La Costa, 19
La Honradex, 7, 11, 12
La Malinche, 110
La Mar, 183
La Quemada, 80, 82, 85
La Perra cave, 9
La Union, Honduras, 137
La Venta, 25, 125
Labna, 5, 13, 24; decoration at, 95, 97; meander at, 94; phalli at, 111; portal at, 85, 194
laborer, 155
labret, 154, 198
Lacandon, Sierras of, 56
Lacandon Indians, 8, 66, 80, 144, 145, 206, 210, 214, 230; country of, 208, 219; customs of, 210; incense of, 209; incense burners of, 198; Ix Chel among, 113; language of, 5; prayers of, 117, 211
Lacantun River, 11, 67
ladder, sacrificial, 216
Lagartos, settlement, 2
Lagartos, Lake, 2
Lagartos, Rio de, 2
Laguna de Terminos, see Terminos, Laguna de
lake, 199, 214
lance, 40, 52, 172
lancet, 226
land titles, 21
Landa, Diego de, 1, 2, 3, 6, 8, 16, 20-22, 24, 31, 32, 37-39, 41, 46, 48, 51-59, 60, 62, 63, 65, 68, 73, 76, 80, 81, 83, 84, 86, 91, 109, 112, 113, 117, 118, 132, 135, 144, 146,
153, 155, 160, 172, 173, 175, 191-94, 196-98, 207-12, 214-23, 226-28, 230
landscape in frescoes, 109
Las Casas, B. de, 27, 29, 63, 146, 220
Las Charcas, 10
Las Flores, 143
Late Mexican period, 53
latticework, 14, 108
lava, metates of, 224
law, Spanish, 63
lawsuit, 49
Le Plongeon, A., 42, 85, 91, 104, 128, 157, 188
Le Plongeon, A. D., 188
lead, see Copper, lead alloy
leadership, change in, 41
League of Mayapan, 46, 49, 51, 55, 56
leather, 171
leech, 107
legend, 135, 230
leggings, 99, 136, 150, 168, 171, 173, 177, 182
Lehmann, W., 25, 142, 150
Leon y Gama, A. de, 92
Leviticus, 217
lewdness, 60, 111, 210
Lienzo de Tlaxcala, 95
lightning, 114, 129
Lima, 199
limestone, 69, 85
lineage, 48, 58-60, 63, 204; god of, 49; Mixtec, 95; of lords, 51
lingua franca, 223
linguistics, 190
Linné, S., 7, 25, 26, 80, 98, 113, 116, 137, 142, 165, 166
lintel, 71, 120, 125; at Kabah, 17; bas-relief on, 98; broken, 74; carved wooden, 93; wooden, 69, 103, 106, 119, 152, 188, 189. See also Hieroglyphic lintel
lion, 64
lip ornament, see Labret
Little Descent, 23, 57, 113
Lizana, B. de, 21, 22, 185, 202, 211, 225
locusts, 59, 186
loincloth, see Breechcloth
Long Count, 21, 24, 25, 64
Longyear, J. M., 10, 12
looting, 33
Lopez de Cogolludo, D., 20-22, 52, 53, 57, 58, 61, 117, 178, 186, 205, 207, 211, 224, 228
Lopez de Gomara, F., 21
Lopez Medel, T., 3, 21, 127, 185, 193, 194, 201-05, 212, 214, 216, 217, 220; Ordenanzas of, 223
Lord Nine-day-rule, 47
lords, 52, 61, 193, 194, 206-08, 211, 217, 220-22, 229; houses of, 7, 51, 73, 76, 77, 80, 83
Lords of the Night, 117, 126
Lorillard, P., 188
Los Chenes, 5, 10, 12-15, 25, 124; decoration in, 97
Los Rios y Lagunas, 5, 18
Los Sacrificios, 94, 97, 115, 116, 143, 166, 228. See also Sacrificios, Isla de
Los Tuxtlas, 143, 145
Lothrop, S. K., 70, 71, 75, 81, 92, 105, 108, 111, 117, 127, 136, 140, 145-47, 176, 186, 197, 199, 215, 219, 224, 226
lotus, 7, 66, 90, 94, 98, 104-06, 125, 139, 169, 182; symbol of death, 112
love charm, 49, 111
Lower Temple of the Jaguars, 32, 42, 44, 70, 74, 98, 103, 109, 112, 120, 124, 125, 127, 134, 138, 140, 146, 148, 149, 151-63, 168-73, 176, 179-81, 188-90; atlanteans in, 90, 119; bar and dot in, 97; bas-relief in, 97; fish and flower in, 106; human sacrifice in, 128; jaguars on, 104; pectoral in, 108; place names in, 105; priesthood represented in, 174, 175; serpents in, 99, 101, 102; skulls in, 112; turtle in, 107
Lubaantun, 136, 137, 141, 184
lynxes, 46
maacal, 47
Macanxoc, 81
macaw, 104
machete, 229
MacNeish, R. S., 9
Macro-Penutian languages, 5
macuahuitl, 172
Macuilxochitl, 91
Madrid, 21. See also Codex Madrid
Magdalena phase, 12
maggot, 59; sign, 111, 119, 125, 126, 165
Mahlr, J., 198
maize, 53, 61, 106, 107, 117, 186, 193, 201, 214, 219, 226-29; god of, 92, 113, 209; offering of, 97, 200, 209, 210; origin of, 9; used in burial, 86
Majadas, 10
malacate, see Spindle, weight
malaria, 15
Maler, T., 6, 45, 136, 189, 195
Malinalco, 71, 75, 87, 129, 133, 143, 164, 166; drum from, 152; Jaguar-Eagle Lodge at, 91; round structure at, 82, 83
Malinalli, 17
Maltrata, 98
Mam, language, 5; nation, 85
Mama, relación of, 209
Manatin, river, 2
Mangelsdorf, P. C., 9
Mani, 10, 20, 39, 56, 65, 186, 217, 225; auto de fe at, 193, 194
manos, at Mayapan, 55
manta, 227-29; del sol, 96; in codex, 121
mantle, 49, 59, 111, 131. See also Manta
manuscript, 66; Mixtec, 83; pre-Columbian, 6; translation of, 190
Manuscrit du Cacique, 68, 121, 122
Manuscrit Figuratif, 76
map, native, 226
marble vase, 66, 145. See also Alabaster
Mariscal, M., 26
market, 7, 77, 225, 227, 228; stalls for, 64, 84
Marquina, L., 26, 71, 72, 76, 79, 81, 83, 89-92, 94, 101, 123, 130, 141, 142, 190
marsh, 113, 199
Martel stone, 121
Martin, P. S., 24, 64, 76, 190
Martinez Canton, E., 191
Martinez Hernandez, J., 191
Martyr, Peter, 21, 211, 223
mask, 34, 41, 45, 50, 69, 71, 78, 90, 100, 105, 106, 119, 124, 142, 161, 163, 168, 169, 174, 176-78, 183, 184, 203; design, 198; façade at Copan, 12; for ball game, 135,

- 136, 141; fylfot on, 96; gold, 96, 97, 116, 146, 147, 195, 198; jaguar, 44, 89; of jade mosaic, 169; on balustrade, 109; on column, 44; panel, 13, 124, 180; serpent, 102, 110; stone, 208; Tlaloc, 113, 116, 140, 147, 170; wax, 50; wind god, 115; wooden, 50, 209
- Mason, G., 16
- masonry, at Mayapan, 81; construction, 54
- mat, 83; as a symbol of rule, 50; occupants of, 47; sleeping, 83
- Matcos Higuera, S., 95
- Matlaxochitl, 29
- Matlatzinco I., 97
- Maudslay, A. P., 7, 25, 70, 104, 105, 128, 187-89, 192, 225
- mausolea, 38, 43, 54, 69, 70
- Mausoleum I., 81, 82, 85, 91, 92, 99, 100, 104, 116, 121, 130-32, 190, 191, 218
- Mausoleum II., 81, 86, 88, 91, 94, 100, 101, 106, 130, 132, 134, 137, 156, 158, 190, 191, 218
- Mausoleum III., 81, 91, 97, 101, 106, 121-23, 125, 130, 154, 162, 180, 190, 191, 218
- Maxcanu, 1, 48, 97
- Maximilian, Emperor, 189
- maxtlatl, 71, 97, 119, 179. *See also* Brecchcloth
- May, Juan, 215
- maya cimil, 59
- Maya Cuzamil, 59
- Maya Cuzamil Mayapan, 56
- Maya linguistic stock, 223
- Maya-Toltec times, 196
- Mayactun, 215
- Mayance languages, 5
- Mayapan, 2, 5, 20, 22, 24, 30, 32, 34, 37-41, 45, 54-57, 59, 66, 74, 77, 78, 80, 81, 83, 85, 144, 160, 166, 181, 190, 192, 213; architecture of, 15, 41, 53-55, 69; bench at, 86, 87; burials at, 86; cenote at, 193, 194, 214; Chunmul cenote at, 220; Cocom rulers at, 40; colonnade at, 77, 78, 80; columns at, 72; custom at, 206; destruction of, 37, 56, 61, 230; foundation of, 32, 35, 47, 64, 183; fresco in, 72, 102; gate at, 80, 81, 88; government of, 226; hegemony of, 31; history of, 18, 46-52, 58, 60, 61; houses at, 7; incense burners in, 67, 198; Itzmal Ch'en at, 54, 55; Main Group at, 85; platform at, 81; portal at, 85; post-Plumbate city, 41; pottery from, 142, 143; province of, 59; Puuc-style remains at, 13; red pottery at, 34, 54; round structure at, 83, 191; sculpture at, 110; serpent columns at, 100; settlement pattern at, 8; shaft to grave at, 74; sherds from, 10; shrines at, 45, 60, 80; structures at: Q-55, 75; Q-58, 54, 75; Q-77, 54, 81; Q-80, 72; Q-82, 75; Q-88, 75; Q-89, 80; Q-95, 69, 70, 75; Q-97, 88; Q-141, 75; Q-82, 75; Q-83, 75; Q-89, 80; Q-95, 78; Q-155, 75; Q-158, 75; Q-159, 75; Q-201, 75; Q-202, 75; Q-214, 110; Q-218, 75, 99-stucco used at, 85; Temple of Kukulcan at, 85; type of pottery at, 53; types of temples at, 75; wall around, 16, 73, 84; X-Coton Cenote at, 55, 86, 199
- Mayapan Fine Orange, pottery, 143, 198
- Mayer, B., 26
- Mazanaho, 227
- Mazapan, culture, 26, 42; pottery, 143, 144, 165
- Mazatec, 38
- meander, curved, stepped, 95; double, stepped, 95; stepped, 94, 95
- Means, P. A., 64
- meat, offering of, 210
- medallion, 109, 157, 170
- Medium Paste Red ware, 198
- Medium Paste Slate ware, 198, 200
- Mediz Bolio, A., 195
- Mejía Xesspe, T., 199
- Mena, R., 94
- men's house, 7, 226
- Mercado, 43, 44, 54, 69, 70, 85, 88, 129, 132, 158, 162, 164, 179, 190; dais in, 99, 100, 121, 128, 159, 151, 154; mask in, 124; nude figure in, 124; patio of, 79, 87
- Mercedes, Costa Rica, 92
- mercenaries, Mexican, 48, 53-54
- merchandise, 227
- merchants, 28, 223, 225, 227, 229; god of, 228; wholesale, 223
- Mercury, sign for, 71, 122
- Merida, Spain, 164
- Merida, Yucatan, 19, 21-23, 31, 49, 51, 53, 62-64, 153, 189, 191, 193, 195, 225; Archaeological Museum at, 91, 196; circular structure at, 83; foundation of, 55, 64; relación of, 1, 2, 4, 61, 224, 229
- merlon, 92
- Merwin, R. E., 7
- metal, 223; at San Agustín, 12; in Great Period, 17; in Peru, 199; objects of, 18, 98, 121, 186, 195, 196, 209, 228. *See also* Copper; Gold; Silver
- metallurgy, 6, 146
- metates, 64, 224; at Mayapan, 55
- Mexica, 18
- Mexican Classic period, 7
- Mexican epochs at Chichen Itza, 66
- Mexican heritage, 60
- Mexican highlands, 27
- Mexican Medium Red, pottery, 142
- Mexican Medium Slate, pottery, 142
- Mexican period, 7, 15, 24, 41, 44, 66, 67, 70, 84-86, 91, 92, 94, 107, 135, 184, 202, 208
- Mexican Puuc Medium Slate, pottery, 53
- Mexican times, *see* Mexican period
- Mexicans, at Mayapan, 53; at Uxmal, 56; brought to Yucatan, 51; coming of, 84; ideas of, expressed, 44; influence of, 41, 135; records of, 37; rulers of, 203; wandering bands of, 41
- Mexico, 31, 37, 39, 63, 186, 194, 195; art in, 98; cannibalism in, 220; commerce of, 226; houses in, 84; human sacrifice in, 215; influences from, 25; interior columns in, 71; intruders from, 48, 49, 58, 61, 228; Kukulcan's return to, 39; traffic with, 224
- Mexico, Gulf of, 107, 226, 227
- Mexico, state, 97, 114
- Mexico, Valley of, 11, 27, 75, 88, 90, 91, 104, 115, 116, 121, 124, 131, 142, 144, 145, 151, 159, 180, 183, 199, 223; colonnades in, 79, 80; death god in, 129; human sacrifice

- in, 131; serpent heads in, 102; sun cult in, 120
- Mexico City, 9, 26. *See also* Tenochtitlan
- Michoacan, state, 10, 92; round structures in, 83
- Mictlan, 96, 124
- Mictlantecutli, 30, 112, 117, 118, 126, 131, 134
- Middle America, 6
- migration, 22, 23, 228
- militaristic era, 6
- military leaders, 8
- military orders, 131, 133, 183
- military service, 228
- military success, 60
- military supremacy, 51
- milpa, 200, 201, 206, 216; gods of, 214; sacrifice in, 215
- mine, 146
- Miquistli, statue of, 134
- Miracle of the Sapote, 64
- Miraflores, 10, 125
- mirror, 107, 146, 169, 198; fiery, 115; mosaic, 116, 118
- Misantla, 76, 183; Templo Mayor at, 76
- missionaries, 185, 228. *See also* Franciscans
- Mitla, 67, 70, 71, 95, 118, 121, 134, 143, 189; pottery at, 95; speech-scroll at, 152; year sign at, 123
- mitre, 203
- Mixcoamazatín, 28
- Mixcouatl, 161
- Mixquic, 137
- Mixtec brazier, 198
- Mixtec culture, 67, 114
- Mixtec glyphs, 35
- Mixtec horizon, 95
- Mixtec ideas, expression of, 44
- Mixtec manuscripts, 97
- Mixtec ruler, 151
- Mixtec-Zapotec area, 120, 135, 154
- Mixteca, area, 27, 224; pottery in, 95, 156
- Miz, lineage, 61
- Mo, lineage, 57
- moat, 16
- Moedano, K. H., 137
- mold of sculpture, 188
- molding, 66, 69, 73, 74, 92, 93, 95; on bench, 87; serpents on, 101
- Molina Solís, J. F., 2
- Mollusca, 107
- momoztli, 82
- monastery, 45, 56, 65, 79, 194
- money, 86, 107, 170, 219, 223, 224
- Monjas, 23, 24, 34, 86, 144, 188, 191; celestial monster on, 13; decoration of, 94, 95; East Wing of, 33, 35; façade of, 122, 124, 187; frescoes in, 44, 83, 84, 177, 190; rosette on, 95; sculpture on, 93; second story of, 45; Toltec Annex, *see* Monjas Toltec Court; Toltec Court of, 34, 43, 71, 76, 87, 88, 90, 91, 100, 102, 142, 150, 160, 164, 169, 171, 173, 179, 183; year sign on, 122
- monkey, 113, 144
- monolith, 123
- monster, 67, 109, 116-18, 127, 135, 164, 230; celestial, 116; earth, 116
- Monte Alban, 10, 67, 70, 73, 123, 134, 167; ball court at, 126, 137; bar-and-dot symbol at, 98; Dansantes at, 111; fortress at, 85; fresco at, 152; jaguar at, 104;

- Northern Platform at, 82; pottery at, 95, 143; priests' house at, 84; sky god at, 118; Tomb 7 at, 120, 121, 134, 164
- Montebello, 4
- Montejo, Francisco de, I, Adelantado, 1, 27, 39, 62, 63, 146, 185, 194, 223
- Montejo, Francisco de, II, 57, 62-64, 146, 223
- Montejo, Francisco de, III, 63, 146
- Montenegro, 10
- Montezuma, 7, 226, 227
- Montezuma I, 48, 49
- Montezuma II, 39
- moon, 126; goddess, 107; symbol of, 120, 122
- Mopan, language, 5
- Morales, 177
- Morales Villa Vicencio, J. de, 208
- Morclos, state, 9, 10, 27, 38, 68, 114, 123
- Moreno Canton, D., 194
- Morley, S. G., 137, 178, 186, 190
- Morning Star, 99, 115
- Morris, E. H., 1, 43, 45, 68, 72, 85, 87, 93, 160, 190, 215
- mortar, 33
- mosaic, disk, 86, 120; feather, 71; headband, 114; plaque, 85, 135, 146; work, 107, 146, 153, 157, 162, 172, 200. *See also* Turquoise, mosaic
- mosquitoes, 53
- Motagua Valley, 5, 10, 95, 137
- Motzintec, language, 5
- Motzintleca, languages, 5
- Motul, 36, 57, 208
- Motul Maya Dictionary, 193
- Mountain Cow, 11, 12
- mourning, 86
- moustache, 155, 169
- Mujeres Island, 75, 113, 146; colonnades in, 79; shrine in, 81
- Mujica y Diez de Bonilla, 26
- mummy, 112; bundle, 90, 126, 129, 135
- Muna, 4
- Musée National d'Art Moderne, Paris, 104
- Museum für Völkerkunde, Vienna, 150
- Museum of the American Indian, 107. *See also* Heye Museum
- musical instruments, 221
- musician, 163, 207, 212
- mutilation, 151, 153, 154, 167, 168, 211
- Muyil, round structure at, 83
- mythology, 118; Maya, 109
- Naco, 225, 226
- Nacocob, 22
- nacom, 8, 62, 128, 132, 202, 203, 207, 211, 215, 218, 221
- Nacuche, 214
- Nacxit, 30
- Nacxit-Xuchit, 46
- Nacxit Topiltzin, 28
- Nahuatl, dance, 46
- Nahuatl, language, 27, 36, 48, 61, 223, 225, 226; names, 18, 61
- Nahuatl-Chontal invaders, 18
- Nakuk Pech, Chronicle of, 186. *See also* Pech Manuscript
- Nakum, 6, 11, 12
- Nal-tel, 9
- name, 21; glyph, 35, 151, 154, 155

- 157, 161, 167, 168, 172-75, 179; personal, 223; place, 223
- Napuc Tun, 56
- Naranja-Brochazos, type of incense burner, 145
- Naranjo, 11, 15, 96, 108, 148, 167
- National Museum, Canada, 9
- National Museum, Mexico, 26, 91, 92, 100, 104, 112, 114, 116, 121, 126, 127, 134, 137, 164, 188
- Natural History Museum, Chicago, 85
- Nauat, lineage, 61
- Nauat, Luis, 217, 218
- nausea, significance of, 207
- Nayarit, state, 142, 167,
- Nebaj, 107, 145, 153, 183; jade from, 184
- necklace, 12, 71, 95, 96, 104, 106, 107, 117, 120, 127, 145, 149, 153, 156, 157, 165, 168-70, 179, 183, 197, 198, 224; jade, 105, 120, 184; of hearts, 134; of turtles, 107; shell, 108
- neck ornament, 108, 170
- necromancer, 29
- New Spain, 22, 229
- New Year, ritual of, 206
- New York, 185
- Nicaragua, 117, 156, 224-27; circular structure in, 83; footprints in, 8; human sacrifice in, 215; pottery in, 142; route to, 225
- niche, 70, 79, 80, 127, 137; in ball court, 135; Iglesia, 108; NWC, 93
- Nicholson, H. B., 27
- Nicoya jade, 110
- Nicoya Polychrome, pottery, 95-97, 103, 145
- Nichea, 214
- Nine Mountains, 22
- Nisucte, 100, 111
- Nito, 225-27
- nobility, native, 63
- nobles, 51, 57; at Mayapan, 73; cremation of, 55, 86
- Nocuchich, 14
- Noguera, E., 107, 143, 190
- nohenal (noh-emal), 22
- Nohku Point, 75
- Nolpat, 131
- Nonoual, 55
- Nonoualco, 28, 38, 55
- Nonoualco-Chichimec migrations, 37
- Norman, B. M., 187
- North America, ball game in, 135; fylfot in, 96
- North Colonnade, 25, 42-44, 70, 77, 78, 85, 91, 93, 97, 99, 100, 115, 123, 127, 148, 150, 157-59, 162, 163, 169, 190; animals in, 90; atlanteans in, 90; dais in, 183; jaguars in, 104; priesthood represented in, 174; procession in, 182; serpent in, 102; shields on, 96; stairway of, 105
- North Star, 228
- North Temple of the Great Ball Court, 34, 44, 67, 71, 83, 90, 97, 99, 104, 119, 120, 123-27, 129, 132, 139, 149, 155, 168-70, 176, 178, 179, 181, 190; bas-relief in, 73; death in, 112; fish and flower in, 106; glyph in, 97; human sacrifice in, 128; jaguar in, 105; landscape represented in, 109; phalli in, 111; priesthood represented in, 175; serpent in, 102; speech-scroll in, 152; stairway of, 105

- Northeast Colonnade, 43, 44, 71, 77, 78, 97, 99, 134, 146, 148, 149, 169-73; dais in, 96, 115, 134, 149, 164; decoration of, 96; fresco in, 169; mask in, 125; priesthood represented in, 174, 175; procession in, 182; serpent in, 101
- Northwest cluster, 74
- Northwest Colonnade, 42-44, 78, 85, 87, 88, 90, 93, 94, 99, 100, 104, 114, 144, 148-50, 155-64, 167-73, 178, 179, 190; altar in, 115; atlantean in, 107, 119; dais in, 106, 108, 156, 174, 183; death represented in, 112; mosaic found in, 146; priesthood represented in, 174, 175; prisoner in, 108; procession in, 182; sky god in, 117; snake belt in, 102; sun represented in, 120
- Northwest Group, 44, 45, 68, 81, 91, 92, 102, 124
- nose bead, 89, 91, 107, 119, 139, 142, 145, 165, 168, 172-75, 179, 181
- nose button, 89, 155, 160, 168, 179, 211
- nose ornament, 153, 154, 161, 164, 169, 174
- noseplug, 45, 71, 98, 102, 105, 123, 177, 203
- nose tassel, 154
- Nowotny, K. A., 151
- Nuclear America, 5, 6
- nuclear physics, 8
- nude figure, 127, 150, 155, 158, 167, 179
- nude victim, 128
- nudity, 111
- Nuttall, Z., 9, 25
- Oaxaca, state, 67, 98, 102, 109, 110, 114, 117, 118, 121, 123, 124, 127, 145, 156, 162, 196; glyphs in, 25, 27; jade from, 183; pottery from, 97; sun cult in, 120; Tlaloc represented in, 113
- Obregon, J., 27
- obsidian, 55, 146, 153, 154, 170, 197, 198, 209, 214, 223, 226
- occlotl, 102; procession of, 132. *See also* Jaguar
- Ocelots, order of, 129
- Ocon, lake, 2
- Ocosingo, 106, 183
- offering, 80, 117, 118, 132, 150, 174, 175, 182, 185, 206, 209-11, 213, 221, 222; blood, 111
- Olid, C. de, 63
- Oliva, mollusk, 107
- olla, 45, 102, 118, 161, 173, 174, 210
- "Olmec dwarfs," altar with, 90
- "Olmec types," 156
- Olmeca, people, 38
- Olmeca-Uixtotin, 38
- Omacame, 130
- Onohualco, *see* Nonoualco
- onyx, 145; tablet, 124
- opossum, 50, 131
- oppression, 63
- oracle, 199, 212
- oration, 204
- oratorio, *see* Oratory
- oratory, 73, 80, 88, 203, 208, 219; at: Tula, 82; Tulum, 81; Uxmal, 86—in Peru, 199. *See also* Shrine
- Orbita, J. de, 63
- orchestra at Bonampak, 105
- orgy, 194, 210, 219, 221
- ornithology, 190
- orphan, sacrificed, 204

- Osario, *see* High Priest's Grave
- ostracism, of the Itza, 60
- Otzmal, 186
- oven, 192
- Oviedo y Valdes, G. F. de, 21, 36, 209, 211, 224, 226, 227
- Owens, J. G., 188
- owl, 97, 104, 105, 109, 118
- Oxford, library at, 68
- Ox-halal Chan, 40
- Oxkintok, 15, 18, 21, 90, 154, 170, 177, 178; decoration at, 101; portal at, 85
- Oxkutzcab, 194, 199
- oyoualli, 108, 117
- Pacific slope, 5, 66, 111, 129
- pad, leather, 135
- paddle, 229
- paganism, 63
- painted figures, 42
- painter, 135
- painting, polychrome, at Mayapan, 54
- Pakarinas, 199
- palace, 7; Toltec, 26
- Palacios, E. J., 92, 191
- palanquin, 180, 223
- Palenque, 5, 7, 11, 13, 40, 67, 88, 107, 126, 178, 180, 189, 225; decoration at, 95; fresco at, 96; jade from, 183; jaguar seat at, 103; Palace at, 105, 122; pottery at, 95; round structure at, 83; sanctuary at, 80; stucco at, 98; sun represented at, 119; Temple of the Cross, 105-07, 109, 144; Temple of the Foliated Cross, 105, 109; Temple of the Inscriptions, 109, 127; Temple of the Sun, 109; tomb at, 125, 145, 146, 169
- palisade, 84
- palma, 109, 112, 129, 139, 140, 141
- Palmul, 75, 83
- Palo Alto, 143
- Palo Verde, 118, 133
- Pamplona phases, 17
- Panabchen, 3
- Panabha, 3
- panache, 94, 139, 140, 171, 174
- Panama, 111, 117, 146, 196, 219, 226; Veracruz style of, 107
- panel, 66, 70, 78, 90, 93, 101, 168; at Uxmal, 101; bas-relief on, 98; in ball court, 87, 138-41, 149, 171; in Guatemala, 82; mask, 13, 124, 180
- Panquetzalitli, 30, 136
- Pantaleon, 115
- Pantemit, 48
- pantheon, 230; Maya, 112, 219
- Pantitlan, 213, 214
- Panuco, 143, 144
- Panzac, 108
- paper bark, 90; sacrificial, 213
- paradise, 129, 134
- paraffin, 197
- Paraiso, Honduras, 105
- parapet, 84, 92
- Paris, 188
- parrot, 105, 118; head in ball court, 136, 137
- Pasion, Rio de la, 11
- Patecatl, 134
- patio, 77, 79, 179, 219; type of structure, 43, 44, 66, 70, 77, 80, 84; use of, 84
- Pauahitums, 201
- pavement, 64, 76

- Paxbolonacha, 223, 225, 227
- Paynal, 136
- Peabody, C., 195
- Peabody Museum, 2, 7-10, 20, 67, 85, 96, 104, 107, 112, 114, 143, 144, 160, 165, 184, 188-90, 195
- peasant population, 60
- peccary, 107, 222, 228
- Pech, lineage, 60, 63; ruler, 58, 62
- Pech, Diego, 212
- Pech, Juan, 217
- Pech, Naum, 62
- Pech, Nohcabal, 57
- Pech Manuscript, 62
- pectoral, 86, 97, 104, 115, 131, 139, 157, 158, 198; gold, 108, 123; jade, 163, 170
- pedestal, idol on, 75
- pelican, 105, 106, 108, 110, 125
- pelts, trade in, 224
- Peñafiel, A., 26, 108, 131, 214
- pendant, 80, 107, 146, 158, 160, 168, 170, 179; jade, 183
- Peñol de los Baños, 116
- pepper, 61, 207, 228
- Period Ending date, 107
- Period of Abandonment, 60
- Period of Dissolution, 19. *See also* Chichen IV
- Peru, 6, 22, 98, 188, 199; archaeology of, 111; crab cult in, 117; weaving in, 198
- pestilence, 53, 58, 59, 63, 201, 213. *See also* Epidemic
- Peten, Department of, 5, 7, 11, 12, 20, 23, 50, 59, 62, 63, 75, 167, 178, 180, 181, 189; art of, 15; history of, 50, 58, 60; Initial Series period in, 10
- Peten, Lake, 60, 63, 215
- Peten Grande, island, 64
- Peten Island, 60, 109
- Peten Itza, 154, 209
- Peto, 1, 104, 106; district of, 203
- phalli, sites where found, 56, 111
- Phall Group, 44
- Phalli, House of the, 23, 24, 33, 34, 41, 43, 44, 77, 88, 111, 124, 132, 142, 150
- phallic cult, 19, 111
- Philadelphia, Centennial Exhibition at, 188
- Philadelphia Museum of Art, Arensburg Collection, 156, 165
- phonetics, 151
- photograph, 188, 189
- physicians, 202
- Pichec, 82
- Piedra Parada, San Isidro, 67
- Piedras Negras, 5, 11, 88, 97, 103, 124, 131, 145, 151, 168, 178; astronomical band at, 119; ball court at, 137, 138, 141; fylfot at, 96; human sacrifice at, 127; jade from, 183; sweat bath at, 82, 192; weapons at, 16
- pier, masonry, 67, 70, 75, 78; at Mayapan, 85; on East Coast, 81
- Pijoan, J., 106, 131, 134
- pilaster, 44, 70, 71, 74, 77; atlanteans on, 89, 90; bas-relief on, 98; in Mercado, 79; in T'J, 93
- pilgrimage, 51, 58, 59, 61, 63, 65, 84, 185, 186, 192, 193, 199, 200, 205, 214
- pilgrims, 7, 223, 227
- Piltzintecutli, 121
- pineapple, 210
- pipe, 144

- Pipil, 5, 17, 166, 204; culture of, 66, 111
 Piste, 24, 86, 129, 171, 187
 pitchpine, 223
 place name, 105, 152
 Plainfield, N. J., 195
 plaited tape, decoration, 96, 97, 105, 123
 Plancarte y Navarette, F. H., 9, 114
 planetary symbol, 117
 plaque, *see* Copper, disk; Gold, disk
 plaster, 55, 69, 70; coats of, 44; use of, 72
 plate, 132, 218; sacrificial, 215; virgin, 207, 218
 platform, 38, 43, 68, 69; at Mayapan, 86; circular, 81, 85; in cenote, 199; in codex, 129, 131; of Mercado, 79
 Platform of the Eagles, *see* Mausoleum I
 Playa de los Muertos, 10
 Playa del Carmen, 75
 plaza, 38, 61; of Castillo, 77, 191; on East Coast, 81
 plinth, 69
 Plumbate, pottery, 14, 17, 26, 53, 66, 67, 108, 110, 112; at Kaminaljuyu, 12; effigy, 17, 142, 145-47, 153, 156, 167, 228; in Mixteca area, 156; in Yucatan, 11; site where found, 41; Tohil, 145; vessel found in Caracol, 45
 Plumeria, 46-49, 111, 113
 plumes, 29
 pochote, tree, 216
 Pokom, languages, 5
 Pokom phase, at Zaculpa, 12
 Pokomam, language, 5; people, 186
 Pokonchi, language, 5
 Pole, 23, 57, 185
 Polished Orange, pottery, 198
 Pollock, H. E. D., 8, 13, 14, 83, 84, 87, 136, 178, 190
 polychrome vase, 42
 Ponce, A., 21, 52, 55, 60, 61
 Poole, S. P., 83
 Popol Vuh, 17, 30, 135, 136
 Poptun, 7
 portal, at Mayapan, 84; at Labna, 194; at Oxkintok, 85
 portales, 41, 76. *See also* Portico
 portico, 41, 43, 44, 70, 76, 77, 79, 91, 93, 138, 183; at Mayapan, 85; great house, 82; Tula, 100-in fresco, 83; type of building, 89
 posole, 49, 208, 210
 post-Classic pottery, 53
 post-Classic stages, 5
 post-Classic times, 66
 post-Plumbate site, 41, 46, 53
 Potonchan, *see* Tabasco
 potter, 142, 165
 pottery, 223; at Kaminaljuyu, 11; considered as criteria, 228; deposits of, 55; effigy, 54, 114, 142, 145-47, 153, 156, 167, 226; from Sacred Cenote, 200; painted, 131; painting of, 229; Toltec type of, 53; trade in, 224; trenching for, 65; utilitarian, 198, 200. *See also* individual names of types and wares
 Pouch, 144, 166, 204. *See also* Bag
 poverty, 59
 Poyauhtecatitlan, 28
 Ppapp-Hol-Chan, 57
 Poole, *see* Pole
 prayer, 49, 80, 117, 132, 200, 211
 preceramic stage, 9
 precious stones, 38
 pre-Classic, pottery, 53
 pre-Classic period, 180, 196
 pregnancy, 113
 pre-Plumbate site, 41, 46
 Prescott, W. H., 187
 pre-Toltec period, 67, 196
 priest, 6, 7, 8, 46, 47, 49, 55, 58, 61, 62, 68, 102, 113, 128, 129, 134, 136, 144, 146, 149, 153, 161, 167, 173, 175, 179, 181-83, 192, 193, 200, 202, 203, 206, 210, 212, 215, 216, 218-22; grave of, 86; house of, 73, 76, 77, 83; military, 150, 155, 170-75; oratory of, 80; sacrificial, 128; Spanish, 178, 194, 211
 principal, 8, 38, 203, 205, 218, 221, 226
 prisoner, 7, 8, 16, 36, 44, 88, 108, 111, 114, 115, 127-29, 138, 143, 150-53, 155, 157, 159, 161, 163, 164, 168, 170, 171, 173, 175-80, 183, 205, 226. *See also* Captive
 probanza, 51, 203
 procession, 163, 164, 166, 173, 177, 183, 212; of jaguars, 103, 165
 procreation, 107, 113
 prognostic, 20, 221
 prognostication, 7, 111, 201, 206
 Progreso, 189
 prophecy, 6, 22, 31, 32, 36, 37, 39, 46, 47, 50, 51, 55, 57-60, 62, 64, 111, 131, 192, 199-202, 211, 224
 prophet, 47, 61, 62, 215
 Proskouriakoff, T., 11, 14, 17, 18, 34, 35, 41, 54, 66, 67, 90, 96, 97, 108, 110, 131, 140, 145, 153, 164-68, 170, 176, 177, 180, 181, 183, 191
 prostitution, 226
 Providencia-Sacatepequez, 10
 puberty rites, 76
 Puc, Juan, 203
 puc ak, 144, 209
 Puchal-Chah, 135
 Puebla, state, 27, 38, 92, 122
 Puerto Castillo, 111
 Puerto Descado, 228
 Puerto de Mala Pelea, 2
 Puerto Mexico, 1
 puestos, 64
 pulque, 29, 134; god of, 92, 134; vessel, 131
 puma, 102, 104, 131, 132, 209; sacrifice of, 222; skin of, 135
 purgative, 63
 purity, ceremonial, 22
 Pusilha River, 225
 pustules, 59
 Pustunich, 19, 111
 Putnam, F. W., 189, 194, 195
 Puuc, area, 5, 12, 23-25, 66, 69, 167, 180, 189; abandonment of, 18; atlantean columns in, 89; culture of, 13-15; decoration in, 97, 101; mask panel in, 124; rosette in, 95; sculpture in, 93; sherds from, 10, 55; structures in, 56; style of, 78, 81; pottery from, 53; Tlaloc in, 113
 Puuc, name of a range of hills, 1
 Puuc period, 7, 33, 35, 104, 190, 200; represented at Mayapan, 85
 pyramid, 61, 69, 217; at La Quemada, 80; on East Coast, 81; in codex, 114, 129
 pyramidal building, 74, 191
 pyramidal mounds, 5, 6, 75
 pyramidal substructure, 6
 pyramidal temple, 6, 24, 33, 38, 43, 73, 76-79, 91, 99; at Tula, 79; represented in figurine, 115; on monuments, 164
 pyrite, 85, 146
 quail, 209; sacrifice of, 222
 quarrels, 52, 59
 quartz, figure of, 116
 quauhnochtli, 130
 quauhtecat, 130
 Quauhtitlan, 28
 Quauhthli-Occlotl, *see* Jaguar-Eagle cult
 quauhxicalli, 92, 104, 118, 120, 121, 126, 130, 131, 133, 152, 164, 166
 Quebec Museum, 189
 Quen Santo, 110, 120, 156
 questionnaire, 48
 quetzal, 48, 98, 104, 123
 Quetzalcoatl, 27, 29, 30, 37-39, 54, 62, 88, 98, 113-16, 128, 136, 139, 152, 200, 203; as sky bearer, 118, Venus god, 117; wind god, 112-at Tula, 99; birth of, 164; children of, 38; cult of, 176, 177; emblem of, 107-09, 157; name of priest, 222; Song of, 28, 100; worship of, 73, 82
 Quetzalcoatl-Eccatl, 115, 126
 Quetzalcoatl Huemac, 28
 Quetzalcoatl-Kukulcan, 18, 21, 24, 28, 37, 41, 46, 51, 123, 230
 Quetzalcoatl Topiltzin, 29
 Quetzalpetlatl, 29
 Quetzaltenango, Department of, 141
 Quiche, 17, 30, 85, 95, 200; drama of, 219; language, 5, 27, 28; legends, 135; region, 12
 Quiche-Achi, 219
 Quichel, languages, 5
 Quichoid languages, 5
 Quijada, Diego, 194, 199, 225
 Quintana Roo, territory, 1, 2, 5, 19, 111, 140
 Quirigua, 3, 5, 11, 55, 88, 97, 169, 180; chac mool figure from, 91; death glyph at, 112; Turtle Altar at, 106
 rabbit, 142, 151; hair of, 223, 226. *See also* Tochimite
 Rabinal, 7, 17, 30, 75, 77, 219
 "Rabinal-Achi," 219
 raft, 29, 152
 raids, 60
 rain, 59, 63, 77, 106, 111, 113, 117, 200, 222; bringer, 186; -bringing ceremony, 55; called "deer rain," 59; god, 7, 50, 59, 82, 98, 107, 113, 114, 122, 196, 197, 200-02, 204, 207, 209, 213, 214; ritual for, 63, 192, 193
 ramp, 99
 rampart, 84
 Ranchito de Animas, 95
 rattle, 107, 108, 112, 127, 146, 163, 173, 179; wooden, 198
 rattles of serpent, 44, 72, 74, 79, 101
 rattlesnake, 47, 93, 98, 116, 128
 razor, 223, 226
 rearrangement, 45
 rebellion, 52
 Recent Toltec type, pottery, 53
 red and black on buff, pottery, 54
 Red Laquer, *see* Coarse Paste Red Ware
 Redfield, R., 214
 Register of 1688, 64
 Relaciones de Yucatan, 21, 56, 61, 72, 73
 religion of Toltecs, 102
 religious center, 61, 72
 Rendon, S., 199, 216
 renovation, of objects, 201, 206; of temple, 72
 repair, 44
 repartimiento-encomienda system, 229
 repoussé figures, 98
 Reservoirs, Sacred, 199
 residence, 76, 77, 87
 resin, 209, 227
 rest house, 223
 re-use of material, 45, 54, 83, 85
 Revolution of 1821, 63; of 1921, 64
 Reygadas Vertiz, J., 191
 Richardson, F. B., 8
 Ricketson, O. G., 190
 ring, copper, 55; gold, 94, 101, 113, 115; in ball court, 96, 106, 135-38, 141; jade, from Sacred Cenote, 198; stone, 56, 64, 77, 81, 88, 120, 130
 Rio Balsa, 114
 Rio Bec, 5, 12-15, 19, 25; abandoned, 18; façades in, 116; mask panel in, 124
 Rio Chico, 113
 Rio de Dos Bocas, 225
 Rio de la Pasión, 227
 Rio Dulce, 225, 226
 Rio Hondo, 160
 rite, 63, 76, 80, 219; mortuary, 209; of hunters, 211; Uayeb, 113
 ritual, 6, 25, 32, 40, 72, 77, 82, 83, 91, 119, 128, 131, 144, 152, 198, 207, 209, 212-15, 221, 230; Artec, 199, 213; defilement of, 206, 208; for New Year, 206, 222; for rain, 5, 9, 63, 201; groups, 54; of cenote cult, 191-94; women excluded from, 206
 road, 86, 225; paved, 185. *See also* Causeway
 Roatan, 108
 robbery, 47
 Roberts, H. B., 43, 65, 200
 rogues of the day, 59
 Roman y Zamora, J., 76, 205, 211
 Romans, 31
 Rome, 172, 185; Pantheon at, 192
 Roof, at Mayapan, 85; at Teotihuacan, 75; comb, 66; decoration, 75-78, 92, 94, 100, 108; pole-and-thatch, 44, 54, 76, 83; stone-vaulted, 44, 77, 85; stones, 77; timber, 44, 76; wood and mortar, 64, 65, 78, 88. *See also* Vault
 rooms, filling in of, 44
 root, 109, 110, 127
 Root, W. C., 197
 rope, 101, 126, 140, 150, 163, 166, 178-80, 193, 223, 226
 Rosado Ojeda, V., 212
 "rosary," 95
 rosette, 93, 95-96, 100, 101, 120, 124, 144, 159, 164
 Roys, L., 44
 Roys, R. L., 3, 20-22, 27, 29, 30-32, 36, 39, 42, 44, 46, 48-53, 56-59, 61, 62, 64, 65, 67, 111, 113, 118, 131, 172, 186, 203, 207, 210, 218, 223-27, 229
 rubber, 118, 135, 137, 144, 197, 208

- 209, 213, 221, 223; spattered on paper, 204
 Rubin de Borbolla, D. F., *see* Borbolla, D. F. Rubin de
 ruins, 61; of Uxmal, 51
 ruler, 31, 46, 47, 61; Itza, 60
 ruling families, 61
 Ruppert, K., 7, 8, 23, 24, 33, 43, 45, 54, 64, 65, 68, 69, 82, 83, 85, 103, 140, 144, 149, 190
 Ruz Lhuillier, A., 18, 26, 27, 68, 110, 138, 169, 178, 191
 Sabaney, Estero de, 225, 227
 sac cab, 1
 Sac Mutul, 57
 sacbe, 24, 86, 87
 Sacbe, No. 6, 68. *See also* Causeway
 Saccacal, round structure at, 83
 Sacnicteíl, 47
 Sacred Cenote, *see* Cenote, Sacred
 Sacred Way to Cenote, 91
 sacrifice, 31, 186; arrow, 129, 172; god of, 54; human 16-18, 36, 38, 44, 58, 60, 87, 91, 92, 114, 116-19, 125, 134-36, 138, 140-42, 145, 149, 155, 162, 166, 172, 173, 176-78, 181-83, 194, 197, 199, 200, 202, 207, 208, 210, 214-19, 222, 224, 226, 230; of Hunac Ceel, 49; victim of, 108, 110, 130, 133, 139, 155, 161, 181, 191-93, 199, 201, 202, 204, 211-13, 220
 sacrificial stone, 65, 73, 74, 88, 128, 142, 182, 214, 215
 Sacrificios, Isla de, 42, 109, 142-45. *See also* Los Sacrificios
 sah kab, *see* Sac cab
 Sahagun, B. de, 21, 26, 29, 38, 82, 95, 130, 131, 135, 136, 142, 155, 159, 213, 214; manuscripts of, 68
 Sahcaba, 199, 204
 Saint Thomas, 27
 Salamanca, cave of, 193
 Salazar, O. P., 88
 Salcaja, 10
 Salinas, river, 11
 Salisbury, S., 188, 194
 salt, 207, 214, 223, 226-29
 salt creek, 113
 Salvador, *see* El Salvador
 San Agustín Acasaguastlan, 10, 12
 San Bartolo, 92
 San Diego, in eastern Yucatan, 214
 San Isidro, Guatemala, 125, 141
 San Jose, 10-12, 144, 145, 147
 San Juan River, 227
 San Juan Teotihuacan, *see* Teotihuacan
 San Lorenzo Tenochtitlan, 90
 San Luis Potosí, state, 88, 115, 124, 140
 San Pedro, on Lacantun River, 67
 Sanchez de Aguilar, P., 20, 21, 31, 203, 224
 shark, 199
 shawl, 173
 shell, 90, 107, 108, 115, 128, 132, 139, 144, 149, 153, 157, 176, 208, 228; beads, 85, 86, 198, 224; -man, 34, 107; objects of, 182; ornament of, 54, 124; painted, 109; pendant of, 71, 159; red, 223, 224, 227; trumpet, 98; used as money, 170
 Shells, House of the, 24, 33, 76
 Shepard, A. O., 156, 167
 shield, 1, 36, 40, 57, 67, 90, 92, 93, 99, 101, 104, 108, 109, 120, 126, 127, 129, 131, 132, 134, 140, 151, 158, 159, 161, 165, 166-68, 170, 173-75, 177-80, 184; Artec, 95; draped, 170-72; oblong, 102; on façade, 96; on panel, 78
 Shook, E. M., 3, 7, 9, 10, 34, 55, 103, 190
 shrew, 85
 shrine, 6, 33, 34, 45, 54, 55, 64-67, 73, 74, 78, 79; at Mayapan, 75, 80; at Sacred Cenote, 82, 191, 193, 195, 200, 212; city, 59; room, 43, 87, 89, 106, 173, 177, 183, 215. *See also* Oratory
 shroud, 86
 Sierra, Justo, 195
 silhouette stone, 92
 silver, 29, 211, 219; in Peru, 199
 silversmith, 135
 scarification, 211
 sceptre, 146, 195, 198
 Schellhas, P., 54, 112, 113, 228
 Scholes, F. V., 21, 30, 67, 113, 172, 199, 223-25, 229
 schoolmaster, 203, 217
 sciences, 202, 206
 scorpion, 119, 132
 scroll, 41, 139. *See also* Speech-scroll
 sculptor, 41, 45, 135
 sculpture, 64; Classic, 67; in the round, 92; on round pillars, 70
 sculptured columns, 74, 78, 79
 sea coast, in fresco, 177
 seat, jaguar, 103
 seated figures, 78, 88, 90, 91, 110, 133
 seeds, 222
 Seibal, 11, 96, 106, 122, 127, 133, 141, 153, 169, 180
 Selser, E., 25, 44, 45, 92, 96, 101, 103, 104, 115, 116, 124, 128, 130, 131, 135, 152, 156, 161, 189, 208
 Selser-Sachs, C., 110
 Serbia, 187
 sermon, 212, 221
 serpent, 29, 90, 96, 98, 105, 109, 112, 114, 115, 121, 124, 127, 131, 135, 139, 141, 145, 146, 149, 152, 156, 157, 164, 166, 172, 180, 181, 198, 219; band, 77, 100; column, 26, 34, 54, 69, 71, 73, 75, 79, 91, 93, 100, 106, 108, 119, 181; feathered, 30-32, 56, 69, 73, 93, 98, 99, 101, 114, 118, 120, 128, 140, 150, 153, 158, 162-64, 176-79, 182; god, 116; head of, 34, 74, 81, 98-101, 108, 119, 137, 173; in Artex, 7; in shell, 107; jaws of, 105; molding, 74; obsidian, 95; on bench, 87; on columns, 72; tail of, 203; two-headed, 110; undulating, 100, 119
 service to Spaniards, 229
 settlement pattern, 8
 Seven Caves, 40
 shaft to grave, 74, 86
 shaman, 203, 214
 shark, 199
 shawl, 173
 shell, 90, 107, 108, 115, 128, 132, 139, 144, 149, 153, 157, 176, 208, 228; beads, 85, 86, 198, 224; -man, 34, 107; objects of, 182; ornament of, 54, 124; painted, 109; pendant of, 71, 159; red, 223, 224, 227; trumpet, 98; used as money, 170
 Shells, House of the, 24, 33, 76
 Shepard, A. O., 156, 167
 shield, 1, 36, 40, 57, 67, 90, 92, 93, 99, 101, 104, 108, 109, 120, 126, 127, 129, 131, 132, 134, 140, 151, 158, 159, 161, 165, 166-68, 170, 173-75, 177-80, 184; Artec, 95;

- 148, 149, 161, 173, 181, 182, 190; star in, 121; sun in, 120; Venus sign in, 122
 Southeast Colonnade, 42, 43, 77, 78, 89, 124, 150; nude figures in, 111; pottery from, 143; sky band in, 122; Venus sign in, 122
 Southeast Group, 44
 Southeast United States, 98
 Southwest Group, 24, 44
 Southwest United States, 98
 Spain, 194
 spalls, 70
 Spaniards, 39, 60, 61, 62, 63, 67, 76, 135, 153, 186, 208, 223, 228, 229
 Spanish conquest, 19, 60-61, 185, 202
 spear, 16, 40, 67, 92, 104, 116, 127, 134, 142, 159, 161, 167-69, 171-73, 175, 177, 178, 180, 182, 184, 198; points, 102; thrower, *see* Atlal
 spectacles, religious, 81
 speech-scroll, 17, 93, 104, 106, 118-20, 139, 141, 151, 152, 156, 162, 163, 167, 172, 175, 179
 spells, 72
 spices, 227
 spider, 113, 119
 spider web, 90, 119
 Spinden, H. J., 2, 9, 28, 98, 104, 105, 112, 123, 124, 151, 162; correlation of, 10
 spindle, 143; cup, gold, 226; weight, 94, 95, 132, 143, 144, 198; whorl, 117, 143, 144
 spirit, evil, 68; exorcism of, 77, 206, 209, 215
Spondylus princeps, 224
 spoon, wooden, 210
 spring, 47
 squash seeds, 229
 Squier, E. G., 183, 188
 staff, 91, 108, 114, 116, 132, 171, 172, 228; serpent, 100, 174
 stage, 191
 stairway, 34, 50, 69, 74, 99, 138, 190, 215; at Copan, 12, 103; Mayapan, 80, 85; Tula, 79-double, 75; in: Guatemala highlands, 82; TW, 78-of: Caracol, 96; Castillo, 86; NTBC, 105; temple, 214; tribune, 81
 "stalagmite" vessel, 145
 stamp, 94
 standard, 218; of the Maya, 51
 standard-bearer, 45, 74, 87, 91, 104, 133, 166, 173, 208
 star, 119, 120, 124, 126, 139; god, 118; symbol, 44, 97, 105, 118, 121, 122, 162, 166
 statue, wooden, 55
 statuette, 78, 93
 stela, 17; at: Coba, 81; Copan, 10; Mayapan, 85; Piedras Negras, 93, 103, 127; Seibal, 127; Tulum, 150, 66; Uxmal, 81; Yaxchilan, 119-captives represented on, 7; from Ichpaatun, 17; near Cotzumalhuapa, 66, 67; Zapotec, 97, 98
 Stephens, J. L., 13, 56, 64, 187, 188
 Stern, T., 136
 Steward, J. H., 6
 stick, 167; curved, 158, 160, 173, 179, 183
 stigmata, 217
 sounding machine, 194
 Stirling, M. W., 90, 103, 117, 143, 199
 stoa, 74, 75; type of building, 33, 34, 74, 86

- storm, 47, 58
stones, re-used, 33
stratigraphy, 41, 54
straw shelters, 80
streams, deities of, 199
street, 86, 87
strife, civil, 58
Stromsvik, G., 16, 84, 178, 190
structure, circular, 72, 82, 83
Structures, numbered, at Chichen
Itza: *1D2*, 45, 65, 83; *2B1*, 78;
2B2, 44, 149, 182; *2B3*, 65, 83;
2B5, 89, 107; *2C1*, 44, 65, 68, 72,
74, 80, 91, 100, 101, 124, 150;
2C2, 103; *2C3*, 44, 45, 68, 71, 80,
81, 112, 123, 125, 150, 171; *2C4*,
44, 72, 100, 150; *2C5*, 68, 124;
2C6, 94; *2C8*, 74; *2C10*, 45, 107,
123, 150; *2D6*, 79, 92; *3B1*, 83;
3B4, 45, 91; *3C1*, 45; *3C2*, 81;
3C3, 81, 99; *3C4*, 44, 86; *3C5*, 86;
3C6, 45, 87, 89; *3C8*, 81; *3C10*, 96;
3C11, 44, 65, 80; *3C12*, 43, 64, 78;
3C13, 70; *3C15*, 82; *3C16*, 45;
3C17, 81, 99; *3D3*, 65, 79; *3D4*,
128, 164; *3D5*, 43, 78; *3D6*, 74,
101, 124, 150; *3D7*, 35, 78; *3D19*,
87; *3E19*, 87; *3E1*, 43, 44, 78;
3E2, 74, 101; *3E4*, 78; *3E5*, 72, 74,
86, 100; *3E6*, 89; *3E7*, 65, 73, 124;
4B1, 45, 71, 90, 123; *4B16*, 74;
4C3, 100; *5A1*, 78; *5A2*, 44, 78;
5A3, 4, 7, 54, 65; *5B2*, 44, 78;
5B5, 89; *5B6*, 75; *5B9*, 45, 74;
5B13, 78; *5B14*, 65; *5B16*, 44, 71,
183; *5B18*, 35, 45, 132; *5B19*, 71;
5B20, 22, 25; *5B21*, 100; *5C1*, 86;
5C2, 78; *5C3*, 105, 110, 112, 120;
5C5, 34; *5C6*, 77; *5C7*, 80; *5C8*,
64; *5C9*, 45; *5C10*, 44; *5C11*, 79;
5C12, 71, 74, 123; *5C16*, 85, 107;
5C18, 90, 106; *5D1*, 74, 99; *5D2*,
4; *5D3*, 79; *5D4*, 86; *6B2*, 65; *6E1*,
35, 44, 90, 120, 149, 182; *6E3*, 5;
6E4, 73; *6E5*, 80; *6E6*, 111; *7B1*,
4, 35, 72, 74. *See also* individual
names of structures
stucco, 69, 118, 209; bas-relief of, 17;
figures of, 78, 88; head of, 56;
high relief of, 54, 70; modeling of,
98; on façade, 92; use of, 41
Stuttgart, 95; stone at, 166
sucte tree, 47
Sudzal, 51
sugar-cane, 210
Suitunchen, cenote, 199
sun, 114, 116, 124, 126, 129, 133,
144, 202; cosmic period, 29, 120;
cult of, 120; dial, 83; disk, 42, 81,
96, 99, 116, 118-21, 123, 126, 128,
134, 135, 137, 146, 153, 154, 156,
160, 163, 166, 170, 176, 179; eagle-,
134; glyph for, 110, 122; god, 90,
98, 115, 120, 121, 129, 130, 209,
214; rays of, 108, 110, 127, 132;
symbol of, 123
surrender, sign of, 128. *See also*
Defeat
swamps, 225, 226
sweat bath, 82, 208
sweat house, 72, 76, 82, 86, 138, 192;
at Uxmal, 7
Sweat House of the Caracol, 43, 190
Sweet, H. N., 189
swimming man, 111, 177
sword, 223
Tabasco, 48, 52, 53, 62, 169, 185,
225-27; mercenaries from, 54
Tabasco, state, 5, 25, 27, 28, 61, 67,
113, 143, 165, 185, 194, 209, 225-
28; incense burner from, 198
Tabasqueño, 13, 97
Tabay, 30
Tabi, near Sotuta, 31; cenote at,
199, 217
table, 42, 45, 66, 74, 99, 164, 215;
altar, 73, 74, 89, 90; seat, 88; sup-
port of, 91, 92
tablet, stone, 78
tabu, 203, 221
Tacuba, 9
Tacubaya, 92
Tah Itza, province, 61
Tahdzibichen, cenote, 199
Tajin, 66, 67, 76, 91, 118, 143; ball
court at, 120, 124, 125, 129, 130,
136, 138, 141, 152, 161; batter and
niches at, 70; compared with
Chichen Itza, 230; fret at, 95;
Jaguar-Eagle cult at, 134; Tlaloc
at, 114; tribune at, 82
Tajin Chico, 76, 95; Edificio of the
Columns at, 76
Tajumulco, 66, 104, 114, 152, 164
talud, *see* Batter
talud tablero, 69
tamale, offering of, 209
Tamaulipas, state, 8, 9
Tampico-Panuco, 10
Tamposique, round structure at, 83
Tamuin, 88, 95, 115, 124, 152, 164
Tumul, 88
Tan Xuluc Mul, 51, 59, 60, 63
Tancab, on East Coast, 67, 68, 75,
215; circular structure at, 83;
shrine at, 81; Temple 12 at, 72
Tancab, Mayapan, 53, 60
Tantun Cozumel, 57, 58
Tan-u-pol-chicbul, 49
tar, 227
Tarascan area, 92, 111, 165, 224;
round structures in, 83
tattooing, 203
Taxcal, 48
Tayasal, 11, 60, 61, 63, 64, 145, 208
Tazes, province, 60, 61
Tazumal, graves at, 12
Teayo, 104, 112, 114, 123, 126
Tec Uilul, *see* Bilu
tecali, 145, 147. *See also* Alabaster;
Marble vase
Tecauro, *see* Tecauro
Tecauro, 31, 227
Tecoah, 57, 62
Tecuahuacan, 38
tecpán, 7, 84
Tepcan (Tepcan Tlaca), 30
Tepcan-Atitlan, Memorial of, 17
teeth, 59, 131; filed, 211; human,
necklace of, 197
Tehuantepec, state, 114
Tekal, relación of, 53, 61
Tekanto, *see* Tecauro
Tekax, 8, 84, 178
Tekit, 178
Tekon, cenote, 199
Telantunich, 19, 111
Telchaquil, 52, 55, 65, 214
temalacatl, 82, 130. *See also* Gladia-
torial stone
temazcalli, *see* Sweat house
temple, 7, 8, 41, 51, 61, 75, 185, 206;
buried, 33; circular, 75; com-
munity, 80; court of, 130, 131,
135; cult, 80; in fresco, 89, 155;
pyramid, 69, 72; renovation of,
73; rock cut, 75; wooden, at
Tollan, 100
Temple C, *see* North Temple of the
Great Ball Court
Temple of the Atlantean Columns,
44, 77, 89, 97, 101, 150
Temple of the Big Tables, 42, 43,
74, 89, 157, 167, 182, 183; at-
lantean columns in, 108, 117, 176;
serpent columns in, 100
Temple of the Bird Cornice, 105
Temple of the Chac Mool, 33, 36,
42-45, 70, 71, 78, 85, 87-91, 106,
108, 139, 145, 146, 148, 149, 155-
161, 163, 167, 170, 172, 173, 178,
179; altar in, 177; atlantean sup-
port in, 182; bench in, 169, 171;
birds in, 105; decoration of, 94;
fresco in, 100, 102, 103, 116, 165,
171, 172; mask in, 124, 125; offer-
ings in, 120; priesthood rep-
resented in, 174-75; serpent in, 100;
serpent columns in, 119; Tezcat-
lipoca in, 116
Temple of the Cones, *see* Mausoleum III
Temple of the Four Lintels, 25, 105,
114
Temple of the Hieroglyphic Jambes,
23-25, 35, 44, 86; patio of, 79
Temple of the Initial Series, 33, 42,
44, 64, 72, 73, 80, 91, 154; decora-
tion of, 94
Temple of the Interior Atlantean
Columns, 42, 43, 70, 76, 89
Temple of the Jaguar Atlantean
Columns, 42, 71, 76, 125, 150, 183
Temple of the Jaguars, 33, 34, 70-
72, 74, 75, 89-91, 116, 119, 123,
132, 138, 148-53, 155, 158, 161,
165, 166, 170, 172, 175; altar in,
170; armor in, 171; atlantean col-
umns in, 89, 90, 117; atlanteans
in, 182, 189, 190, 219; decoration
of, 95; façade of, 159; fresco in,
120, 121, 128, 130, 157, 160, 162,
173, 176-81, 189; jaguar seat in,
103; lintel in, 106, 120, 125, 188;
serpent columns in, 100; serpents
in, 101, 102; star in, 119; sun disk
in, 119; wood carving in, 100
Temple of Kukulkan, *see* Castillo
Temple of Las Chimeneas, 82
Temple of the Little Heads, 33, 42,
44, 45, 73, 89, 111
Temple of the Little Tables, 42, 43,
74, 75, 89, 91, 112, 116, 124, 148,
149, 154, 158, 167, 169, 182; at-
lanteans in, 108; decoration of,
110; masks in, 125; serpent col-
umns in, 100
Temple of the One Lintel, 25, 74
Temple of the Owls, 25, 33-35, 44,
74, 92, 97, 109, 110, 122, 124, 127,
175; sky band in, 122
Temple of the Painted Capstone, 24
Temple of the Sculptured Jambes,
74, 150, 183
Temple of the Snails, *see* Shells,
House of the
Temple of the Three Lintels, 3, 14,
24, 94, 95, 124, 190
Temple of the Turtle, 77, 107
Temple of the Wall Panels, 25, 41,
43, 70, 78, 81, 86, 91, 92, 99, 120,
143, 150, 164, 177-79, 183, 190;
bench in, 87; birds in, 105; ser-
pent columns in, 100; sky gods in,
118; trees represented in, 109
Temple of the Warriors, 33, 36, 42-
45, 69-72, 74, 75, 77-79, 83, 89,
90, 97, 99, 103, 106, 114-16, 123,

- 130-32, 139, 145, 146, 149-57,
166, 167, 172, 178, 183; atlanteans
in, 107, 108; bird in, 105; cache
in, 85; decoration of, 110; façade
of, 93, 94, 124; fresco in, 8, 16, 73,
87, 101, 109, 110, 111, 127, 128,
134, 140, 144, 150, 154, 159, 164,
168, 169, 171, 176, 177, 179, 192,
211; fylfot in, 96; priesthood rep-
resented in, 173-75; sacrificial
stone in, 101; serpent in, 101;
serpent columns in, 100; sky gods
in, 117, 118; sun in, 120; year sign
in, 122
Temple of the Warriors Complex,
43, 112
Temple of Xtoloc Cenote, 43
Templo Oculito, *see* Castillo sub
Tenam Rosario, 137
Tenanco, *see* Tenango
Tenango, 93, 98, 123
Tenayuca, 92, 95, 116, 159; Altar de
Calaveras at, 88; double temples
at, 75; fresco at, 131; serpents at,
101, 102, 116; "Teocalli de la
Guerra Sagrada" at, 116, 120, 126,
152, 164
Tenochca, 137
Tenochtitlan, 18, 30, 38-40, 66, 67,
75, 87, 88, 91, 92, 96, 116, 118,
131, 145, 163; architecture of, 68;
ball court at, 129, 130, 142; Calen-
dar Stone at, 116; caryatids at, 89;
Centro Mercantil site at, 101, 164,
166; chac mool at, 92; Escalerillas
site at, 96, 101, 115, 123, 131, 142,
144, 145, 164, 166, 183; House of
the Eagle Warriors at, 133; House
of the Priests at, 129; Jaguar-Eagle
cult at, 129; Main Temple at, 99,
100, 129; Mesa de las Serpientes
at, 101, 164, 166; portico in, 77;
pottery from, 95; speech-scroll at,
152; Temple of the Sun at, 75;
Temple of Xipe at, 129; Tzac
stone at, 115
tenons, 74
Tenosique, 11, 18, 227
Teopanacalco, 151
Teopanacxco, 98
Teopanzalco, 75
teosinte, 9
Teotz-tlamacazqui, 30
Teotihuacan, 7, 9, 11, 12, 17, 25, 26,
67, 69, 75, 137, 143, 144, 165, 167,
183, 188, 228; architecture of, 75;
bar and dot at, 98; batter at, 70;
columns at, 80; decoration at, 94-
95; dwelling at, 84; fresco at, 104,
152; pectoral from, 108; Plumbate
pottery at, 156; Temple of Agri-
culture at, 151; Temple of Quetz-
alcoatl at, 100; Tlaloc repre-
sented at, 113; year sign at, 122
Teotihuacan III, period, 11, 26
Teotihuacan IV, period, 26
Teotihuacan V, period, 94, 109
teotlactli, 130, 136. *See also*
Tenochtitlan, ball court at
Tepacan, 31, 227
Tepakam, *see* Tepacan
Tepantilla, 129, 151, 160
Tepatlaeco, 140, 142, 156
Tepeaca, 137
Tepetzinco, 116, 214
Tepetzintla, 88, 118, 124
Tepeu, pottery, 12, 14, 97
Tepexpan, 8
Tepeyollotl, 30, 107, 116, 126
Tepic, state, 142

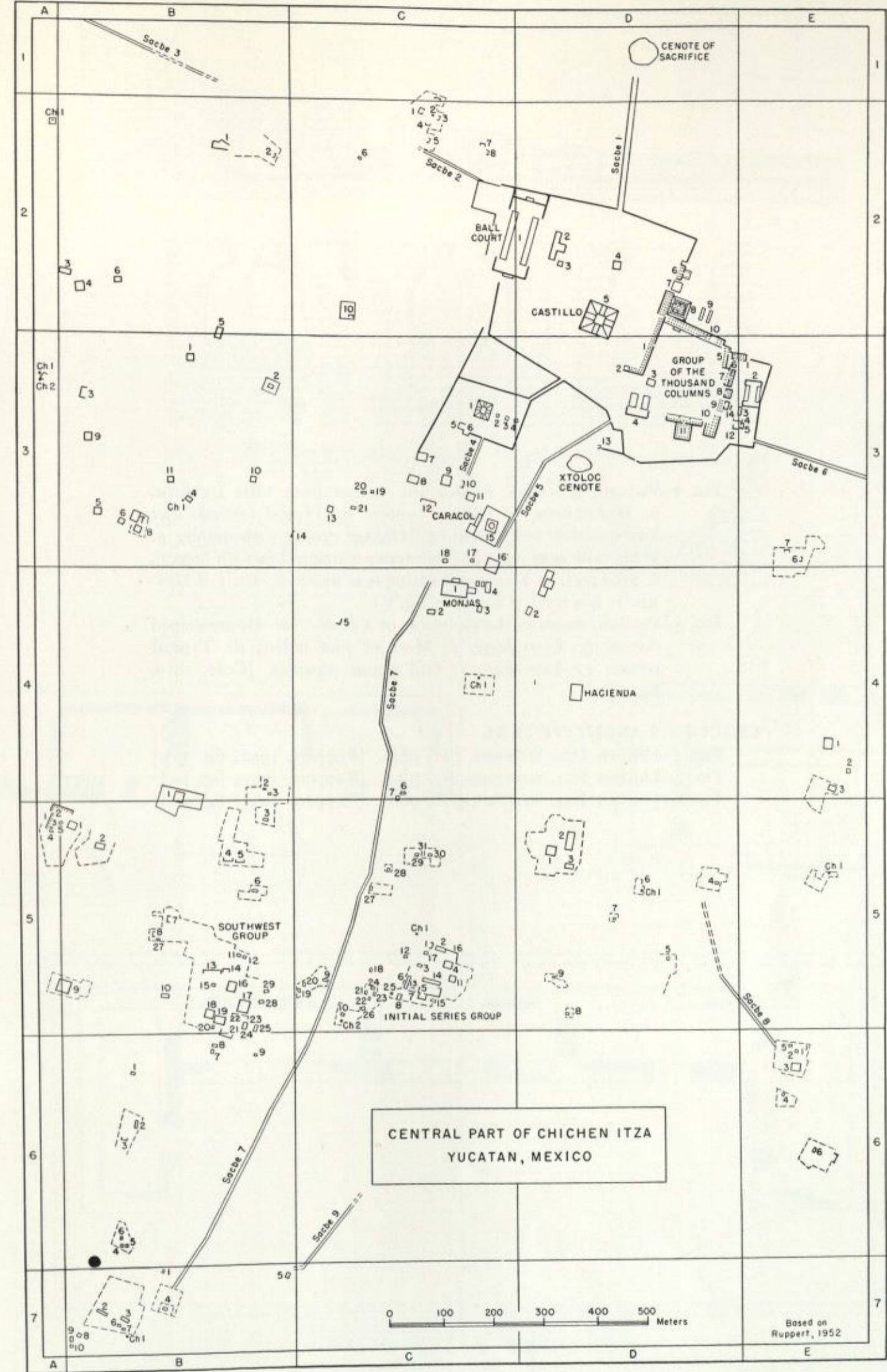
- Tepich, 187
teponaztl, 219. *See also* Drum
Tepopox, cenote, 199
Tepoxte, 75
Tepoztlán, 75, 87, 130, 137, 143;
bench at, 131; tribune at, 82
tequani, beast of prey, 102
Termer, F., 141
Terminos, Laguna de, 36, 103, 165,
225, 227
Ternaux-Compans edition, 26
Terra, H. de, 8
Terrace, *see* Platform
territorial divisions, 61
test pit, 68
Testera, J. de, 63, 185, 194
Teutiercas, 113, 205
Teutlactli, *see* Teotlactli
Teuxtliatlán, 199
Texcoco, 80, 115, 124, 133, 166
Texcoco, Lake, 214
Tlacamilcan, 94, 101, 115, 147
textiles, 85, 109, 143, 145, 159; com-
merce in, 223; found in Sacred
Cenote, 197, 198
tezcacuitlapilli, 90
Tezcatlipoca, 29, 105, 109, 114-17,
126, 129, 130, 135, 163, 164, 166,
222; temple of, 75
Tezcatzonatl, 92
tezontle, 82
Tezozomoc, F. Alvarado, 137
theocracy, 16, 202
therapy, 82
Thomas, C., 189
Thompson, D. E., 16
Thompson, E. H., 1, 13, 24, 64, 85,
145, 189, 190
Thompson, J. E. S., 8, 10, 12, 15,
17, 20, 23, 24, 28, 35, 42, 82, 83,
86, 98, 107, 111, 113-18, 122, 125,
132, 133, 136, 143, 190, 192, 194-
96, 205, 208, 209, 218, 224, 225
Thompson, R. H., 65
Thompson's Temple, 43, 78, 116,
150
thorn, 142
Three Brothers, story of, 22, 32, 36,
37, 49, 191
throne, 47, 50
throwing stick, *see* Atlatl
Toltec, cenote, 199
Tibolón, 199
Ticomán, 9, 143
Ticul, 4, 227
Tierra Alta, 5
Tierra Baja, 5
Tihoo, *see* Merida
Tikal, Peten, 5, 7, 11, 88, 97, 103,
127, 131, 170, 180; arrow sacrifice
at, 129
Tikal, Yucatan, relación of, 31
Tilantongo, 68, 95
tin plaque, 120
Tinun, 193
Tipu, 63
Titlacauan, 29
Tixcamahel, 212
Tixchel, 113, 225, 228, 229
Tixpayan, cenote, 199, 200
Tizatlan, 115, 116; "palace of
Xicontenatl" at, 75
Tizimin, 3, 60, 61
Tizoc, 115, 126; stone, 115, 120, 121,
126, 164, 166
tlacaliliztl, 129
Tlacaucaupán, 29
Tlachco, 135
Tlachquiahco, 135
Tlachtitlan, 135
tlachtli, 24, 135. *See also* Ball court
Tlalchitonatiuh, 94, 103, 114, 116,
126, 132, 133
Tlalachco, 135
Tlalnepantla, 28
Tlaloc, 7, 17, 29, 30, 89, 92, 94, 98,
99, 105, 112-14, 116, 122, 123, 126,
129, 132, 134, 135, 152, 155-57,
159, 161, 163, 164, 166, 167, 180,
201, 213; in Classic period, 200;
in Yucatan, 18; mask, 113, 116,
140, 147, 170; ritual of, 199; temple
of, 75; year sign with, 122
Tlaloc-tlamacazqui, 122
Tlalocan, 129
Tlaltecuitli, 117, 126
Tlaltelolco, 30, 67, 128, 166
Tlamacazque, 28. *See also* Quetzal-
coat
Tlamimilolpa, 7, 80
Tlapallan, 29, 30, 37
Tlapallan-Nonoualco, 28
tlapanhuehuatl, 133
tlateles [raised plots or mounds?], 7
Tlatilco, 9, 10
Tlauizcalpan, 28
Tlauizcalpantecuitli, 28, 112, 114,
115, 118, 134, 156, 157, 166; at
Tula, 74
Tlaxcala, 90, 92, 95, 114; lienzo de,
159
Tlaxcala, state, 116, 131
Tlazolteotl-Toci, 113
tlectules, 79. *See also* Fire, pit
Tlillan Tlapallan, 28, 29
toad, 214
tobacco, 209
tochomite, 229. *See also* Rabbit,
hair of
Tohcok, 104
Tohil, 28, 30
Tollan, 27, 28, 29, 30, 38, 100
Tollan Nonohualco, 28
Tollan Xicocotitlan, 26
Tollanzinco, 28
Toltec, 230; culture of the, 66; dis-
ruption of the, 41; influence of
the, 165, 180; intrusion of the, 5,
16, 66, 94, 142; period, 53, 67, 69,
83, 97, 99, 105, 112, 123, 136, 151
Toltec Chichen period, 82
Toltec-Maya, 31, 35, 38, 40, 84, 102;
culture of, 13; occupation by, 190;
period, 18, 24, 41, 49, 68, 76, 190,
208
Toltec-Maya times, *see* Toltec-Maya,
period
Toltitlan, 166
Toluca, 143
tomb, 7, 40, 109, 127, 217; at Maya-
pan, 55; at Palenque, 7; vaulted,
86
Tonala, 67, 140
tonalamatl, 21
tonalpohualli, 3, 23, 96, 104, 105,
112, 115-17, 121, 126, 134, 201,
202, 206
Tonatiuh, 116, 120, 121, 126, 129,
214
tongue, forked, 123, 124, 134;
pierced, 211; serpent's, 100, 114
Tonina, 5, 110
tools, 223
Topanxalco, 87
topaz, 223
Topiltzin, 28
Toral, Francisco de, 193, 217
torch, 162, 208
Torquemada, Juan de, 3, 28, 37, 40,
51, 211, 216, 227
tortoise, 214; shell of, 221, 226
Toscano, S., 98, 124
Totepeuh, 28
Totonac, area, 134, 135; culture, 66,
129; language, 5
Totten, G. O., 188
tower, 14, 57
Tozzer, A. M., 8, 21, 51, 79, 91, 109,
113, 145, 186, 214, 221, 226
trade, 28, 197, 224; by sea, 227; cen-
ters of, 225; control of, 228; do-
mestic, 226; foreign, 226; goods,
223; pieces, 99, 223; postconquest,
229; routes of, 226, 227
trader, 7, 185, 224, 226
traitors, 58
transition, 18; period of, 33
Trapiche, 10
travelers, 223; god of, 228
treachery, 49, 63; of Hunac Ceel,
45, 53
tree, 7, 39, 69, 105, 109, 110, 123,
126-29, 142, 149, 151, 164, 201
Trees of the Four Directions, 109,
110
trench, 68
Tres Zapotes, 10, 67, 121, 125, 156
trial, for idolatry, 60
tribune, 43, 69, 81, 123, 127, 215;
at Cempoala, 93; at Uxmal, 86;
in Mexico, 82; in Tajin, 82
Tribune of the Cones, 43
Tribune of the Eagles, 43
Tribune of the Skulls, *see* Tzom-
pantli
tribute, 36, 50, 52, 53, 57, 62, 95,
107, 135, 171, 186, 225, 226, 228,
229
Tribute Rolls, 96, 109, 144, 153
Triuk, A. S., 67
Trinidad, 120
Tripsacum, 9
Trocadero Museum, 9
trogon, *see* Quetzal
troops, 111
trophy head, 127-29, 131, 178, 184,
219
trough, stone, 105
trumpet, 107, 112, 128, 163, 213, 221;
shell, 98, 221
Tuchican, 48
Tula, 7, 18, 25-30, 32, 42, 44, 55,
66, 67, 79, 82, 84, 88, 95-97, 99,
110, 112, 115, 116, 118, 122, 142-
45, 147, 148, 156, 163-67, 175, 180,
183, 188, 223, 230; armor at, 159;
atlanteans at, 71, 88-90; ball court
at, 100, 101, 121, 122, 137, 138,
141; benches at, 87; ceramics at,
42; Cerro del Tesoro at, 83, 150;
chac mool figure at, 82, 92; Coate-
pantli at, 69, 70, 94, 115, 134;
colonnade at, 74, 79, 80; columns
at, 71, 72; costumes at, 156-59;
decoration of, 70, 92, 96, 108;
destruction of, 30, 36, 38; Edificio
1 at, 80; Edificio 2 at, 83; Edificio
3 at, 80, 101, 102, 121; El Cielito
at, 83; El Coral at, 102, 131;
façade at, 94; feathered serpent
at, 99; high chiefs at, 68; history
of, 37; jaguar at, 103; Jaguar-
Eagle cult at, 129, 133; Main
Temple at, 87-90, 100, 101; mili-
tary features at, 161; monsters at,
123, 124; Mound B at, 73; Mound
C at, 74, 92; name glyph at, 151;
Palacio Quemado at, 87, 88, 90,
102, 162, 166, 188; pyramidal
temple at, 79; Quetzalcoatl Tem-
ple at, 79; relations with Chichen
Itza, 228; roof ornaments at, 92,
108; rosette at, 96; serpent col-
umns at, 75, 94, 100; similarities
with Yucatan, 18; speech-scroll at,
152; stelae at, 181; sun cult at,
120; Tlaloc represented at, 114;
weapons at, 157, 161; Xiucoatl
represented at, 116
Tula de la Teotlalpan, 18
Tula-Mayapan complex, 166
Tula-Toltec, 23; culture of, 13, 53;
invasion by, 57; period, 24, 40, 45,
46, 48, 82, 138, 147, 172, 200, 211,
228
Tula-Toltec times, *see* Tula-Toltec,
period
Tulapan, 27, 55
Tullan Colhuacan, 29
Tulum, 5, 23, 41, 70, 75, 88, 129,
215; Castillo at, 72, 87, 100; circu-
lar structure at, 83; columns at,
77, 100; courts at, 72; fresco at,
125, 146; shrine at, 81; sky god at,
118; stela at, 15, 66; street at, 87;
Str. 59 at, 66; Temple of Diving
God at, 97, 118, 132; Temple of
Frescos at, 97, 101; wall enclosing
ceremonial area at, 16, 84
tun, 224
Tun-Ahau method, 24
tunic, 155, 168
Tupp Kak, ritual, 201, 209
turban headdress, 102, 139, 156, 169
turkey, 49, 104, 222, 228
turquoise, 29, 224, 227; mosaic, 17,
33, 133, 146, 182; snake, 116
turtle, 34, 54, 55, 65, 76, 85, 105,
106, 119, 125, 180; man, 107;
shell, 90
Tutepec, 110
Tutul Xiu, 14, 20, 52, 56, 185, 186;
family, 51, 52, 55; nation, 61;
province of, 39, 61; ruler, 53, 57.
See also Xiu
Tutul Xiu, Ah Zuytok, 56
Tuxpan, 88, 118
tweezers, 55
twins, 126
Tzab, Diego, 213
Tzakol, pottery, 11, 14, 17
Tzeltal,

Ukum, Hacienda, 178
 Ulil, 48
 Ulua, 52, 227
 Ulua-Comayagua drainage, 10
 Ulua River, 10, 168, 223, 225
 Ulua Valley, 5, 96, 97, 141, 144, 145
 underworld, 98, 105, 115, 117, 119, 123, 125, 129, 132, 134, 135, 139, 213; symbol of, 182
 United Fruit Company, 3
 University Museum, Philadelphia, 102, 167, 183, 184, 189, 190
 Upper Pleistocene, 8
 Upper Temple of the Jaguars, *see* Temple of the Jaguars
 uprising, 194
 Upsala map, 130
 urban center, 8
 urban population, 60
 urbanization, in Mexico, 84
 urns, funerary, 9, 55
 Ursua y Arizmendi, M. de, 64
 Usil, 217
 Uspantec language, 5
 Usulután, 10
 Usumacinta River, 11, 23, 25, 67, 113, 165, 167, 183, 189, 196, 227, 230; delta of, 226; region of, 180, 181, 198; Valley, 5, 12, 14-16, 145, 148, 167, 226, 228
 usury, 228
 Utatlan, 17, 95; defenses at, 85
 Uuc-Suhuy-Sip, 207
 Uucil-Abnal, 32
 Uxmal, 4, 14, 20, 24, 33, 81, 85, 86, 96, 110, 111, 124, 153, 170, 177, 180, 181, 189; architecture of, 33, 69; cache at, 184; Casa del Adivino, 13, 33, 85, 94-96, 101; Casa del Gobernador, 13, 81, 85, 94, 145, 194; Casa de las Tortugas, 13, 106; Cementerio at, 56; Chemchan at, 218; depopulation of, 50; exploration of, 187; Hapay Can at, 48; history of, 49, 51, 55, 56; in League, 46; jaguar seat at, 103; Mexican influence at, 17, 165; Monjas at, 56, 85, 98, 101, 111; residential buildings at, 68; rulers of, 58; Stela 2 at, 15; Stela 14 at, 56; Tlaloc at, 113; Toltec occupation of, 131, 148; year sign at, 122
 Vaillant, G. C., 9, 24, 26, 33, 34, 41, 42, 45, 144, 169, 200
 Valdivia Expedition, 1, 205, 220
 Valladolid, 60, 61, 109, 187, 225; lawsuit at, 21, 22, 49, 58; relación of, 63, 191, 193, 201, 203, 205, 207, 210-12, 222
 vanilla, 224
 vase-shaped stones, 77
 Vasquez de Espinosa, A., 64
 vassalage, 52
 Vatican, 189
 vault, 64, 66, 69, 71, 75, 89; absent in Mexico, 70; at Izamal, 57; at Mayapan, 85, 86; corbeled, 33; panel of, 106; stones of, 64, 75, 81
 vegetation, 114, 140; earth god associated with, 107
 veneer, masonry, 54; stone, 69, 85
 ventilator, in sweat house, 82
 Venus, planet, 7, 28, 35, 88, 98, 99, 117, 134; almanac, 83, 160, 166, 180; cult, 36; god, 115, 117; period, 30, 121, 122; sign, 119, 121, 122, 160, 161, 176
 Veracruz, 228

Veracruz, state, 10, 25, 27, 38, 39, 66, 67, 70, 107, 109, 110, 111, 112, 117, 118, 120, 121, 123, 125, 126, 129, 139, 142, 143, 165, 183; Itza from, 111
 Veraguas, 107, 196, 226
 vestibule, 70, 160, 182, 215; at Mayapan, 75; at Tula, 80, 93; columnar, 74
 Vienna, 91, 126, 131, 189; Museum, 99, 120
 Villa Rojas, A., 214
 Villa Vicencio, Juan de Morales, 219
 village, in fresco, 83, 105, 155, 158, 159, 161, 164, 168, 171, 173, 176, 179
 Villagutierrez Soto-Mayor, J. de, 20, 21, 53, 63, 178
 Villalpando, L. de, 63
 vine, 70, 106, 109, 110, 117, 125, 139, 140, 152, 176
 virgin, sacrifice of, 201, 204, 205, 207
 virginity, 113, 207
 Von Hagen, V. W., 187
 Vucub-Hunahpu, 135
 vulture, 59, 104, 105, 111, 124, 129
 Waldeck, J. F. M., 96, 187
 wall, 51, 52, 69; adobe, at Tula, 87; at: Mayapan, 16, 53, 54, 73, 84, 85; Tulum, 16; Xelha, 83-bas-relief on, 43; bloody, 48; decoration of, 79; enclosing colonnade, 77; exterior, 98; medial, 78; of ball court, 135-40; painted, 55, 75, 83; plastered, 72; protective, 84; secondary, 72; stones of, 75, 81
 Wallace, A. F. C., 111
 walled city of Mayapan, 51
 walled site, 66; of: Chacchob, 16, 84; Ichpaatun, 58; Tulum, 16, 84
 wanton speech, 46
 war, 47, 61, 183, 186; bonnet, 169; captain, 62, 203; civil, 15, 200; cry, 130; god, 136
 War of the Castes, 64, 187
 warfare, 16, 61, 84, 85, 130, 136, 142, 176, 178
 warrior, 30, 41, 52, 53, 57, 67, 88, 94, 176, 180; Aztec, 82, 108; blind-fold, 117; cult of, 93, 103, 116, 120, 130, 131, 136; dead, cult of, 112, 118, 135, 139, 154, 161, 218; Maya, 104, 167, 168, 170, 173, 184; Mexican, 148; Mixtec, 167; self-mutilation of, 211; Toltec, 17, 99, 102, 119-21, 127, 128, 131, 133, 150, 155, 161, 163-67, 175, 177-79, 181, 182
 warrior-priest, *see* Priest, military
 water goddess, 113, 124
 water plant, 105
 water scene, 155, 227
 Wauchope, R., 7, 86, 190
 wax, 223, 227-29; idol of, 208, 209; mask of, 50
 "way sign," 87, 90
 weapon, 158, 167, 168, 176, 181; Toltec, 111
 weasel, 131
 weaving, 111, 113, 143; tools for, 198
 wedding, 50; feast, 48
 well, 3, 47, 59, 61; ceremonially covered, 201; dry, 220
 West Colonnade, 43, 68, 77, 190
 whetstones, 55
 whistle, clay, 140
 wig, 116, 129

Wiley, G. R., 5, 6, 7, 16
 Williams, H., 8
 Willoughby, C. C., 197
 wind, evil, 214; god, 29, 112, 115, 201, 209, 214; instrument, 153
 Wind Sun, cosmic period, 29
 wine, 63, 201, 206, 221. *See also* Balche
 Winters, H. D., 102
 wives, sacrifice of, 205
 wolf, 104
 women, 102, 110, 111, 119, 123, 129, 161, 165, 168; dance of, 221; excluded from ceremonies, 206, 207, 214; sacrifice of, 193, 201, 205, 207, 212, 217; shamans, 203
 wood, carving, 66, 93, 98, 136; figures of, 219; for building, 224. *See also* Wooden
 Woodbury, R. B., 67
 wooden building, 84
 wooden columns, 67
 wooden mask, 50
 wooden objects, 198
 world directions, 113
 world quarter, 117
 wreath, 104
 wristlet, 158, 160
 Xalostic, 9
 Xaman Ek, 228. *See also* North Star
 Xcalumkin, 105, 170, 180
 Xculoc, 89; portal at, 85
 Xelha, 66, 68; shrine at, 81; Str. 1 at, 66; wall at, 16, 84
 Xelha Bay, 84
 Xibalba, 135
 Xicalanca, 38
 Xicalango, 48, 52, 55, 185, 225-27
 xicalcolihqui (stepped-fret design), 94
 Xico, 143
 Ximenez, F., 227
 Xipe, 17, 54, 113, 117, 121, 129, 130, 167
 Xipe Totec, 219
 Xiu, Chronicle, 20, 56, 186; family, 50, 55, 56, 61, 185, 186, 193, 205, 224; family tree of the, 56; lineage of the, 60, 63; people, 46, 59, 194; pilgrimage of the, 63, 200; probanzas, 20; ruler, 58, 62, 185, 223, 224
 Xiu, Francisco de Montejo, 225
 Xiu, Melchor, 203
 Xiu, Napot, 186
 Xiu de Herrera, *see* Chi, Gaspar Antonio
 Xiu-Mani, province, 61
 Xiucatl, 88, 95, 100, 114-17, 120, 144, 146, 150, 159
 xiuhmopilli, 122, 123, 131. *See also* Year, bundle
 xiuhuitzilli, 156. *See also* Crown
 Xiutcutli, 92, 115, 117
 Xkaret, 2, 16
 X-Katbe, 214
 Xkichmook, 111
 X-Kopteil, 214
 Xlabpak, *see* Xtampak, Santa Rosa
 Xmuacane, 135
 Xochicalco, 10, 25, 70, 75, 92, 94, 97, 98, 123, 124, 143, 144, 183; II, III, periods, 67; ball court at, 137, 141; Edificio A at, 75; El Palacio at, 75, 84; fortified site, 85; main temple at, 71; serpent at, 99-101; speech-scroll at, 152; tree at, 110; warrior cult at, 133

Xochipilli, 114
 Xochiquetzal, 113
 Xocococ, 26
 Xol, lineage, 57
 Xolalpan, 7, 11, 84
 Xolotl, 88, 107, 116, 124, 126
 Xoxo, 118, 121, 145
 Xpiyacoc, 135
 Xpuhil, 10, 12, 94
 Xtampak, Santa Rosa, 10, 13, 14, 15, 95, 170
 X-Tohil, 214
 Xtoloc cenote, 191
 Xtoloc Temple, 78, 106, 148, 149, 171, 172, 174, 175, 183
 Xuchucuet, 48
 Xul, 3, 111
 xul, wood, 214
 Xultun, 11
 xylo, 197
 yaecatas, 83
 Yalcoba, 205
 Yale University, 121
 Yalmon, 4
 Yaloch, 105
 Yax cheel cab, 109, 201, 208
 Yaxcaba, cenote at, 199
 Yaxchilan, 5, 11, 105, 119, 122, 131, 136, 151, 153, 154, 169, 178; ball court at, 1; decoration at, 94, 96, 97
 Yaxcopoil, 101, 181
 Yaxha, 11
 Yaxkukul, Crónica de, 57
 Yaxuna, 10, 13, 23, 225
 year, Aztec, 30; bearers, 218; bundle, 117; sign, 7, 94, 96, 98, 110, 113, 122-24, 159, 161, 180
 yellow fever, 15
 yerbatero, 49
 Ykchua, 30, 228
 Yñigo de Aranzá, 226
 Yohuallichan, 70
 Yojoa, 95; Lake, 10
 yoke, 112, 129, 139, 140, 141
 Yoxila, 95
 Yucatan-Maya, 33; art, 66; culture, 13, 14, 23, 24; period, 7, 25, 35, 41, 53, 55, 70, 72, 82, 84, 87, 92, 230; sites, 84; structure, picture of, 73
 Yucatan regional, period, 10
 Yucatec language, 5
 Yucundahui, 114
 Yula, 24, 25, 105
 Zac Xib Chae, 49
 Zacal Puc, 48, 49
 Zacatecas, state, 82
 Zacatenco, 9, 10
 Zaclactun Mayapan, 51
 Zaclatun, 50
 Zacualpa, 7, 12, 113
 Zaculeu, 17, 75, 77, 121, 133, 145; round structure at, 85; warfare at, 85
 Zama, 3
 Zapotec, area, 83, 121, 224; culture, 67, 102; pottery, 39; stelae, 17, 123
 zatacapayolli, design, 163, 164, 166, 175
 Zempoala, mountains of, 143
 zero, glyph for, 107
 zigzag band, 100, 122
 Ziyancan Mayapan, 58
 Zocalo, 92
 Zoque, 223; area of the, 226
 zuhuy lac, 218. *See also* Plate, virgin
 Zulim Chan, 49



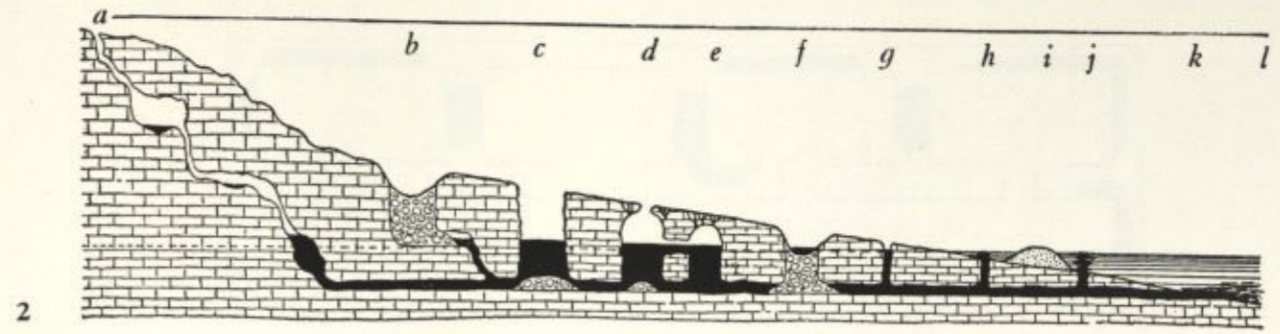
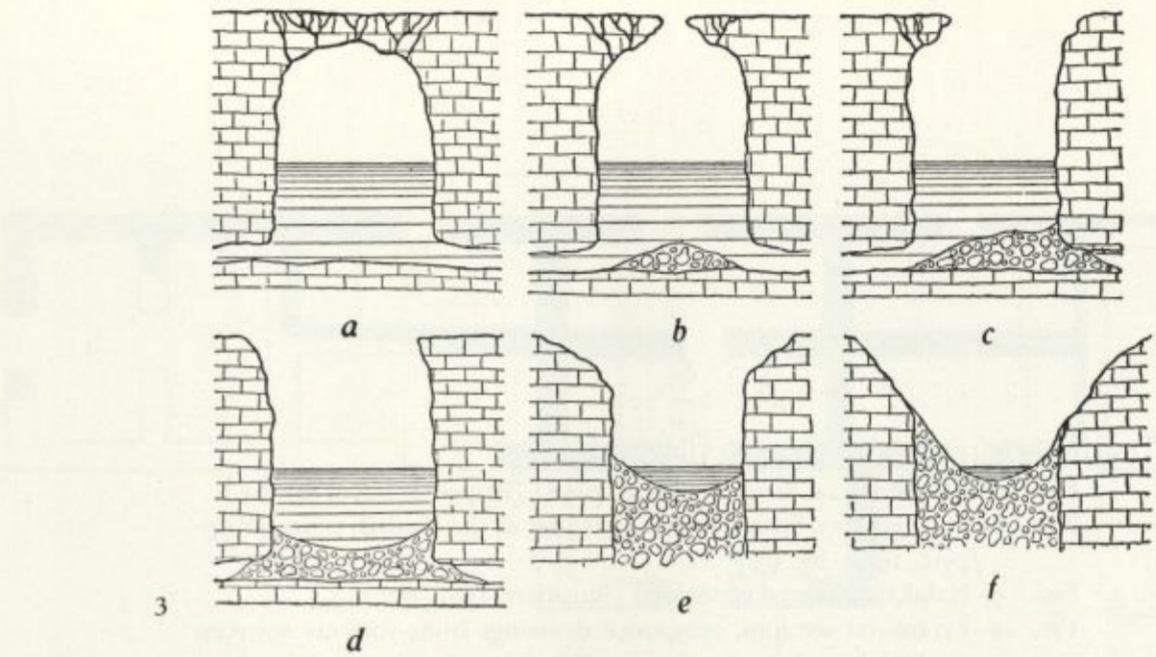


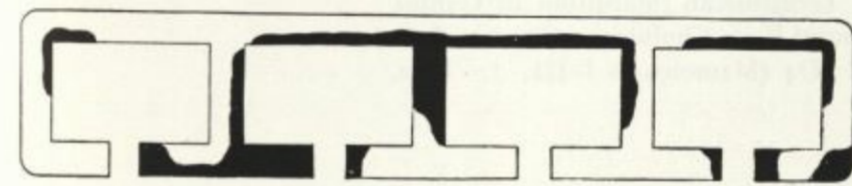
FIG. 2—Yucatan, schematic north-south section from hills to coast. *a*: Hill cavern. *b*: Old-age cenote. *c*: Typical cenote. *d,e*: Young cenote and cavern. *f*: Old-age cenote with water. *g*: Water hole near coast. *h*: Fresh-water spring in brackish lagoon. *i*: Sand reef. *j*: Fresh-water spring near shore. *k*: Gulf of Mexico. *l*: Sea level. [Cole, 1910, fig. 8.]

FIG. 3—Yucatan, stages in the evolution of a cenote. *a*: Dome-shaped cavern. *b*: Later stage. *c*: Most of roof fallen. *d*: Typical cenote. *e*: Late stage. *f*: Old cenote (*aguada*). [Cole, 1910, fig. 2.]

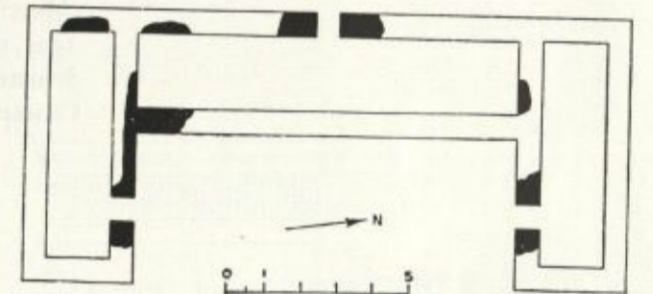


CHICHEN I ARCHITECTURE

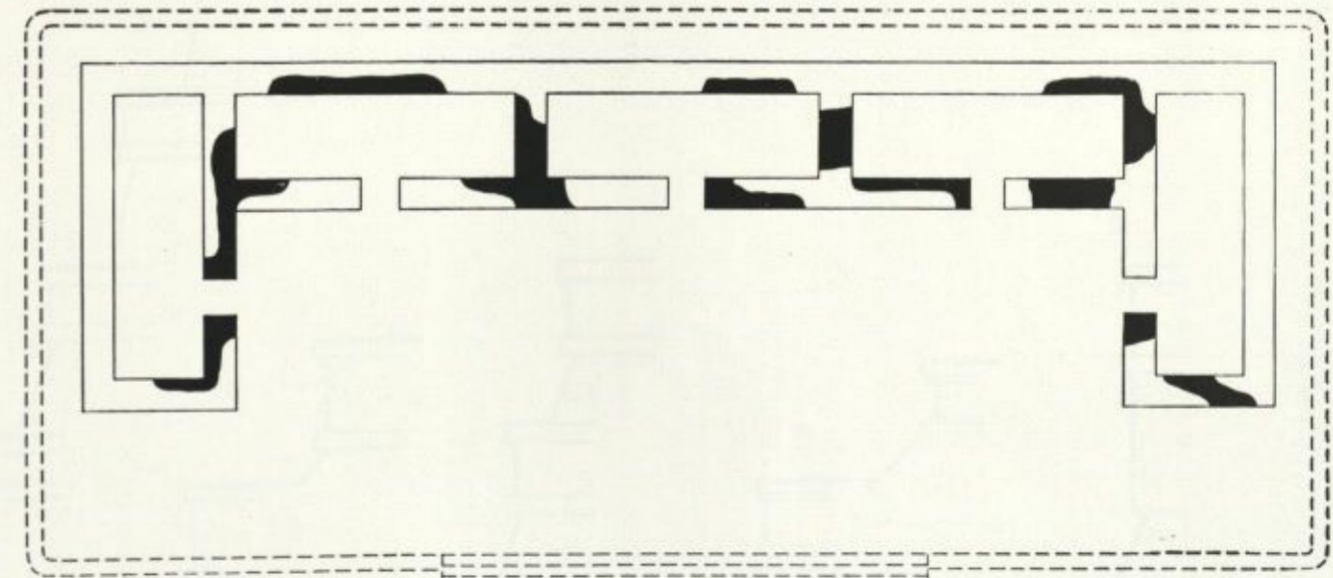
FIG. 4—Chichen Itza, Structure 7B2, plan. [Ruppert, 1952, fig. 107.]
 FIG. 5—Chichen Itza, Structure 5B7, plan. [Ruppert, 1952, fig. 70.]
 FIG. 6—Chichen Itza, Structure 5D2, plan. [Ruppert, 1952, fig. 96.]



4



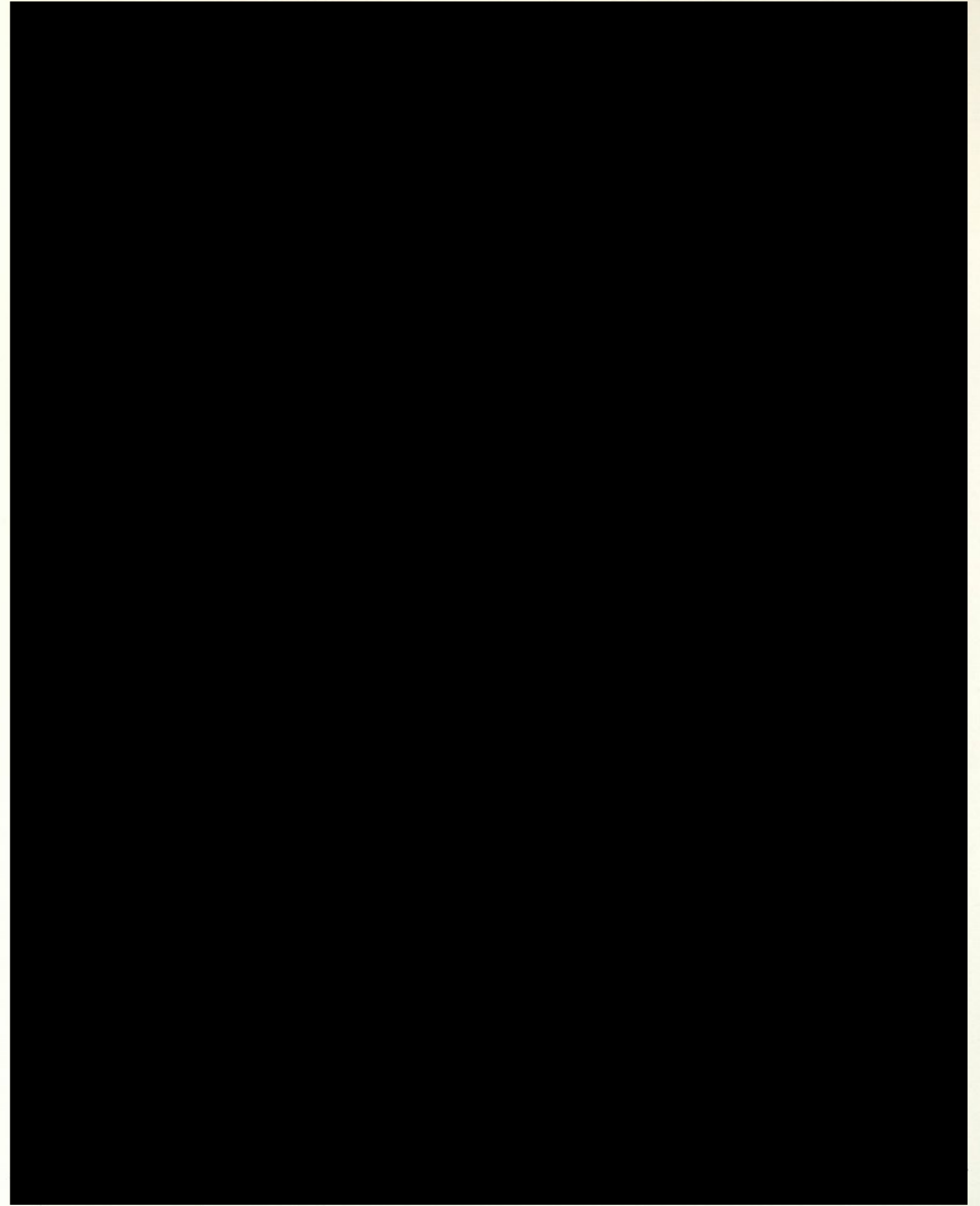
5



6

CHICHEN II-III ARCHITECTURE

- FIG. 7—Chichen Itza, Structure 5B25, plan. [Ruppert, 1952, fig. 81.]
 FIG. 8—Chichen Itza, Structure 5C14 (House of the Phalli), plan. [Ruppert, 1952, fig. 93.]
 FIG. 9—Halakal, restored elevation. [Ruppert, 1952, fig. 115.]
 FIG. 10—Pyramidal sections, composite drawings from various sources.
a: Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Warriors) [Morris, 1931, pl. 4]. *b*: Teotihuacan [Marquina in Gamio, 1922, pl. 16]. *c*: Tula, Mound B. *d*: Cholula. *e*: Chichen Itza, Structures 2D3, 2D2, and 2D4 (Mausoleums I-III). *f*: Tula, Coatepantli.



CHICHEN III ARCHITECTURE

FIG. 11—Chichen Itza, Structure 5C4 (Temple of the Initial Series),
plan and sections. [Ruppert, 1952, fig. 85.]

FIG. 12—Chichen Itza, Structure 5C3 (Temple of the Little Heads),
plan. [Ruppert, 1952, fig. 84.]

FIG. 13—Chichen Itza, Structure 3E7, plan. [Ruppert, 1952, fig. 55.]

FIG. 14—Chichen Itza, Structure 5B1, plan. [Ruppert, 1952, fig. 64.]

FIG. 15—Chichen Itza, Structure 1D2, plan. [Ruppert, 1952, fig. 3.]

FIG. 16—Chichen Itza, Structure 2C10, plan. [Ruppert, 1952, fig. 14.]

CHICHEN III ARCHITECTURE

FIG. 17—Chichen Itza, Structure 5C9, plan. [Ruppert, 1952, fig. 90.]

FIG. 18—Chichen Itza, Structure 5C7 (Temple of the Owls), plan. [Ruppert, 1952, fig. 88.]

FIG. 19—Chichen Itza, Structure 3C11 (Maudslay's No. 6), plan. [Ruppert, 1952, fig. 34.]

FIG. 20—Chichen Itza, Structure 2C3, plan. [Ruppert, 1952, fig. 8.]

FIG. 21—Chichen Itza, Structure 5B14, plan. [Ruppert, 1952, fig. 75.]

FIG. 22—Chichen Itza, Structure 5B18 (Castillo of Old Chichen), plan and detail. [Ruppert, 1952, fig. 77.]

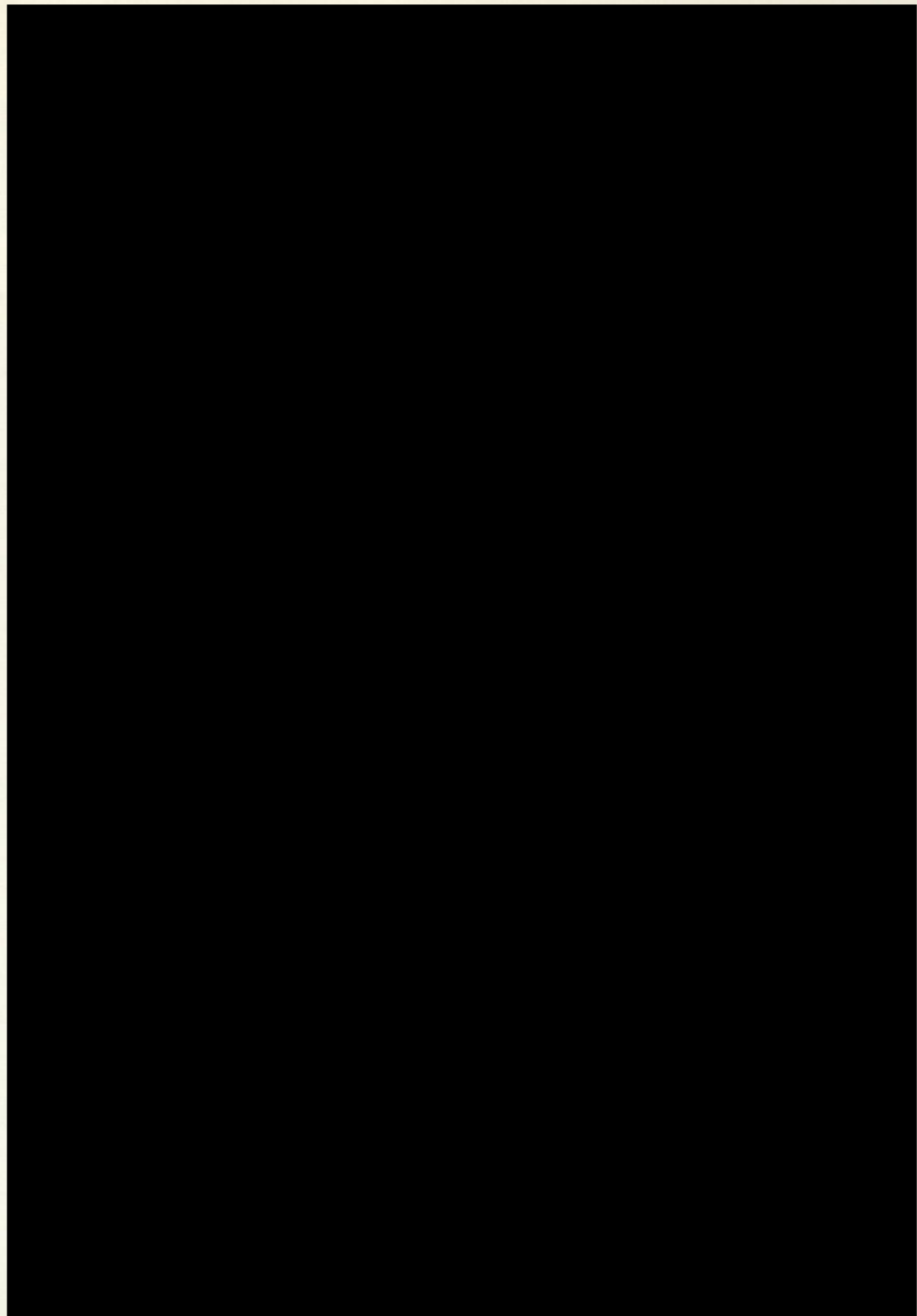
FIG. 23—Chichen Itza, Structure 2C1, plan. [Ruppert, 1952, fig. 7.]

FIG. 24—Chichen Itza, Structure 2C7, plan. [Ruppert, 1952, fig. 12.]

CHICHEN III ARCHITECTURE

FIG. 25—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D7 (Temple of the Big Tables), plan.
[Ruppert, 1952, fig. 15.]

FIG. 26—Chichen Itza, Structure 3D8 (Temple of the Little Tables),
plan. [Ruppert, 1952, fig. 42.]



CHICHEN III ARCHITECTURE

FIG. 27—Chichen Itza, Structure 3C1 (High Priest's Grave), plan. [Ruppert, 1952, fig. 24.]

FIG. 28—Chichen Itza, Structure 3B2, plan. [Ruppert, 1952, fig. 18.]

FIG. 29—Chichen Itza, Structure 3B5, plan. [Ruppert, 1952, fig. 20.]

FIG. 30—Chichen Itza, Structure 5B10, plan. [Ruppert, 1952, fig. 73.]

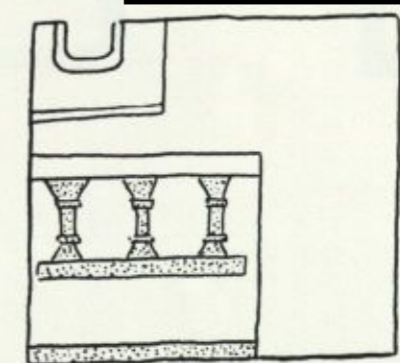
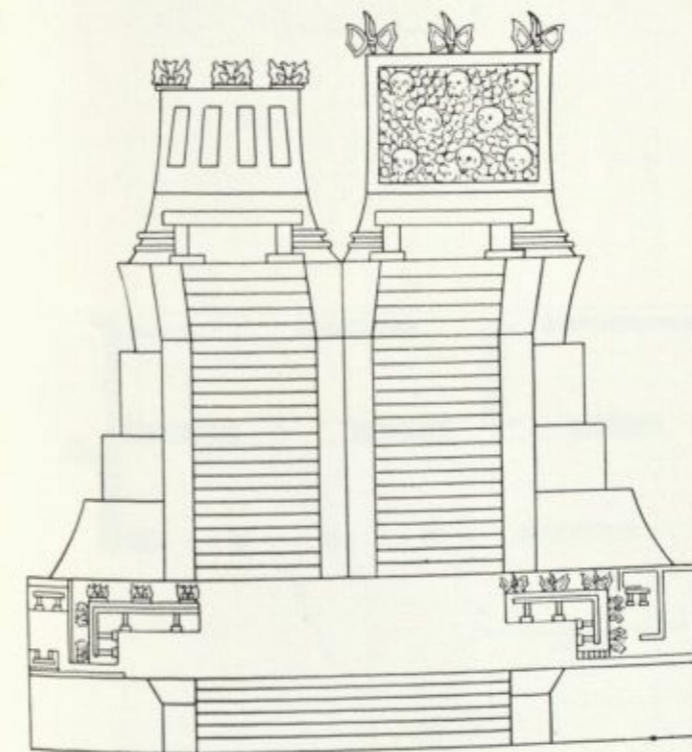
FIG. 31—Chichen Itza, Structure 3E6, plan. [Ruppert, 1952, fig. 54.]

TENOCHTITLAN ARCHITECTURE

FIG. 32—Tenochtitlan, Great Temple. Codex Ixtlilxochitl. [Boban, 1891, pl. 71.]

FIG. 33—Tenochtitlan, temple and colonnade. [Histoire Mexicaine, pl. 45.]

FIG. 34—Tenochtitlan, colonnade. [Boban, 1891, pl. 34.]



CHICHEN III ARCHITECTURE

FIG. 35—Chichen Itza, Structure 2B5, plan. [Ruppert, 1952, fig. 6.]

FIG. 36—Chichen Itza, Structure 2C6, plan. [Ruppert, 1952, fig. 11.]

FIG. 37—Chichen Itza, Structure 3C5 (Temple of the Grinding Stones) and Structure 3C6 (Temple of the Interior Atlantean Columns), plans. [Ruppert, 1952, fig. 27.]

FIG. 38—Chichen Itza, Structure 5C10, plan. [Ruppert, 1952, fig. 91.]

FIG. 39—Chichen Itza, Structure 5B23, plan. [Ruppert, 1952, fig. 80.]

FIG. 40—Chichen Itza, Structure 6B1, plan. [Ruppert, 1952, fig. 99.]

CHICHEN III ARCHITECTURE

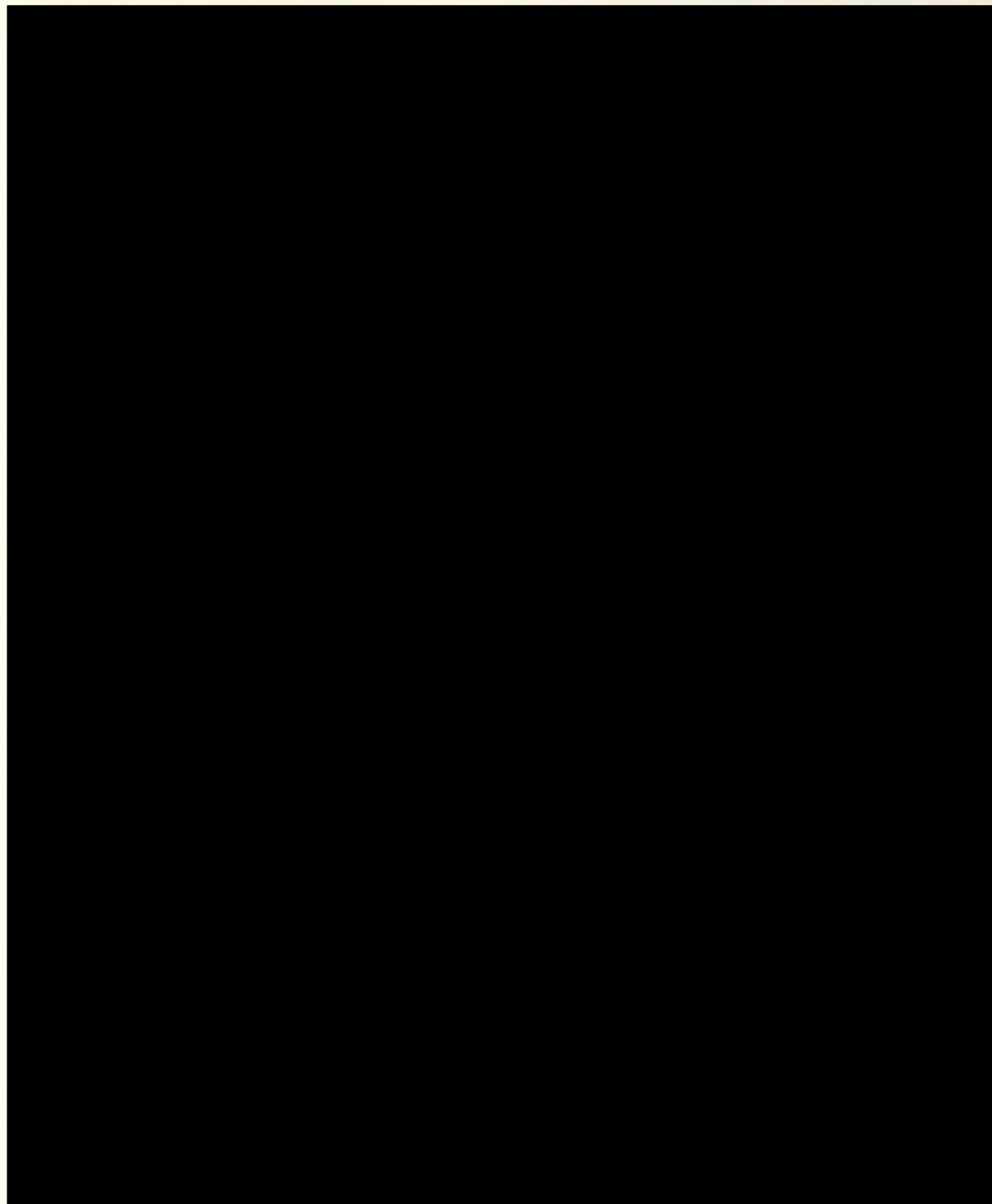
- FIG. 41—Chichen Itza, Structure 5B2 (Temple of the Turtle), plan. [Ruppert, 1952, fig. 65.]
- FIG. 42—Chichen Itza, Structure 4C3, plan. [Ruppert, 1952, fig. 58.]
- FIG. 43—Chichen Itza, Structure 5B21 (Temple of the Jaguar Atlantean Columns), plan. [Ruppert, 1952, fig. 78.]
- FIG. 44—Chichen Itza, Structure 3D1 (West Colonnade), plan. [Ruppert, 1952, fig. 37.]

CHICHEN III ARCHITECTURE

FIG. 45—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D10 (North Colonnade), plan. [Ruppert, 1952, fig. 17.]

FIG. 46—Chichen Itza, Structure 3D7, plan. [Ruppert, 1952, fig. 41.]

FIG. 47—Chichen Itza, Structure 3D10 (Southeast Colonnade), plan. [Ruppert, 1952, fig. 44.]



CHICHEN III ARCHITECTURE

FIG. 48—Chichen Itza, Structure 3D13 (Xtoloc Temple), plan. [Ruppert, 1952, fig. 47.]

FIG. 49—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Warriors and portion of the Northwest Colonnade), plan. [Moedano, 1947a, fig. 2.]

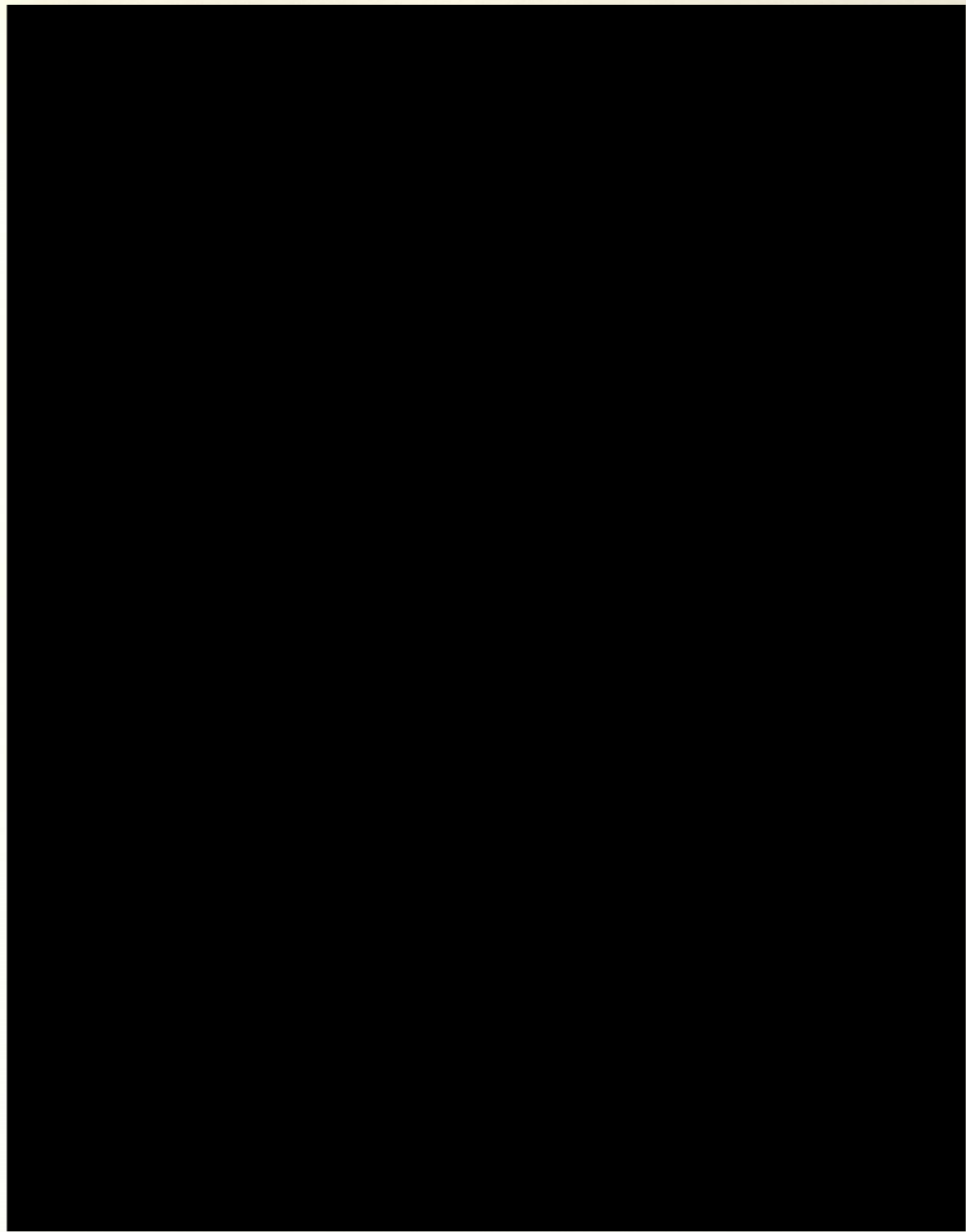
FIG. 50—Chichen Itza, Structure 3D9 (Thompson's Temple), plan. [Ruppert, 1952, fig. 43.]

TULA ARCHITECTURE

FIG. 51—Tula, Main Temple, plan. *a*: Main Temple (Mound B). *b*: Colonnade or vestibule. *c*: Edificio 1. *d*: Coatepantli. *e*: Palacio Quemado (Edificio 3), Sala 1. *f*: Same, Sala 2. [Marquina, 1951, pl. 45.]

CHICHEN III ARCHITECTURE

- FIG. 52—Chichen Itza, Structure 3B8, plan. [Ruppert, 1952, fig. 22.]
FIG. 53—Chichen Itza, Structure 3B3, plan. [Ruppert, 1952, fig. 19.]
FIG. 54—Chichen Itza, Structure 3D11 (Mercado), plan. [Ruppert, 1943, fig. 1, detail.]
FIG. 55—Chichen Itza, Structure 3C13, plan. [Ruppert, 1952, fig. 36.]
FIG. 56—Chichen Itza, Structure 3C3, plan and elevation. [Ruppert, 1952, fig. 25.]

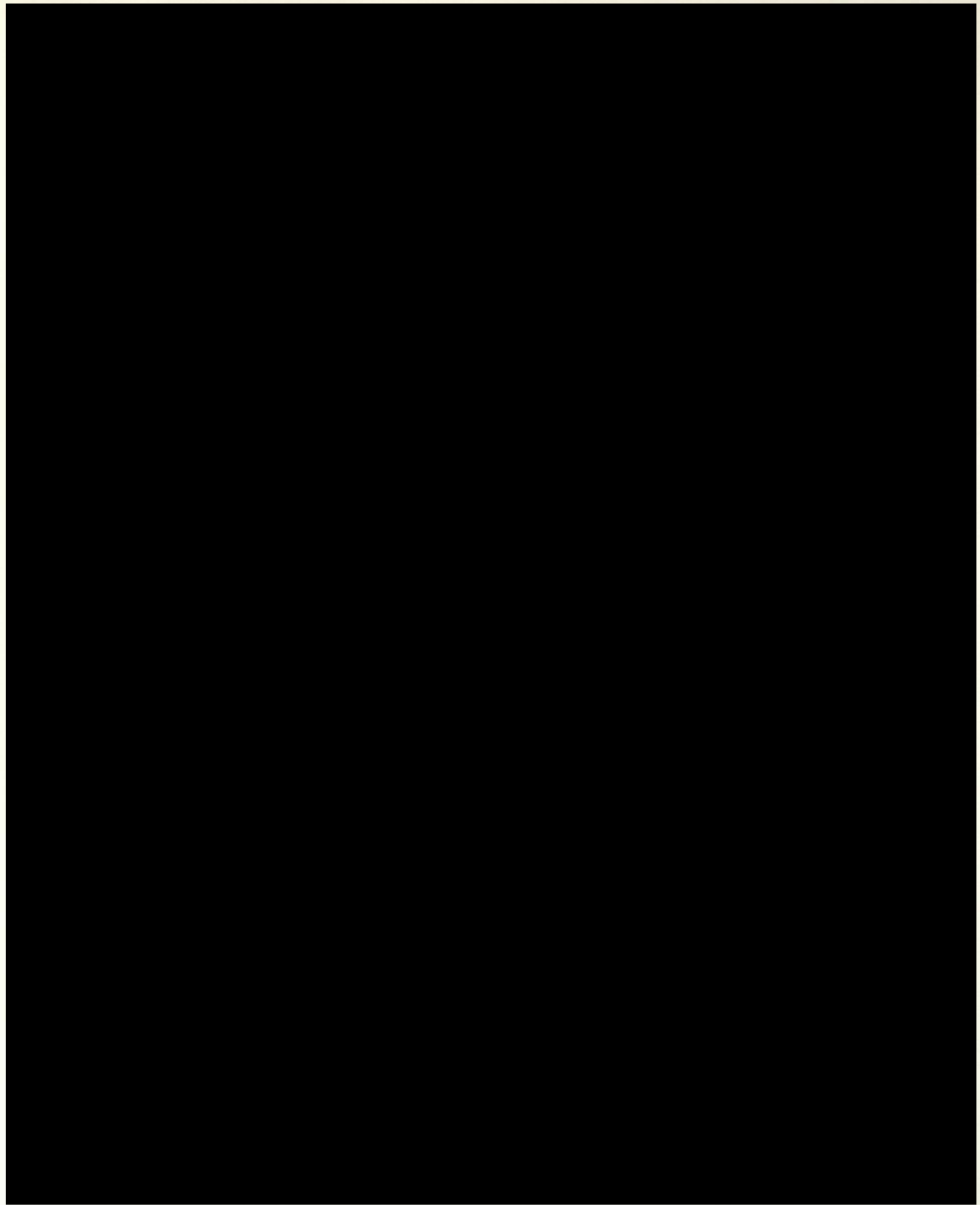


CHICHEN III ARCHITECTURE

FIG. 57—Chichen Itza, Constructions in the Court of the Thousand Columns, plans. [Ruppert, 1952, fig. 45.]

FIG. 58—Chichen Itza, Structure 3E3 (Sweat House), plan. [Ruppert, 1952, fig. 50.]

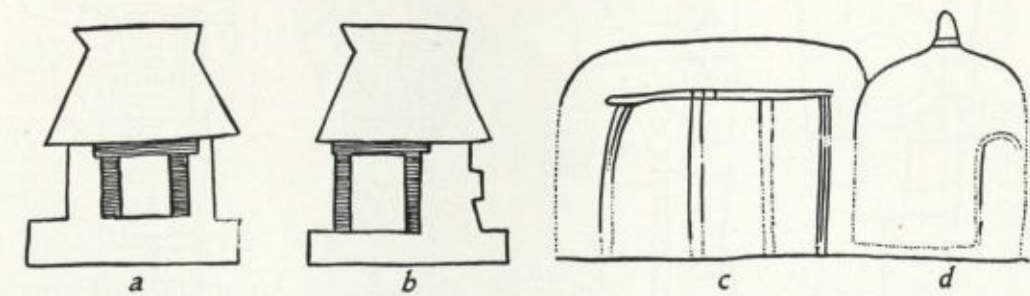
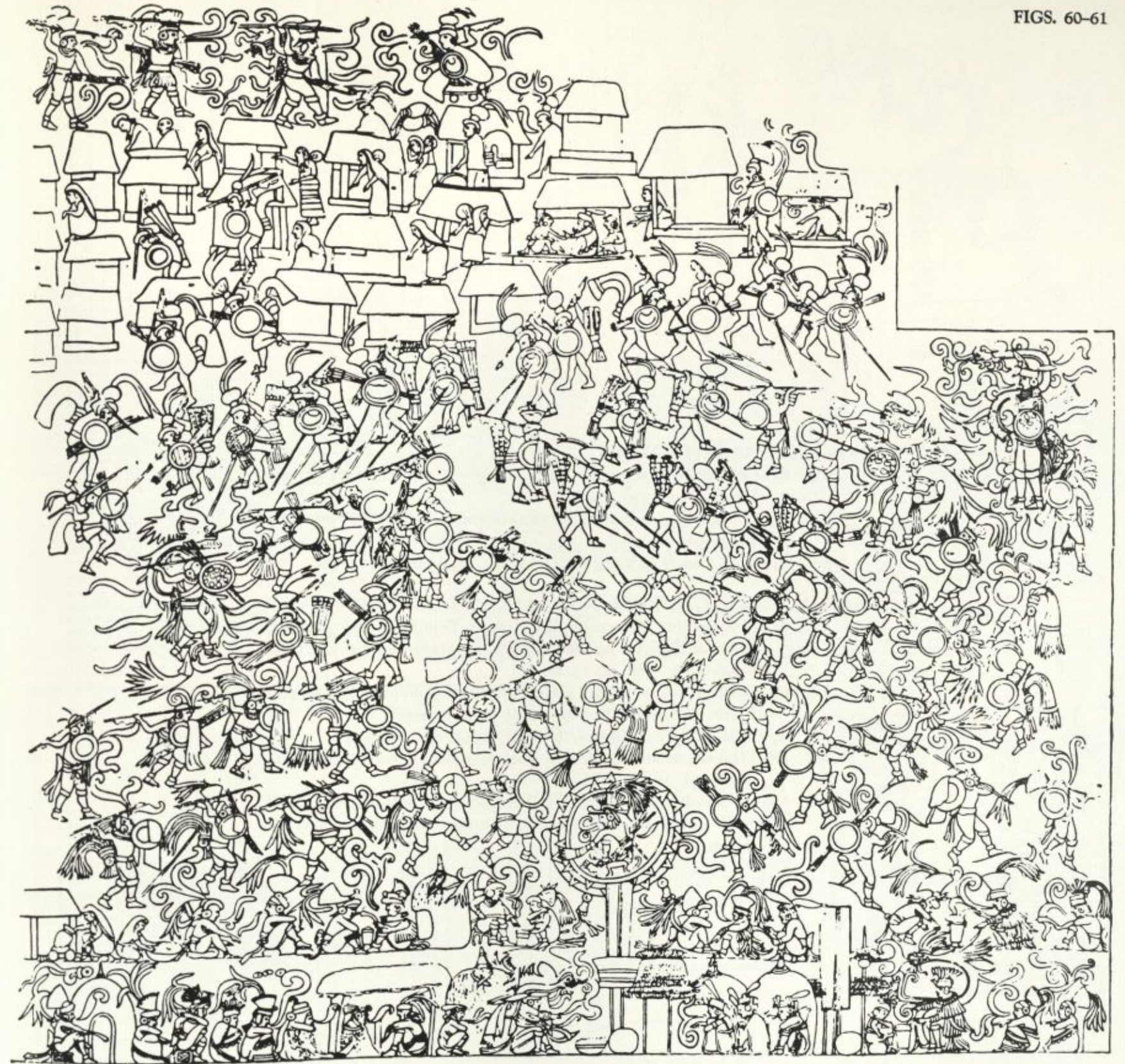
FIG. 59—Chichen Itza, Structure 1D1 (Cenote of Sacrifice Shrine), plan and elevations. [Ruppert, 1952, fig. 2.]



DOMESTIC ARCHITECTURE

FIG. 60—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Upper Temple of the Jaguars), west wall, south section. [Willard, 1926, facing p. 216.]

FIG. 61—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Upper Temple of the Jaguars), fresco. [Spinden, 1913, fig. 136.]

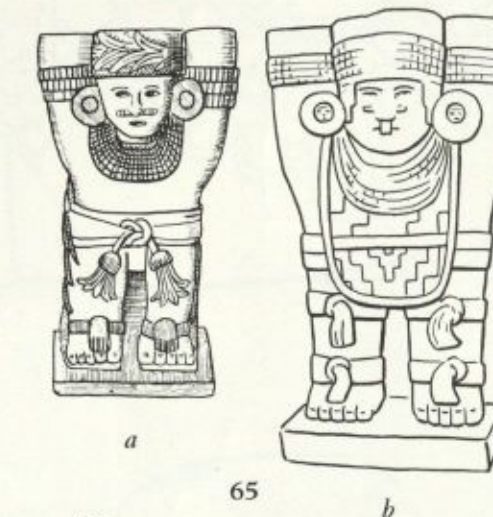


DOMESTIC ARCHITECTURE

- FIG. 62—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Warriors), fresco.
[Morris, 1931, pl. 159.]
FIG. 63—Chichen Itza, Structure 3D11 (Mercado), gallery. [Proskouria-
koff, 1946, pl. 26.]
FIG. 64—Tula, bench in vestibule. [Acosta, 1945, fig. 21.]

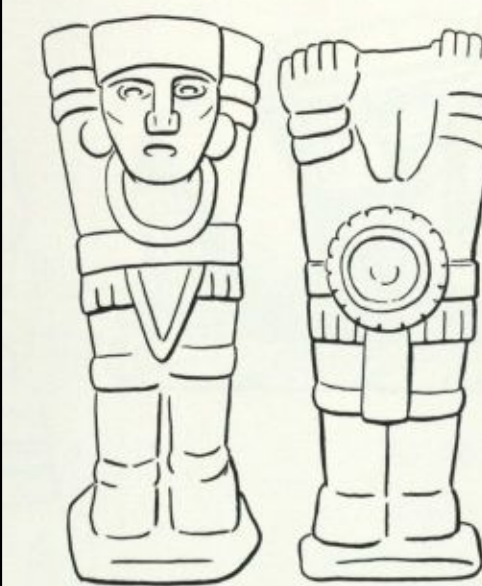
ARCHITECTURAL SUBSIDIARIES: ATLANTEAN FIGURES

- FIG. 65—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Upper Temple of the Jaguars),
atlantean figures. [*a*: Seler, 1902-23, 5:272, fig. 99. *b*: *ibid.*,
following p. 388, pl. 17, no. 5.]
FIG. 66—Chichen Itza, Structure 3D10 (Southeast Colonnade), atlantean
figure. [Carnegie Institution of Washington.]
FIG. 67—Tula, atlantean figures. [Acosta, 1944, figs. 32, 33.]
FIG. 68—Tlaxcala, atlantean figures. [Seler, 1902-23, vol. 5, following
p. 388, pl. 16, *a*, fig. 22.]
FIG. 69—Chichen Itza, Structure 4B1 (Temple of the Sculptured Jambs),
detail from base of south jamb. [Carnegie Institution of Wash-
ington.]



65

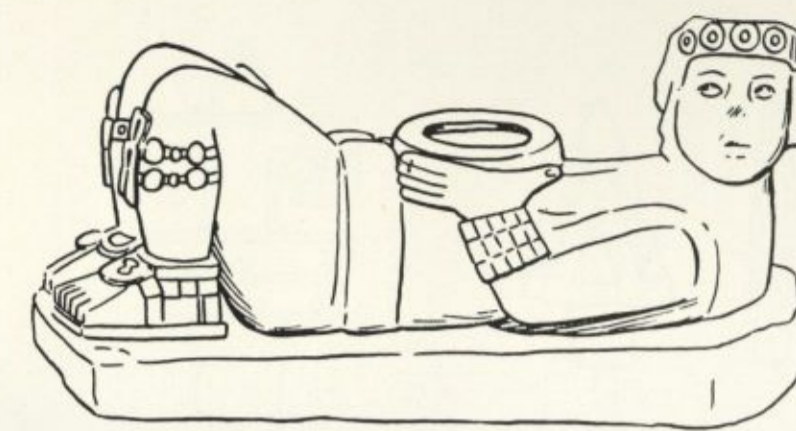
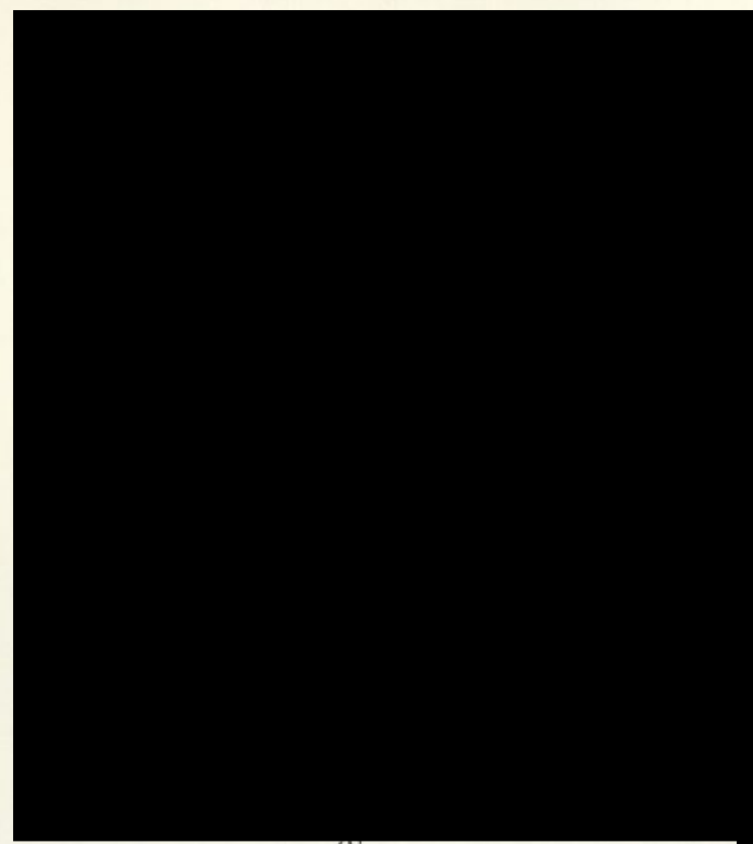
b



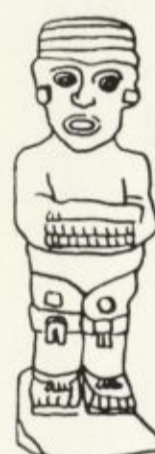
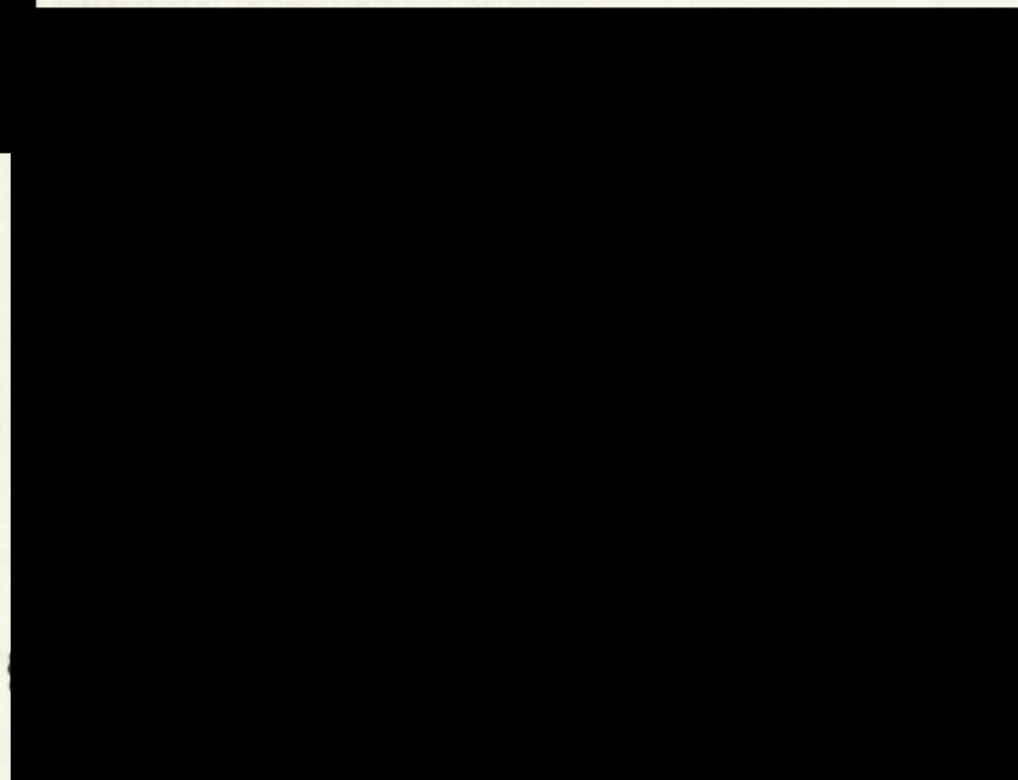
68

ARCHITECTURAL SUBSIDIARIES: STANDARD BEARERS AND CHAC MOOLS

- FIG. 70—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Warriors), south standard bearer. [Morris, 1931, fig. 37.]
 FIG. 71—Tula, standard bearer. [Acosta, 1944, fig. 23.]
 FIG. 72—Tenochtitlan, Palacio Municipal, standard bearer. [Seler, 1901, 31:128, fig. 82.]
 FIG. 73—Tula, Mound C, north of stairway, chac mool. [Acosta photo.]
 FIG. 74—Tlaxcala, chac mool. [Seler, 1902-23, 2:817, fig. 17.]
 FIG. 75—Tenochtitlan, Palacio Municipal, chac mool. [Caso y Vivo, 1946, 2:819.]
 FIG. 76—Tacubaya, chac mool. [Seler, 1902-23, 5:269, fig. 95.a.]



74



71

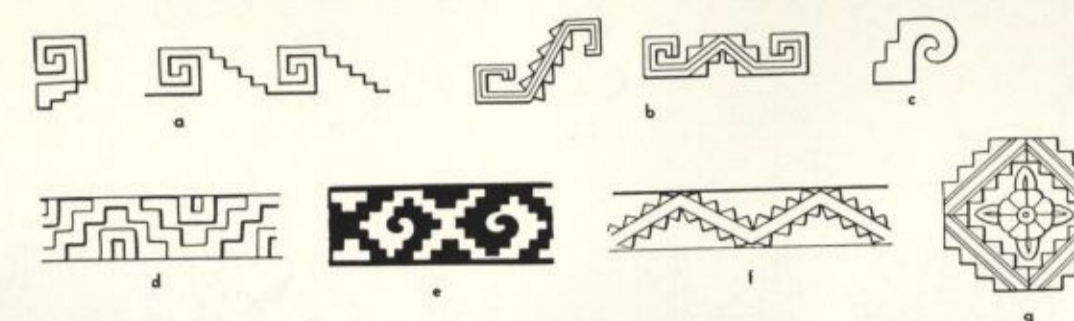


72



76





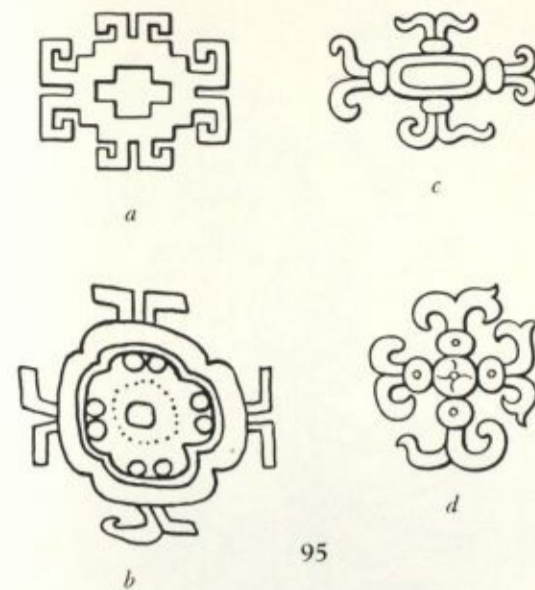
87

GEOMETRIC DESIGN

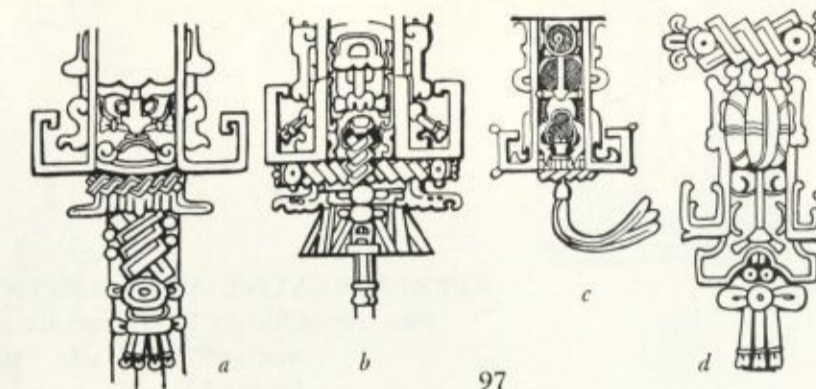
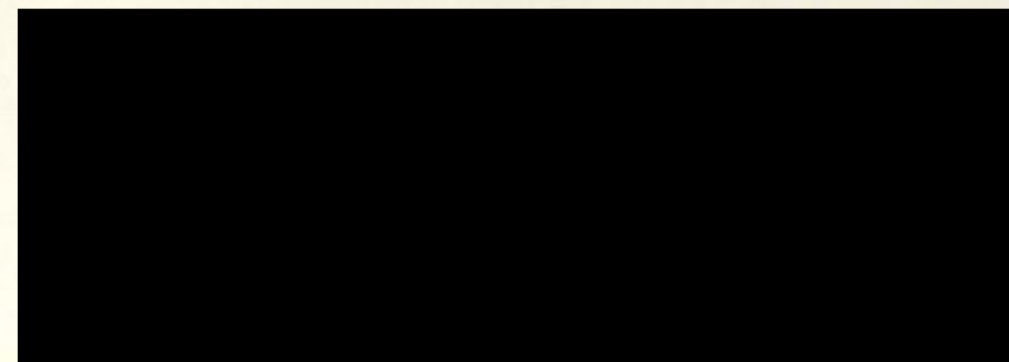
- FIG. 87—Geometric designs. *a*: Tajin [Marquina, 1951, pl. 127]; Mitla [Marquina, 1951, pl. 110, no. 2]. *b*: Piedras Negras, Stela 14 [Proskouriakoff, 1950, fig. 35, *l*]; Uxmal [Seler, 1917, fig. 78, *b*]. *c*: Tula [Ruz, 1945a, fig. 48]. *d*: Tula [Acosta, 1945, fig. 13]. *e*: Tamuin [Du Solier, 1946, facing p. 156]. *f*: Chichen Itza [Seler, 1902-23, 5:239, fig. 52.] *g*: Uxmal [Seler, 1917, fig. 32, *b*].
- FIG. 88—Tilantongo. [Caso, 1949a, fig. 2, *e*.]
- FIG. 89—Chichen Itza, Structure 3E1 (Northeast Colonnade), detail from cornice on dais. [Carnegie Institution of Washington.]
- FIG. 90—Tula, stone.
- FIG. 91—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Warriors), graffito. [Morris, 1931, fig. 261, *b*.]
- FIG. 92—Chichen Itza, Cenote of Sacrifice, gold mask. [Lothrop, 1952, fig. 46, *a*.]
- FIG. 93—Gold as shown in Mexican codices. [After Aguilar in Lothrop, 1952, fig. 47.]
- FIG. 94—Codex Bologna 7.

GEOMETRIC DESIGN

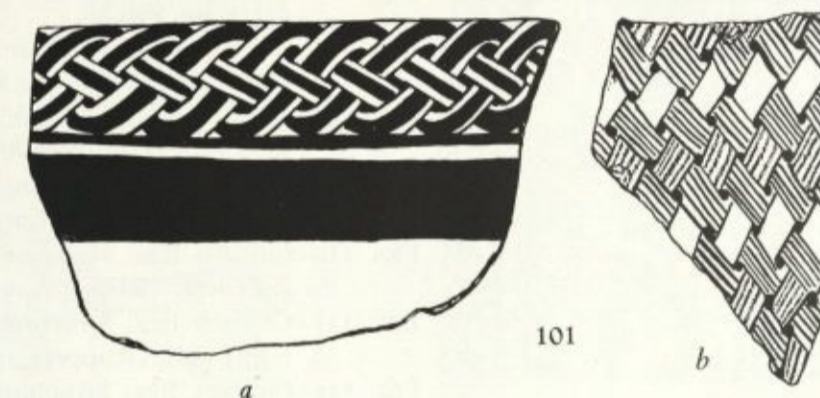
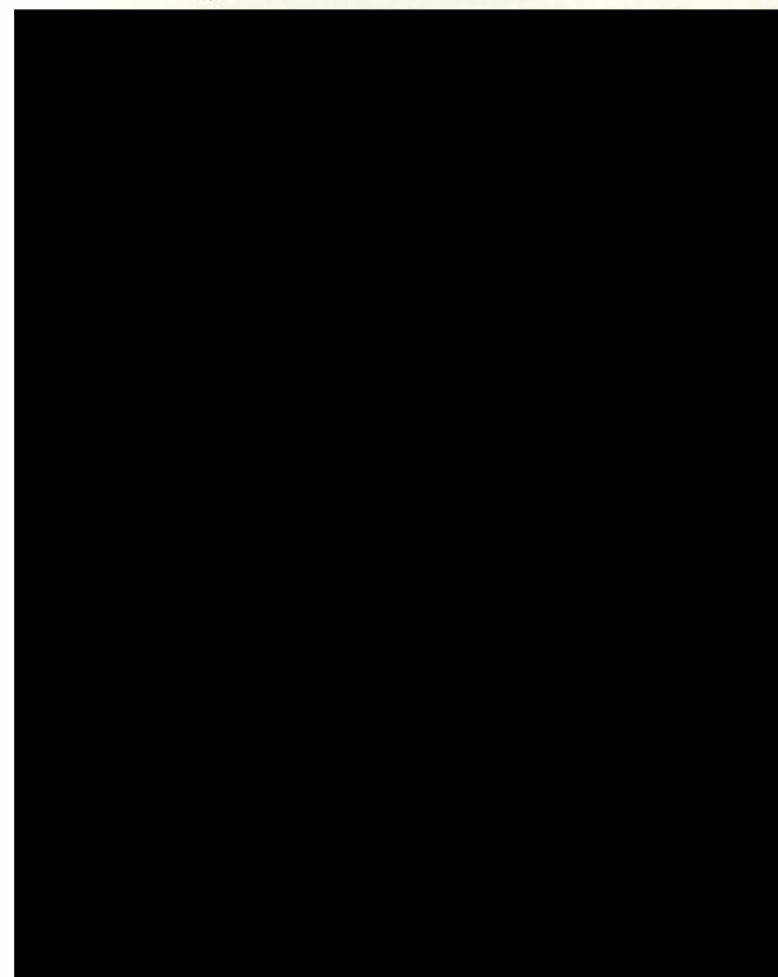
- FIG. 95—Cross, flames. *a*: Piedras Negras, Stela 7 [Proskouriakoff, 1950, fig. 35,*t*]. *b*: Palenque, fresco [Seler, 1915, fig. 132,*b*]. *c*: Uxmal, Adivino [Seler, 1917, fig. 78,*b*]. *d*: Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Upper Temple of the Jaguars) [Maudslay, 1889–1902, vol. 3, pl. 38].
- FIG. 96—Plaited tape. *a*: Tikal, Stela 1. *b*: Copan, Stela 2. *c*: Seibal, Stela 8. *d*: Quirigua, Stela 1. *e*: Naranjo, Stela 12. [Proskouriakoff, 1950, fig. 35,*w,x,y,z,o*, respectively.]
- FIG. 97—Classic “aprons.” *a*: Copan, Stela N, south face. *b*: Quirigua, Stela F. *c*: Tikal, Stela 11. *d*: Palenque, Temple of the Inscriptions. [Spinden, 1913, fig. 15.]
- FIG. 98—Chichen Itza, Structure 5C7 (Temple of the Owls), west pilaster, east side. [Carnegie Institution of Washington.]
- FIG. 99—Chichen Itza, back of wooden figure from Cenote of Sacrifice. [Peabody Museum, Harvard University.]
- FIG. 100—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), Column 60E. [Morris, 1931, pl. 122.]
- FIG. 101—Ulua Valley, painted pottery. [Spinden, 1913, fig. 204.]
- FIG. 102—Tula, sculptured stone. [Caso, 1941, fig. 9.]
- FIG. 103—Xochicalco, geometric design. [Seler, 1902–23, 2:139, fig. 4,*b*.]
- FIG. 104—Chalco, sculptured stone. [Seler, 1902–23, 2:161, fig. 70, *a*.]



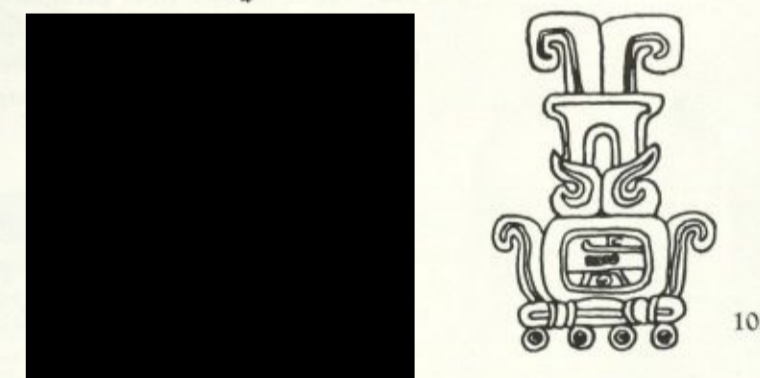
95



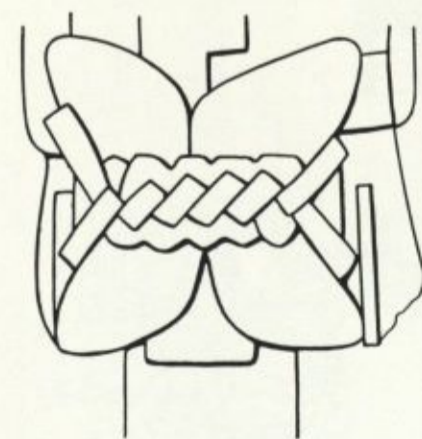
97



101



103



99



104

REPRESENTATIVE ART: SERPENTS

- FIG. 105—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Upper Temple of the Jaguars), west wall, south side. [After Breton in Seler, 1902-23, 5:338, fig. 214.]
- FIG. 106—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Upper Temple of the Jaguars), west wall, left of door. [After Breton in Seler, 1902-23, 5:341, fig. 216.]
- FIG. 107—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D5 (Castillo), west doorway, jamb. [Maudslay, 1889-1902, vol. 3, pl. 59, b.]
- FIG. 108—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), Row D. [Maudslay, 1889-1902, vol. 3, pl. 50.]
- FIG. 109—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), main feathered serpent. [Spinden, 1913, fig. 22.]
- FIG. 110—Chichen Itza, Structure 3C16 (Temple of the Wall Panels), cist cover. [Ruppert, 1931, pl. 10, c.]
- FIG. 111—Chichen Itza, Structure 3C16 (Temple of the Wall Panels), north wall. [Ruppert, 1931, pl. 11, a.]
- FIG. 112—Chichen Itza, Structure 3E1 (Northeast Colonnade), figure from dais. [Carnegie Institution of Washington.]
- FIG. 113—Chichen Itza, Structure 3E1 (Northeast Colonnade), figure from dais, with offering. [Carnegie Institution of Washington.]



105



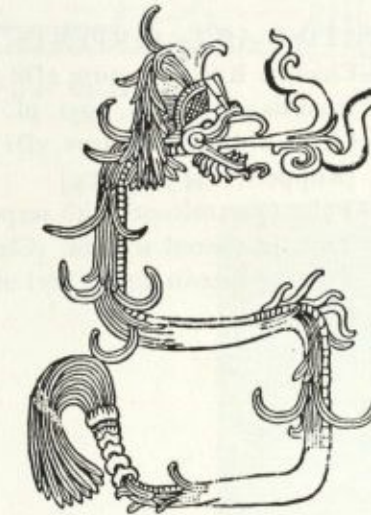
106



107



108



109

REPRESENTATIVE ART: SERPENTS

FIG. 114—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), figures from dais. [Morris, 1931, pl. 124.]

FIG. 115—Chichen Itza, Structure 3D11 (Mercado), figure from dais. [Ruppert, 1943, fig. 23.]

FIG. 116—Tula, Quetzalcoatl with serpent. [Peñafiel, 1890, pl. 54.]

FIG. 117—Tula, feathered serpent. [Cleveland Museum, 1946, no. 30.]

FIG. 118—Tula, atlantean figure, heel of sandal. [Seler, 1902-23, 2:159, fig. 67.]



REPRESENTATIVE ART: SERPENTS

- FIG. 119—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Warriors), serpent motif on base of stair ramp. [Morris, 1931, fig. 32,*a*.]
 FIG. 120—Chichen Itza, Structure 3C15 (Caracol), serpent balustrades of upper platform stairway. [Ruppert, 1935, fig. 159.]
 FIG. 121—Tula, serpent column. [Caso, 1941, fig. 1.]
 FIG. 122—Chichen Itza, Structure 2C1, south column. [Scler, 1902-23, 5:304, fig. 177.]
 FIG. 123—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), cornice of dais, north side. [Morris, 1931, pl. 126.]
 FIG. 124—Chichen Itza, design on jade bead. [Peabody Museum, Harvard University.]
 FIG. 125—Chichen Itza, design on jade bead. [Peabody Museum, Harvard University.]
 FIG. 126—Chichen Itza, Structure 3D11 (Mercado), cornice of dais. [Ruppert, 1943, fig. 25.]
 FIG. 127—Tula, Colonnade, bench frieze, detail. [Moedano, 1947, color plate between pp. 114 and 115.]



122



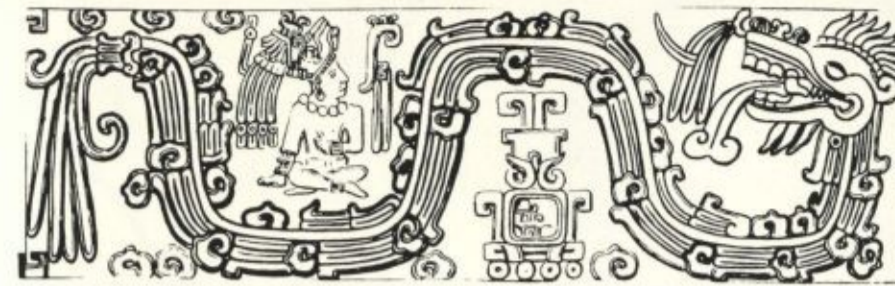
124



125

REPRESENTATIVE ART: SERPENTS

- FIG. 128—Xochicalco, design on base of mound. [Seler, 1902-23, 2:137, fig. 4.]
- FIG. 129—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Upper Temple of the Jaguars), guilloche detail. [Carnegie Institution of Washington.]
- FIG. 130—Chichen Itza, Cenote of Sacrifice, jade amulet. [Peabody Museum, Harvard University.]
- FIG. 131—Chichen Itza, Cenote of Sacrifice, jade. [Peabody Museum, Harvard University.]
- FIG. 132—Tula, Edificio 3, carved stone.
- FIG. 132A—Tula, El Corral, Skull Altar, carved stone. [See Dutton, 1955, pl. 18,c.]
- FIG. 132B—Tula, Palacio Quemado, carved stone.
- FIG. 133—Chichen Itza, Structure 2C1, south column. [Seler, 1902-23, 5:304, fig. 177.]
- FIG. 134—Santa Lucia Cotzumalhuapa, Monument 7. [J. E. S. Thompson, 1948, fig. 4,a.]
- FIG. 135—Zapotec vase. [Seler, 1902-23, 2:356, fig. 89,c.]
- FIG. 136—Aztec wooden *atlatl*, end. [Saville, 1925, pl. 17.]
- FIG. 137—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D10 (North Colonnade), Drum 11. [Carnegie Institution of Washington.]
- FIG. 138—Chichen Itza, Structure 4C1 (Monjas), Toltec Annex, South Portico, east jamb. [Carnegie Institution of Washington.]



128



130



132



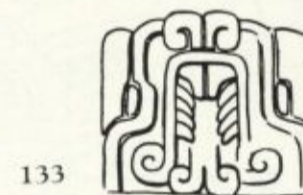
131



132A



132B



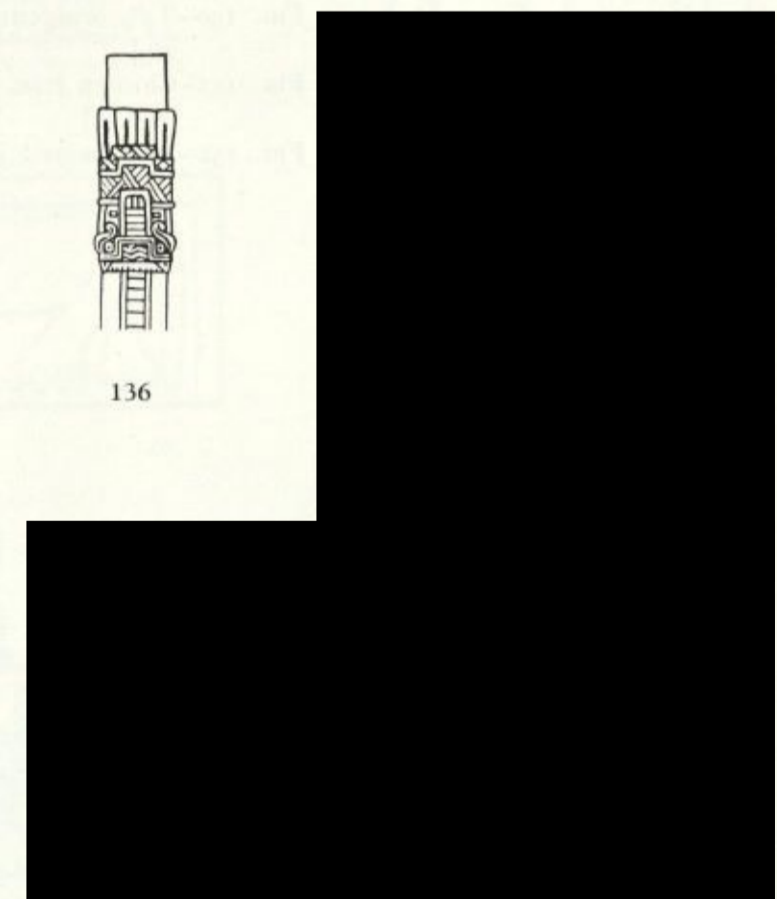
133



135

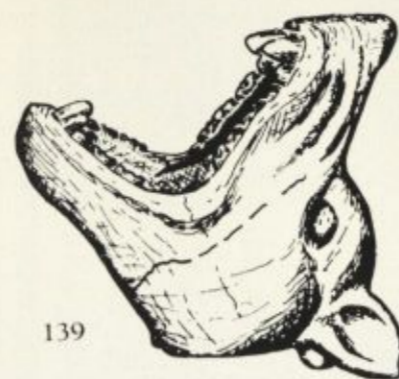


136



REPRESENTATIVE ART: JAGUARS

- FIG. 139—Copan, Tomb 1, jaguar-head vase. [Spinden, 1913, fig. 190.]
 FIG. 140—Palenque, Palace, wall panel. [After Maudslay in Proskouriakoff, 1946, pl. 3.]
 FIG. 141—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (North Temple of the Great Ball Court), north wall, detail. [Seler, 1902-23, 5:321, fig. 195.]
 FIG. 142—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Chac Mool), north bench, detail. [Morris, 1931, fig. 266.]
 FIG. 143—Aubin Tonalamatl 9.
 FIG. 144—Codex Bodleianus 2858.
 FIG. 145—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Upper Temple of the Jaguars), detail of upper façade. [Marquina, 1951, fig. 860; see fig. 85 above.]
 FIG. 146—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D7 (Temple of the Big Tables). [Carnegie Institution of Washington.]
 FIG. 147—Esquintla, El Salto, stone. [Carnegie Institution of Washington.]
 FIG. 148—Tula, Temple B, east side. [Marquina, 1951, photo. 48.]
 FIG. 149—Teayo, sculptured stone. [Seler, 1902-23, 3:444, fig. 46.]
 FIG. 150—Tula, sculptured stone finished with stucco. [Ruz, 1945a, fig. 26.]
 FIG. 151—Chichen Itza, seated jaguar. [Carnegie Institution of Washington.]
 FIG. 152—Tula, seated jaguar. [Carnegie Institution of Washington.]



139



141

142



143



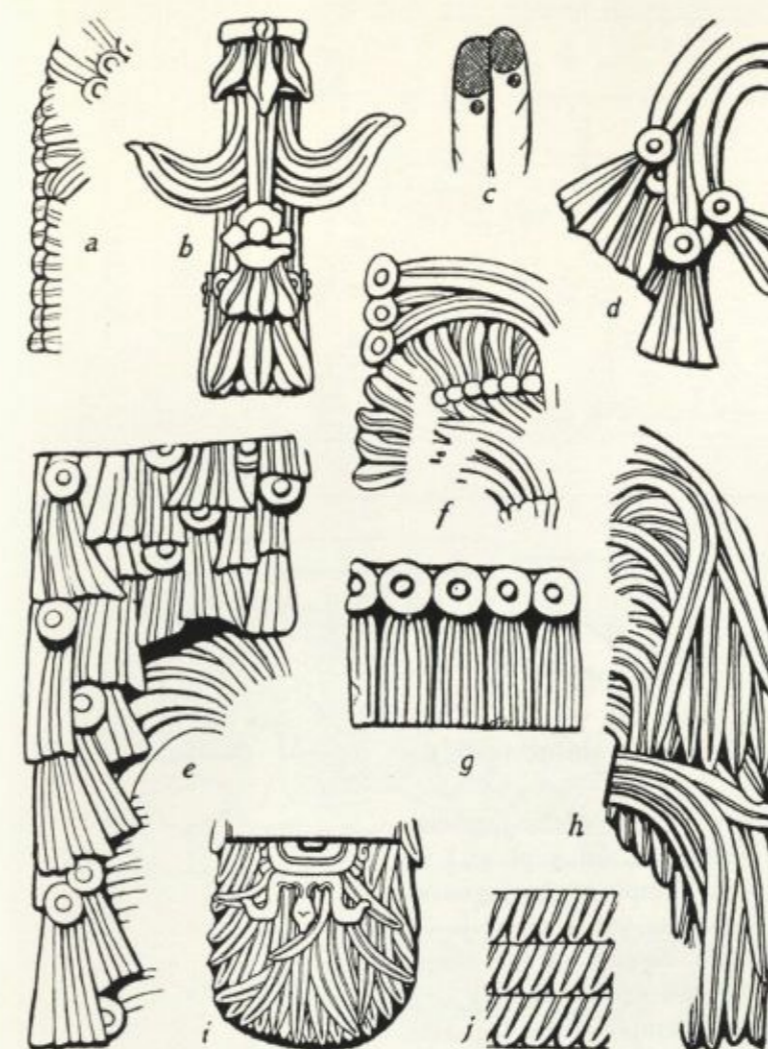
144

REPRESENTATIVE ART: BIRDS

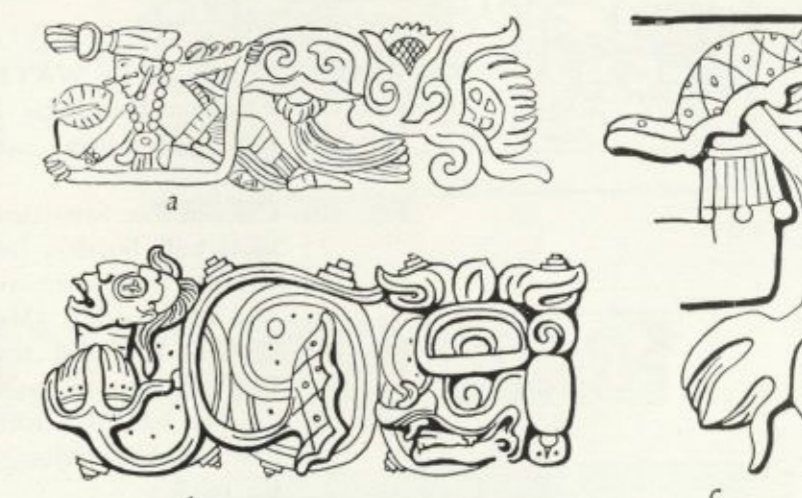
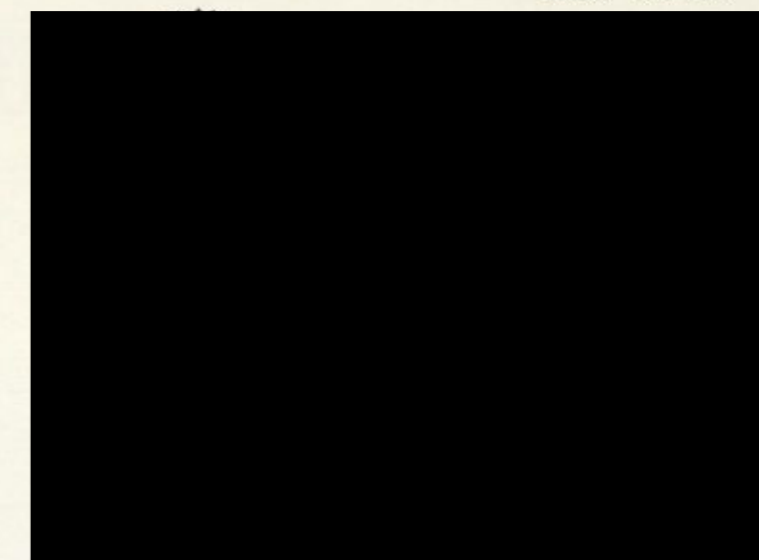
- FIG. 153—Sculptured feathers. *a*: Copan, Stela A. *b,d*: Copan, Stela D. *c,i*: Piedras Negras, Stela 7. *e,f*: Copan, Stela H. *g*: Copan, molding representing feathers (original stone in Peabody Museum, Harvard University). *h*: Seibal, Stela 10. *j*: Uxmal, House of the Turtles. [Spinden, 1913, fig. 106.]
- FIG. 154—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), necklaced vulture. [Maudslay, 1889-1902, vol. 3, pl. 46.]
- FIG. 155—Xcalumkin, south court of Glyphic Group, lintel. [Proskouriakoff, 1950, fig. 95.c.]
- FIG. 156—Yaloch vase, detail. [J. E. S. Thompson, 1939, fig. 3.]

REPRESENTATIVE ART: WATER PLANTS AND FISH

- FIG. 157—Plant motif with flowers and leaves. *a*: Chichen Itza, Lower Temple of the Jaguars. *b*: Palenque, Palace, House D. *c*: Madrid stela. [Spinden, 1913, fig. 2.]
- FIG. 158—Plant and fish motifs. *a*: Copan, Altar T. *b*: Palenque, Palace, House A. *c*: Chajcar. *d,j*: Chichen Itza, Lower Temple of the Jaguars. *e,f*: Palenque, Temple of the Cross. *g*: Ixkun, Stela 1. *h*: Palenque, Temple of the Cross, frieze. *i*: Copan, Stela N. *k*: Nebaj, pottery vessel. [Spinden, 1913, fig. 3.]



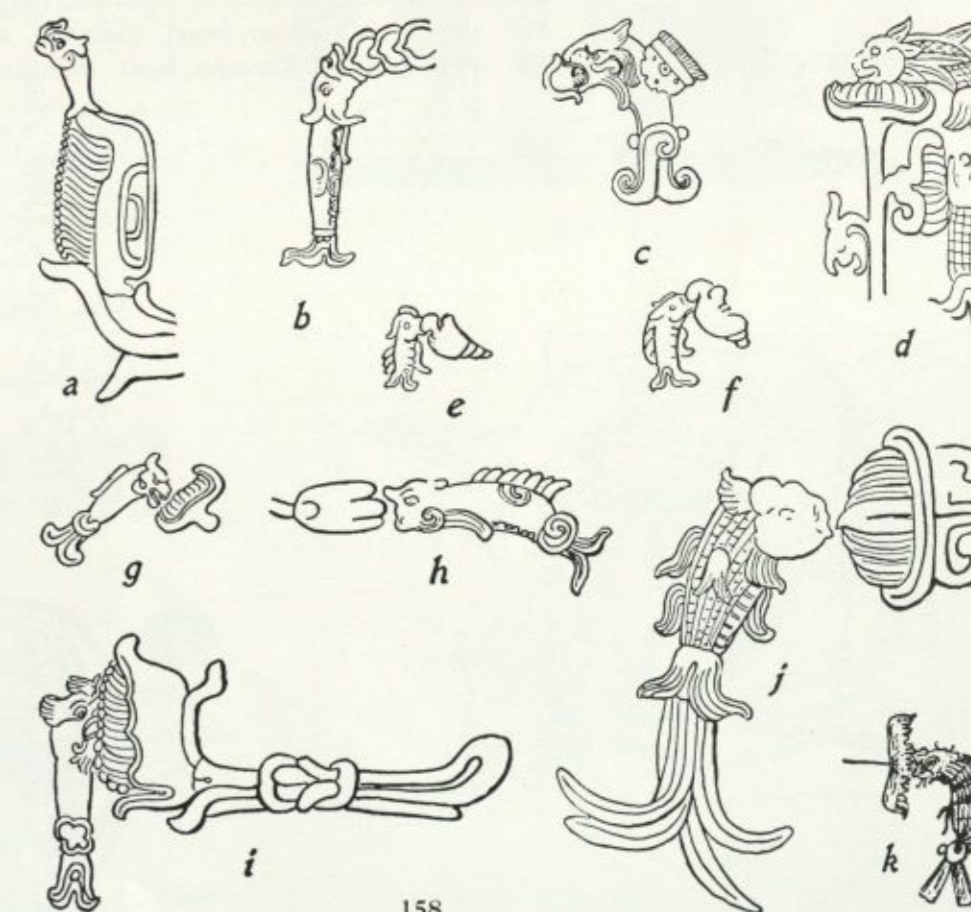
153



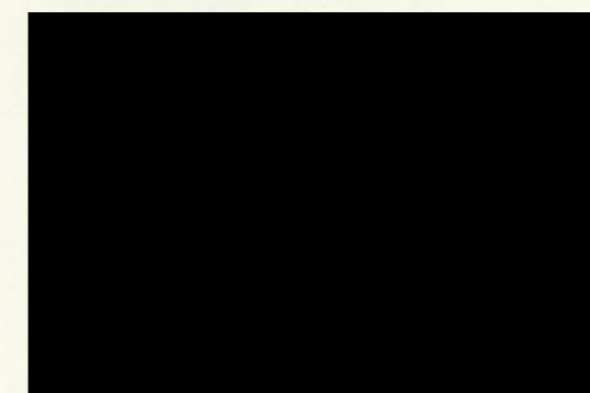
157



154

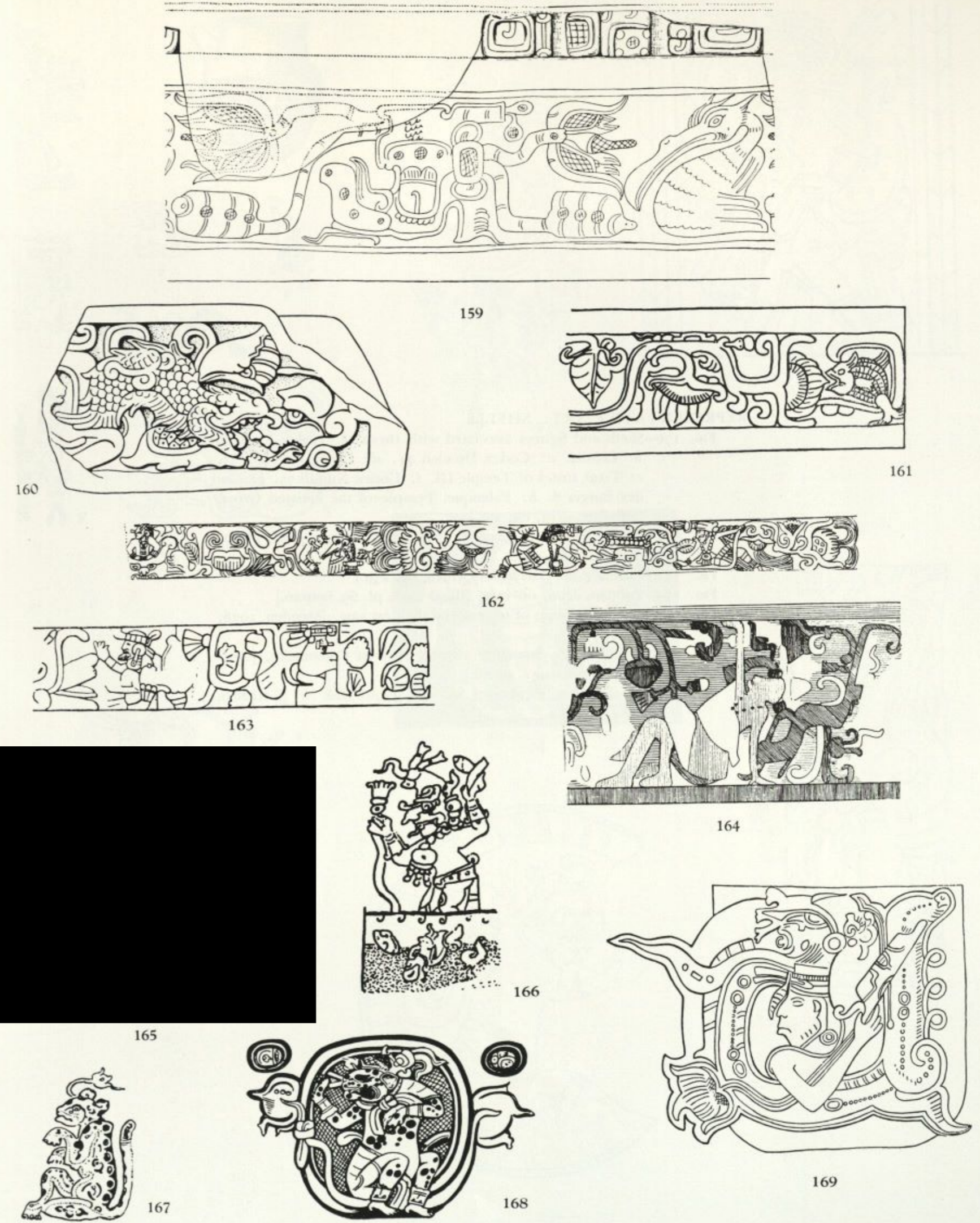


158



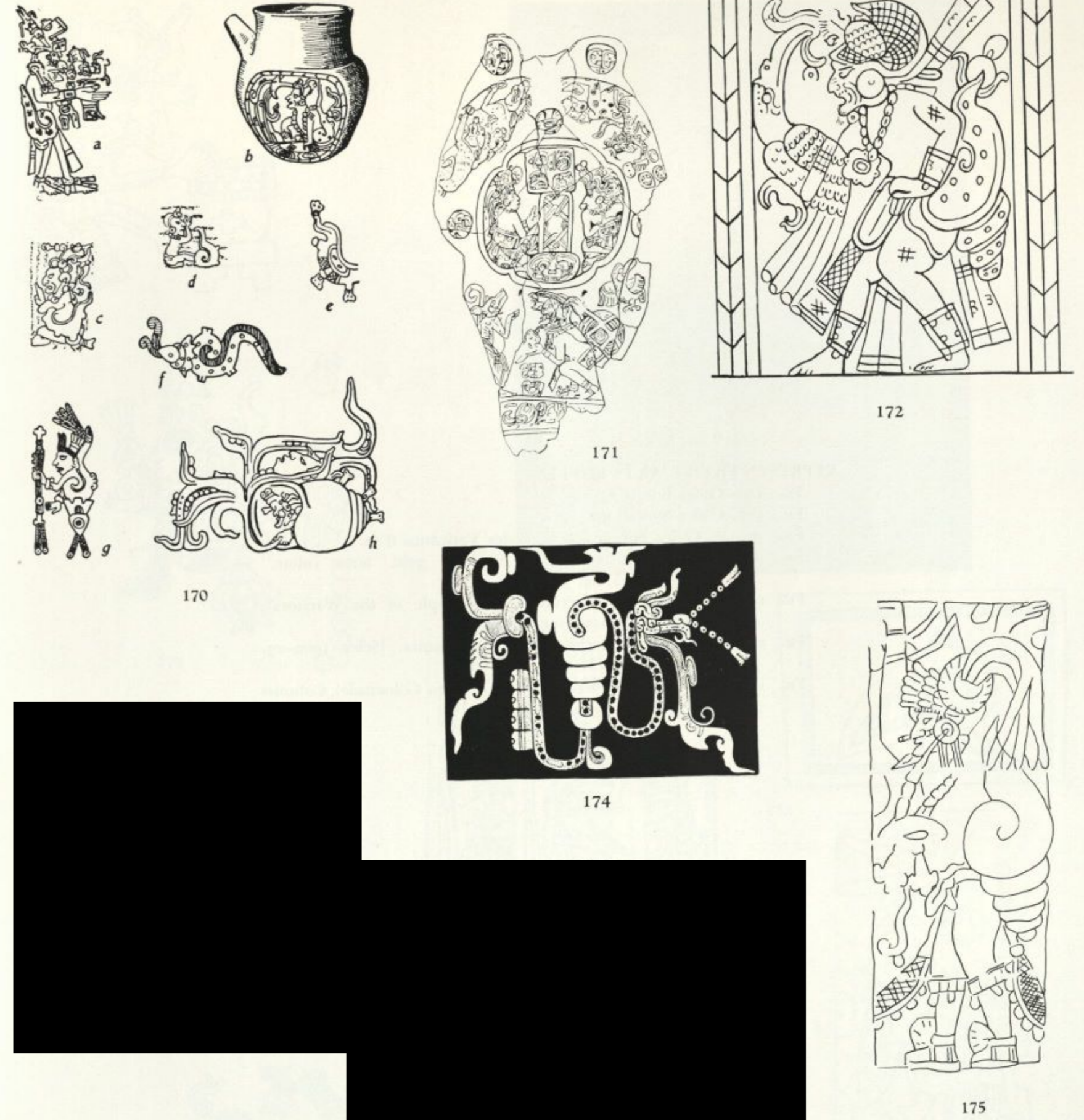
REPRESENTATIVE ART: WATER PLANTS AND FISH

- FIG. 159—Vase from Honduras (?). [Spinden, 1913, fig. 79.]
 FIG. 160—Paraiso, Honduras, stone trough, detail. [Lothrop, 1926, fig. 51, *b.*]
 FIG. 161—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), south wall, border. [Maudslay, 1889-1902, vol. 3, pl. 45.]
 FIG. 162—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), west wall, border. [Maudslay, 1889-1902, vol. 3, pl. 47.]
 FIG. 163—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (North Temple of the Great Ball Court), north wall, west side. [Breton, 1917, fig. 6.]
 FIG. 164—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Upper Temple of the Jaguars), lower border, section. [After Breton in Seler, 1902-23, 5:325, fig. 198.]
 FIG. 165—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Chac Mool). [Morris, 1931, detail from pl. 19.]
 FIG. 166—Codex Dresden 67.
 FIG. 167—Codex Dresden 8. [Spinden, 1913, fig. 100.]
 FIG. 168—Peto, Yucatan, bowl. [Spinden, 1913, fig. 185.]
 FIG. 169—Calcehok, Yucatan, bowl. [Spinden, 1913, fig. 186.]



REPRESENTATIVE ART: SHELLS

- FIG. 170—Shells and figures associated with them. *a*: Codex Paris 6. *b*: Chama. *c*: Codex Dresden 41. *d*: Codex Dresden 37. *e*: Tikal, lintel of Temple III. *f*: Codex Nuttall 75. *g*: Codex Borgia 8. *h*: Palenque, Temple of the Foliated Cross. [Spinden, 1913, fig. 108.]
- FIG. 171—Copan, incised peccary skull, Death blowing a shell. [Spinden, 1913, fig. 210.]
- FIG. 172—Chama vase. [Dieseldorff, 1926, fig. 239.]
- FIG. 173—Yucatan, detail on vase. [Bliss, 1956, pl. 69, bottom.]
- FIG. 174—Salvador, design of serpent and shell on vase. [Spinden, 1928, fig. 24.]
- FIG. 175—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), Jamb A. [Morris, 1931, pl. 68.]
- FIG. 176—Chichen Itza, Cenote of Sacrifice, Gold Disk N. [Lothrop, 1952, fig. 43*a*.]



REPRESENTATIVE ART: SHELLS

- FIG. 177—Codex Borgia 24.
- FIG. 178—Codex Nuttall 50.
- FIG. 179—*a*: Codex Borgia 64. *b*: Codex Vaticanus B 52.
- FIG. 180—Chichen Itza, Cenote of Sacrifice, gold "horse collar."
[Lothrop, 1952, fig. 56.]
- FIG. 181—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Warriors),
Pilaster B. [Morris, 1931, pl. 40.]
- FIG. 182—Codex Magliabecchi 8, design on manta. [Seler, 1902-23,
2:533, fig. 46.]
- FIG. 183—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), Column
39N. [Morris, 1931, pl. 105.]



177



178



a

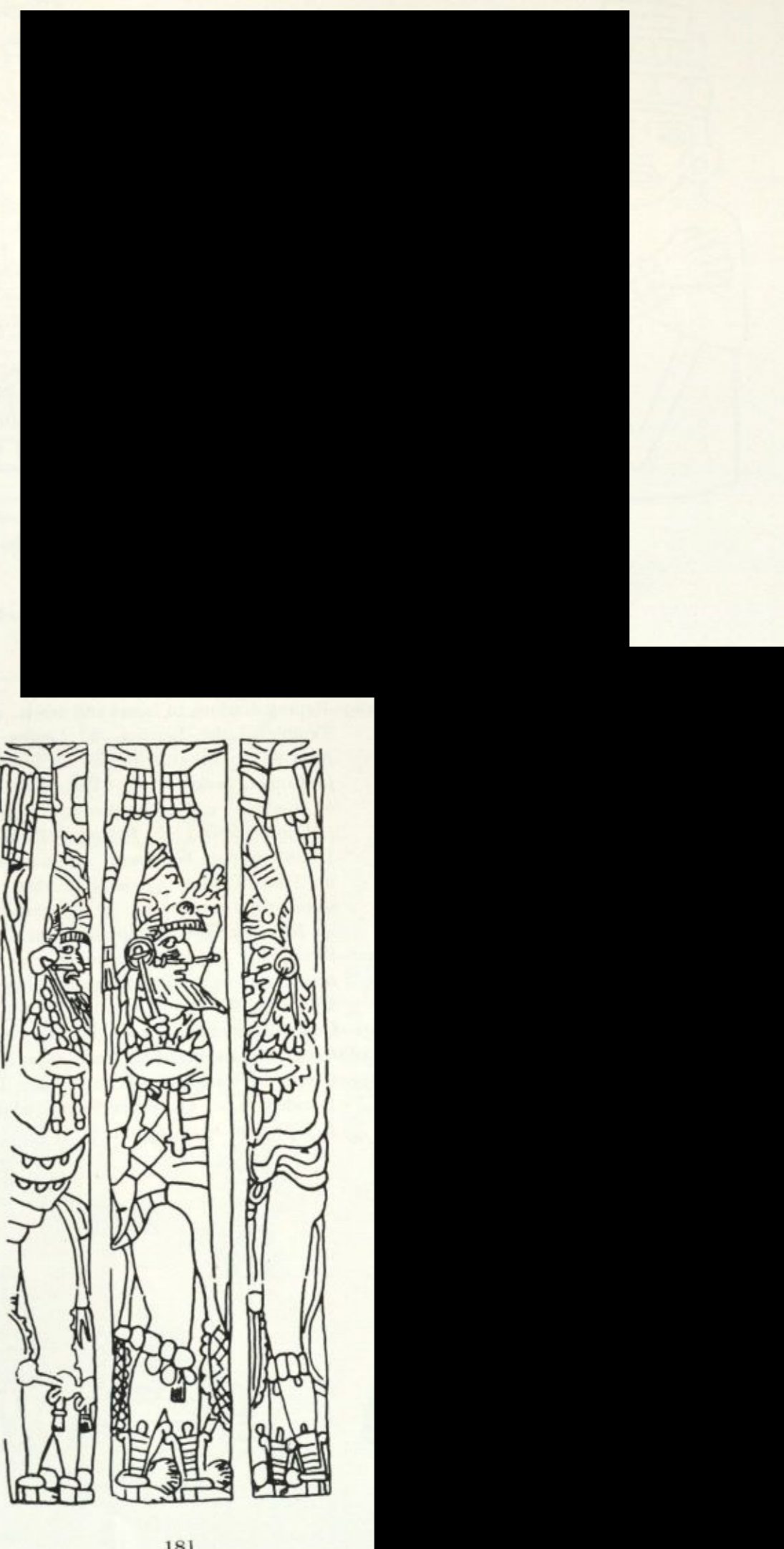


179

b



181



REPRESENTATIVE ART: TREES AND PLANTS

FIG. 184—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (North Temple of the Great Ball Court), south stairway, west balustrade. [Marquina, 1951, fig. 30.]

FIG. 185—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), Row B22. [Maudslay, 1889-1902, vol. 3, pl. 49.]

FIG. 186—Chichen Itza, Structure 5B18 (Castillo of Old Chichen), east column, east side, detail. [Carnegie Institution of Washington.]

REPRESENTATIVE ART: CROSSED ARMS

FIG. 187—Tula, stone idol. [Seler, 1902-23, fig. 68.]

REPRESENTATIVE ART: NUDITY

FIG. 188—Chichen Itza, Structure 3D11 (Mercado), east pilaster. [Ruppert, 1943, fig. 20, b.]

REPRESENTATIVE ART: DEATH

FIG. 189—Representations of bones and death. *a*: Chichen Itza, Lower Temple of the Jaguars. *b*: Copan, Altar G1. *c*: Copan, Altar R. *d*: Tikal, Altar 16. *e*: Tikal, lintel of Temple III. *f*: Copan, Stela H. *g*: Palenque, Temple of the Cross. *h*: Codex Tro-Cortesianus 33. *i*: Copan, Stela B, back. *j*: Copan, Stela I. *k*: Palenque, Palace, House D. *l*: Uxmal, House of the Governor, torso. *m*: Codex Dresden 53. *n*: Tikal, Temple 55, detail of frieze. *o*: Uxmal, sculptured stone from environs. *p*: Palenque, Palace, House D. *q*: Mexican Codex. [Spinden, 1913, fig. 115.]

FIG. 190—Bonampak, Room 2, fresco on east end wall, figure with death symbols. [After Ruppert, Thompson, and Proskouria-koff, 1955, fig. 28.]

FIG. 191—Codex Dresden 12, death god (A). [Spinden, 1913, fig. 116.]

FIG. 192—Codex Magliabecchi 60, death sign.

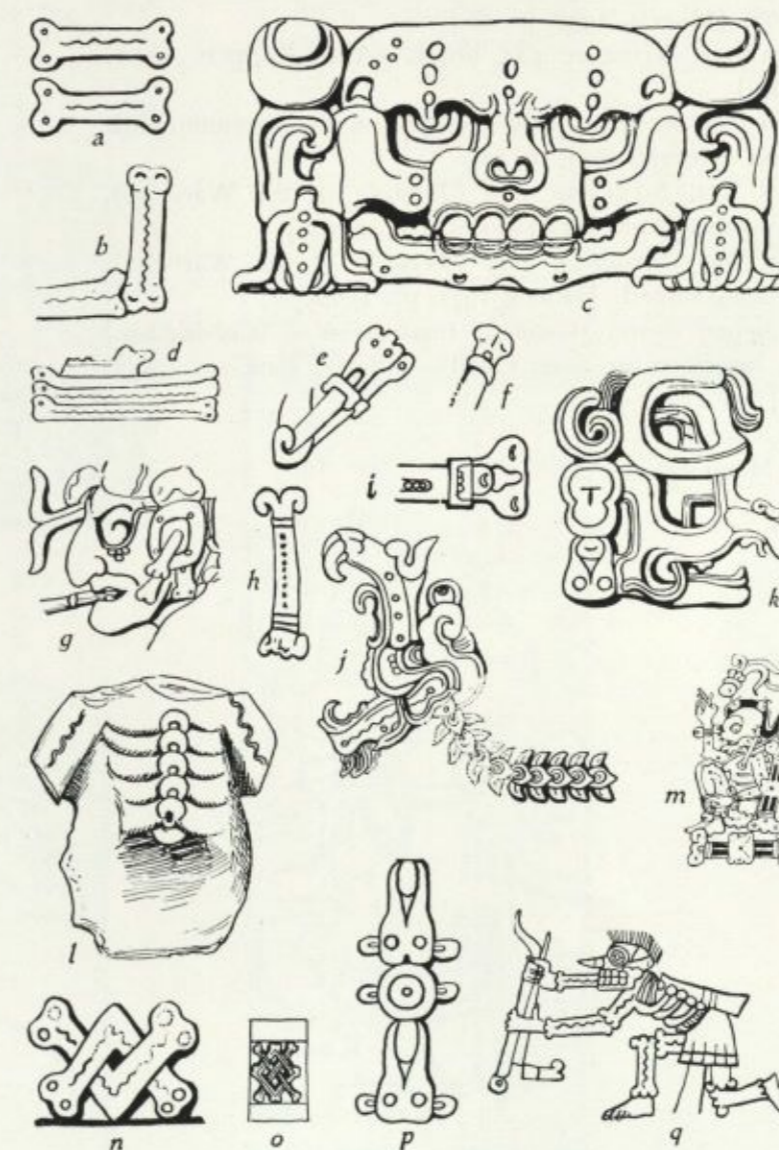
FIG. 193—Glyphs indicating death. *a*: Codex Dresden 63. *b*: Codex Dresden 10. *c*: Quirigua, Stela F, east side. *d*: Copan, Stela I. [Spinden, 1913, fig. 117.]



185



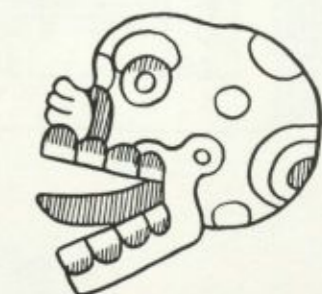
187



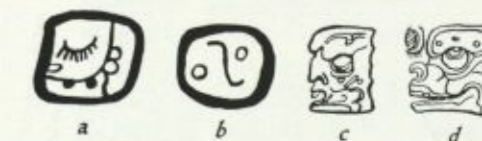
189



191



192



193

REPRESENTATIVE ART: DEATH

- FIG. 194—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), south wall, Row A. [Maudslay, 1889-1902, vol. 3, pl. 45, no. 5.]
- FIG. 195—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), north column, south side. [Seler, 1902-23, 5:290, fig. 133.]
- FIG. 196—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), north column, north side. [Carnegie Institution of Washington.]
- FIG. 197—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), Column 20S. [Morris, 1931, pl. 88.]
- FIG. 198—Chichen Itza, Structure 4B3, lintel. [After Ruppert, 1952, fig. 139*a*.]
- FIG. 199—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Warriors), Column 2N. [Morris, 1931, pl. 42.]
- FIG. 200—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Warriors), fresco, death's-head. [Morris, 1931, fig. 291*b*.]
- FIG. 201—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Warriors), fresco, death's-head. [Morris, 1931, pl. 150*a*.]
- FIG. 202—Tula, incised stone. [Carnegie Institution of Washington.]
- FIG. 203—Teayo, carved stone from Castillo. [Seler, 1902-23, 3:445, fig. 47.]
- FIG. 204—Codex Nuttall 78.
- FIG. 205—Codex Magliabecchi 72.



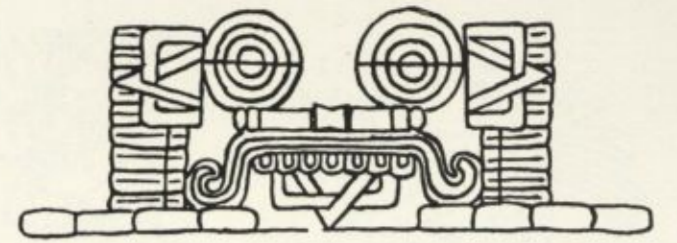
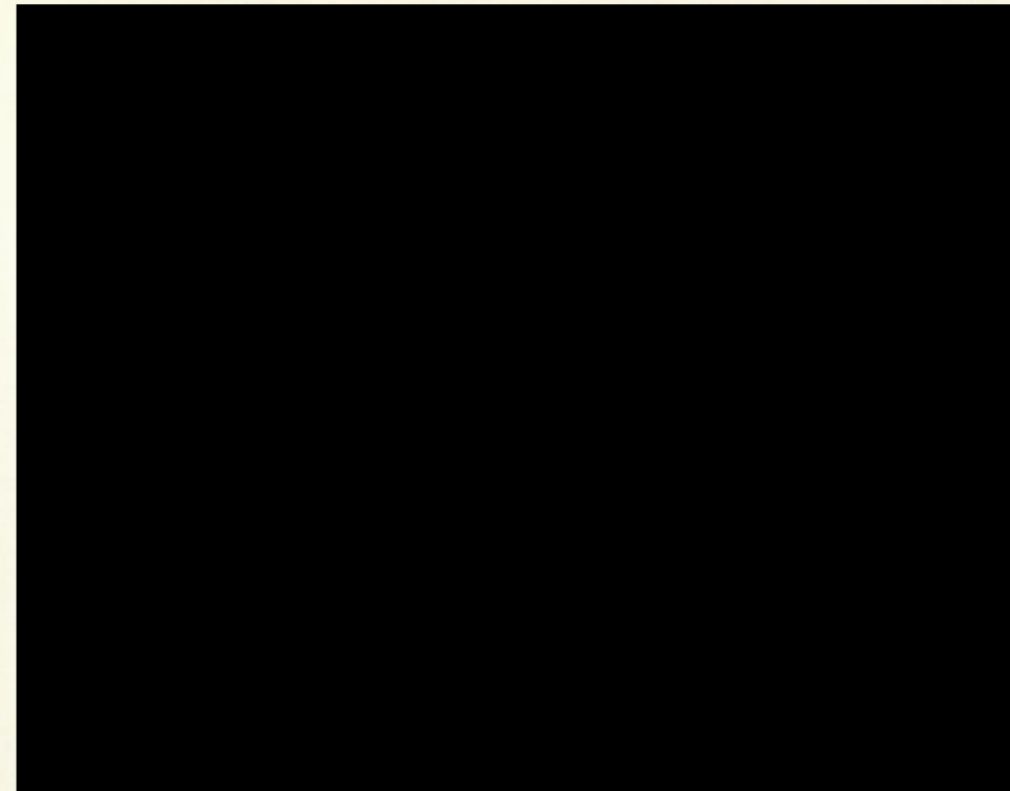
204



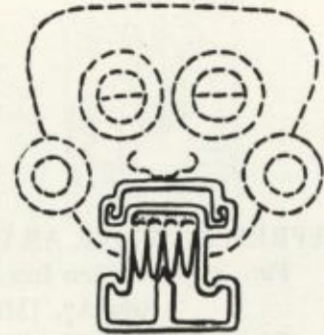
205

REPRESENTATIVE ART: MEXICAN GODS—TLALOC

- FIG. 206—Copan, miscellaneous sculpture. [*a*: Proskouriakoff, 1950, fig. 35,*m*'; *b*: Spinden, 1924, fig. 32,*c*.]
 FIG. 207—Sayil, Structure 4B1, east corbel. [Proskouriakoff, 1950, fig. 102,*c*.]
 FIG. 208—Uxmal, Monjas. [Seler, 1902-23, 5:714, fig. 3.]
 FIG. 209—Uxmal, Adivino. [Seler, 1902-23, 5:714, fig. 4.]
 FIG. 210—Teotihuacan, formal sign of Tlaloc. [Marquina, 1951, pl. 14.]
 FIG. 211—Teotihuacan, reconstructed head. [After Beyer in Gamio, 1922, vol. 1, fig. 147.]
 FIG. 212—Teotihuacan, clay head of Tlaloc. [Seler, 1902-23, 5:458, fig. 48,*a*.]
 FIG. 213—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), detail of head of priest. [Maudslay, 1889-1902, vol. 3, pl. 51,*b*.]
 FIG. 214—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Upper Temple of the Jaguars), head of atlantean figure. [Seler, 1902-23, vol. 5, following p. 388, pl. 20, no. 14.]
 FIG. 215—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D7 (Temple of the Big Tables), head of atlantean figure. [Seler, 1902-23, vol. 5, following p. 388, pl. 21, no. 11.]
 FIG. 216—Chichen Itza, Cenote of Sacrifice, Tlaloc gold mask. [Lothrop, 1952, fig. 54.]



208



211



212



209



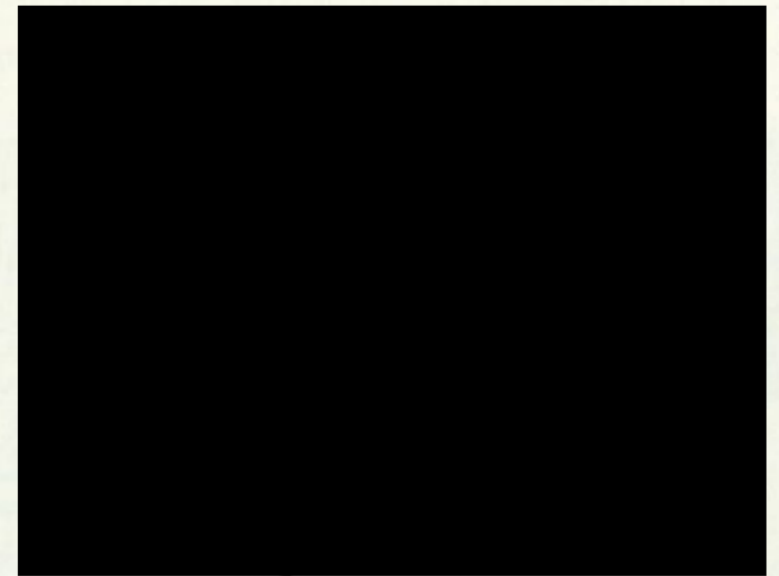
213



214



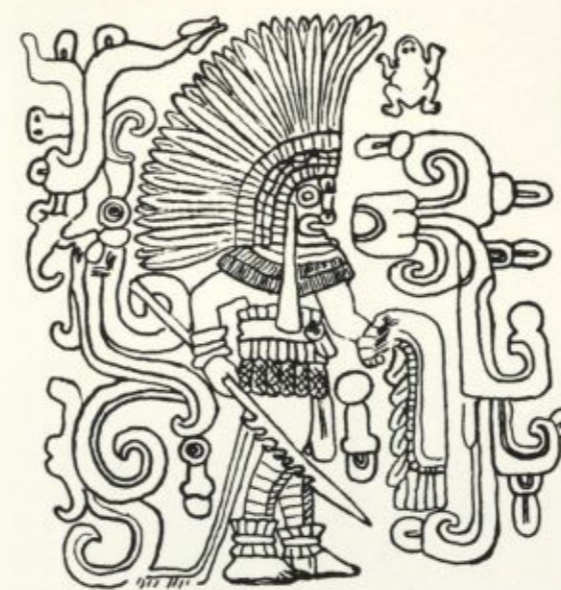
215



216

REPRESENTATIVE ART: MEXICAN GODS—TLALOC

- FIG. 217—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), Row A7. [Maudslay, 1889-1902, vol. 3, pl. 46, no. 7.]
- FIG. 218—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8, Tlaloc representations. *a*: Northwest Colonnade, Column 28S. *b*: Temple of the Warriors, Column 1S. *c*: Temple of the Warriors, Column 17E. *d*: Temple of the Warriors, Column 4S. [Morris, 1931, pls. 96, 41, 59, 44, respectively.]
- FIG. 219—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), figure from altar panel. [Morris, 1931, pl. 166.]
- FIG. 220—Codex Magliabecchi 92.
- FIG. 221—Chichen Itza, Structure 7B4 (Temple of the Four Lintels), incensario. [Ruppert, 1952, fig. 150*d*.]
- FIG. 222—El Baul, Sculpture 15. [J. E. S. Thompson, 1948, fig. 8*b*.]
- FIG. 223—Tula, Tlaloc statue found in a ball court. [Acosta, 1944, fig. 1.]
- FIG. 224—Tajin, fragment of sculptured panel. [E. Spinden, 1933, fig. 1*a*.]
- FIG. 225—State of Morelos(?), jade Tlaloc vase. [Caso, 1938*a*, facing p. 33.]
- FIG. 226—Tlaloc vases. *a*: Mexico [Seler, 1902-23, 2:855, fig. 56]. *b*: Chalchicomula [*ibid.*, vol. 5, following p. 585, pl. 72].



217



220



226

b

REPRESENTATIVE ART: MEXICAN GODS—TLALOC

- FIG. 227—Mexico, serpentine plaque. [Kelemen, 1943, pl. 238*a*.]
 FIG. 228—Guerrero, Rio Balsa, tablet. [Spinden, 1911, pl. 5.]
 FIG. 229—Mixtec, figurine face. [Peabody Museum, Harvard University.]
 FIG. 230—Tehuantepec, urn. [Peñafiel, 1890, pl. 128.]
 FIG. 231—Codex Magliabecchi 91.
 FIG. 232—Tlaloc heads from codices. *a*: Codex Borgia 1*a*. *b*: Codex Vaticanus B 43. *c*: Codex Laud 31. *d*: Codex Nuttall 31.
 FIG. 233—Tlaloc and the Fifth Quarter of the Heavens. Codex Borgia 27.



228



230



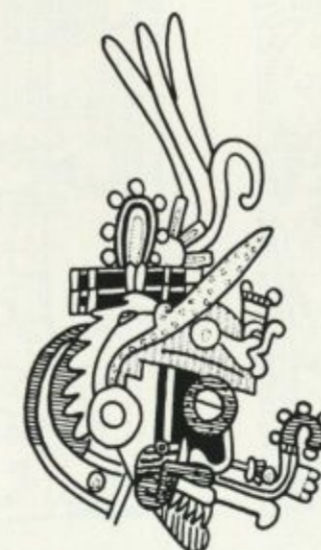
231



a



c



b



d

232



233



234



235



236



237



242



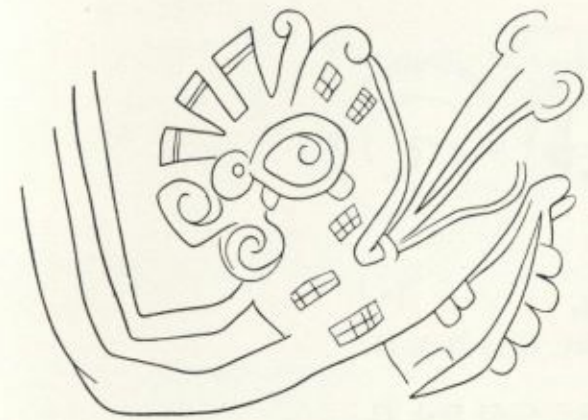
243

REPRESENTATIVE ART: MEXICAN GODS

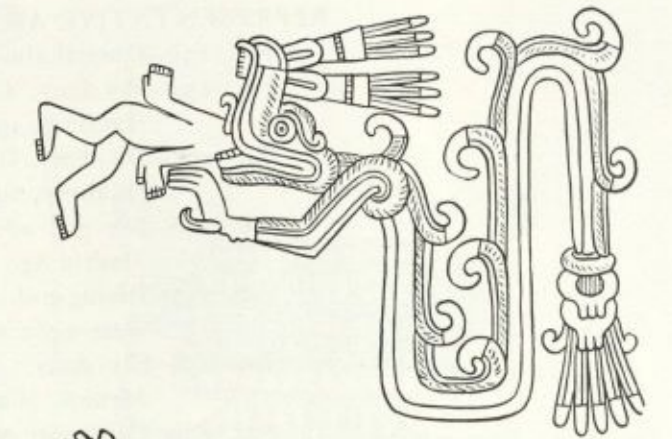
- FIG. 234—Quetzalcoatl. [Sabagun, 1905, bk. 3, ch. 11, fig. 13.]
- FIG. 235—Ecatl. Codex Borbonicus 22.
- FIG. 236—Quetzalcoatl as the sun god. [Seler, 1902-23, 3:454, fig. 3.]
- FIG. 237—Tlauizcalpantecutli. Chichen Itza, Structure 3E1 (Northeast Colonnade), dais, detail from sculptured band. [Carnegie Institution of Washington.]
- FIG. 238—Tlauizcalpantecutli. Tula. [Acosta, 1944, fig. 20.]
- FIG. 239—Tezcatlipoca. Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Chac Mool), Column 3S. [Morris, 1931, pl. 31.]
- FIG. 240—Tezcatlipoca. Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Warriors), Column 15W. [Morris, 1931, pl. 57.]
- FIG. 241—Tezcatlipoca. Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), Column 49N. [Morris, 1931, pl. 114.]
- FIG. 242—Tezcatlipoca. Tenochtitlan, Tizoc stone, detail. [Seler, 1902-23, 2:803, fig. 10.]
- FIG. 243—Tlalchitonatiuh. Chichen Itza, Structure 2D3 (Mausoleum I). [Seler, 1902-23, vol. 5, following p. 388, pl. 39.]
- FIG. 244—Tlalchitonatiuh. Tula, Colonnade. [Acosta, 1945, fig. 24.]

REPRESENTATIVE ART: MEXICAN GODS

- FIG. 245—Xiucoatl. Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Chac Mool), restoration of serpent on walls. [Morris, 1931, fig. 259.]
- FIG. 246—Xiucoatl. Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Upper Temple of the Jaguars), west wall, graffito. [Breton.]
- FIG. 247—Xiucoatl, *a, b*: Esquintla. *c*: Codex Nuttall. [J. E. S. Thompson, 1941a, fig. 9.]
- FIG. 248—Xiucoatl. Tula, back-shield of atlantean. [Acosta, 1943, second plate following p. 144.]
- FIG. 249—Xiucoatl. Tenochtitlan, calendar stone, detail. [Spinden, 1913, fig. 253.]
- FIG. 250—Earth monster. Codex Borgia 67.
- FIG. 251—Warrior in guise of feathered serpent. Codex Nuttall 29.
- FIG. 252—Xiucoatl. Codex Nuttall 3.



246



250



249



251



252

REPRESENTATIVE ART: SKY GODS

- FIG. 253—Quetzal above dish of blood. Codex Borgia 3.
FIG. 254—Sky deity. Chichen Itza, Cenote of Sacrifice, Gold Disk H. [Lothrop, 1952, fig. 15.g.]
FIG. 255—Sky deity. Chichen Itza, Cenote of Sacrifice, Gold Disk C. [Lothrop, 1952, fig. 15.f.]
FIG. 256—Bee god and bee. *a*: Tulum, Ah Muzencab. *b*: Codex Madrid 83. [Roys, 1933, fig. 1.]
FIG. 257—Diving god. Tuxpan, Veracruz, stone of Tepetzintla. [Seler, 1902-23, 2:180, fig. 27.]
FIG. 258—Sky deity. Monte Alban, Lapida 1. National Museum, Mexico. [Caso, 1928, fig. 81.]
FIG. 259—Composite monster and its glyph. Codex Dresden 45. [Spinden, 1913, fig. 133.]
FIG. 260—God M. Codex Madrid 109c.



253



257



259



260

REPRESENTATIVE ART: SKY BEARERS OR BACABS

- FIG. 261—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D5 (Castillo), top of inner pillar. [Seler, 1902-23, 5:295, fig. 147.]
 FIG. 262—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D5 (Castillo), capital of serpent column. [Seler, 1902-23, 5:291, fig. 134.]
 FIG. 263—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D5 (Castillo), Column H3, lower figure. [Seler, 1902-23, 5:292, fig. 138.]
 FIG. 264—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D7 (Temple of the Big Tables). [Seler, 1902-23, 5:299, fig. 162.]
 FIG. 265—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D7 (Temple of the Big Tables). [Seler, 1902-23, 5:301, fig. 170.]
 FIG. 266—Chichen Itza, Structure 4C1 (Iglesia), niches. [Seler, 1902-23, 5:242, figs. 56, 54.]

REPRESENTATIVE ART: ASTRONOMICAL FEATURES—SUN DISKS

- FIG. 267—Palenque, Palace, House A. [Maudslay, 1889-1902, vol. 4, pl. 6.]
 FIG. 268—Codex Paris 21.
 FIG. 269—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Upper Temple of the Jaguars), west wall. [After Breton in Spinden, 1913, fig. 129.]



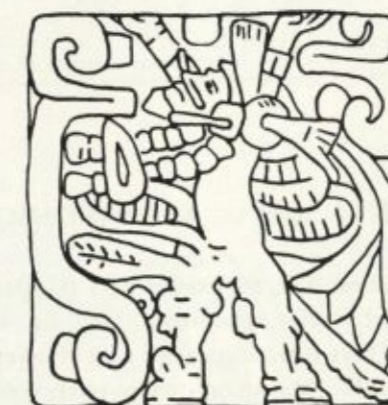
261



263



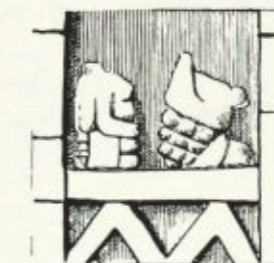
262



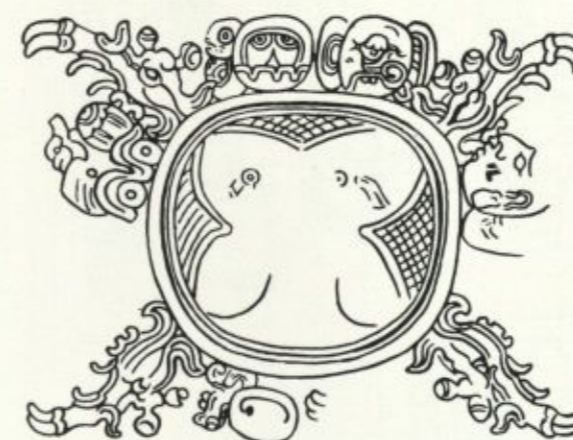
264



265



266



267



268



269



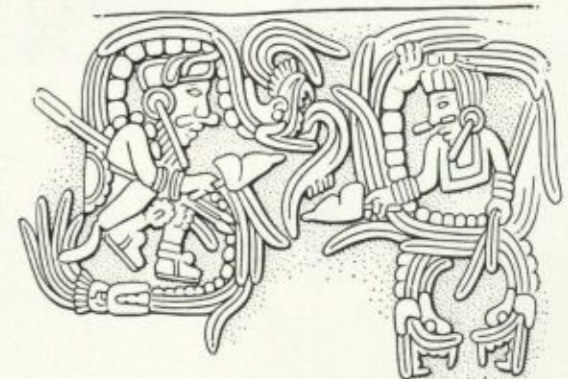
270



271



272

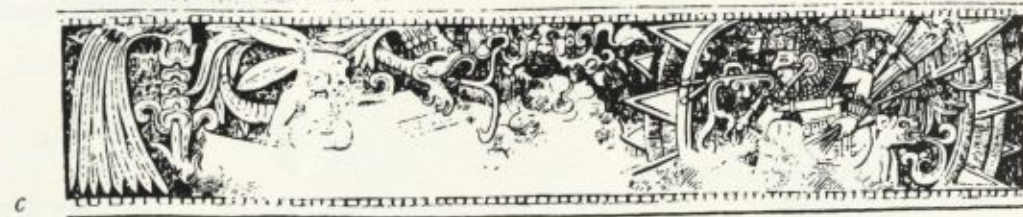
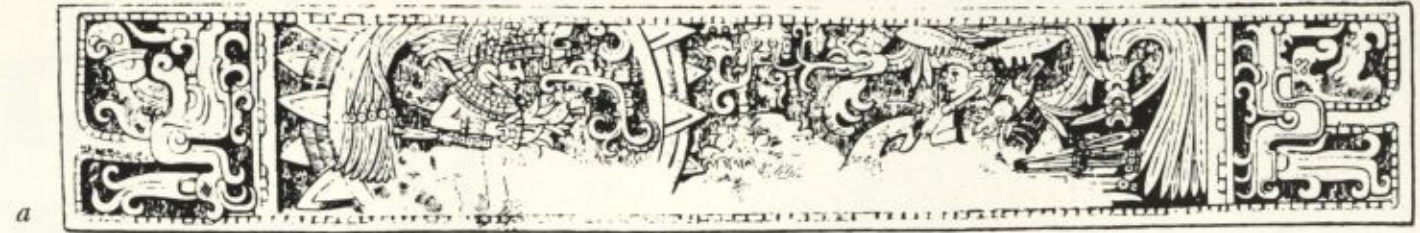


273



REPRESENTATIVE ART: ASTRONOMICAL FEATURES—SUN DISKS

- FIG. 270—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Upper Temple of the Jaguars), lintel. [Seler, 1902-23, 5:283, fig. 121.]
- FIG. 271—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), Row E. [Maudslay, 1889-1902, vol. 3, pl. 50.]
- FIG. 272—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (North Temple of the Great Ball Court), detail. [Breton, 1917, pl. 3.]
- FIG. 273—Tula (?), vase. [Führmann, 1923, vol. 3, pl. 85.]
- FIG. 274—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Warriors), Column 5. [Morris, 1931, pl. 45.]



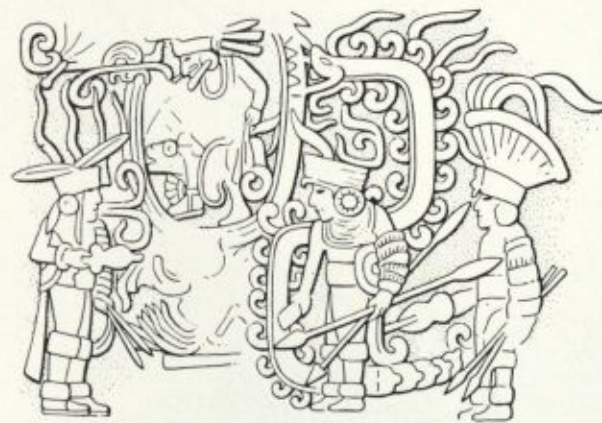
270

REPRESENTATIVE ART: ASTRONOMICAL FEATURES—SUN DISKS

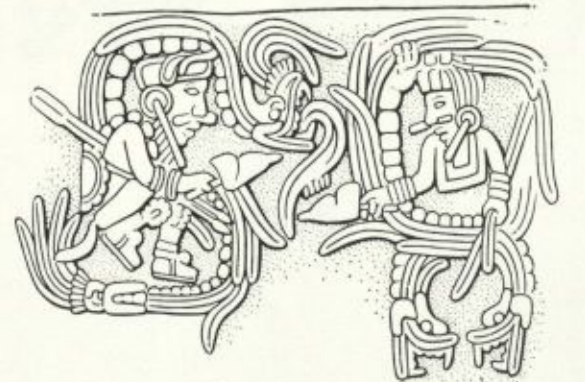
- FIG. 270—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Upper Temple of the Jaguars), lintel. [Seler, 1902-23, 5:283, fig. 121.]
- FIG. 271—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), Row E. [Maudslay, 1889-1902, vol. 3, pl. 50.]
- FIG. 272—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (North Temple of the Great Ball Court), detail. [Breton, 1917, pl. 3.]
- FIG. 273—Tula (?), vase. [Führmann, 1923, vol. 3, pl. 85.]
- FIG. 274—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Warriors), Column 5. [Morris, 1931, pl. 45.]



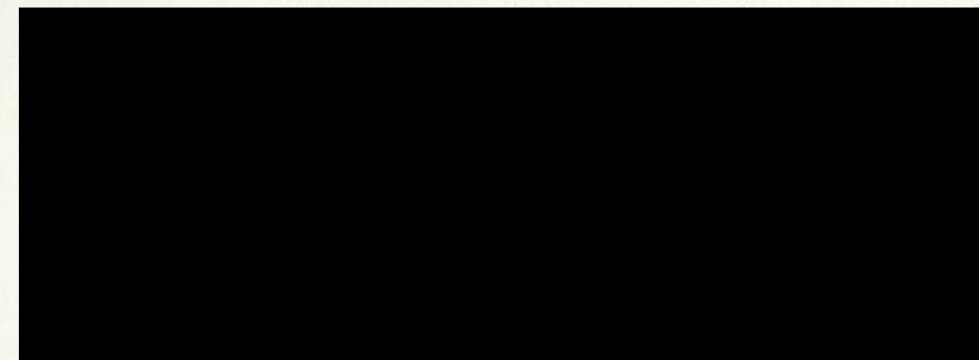
271



272

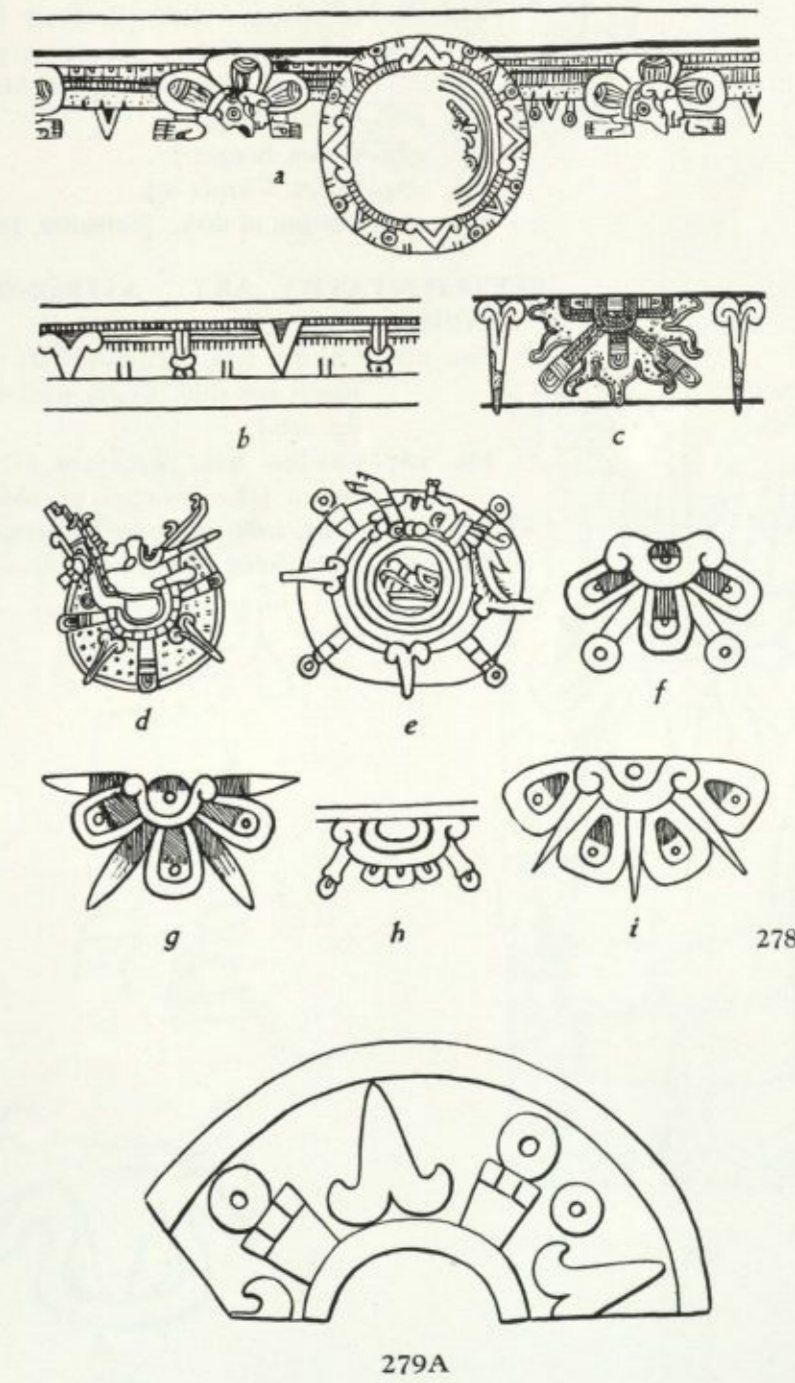


273



REPRESENTATIVE ART: ASTRONOMICAL FEATURES—SUN DISKS

- FIG. 275—Chichen Itza, Structure 3C16 (Temple of the Wall Panels), south wall. [Ruppert, 1931, pl. 11,*b*.]
 FIG. 276—Chichen Itza, Cenote of Sacrifice, gilded copper disk. [Lothrop, 1952, fig. 59,*a*.]
 FIG. 277—Chichen Itza, Cenote of Sacrifice, tin (*a*) and gilded copper (*b*) disks. [Lothrop, 1952, fig. 62.]
 FIG. 278—Sun and star symbols, *a,i*: Mitla. *b*: Totonac area. *c,d*: Santa Rita. *e*: Codex Porfirio Diaz. *f*: Codex Fejervary-Mayer. *g*: Codex Vienna. *h*: Chichen Itza, Upper Temple of the Jaguars, Pilaster K5 (north jamb). [Spinden, 1913, fig. 239.]
 FIG. 279—El Castillo, Guatemala. [J. E. S. Thompson, 1948, fig. 7,*c*.]
 FIG. 279A—Tula, sun disk. [Peñafiel, 1899–1900, pl. 55.]

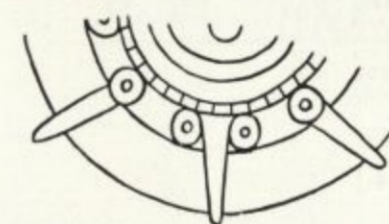
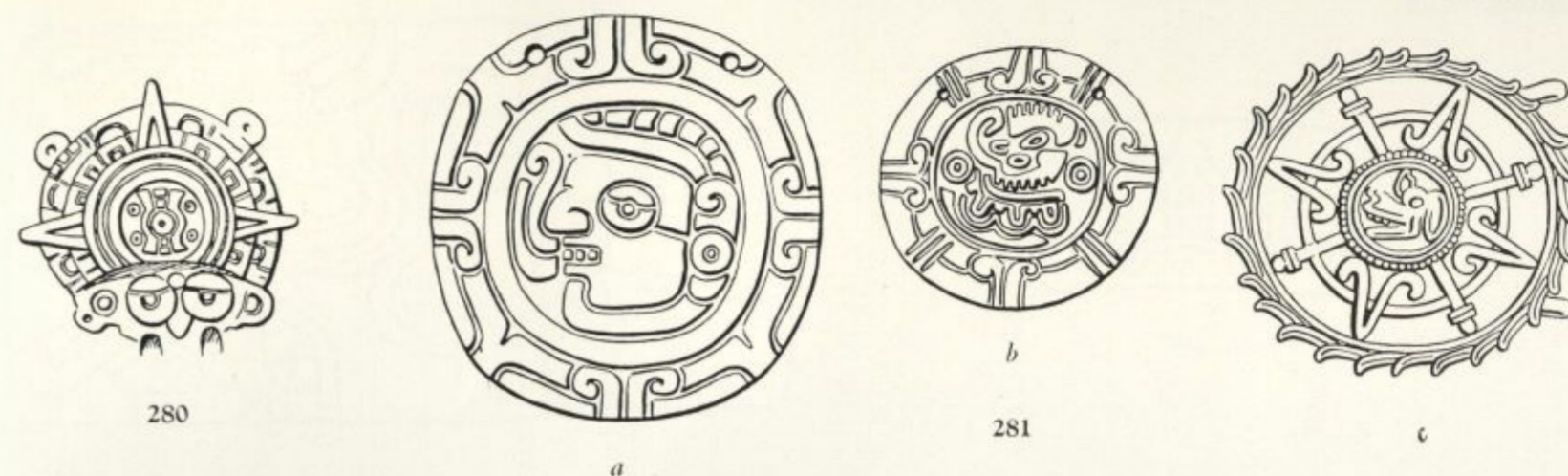


REPRESENTATIVE ART: ASTRONOMICAL FEATURES—SUN DISKS

- FIG. 280—Pulque bowl, Vienna Museum. [Seler, 1902-23, 2: 921, fig. 22.]
 FIG. 281—*a*: Oaxaca disk [Peabody Museum, Harvard University].
b: Xoxo [Seler, 1902-23, 2: 339, fig. 62, *c*]. *c*: Monte Alban, jewel [National Museum, Mexico].
 FIG. 282—Codex Borgia 7.
 FIG. 283—Codex Borgia 7.
 FIG. 284—Codex Vienna 23.
 FIG. 285—Portion of disk. [Saussure, 1891, pl. 5.]

REPRESENTATIVE ART: ASTRONOMICAL FEATURES—STAR GLYPHS

- FIG. 286—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Upper Temple of the Jaguars), fresco, east side, Toltec with star sign. [Seler, 1902-23, 5: 346, fig. 220.]
 FIG. 287—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Warriors), fresco. [Morris, 1931, pl. 160, *a*.]
 FIG. 288—Tula, from stone at ball court. [Acosta, 1944, fig. 2, *b*.]
 FIG. 289—Tula, from Pilaster 8. [Acosta, 1941, fig. 4.]



REPRESENTATIVE ART: ASTRONOMICAL FEATURES—STAR GLYPHS

- FIG. 290—Tula, Edificio 3, Sala 1, roof frieze.
- FIG. 291—Tenochtitlan, Templo Mayor, *quauhxicalli*. [Seler, 1902-23, 2:811, fig. 13,a.]
- FIG. 292—Tenochtitlan, stone relief. [Seler, 1902-23, 4:725, fig. 914,a.]
- FIG. 293—Tenochtitlan, calendar stone. [MacCurdy, 1912, pl. 66.]
- FIG. 294—Sky band. [Saussure, 1891, pl. 4, no. 6.]

REPRESENTATIVE ART: ASTRONOMICAL FEATURES—PLANETS

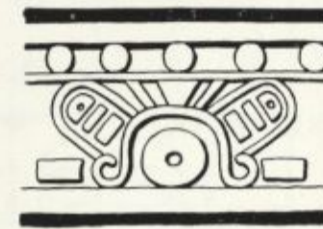
- FIG. 295—Chichen Itza, Structure 3D10 (Red House Ball Court), astronomical band. [Ruppert, 1942, fig. 44,b.]
- FIG. 296—Venus signs. *a*: Palenque, Palace, House E. *b*: Copan, Altar R. *c*: Codex Dresden 56. [Spinden, 1913, fig. 131.]
- FIG. 297—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D4 (Mausoleum III), panel. [Seler, 1902-23, 5:367, fig. 243.]
- FIG. 298—Chichen Itza, Cenote of Sacrifice, border patterns from disks. *a*: Disk E. *b*: Disk D. *c*: Disk A. [Lothrop, 1952, fig. 14.]
- FIG. 299—Seibal, Stela 3, Saturn glyph. [Maler, 1908, pl. 3, no. 2.]
- FIG. 300—Saturn glyphs. *a*: Codex Dresden [after Förstemann in Bowditch, 1910, p. 225]. *b*: Tula [Acosta, 1941, fig. 6].



290



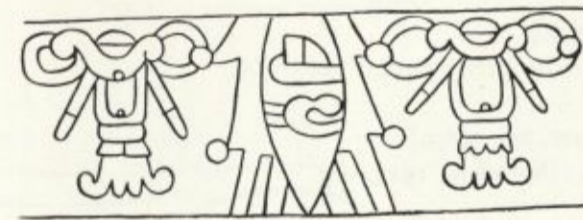
291



292



293



294



a



b

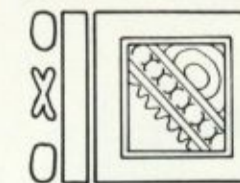


c

296



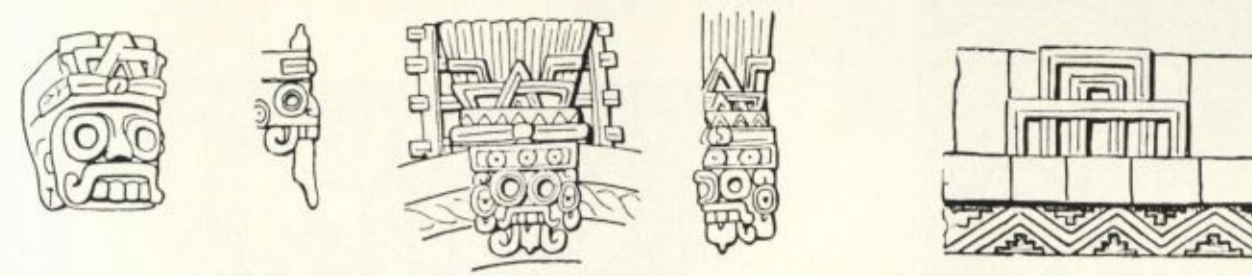
297



299

REPRESENTATIVE ART: ASTRONOMICAL FEATURES—YEAR SYMBOLS

- FIG. 301—Copan. [Spinden, 1924, fig. 32, *a-d*.]
 FIG. 302—Chichen Itza, Structure 4C1 (Monjas), east façade, roof ornament. [Seler, 1902-23, 5:224, fig. 34.]
 FIG. 303—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Warriors), Column 17S. [Morris, 1931, pl. 59.]
 FIG. 304—Tula, stone figure.
 FIG. 305—Tula, stone figure. [Acosta, 1945, fig. 5, *b*.]
 FIG. 306—Tula, detail from Stone of Xico. [Arte prehispanico de Mexico, 1946, fig. 75.]
 FIG. 307—Jalapazco, Puebla. [Seler, 1902-23, 5:502, fig. 148, *a*.]
 FIG. 308—Xochicalco, figure on base of temple. [Spinden, 1913, fig. 266.]
 FIG. 309—Tenango, monolith. [Garcia Payon, 1936-39, fig. 2.]
 FIG. 310—Teayo, stone. [Seler, 1902-23, 3:434, fig. 32.]
 FIG. 311—Mitla, fresco. [Seler, 1902-23, vol. 3, following p. 469, pl. 15, fig. 2.]
 FIG. 312—Aztec and Mixtec year signs. [Spinden, 1928, fig. 83.]
 FIG. 313—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D4 (Mausoleum III), year-binding sign. [Maudslay, 1889-1902, vol. 3, pl. 52, *e*.]



301

302



304



306



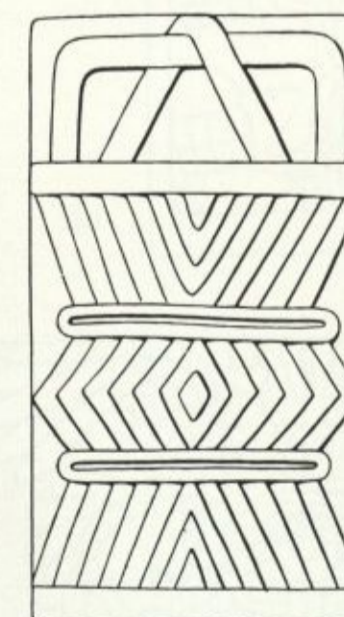
307



308



310



313



311



314



315

REPRESENTATIVE ART: MONSTERS—MASKS

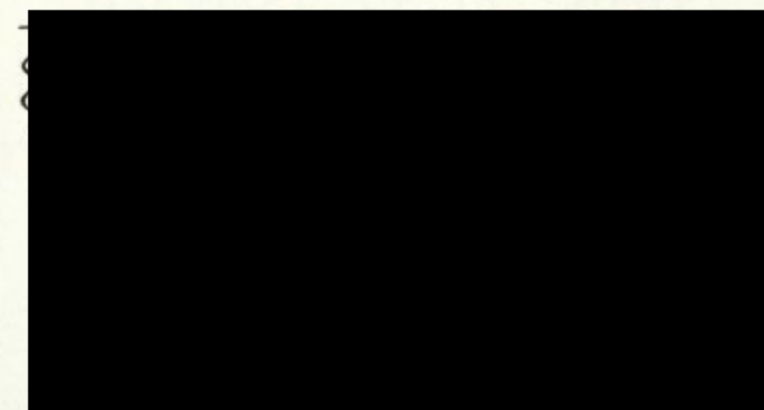
- FIG. 314—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), end of north wall. [Maudslay, 1889-1902, vol. 3, pl. 51.c.]
- FIG. 315—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D4 (Mausoleum III), panel. [Seler, 1902-23, 5:367, fig. 242.]
- FIG. 316—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Warriors), figure on north façade. [After Morris, 1931, fig. 17.]
- FIG. 317—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Warriors), Column 6, bottom figures. [Morris, 1931, pl. 46.]
- FIG. 318—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (South Temple of the Great Ball Court), Column 5N, base. [Carnegie Institution of Washington.]
- FIG. 319—Chichen Itza, Structure 3E1 (Northeast Colonnade), Column 2W. [E. B. Ricketson, 1927, p. 14.]
- FIG. 320—Chichen Itza, Structure 2C3. [Seler, 1902-23, vol. 5, following p. 388, pl. 33, Bb.]
- FIG. 321—Tula, stone.
- FIG. 322—Tula, Main Temple, frieze. [Acosta, 1945, 7:33, fig. 19.]



320



321

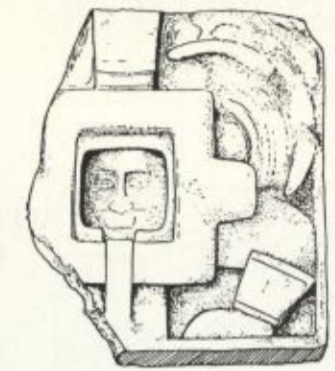
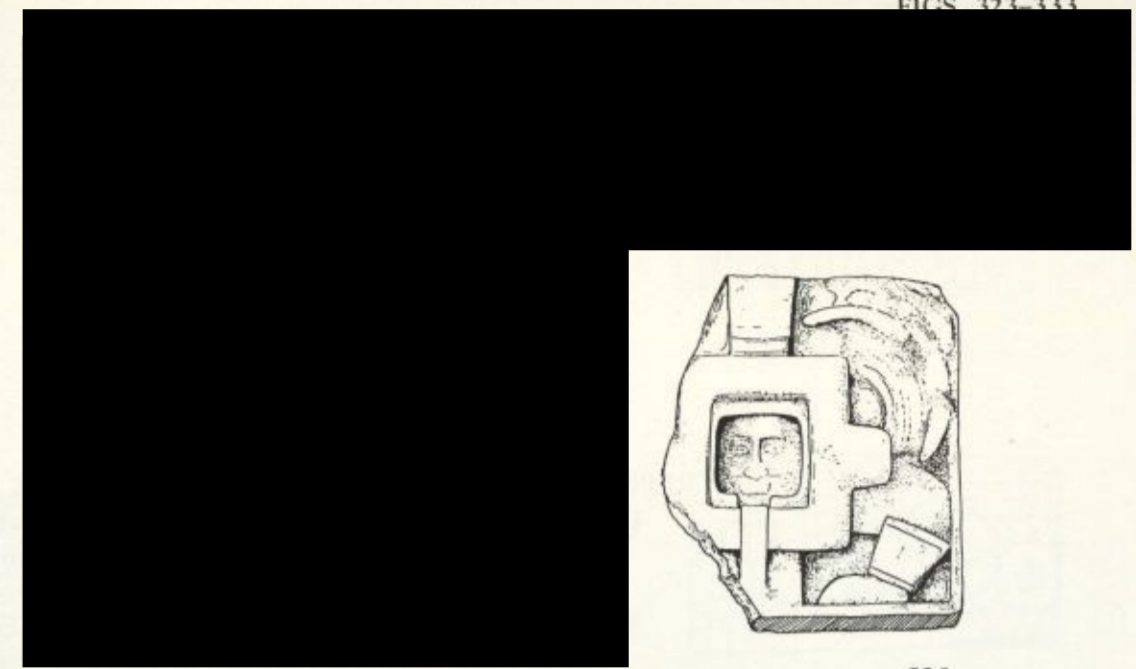


REPRESENTATIVE ART: MONSTERS—MASKS

- FIG. 323—Tula, stone.
 FIG. 324—Tula, stone. [Pijoan, 1946, fig. 872.]
 FIG. 325—Tajin, Lesser Ball Court, northwest panel. [E. Spinden, 1933, pl. 16, *a*.]
 FIG. 326—Texcoco, tile. [Spinden, 1913, fig. 242.]
 FIG. 327—Piedras Negras, Stela 26 (*a*) and Stela 7 (*b*). [Spinden, 1913, fig. 251, *a, c*.]
 FIG. 328—Maya jade. [J. A. Mason, 1927, facing p. 55.]
 FIG. 329—Chiapas, Maya jade plaque, "Ocosingo style" (?).
 FIG. 330—Chalco, head from onyx tablet. [Spinden, 1913, fig. 251, *f*.]
 FIG. 331—Texcoco, sculptured stone. [Spinden, 1913, fig. 251, *h*.]
 FIG. 332—Miacatlan, Morelos. [Seler, 1902-23, 2:157, fig. 64.]
 FIG. 333—Oaxaca, head from figure urn. [Caso and Bernal, 1952, fig. 56.]



323



326

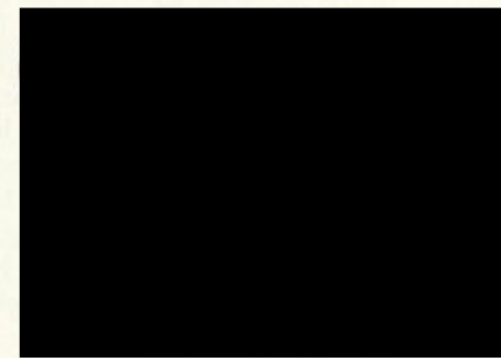


a



b

327



330



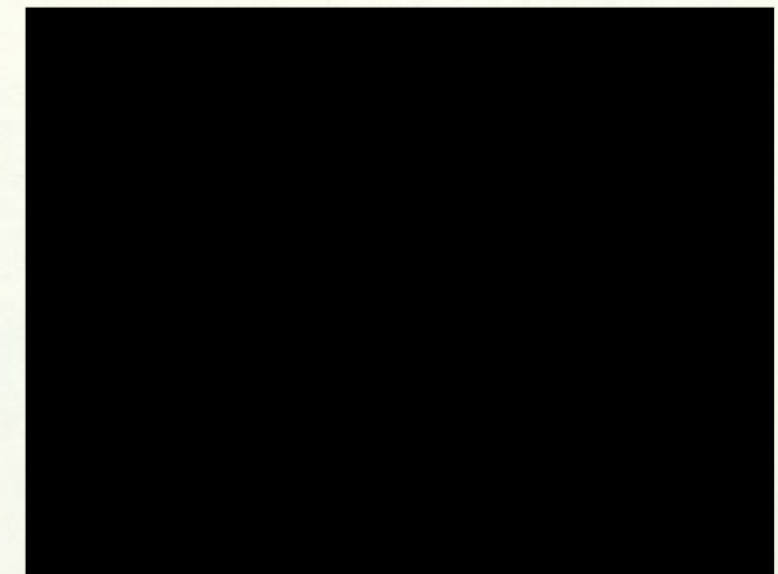
329



332



331



REPRESENTATIVE ART: MONSTERS—MASKS

- FIG. 334—Chichen Itza, Structure 5C7 (Temple of the Owls), lateral decoration, reconstructed from miscellaneous stones. [Carnegie Institution of Washington.]
- FIG. 335—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (South Temple of the Great Ball Court), Drum 4, top of mask, restored from photographs. [Carnegie Institution of Washington.]
- FIG. 336—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Upper Temple of the Jaguars), pilaster. [Maudslay, 1889-1902, vol. 3, pl. 38, h2.]
- FIG. 337—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (North Temple of the Great Ball Court). [Seler, 1902-23, 5:306, fig. 181.]
- FIG. 338—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), lower border. [Spinden, 1913, fig. 154, a.]
- FIG. 339—Chichen Itza, Structure 3D11 (Mercado), west pilaster. [Ruppert, 1943, fig. 20, e.]
- FIG. 340—Chichen Itza, Structure 3D13 (Xtoloc Temple), carving at base of south column, north face. [After Ruppert, 1952, fig. 136, a.]
- FIG. 341—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Chac Mool), pilaster. [Morris, 1931, fig. 138.]
- FIG. 342—Chichen Itza, Structure 2C3, mask. [Spinden, 1913, fig. 154, b.]
- FIG. 343—Chichen Itza, Structure 3E1 (Northeast Colonnade), Column 2W. [E. B. Ricketson, 1927, p. 14.]
- FIG. 344—Chichen Itza, Cenote of Sacrifice, border patterns from disks. a, c: Disk F. b: Disk C. [Lothrop, 1952, fig. 12.]
- FIG. 345—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), bottom of column. [Maudslay, 1889-1902, vol. 4, pl. 93, o.]
- FIG. 346—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), top of column. [Seler, 1902-23, 5:317, fig. 192.]
- FIG. 347—Tula, Main Temple. [Acosta, 1944, fig. 8.]



336



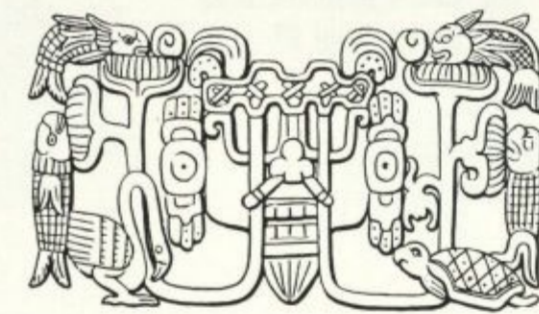
337



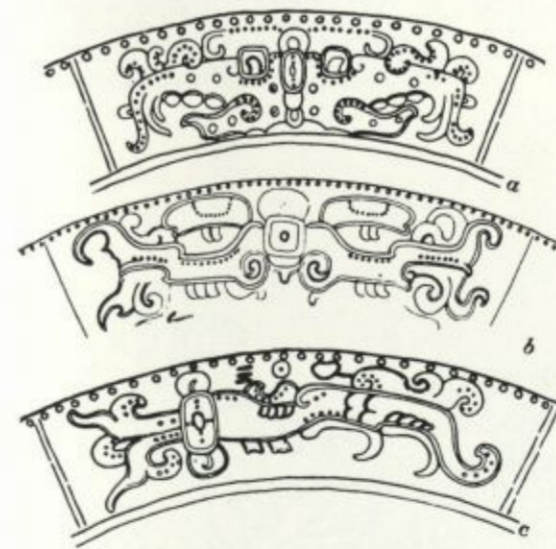
338



342



345



344



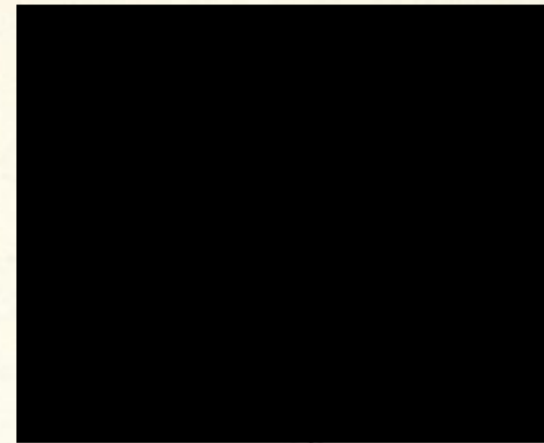
346

REPRESENTATIVE ART: MONSTERS—EARTH MONSTER

- FIG. 348—Tlaltecutili. Codex Borbonicus 33.
 FIG. 349—Aztec, circular stone detail. [Escultura Mexicana Antigua, pl. 48.]
 FIG. 350—*Quauhxicalli*. [Seler, 1902-23, 2:718, fig. 3.]
 FIG. 351—Teocalli de la Guerra Sagrada. [Caso, 1927, fig. 64.]
 FIG. 352—Tizoc stone, portion. [Seler, 1902-23, 2:803, fig. 10.]
 FIG. 353—Engraved femur, National Museum, Mexico. [Beyer, 1919-22, fig. 3.]
 FIG. 354—Tlalchitonatiuh with Xolotl. Aubin Tonalamatl 16.
 FIG. 355—Telleriano Remensis 20.
 FIG. 356—Codex Borbonicus 16.
 FIG. 357—Bilimec vase, Vienna Museum. [Seler, 1902-23, vol. 2, facing p. 912, no. 1.]
 FIG. 358—Aubin Tonalamatl 6.
 FIG. 359—Codex Borbonicus 24.
 FIG. 360—Codex Laud 38.



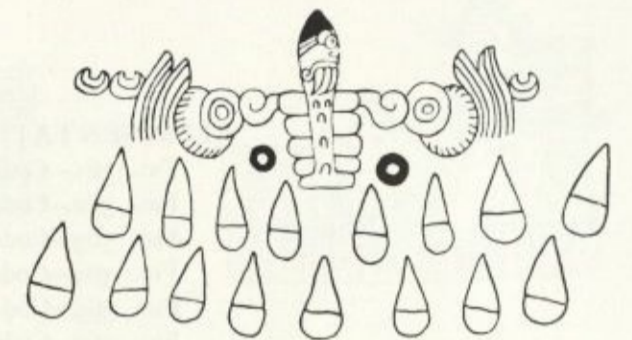
348



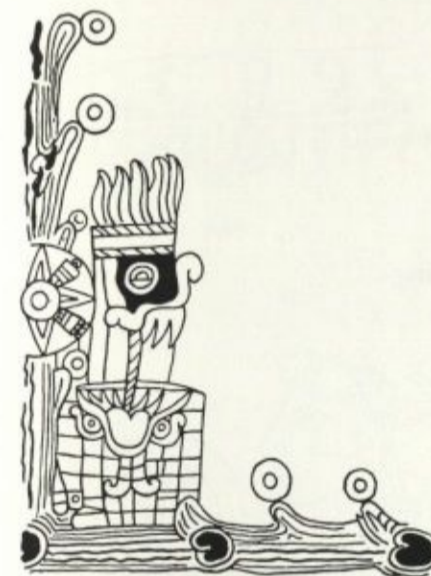
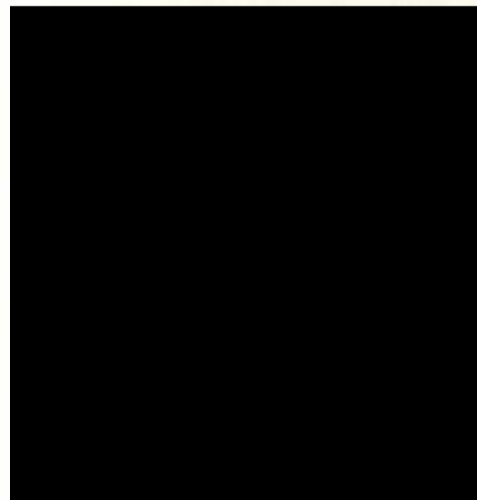
350



352



353



354



355



356



357



358



359



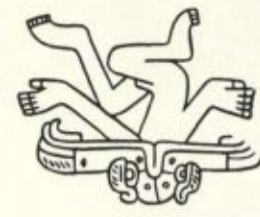
360

REPRESENTATIVE ART: MONSTERS—EARTH MONSTER

- FIG. 361—Codex Borgia 3.
 FIG. 362—Codex Borgia 60.
 FIG. 363—Codex Borgia 13.
 FIG. 364—Codex Fejervary-Mayer 40.
 FIG. 365—Codex Vaticanus B 11.
 FIG. 366—Codex Vaticanus B 12.
 FIG. 367—Codex Nuttall 1.
 FIG. 368—Codex Borgia 19.
 FIG. 369—Codex Borgia 56.
 FIG. 370—Codex Borgia 71.
 FIG. 371—Codex Bologna 25.
 FIG. 372—Codex Nuttall 12.
 FIG. 373—Teayo, Veracruz, Castillo, "La Chinola" stone. [Seler, 1902-23, vol. 3, following p. 410, pl. 7.]
 FIG. 374—Monte Alban, jewel. [National Museum, Mexico.]
 FIG. 375—Codex Fejervary-Mayer 1.
 FIG. 376—Chuitinamit, Guatemala. [Carnegie Institution of Washington.]



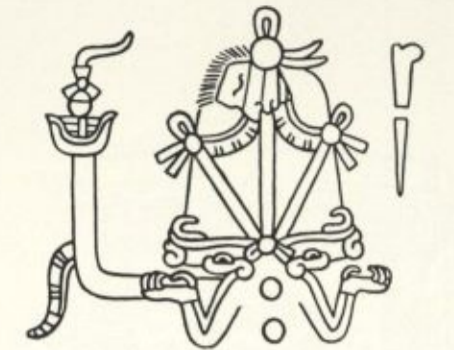
361



362



363



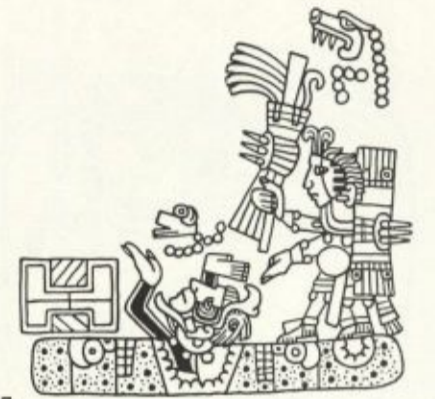
364



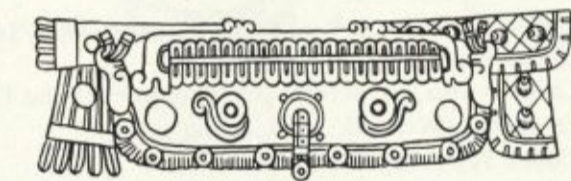
365



366



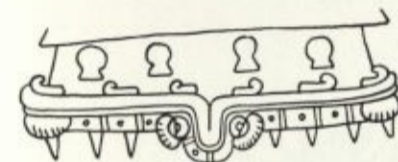
367



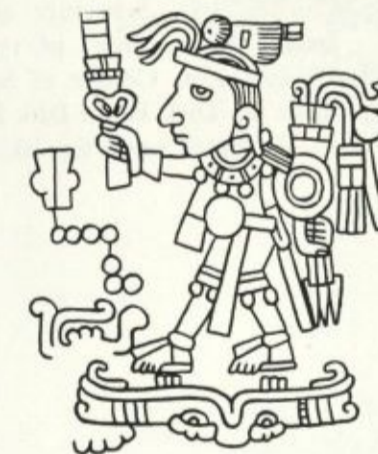
369



370



368



372



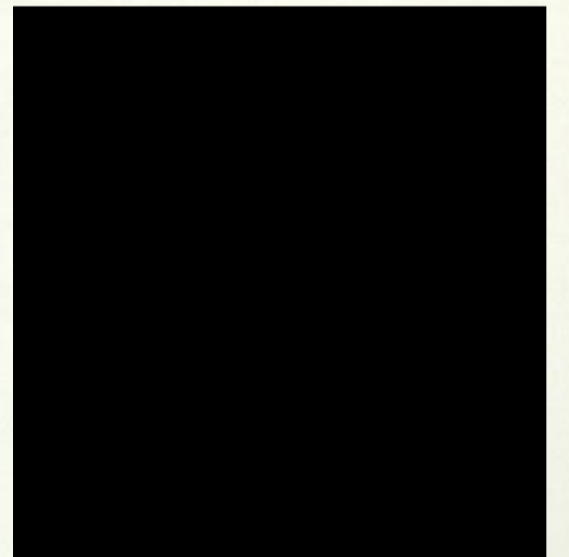
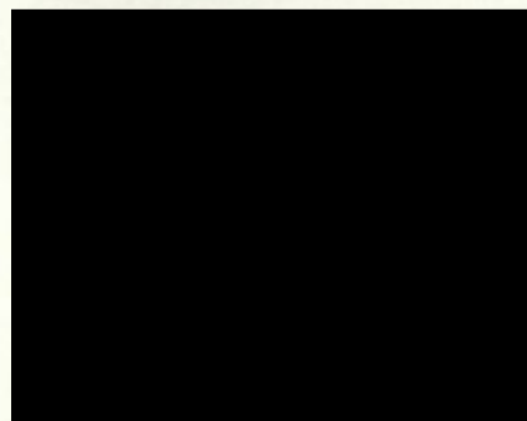
373



371

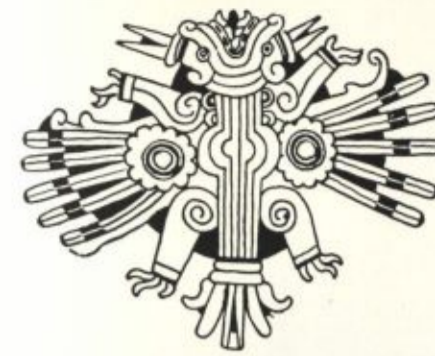


375



REPRESENTATIVE ART: MONSTERS—EARTH MONSTER

- FIG. 377—Costa Rica, design from jar. [Lothrop, 1926, pl. 83.]
 FIG. 378—Codex Paris 23.
 FIG. 379—Codex Dresden 69a.
 FIG. 380—Codex Madrid 18a.
 FIG. 381—Codex Dresden 69a.
 FIG. 382—Codex Dresden 33b. [Spinden, 1913, fig. 73*a*.]
 FIG. 383—Codex Paris 16.
 FIG. 384—Chichen Itza, Structure 5C7 (Temple of the Owls), painted capstone. [Willard, 1926, facing p. 248.]
 FIG. 385—Codex Fejervary-Mayer 42.
 FIG. 386—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D10 (North Colonnade), Drum 6. [Carnegie Institution of Washington.]
 FIG. 387—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Warriors), fresco. [Morris, 1931, pl. 170*b*.]
 FIG. 388—Chichen Itza, Cenote of Sacrifice, earth monsters on gold disks. *a*: Disk H. *b*: Disk I. *c*: Disk D. *d*: Disk J. *e*: Disk F. [Lothrop, 1952, fig. 16.]



377



378



379



380



381



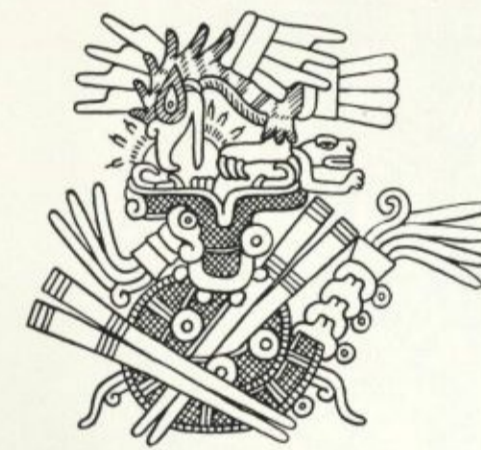
382



383



384



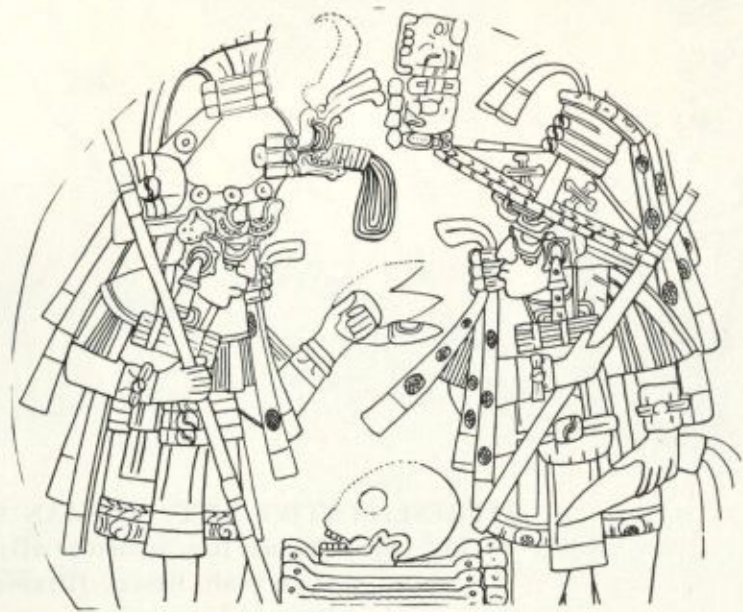
385



389



b



390

REPRESENTATIVE ART: HUMAN SACRIFICE

FIG. 389—Piedras Negras. a: Stela 11, detail [Maler, 1901, pl. 20, no. 1].

b: Stela 14, detail [*ibid.*, pl. 20, no. 2].

FIG. 390—Tikal, Altar 5. [Maler, 1911, pl. 28.]

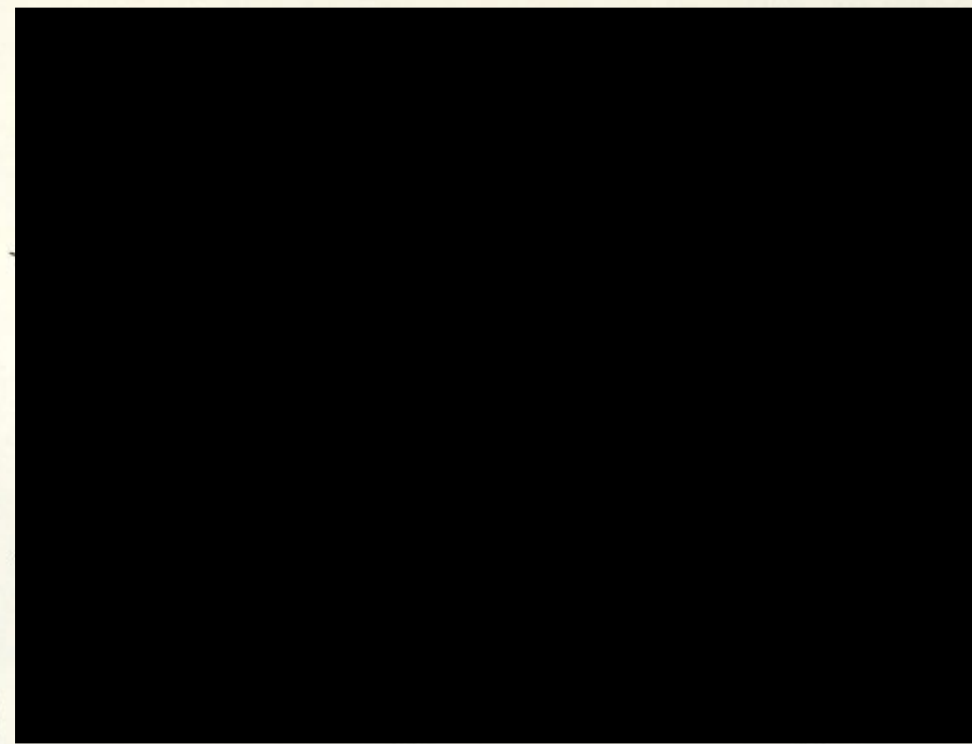
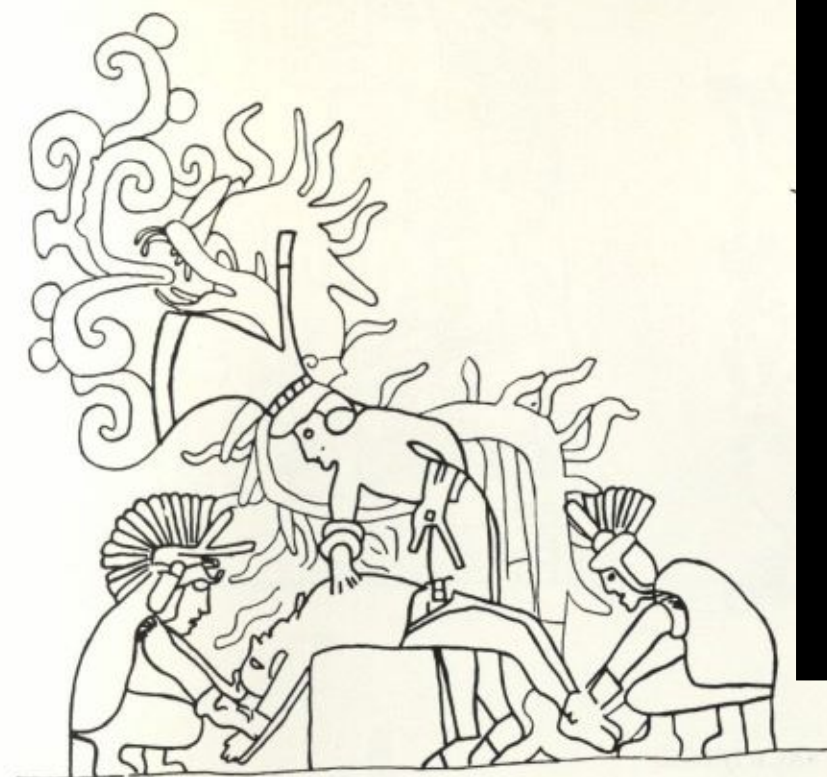
FIG. 391—Yaxchilan, Lintel 12. [Spinden, 1913, fig. 10.]



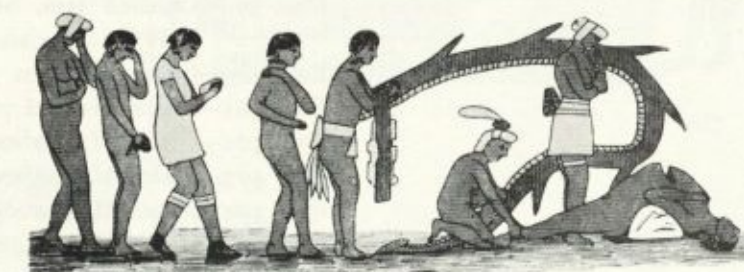
391

REPRESENTATIVE ART: HUMAN SACRIFICE

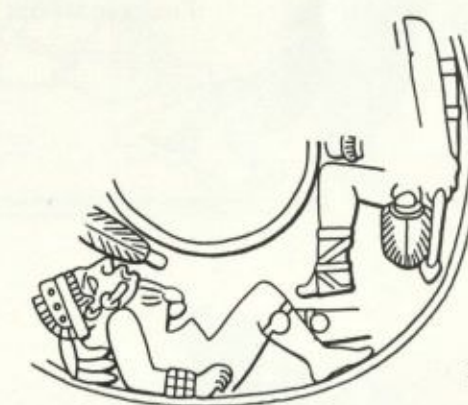
- FIG. 392—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Upper Temple of the Jaguars), south vault, fresco. [Drawing by Breton, Peabody Museum, Harvard University.]
- FIG. 393—Chichen Itza, Cenote of Sacrifice, Disk H. [Lothrop, 1952, fig. 1.]
- FIG. 394—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Upper Temple of the Jaguars), east wall. [Le Plongeon, 1896, pl. 50.]
- FIG. 395—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Warriors), fresco. [Morris, 1931, pl. 145.]
- FIG. 396—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Upper Temple of the Jaguars), fresco. [Seler, 1902-23, 5:333, fig. 209.]
- FIG. 397—Chichen Itza, Cenote of Sacrifice, jade cirlet. [Peabody Museum, Harvard University.]
- FIG. 398—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Upper Temple of the Jaguars), south vault, fresco. [Drawing by Breton, Peabody Museum, Harvard University.]



392



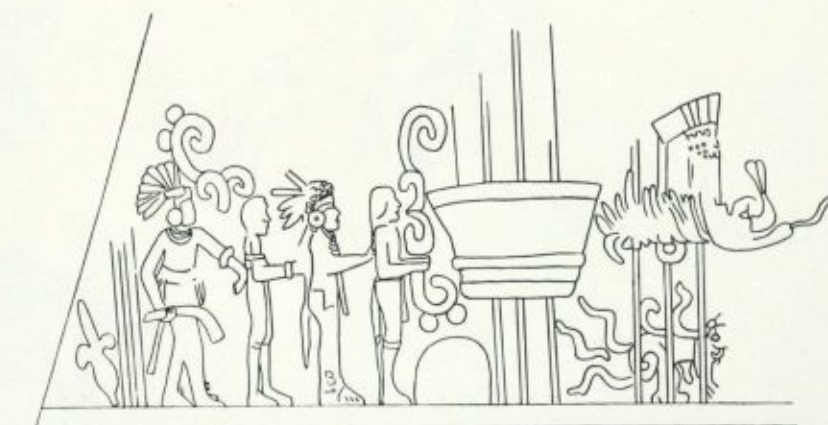
394



397



396



398

REPRESENTATIVE ART: HUMAN SACRIFICE

FIG. 399—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (North Temple of the Great Ball Court), east wall. [Breton, 1917, fig. 7.]

FIG. 400—Codex Dresden 3.

FIG. 401—Codex Madrid 76.

FIG. 402—Codex Magliabecchi 70.

FIG. 403—Codex Magliabecchi 68.

FIG. 404—Codex Magliabecchi 66.

FIG. 405—Codex Borgia 42.

FIG. 406—Codex Bodleianus 25.

FIG. 407—Codex Porfirio Diaz N.

FIG. 408—Codex Nuttall 69.

FIG. 409—Tikal, graffito. [Maler, 1911, fig. 10, no. 6.]



399



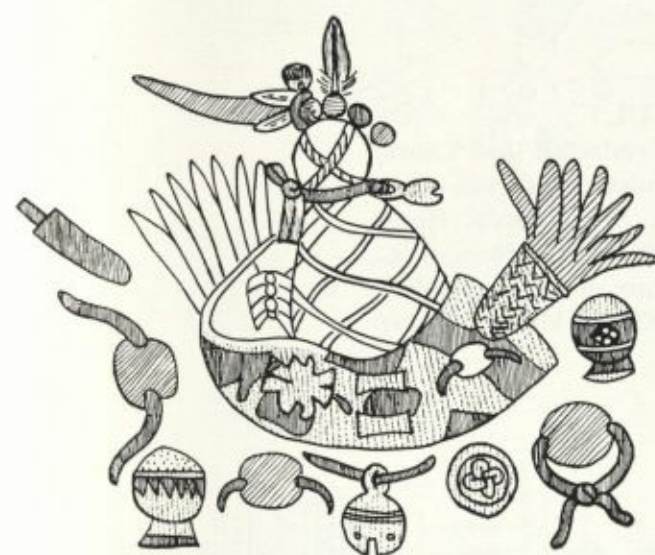
400



401



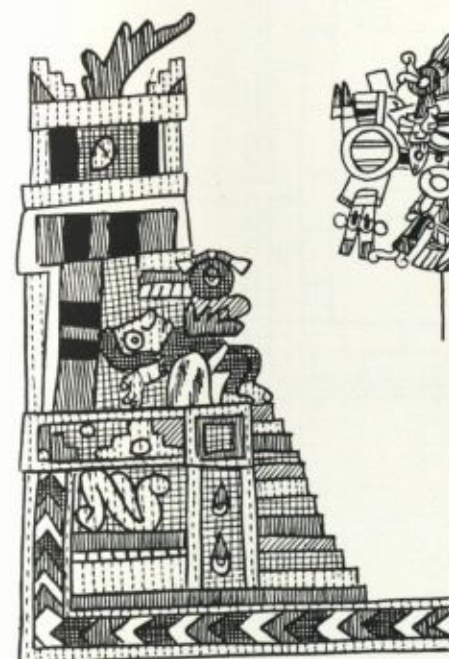
402



403



404



406



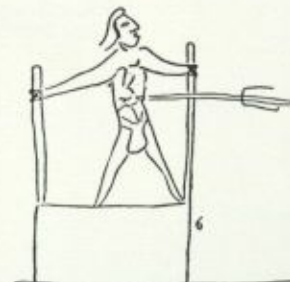
405



407

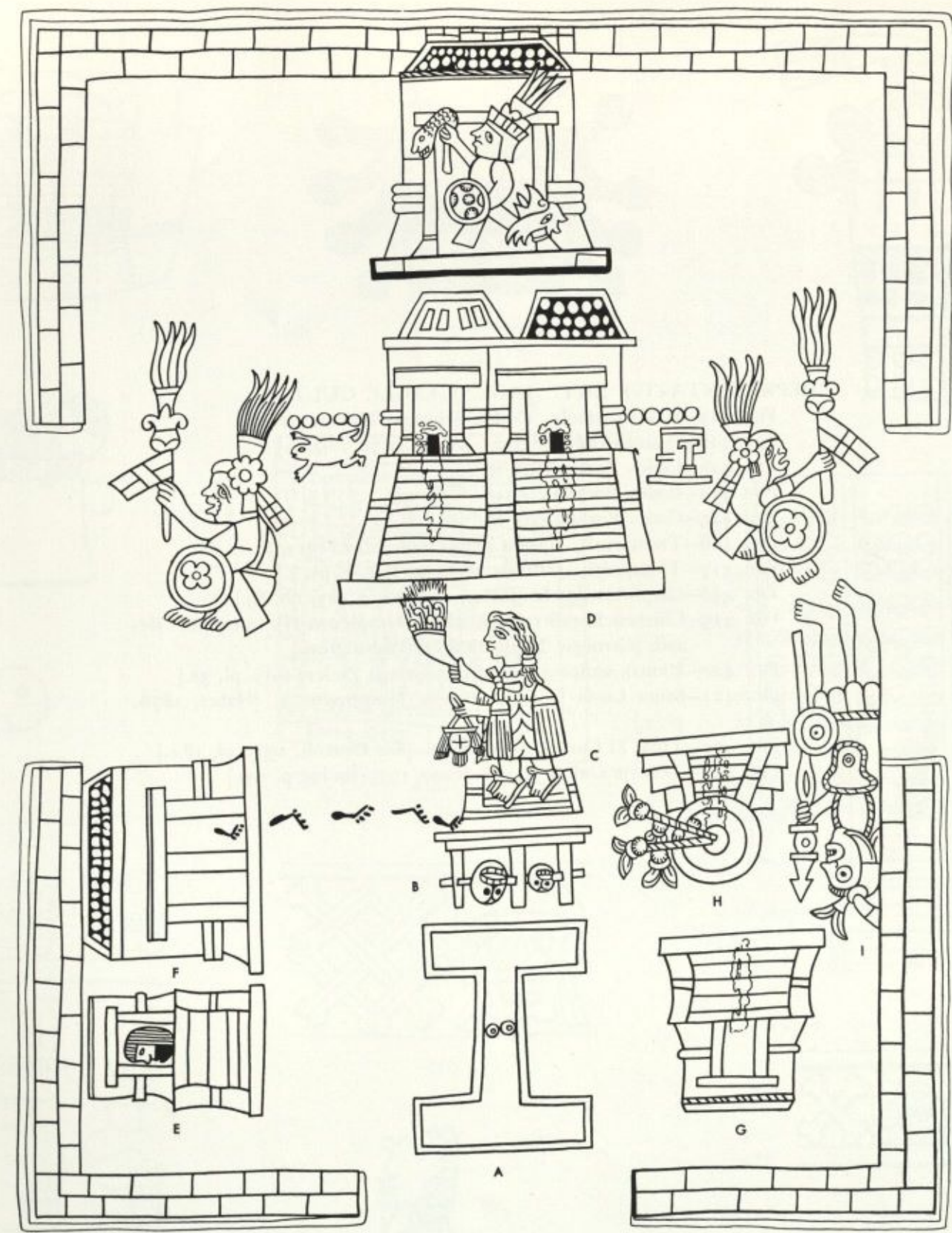


408



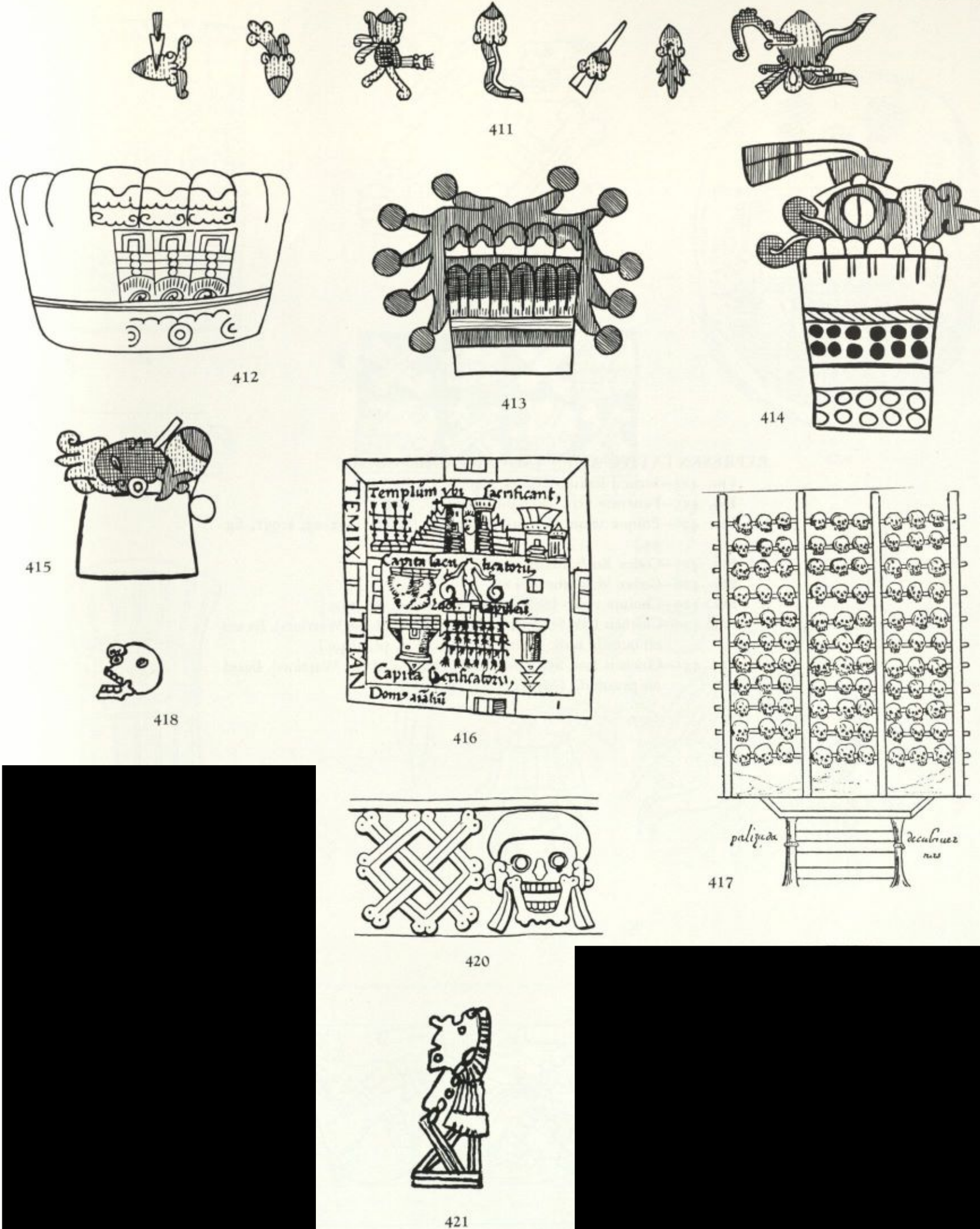
409

REPRESENTATIVE ART: JAGUAR-EAGLE CULT
 FIG. 410—Tenochtitlan, temple enclosure. *A*, Teotlachtli (Ball Court).
B, Tzompantli (Skull Rack). *C*, Quauhxicalli (Vessel of the
 Eagle Warriors). *D*, Teocalli Grande. *E*, Cuauhcalli (House
 of the Eagle Warriors). *F*, Calmecatl (Priests' House). *G*,
 Temple of Xipe. *H*, Temalacatl (Stone of the Gladiatorial
 Sacrifice). *I*, Xipe. [Sahagun, 1905, Codex Matritense, Pri-
 meros Memoriales, cap. 1, pl. 11.]



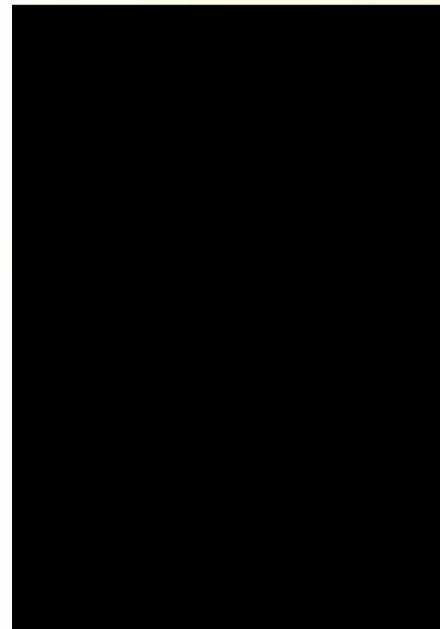
REPRESENTATIVE ART: JAGUAR-EAGLE CULT

- FIG. 411—Heart symbols. Codex Fejervary-Mayer, *passim*.
- FIG. 412—Quauhxicalli. [Seler, 1902-23, 2:707, fig. 9.]
- FIG. 413—Codex Borbonicus 18.
- FIG. 414—Codex Borbonicus 15.
- FIG. 415—Codex Borbonicus 13.
- FIG. 416—Tzompantli, Upsala map. [Maudslay, 1912, p. 12.]
- FIG. 417—Tzompantli. [Duran, 1867-80, trat. 2, pl. 3.]
- FIG. 418—Glyph for death. [Seler, 1902-23, 1:423, no. 89.]
- FIG. 419—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D2 (Mausoleum II), tzompantli detail. [Carnegie Institution of Washington.]
- FIG. 420—Uxmal, sculpture, cemetery group. [Seler, 1917, pl. 32.]
- FIG. 421—Santa Lucia Cotzumalhuapa, Monument 3. [Habel, 1878, pl. 2.]
- FIG. 422—Tula, El Corral, Skull Altar. [See Dutton, 1955, pl. 18,c.]
- FIG. 423—Tenayuca, altar fresco. [Caso, 1935, facing p. 300.]

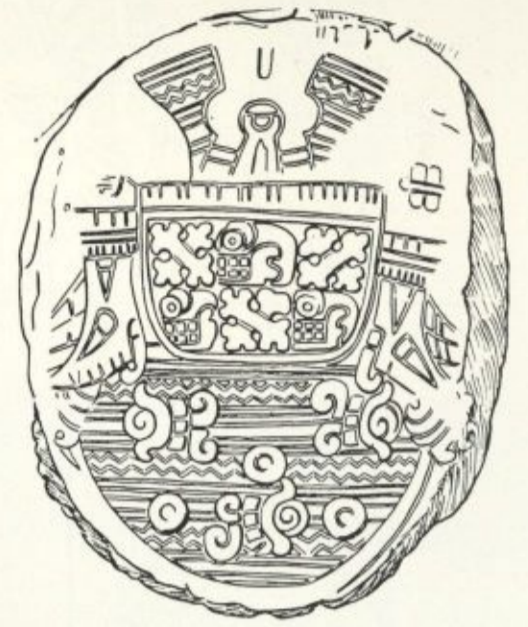


REPRESENTATIVE ART: JAGUAR-EAGLE CULT

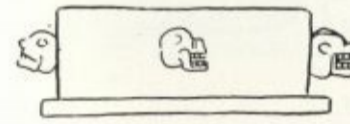
- FIG. 424—Incised femur. [Caso, 1940, p. 75, fig. 11.]
- FIG. 425—Funerary urn. [Peñafiel, 1890, pl. 59.]
- FIG. 426—Pulque vessel, Vienna Museum. [Seler, 1902-23, 2:951, fig. 53.]
- FIG. 427—Codex Borbonicus 36.
- FIG. 428—Codex Magliabecchi 88.
- FIG. 429—Cholula vase. [Seler, 1902-23, 2:299, fig. 14.a.]
- FIG. 430—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Warriors), fresco on outside wall. [After Morris, 1931, pl. 164.a.]
- FIG. 431—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Warriors), band on pyramid. [Morris, 1931, fig. 25.]



425



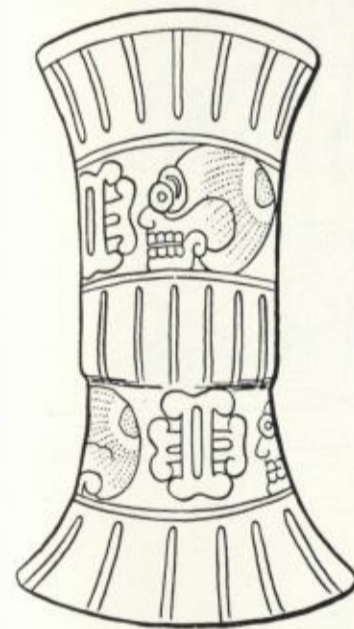
426



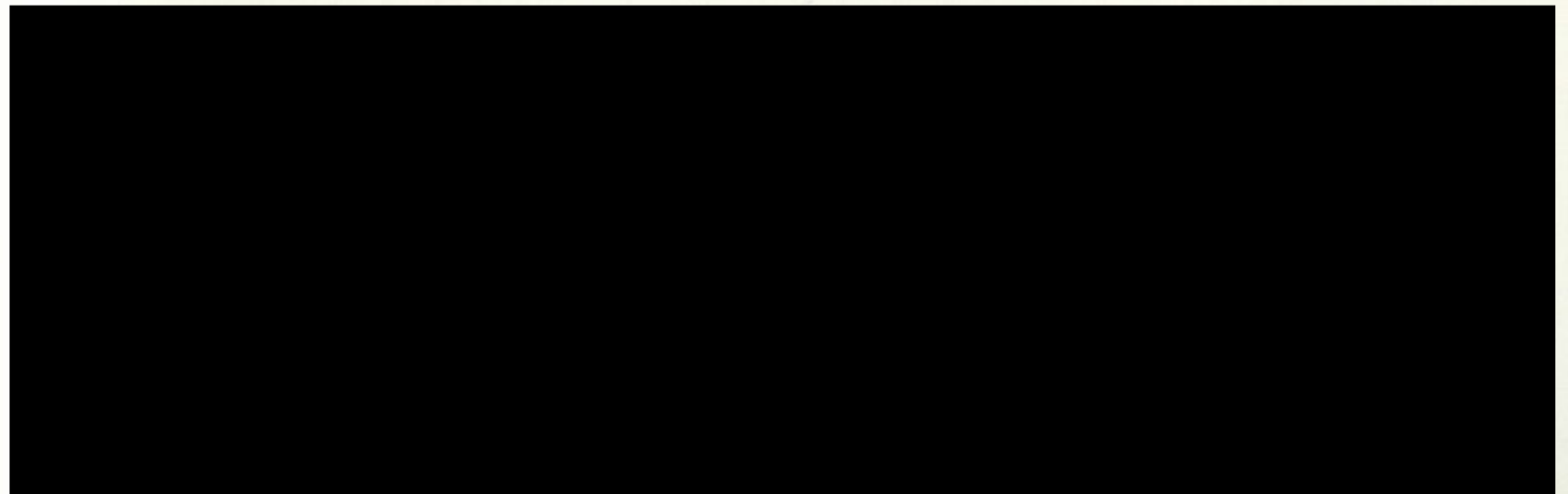
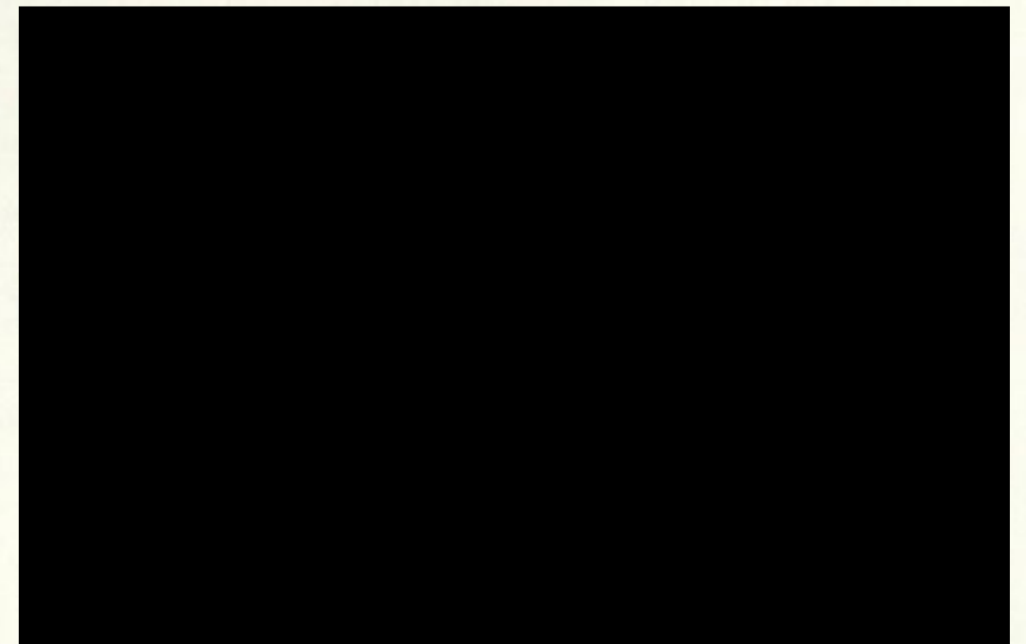
427



428



429





REPRESENTATIVE ART: JAGUARE-EAGLE CULT

- FIG. 432—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D3 (Mausoleum I). [Proskouriakoff, 1946, pl. 24.]
- FIG. 433—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (North Temple of the Great Ball Court), north wall. [Breton, 1917, fig. 5.]
- FIG. 434—Chichen Itza, Structure 3D11 (Mercado). [Ruppert, 1943, fig. 12, *b*.]
- FIG. 435—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D3 (Mausoleum I). [Seler, 1902-23, vol. 5, following p. 388, pl. 37.]
- FIG. 436—Chichen Itza, Structure 5C14 (Temple of the Phalli), dais, south exterior, eagle-man. [Carnegie Institution of Washington.]
- FIG. 437—Chichen Itza, Cenote of Sacrifice, Disk L. [Lothrop, 1952, fig. 41.]



433



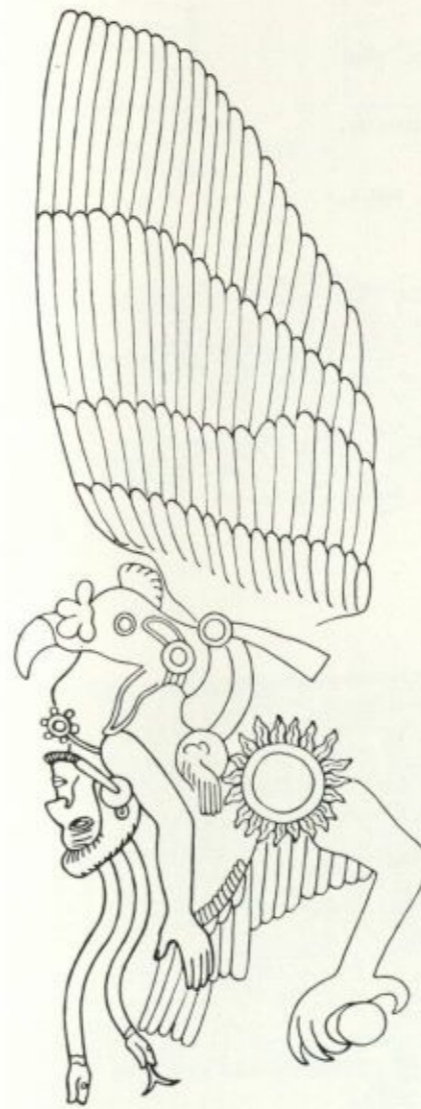
435

REPRESENTATIVE ART: JAGUAR-EAGLE CULT

- FIG. 438—Chichen Itza, Cenote of Sacrifice, gilded copper disk. [Lothrop, 1952, fig. 59, *b*.]
 FIG. 439—Tulum, fresco. [Lothrop, 1924, pl. 5, *b*.]
 FIG. 440—Santa Lucia Cotzumalhuapa, Monument 17. [Habel, 1878, pl. 6.]
 FIG. 441—Santa Lucia Cotzumalhuapa, Monument 21. [J. E. S. Thompson, 1948, fig. 6, *d*.]
 FIG. 442—Tula, stone eagle. [See Dutton, 1955, pl. 12, *d*.]
 FIG. 443—Tula, stone with "coat-of-arms." [See Dutton, 1955, pl. 1, *a*.]
 FIG. 444—Tula, stone eagle. [Acosta, 1943, seventh plate following p. 144.]
 FIG. 445—Tula, stone eagle. [Carnegie Institution of Washington.]



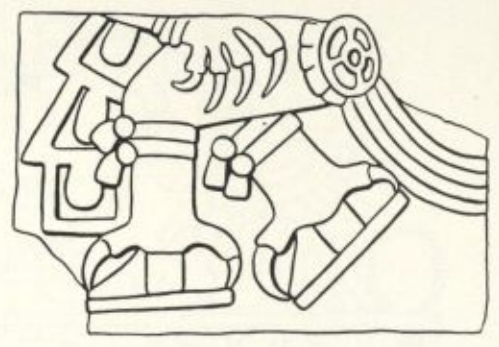
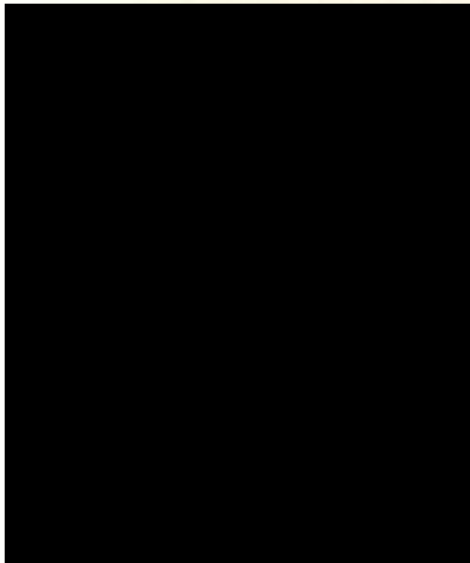
439



440

REPRESENTATIVE ART: JAGUAR-EAGLE CULT

- FIG. 446—Tula, lower half of column. [Carnegie Institution of Washington.]
- FIG. 447—Codex Borbonicus 13.
- FIG. 448—Tula, clay tablet. [Peñafiel, 1890, pl. 168.]
- FIG. 449—Malinalco, entrance to Room I. [Marquina, 1951, photo. 78.]
- FIG. 450—Malinalco, Toluca drum. [Saville, 1925, pl. 45.]
- FIG. 451—Detail of design on drum, National Museum, Mexico. [Saville, 1925, pl. 32.]
- FIG. 452—Xochicalco, detail on stones strewn around monument. [Peñafiel, 1890, pl. 196.]
- FIG. 453—Tajin, Great Ball Court, southwest panel. [Marquina, 1951, photo. 193.]
- FIG. 454—Mitla, fresco. [Seler, 1895, pl. 39.]
- FIG. 454A—Codex Borbonicus 11.



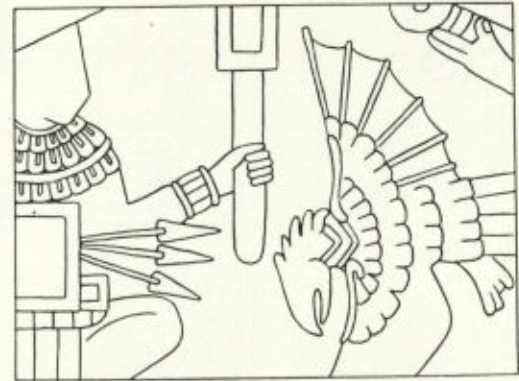
448



450



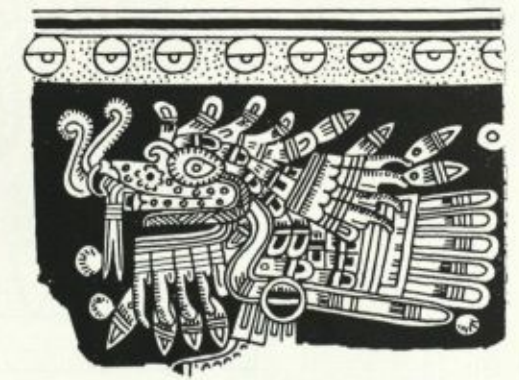
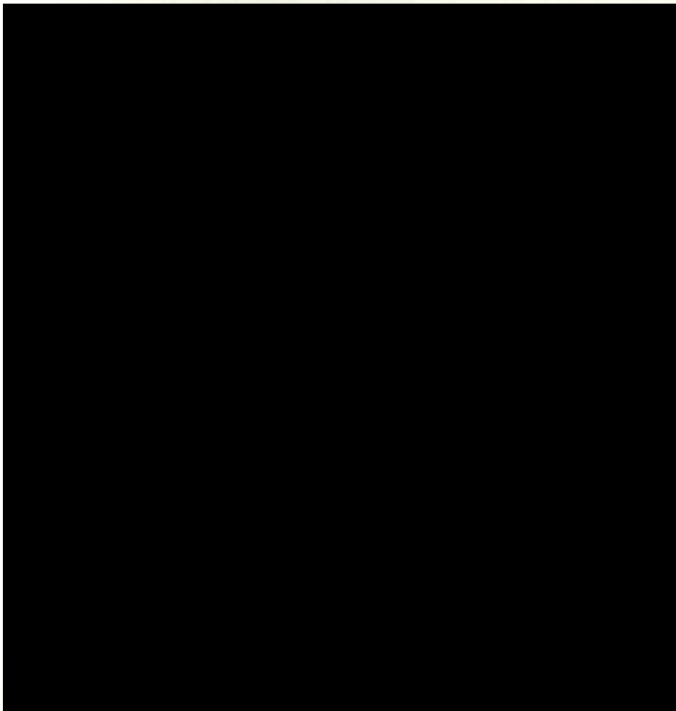
451



452



454A



454



454A

REPRESENTATIVE ART: JAGUAR-EAGLE CULT

- FIG. 455—Codex Selden A 12. [J. E. S. Thompson, 1941, fig. 8,d.]
- FIG. 456—Codex Selden A 12.
- FIG. 457—Codex Porfirio Diaz I.
- FIG. 458—Codex Porfirio Diaz I.
- FIG. 459—Codex Porfirio Diaz N.
- FIG. 460—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D2 (Mausoleum II). [Seler, 1902-23, 5:365, fig. 237.]
- FIG. 461—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D2 (Mausoleum II), south balustrade. [Carnegie Institution of Washington.]
- FIG. 462—Santa Lucia Cotzumalhuapa, Monument 13. [J. E. S. Thompson, 1948, fig. 3,e.]



456



458



457

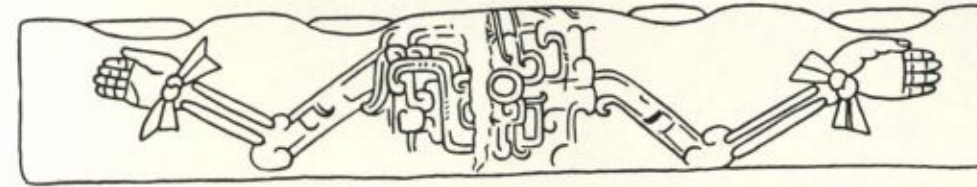


459

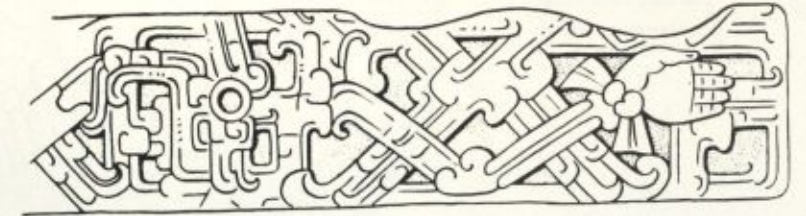


460

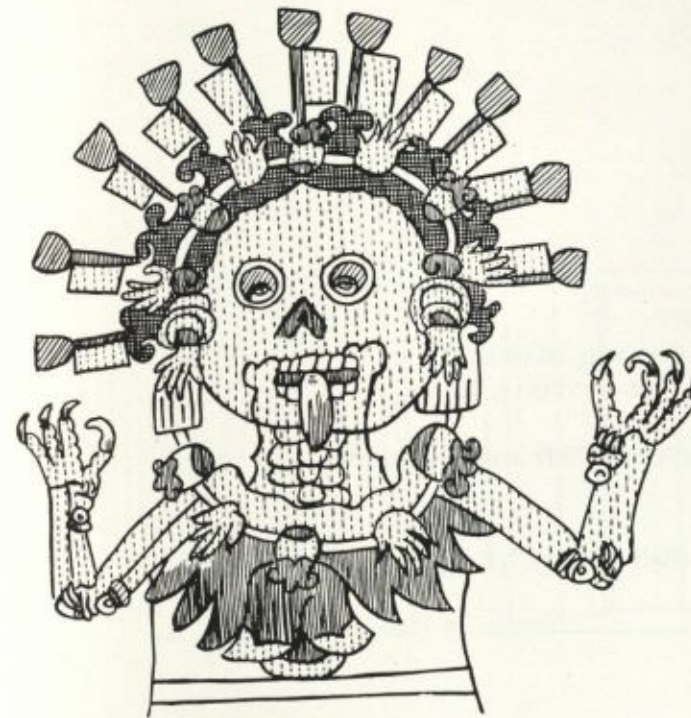




463



464



465



466

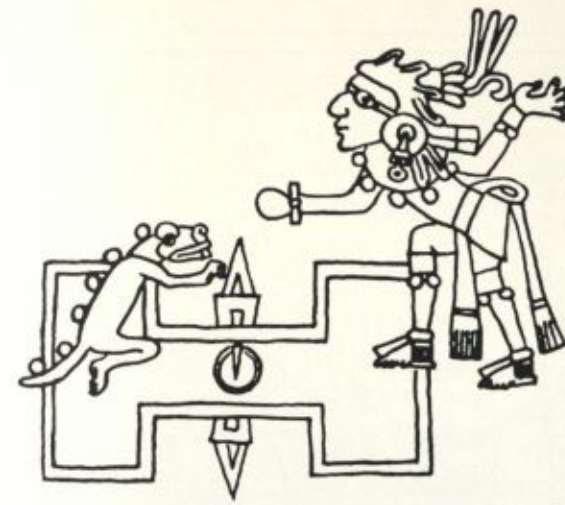


467

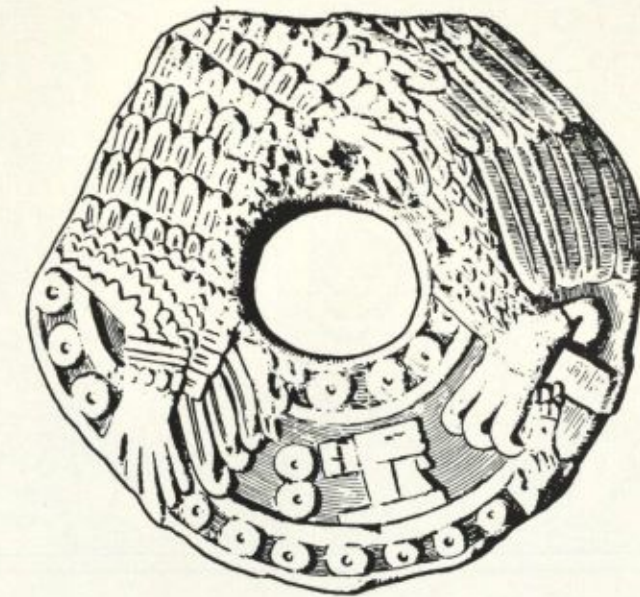
REPRESENTATIVE ART: JAGUAR-EAGLE CULT
FIG. 463—Totonac yoke. [Strebel, 1890, vol. 3, fig. 21.]
FIG. 464—Totonac yoke. [Strebel, 1890, vol. 3, fig. 26.]
FIG. 465—Codex Magliabecchi 76.
FIG. 466—Codex Laud 41.
FIG. 467—Codex Borbonicus 10.

REPRESENTATIVE ART: BALL COURT

- FIG. 468—Ball court and player. Codex Fejervary-Mayer 29.
FIG. 469—Tepoztlan, stone ring. [Seler, 1902-23, 2:213, fig. 21.]
FIG. 470—Codex Nuttall 18.
FIG. 471—Yaxchilan, Structure 14 (northwest ball court). [Morley, 1937-38, vol. 2, fig. 88.]
FIG. 472—Codex Nuttall 74.
FIG. 473—Chichen Itza, Structure 3E2 (Ball Court). [Ruppert, 1952, fig. 49.]



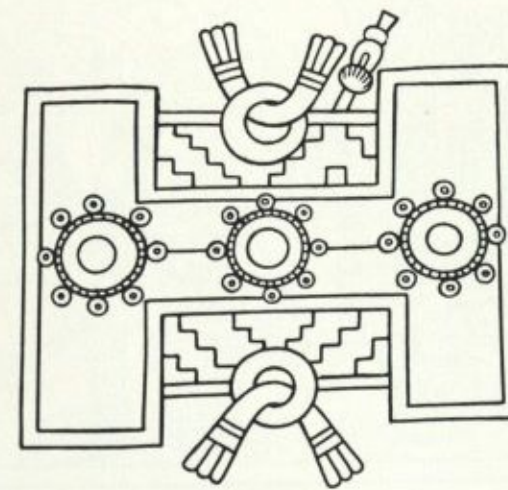
468



469



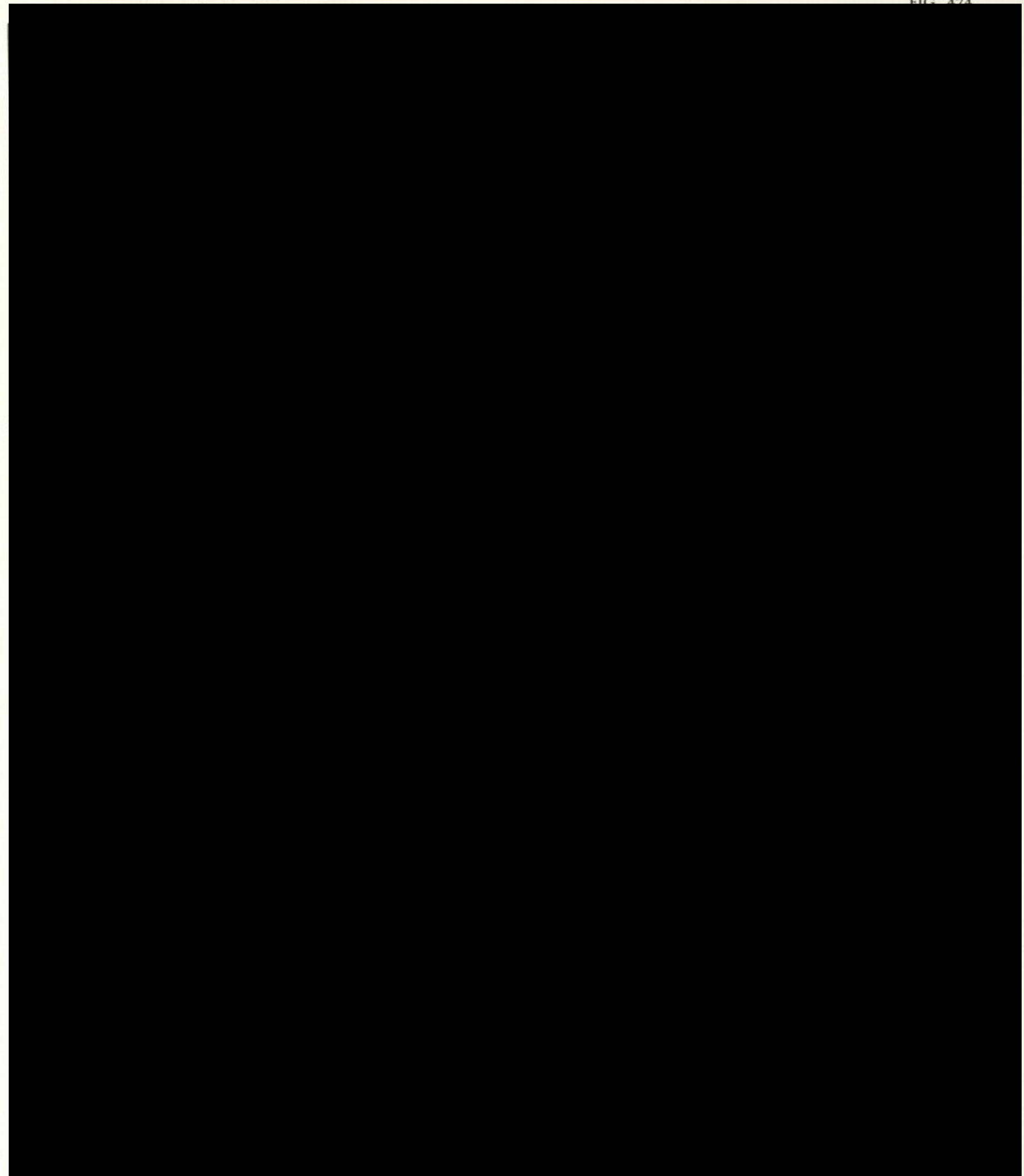
470



472

REPRESENTATIVE ART: BALL COURT

FIG. 474—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Great Ball Court), west side, center panel. [Marquina, 1951, pl. 266.]



REPRESENTATIVE ART: BALL COURT

- FIG. 475—Aparicio, Veracruz, design on palma. [Garcia Payon, 1948-49, fig. 1.]
 FIG. 476—Codex Telleriano Remensis 15.
 FIG. 477—Codex Fejervary-Mayer 41.
 FIG. 478—Copan, middle marker from ball court between Structures 9 and 10. [Morley, 1937-38, vol. 3, tailpiece.]
 FIG. 479—Piedras Negras, Structure K-6, ball-player. [Morley, 1937-38, vol. 3, fig. 97.]
 FIG. 480—Santa Lucia Cotzumalhuapa, Monument 6, detail. [Habel, 1878, pl. 3.]
 FIG. 481—Alvaralo, Veracruz, stone yoke. [Ekholm and Covarrubias photo.]
 FIG. 482—Santa Lucia Cotzumalhuapa, Monument 4. [Habel, 1878, pl. 2.]
 FIG. 483—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Great Ball Court), detail. [Marquina, 1951, pl. 266; see fig. 474 above.]



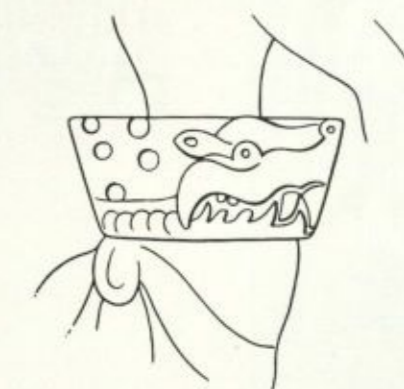
476



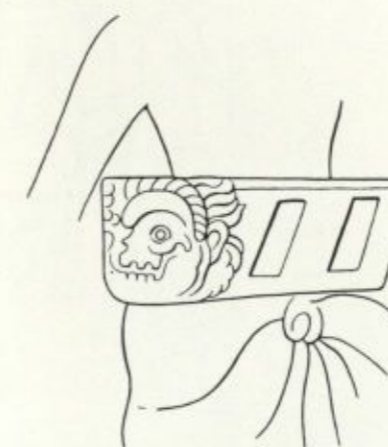
477



478



482



480



481

REPRESENTATIVE ART: BALL COURT

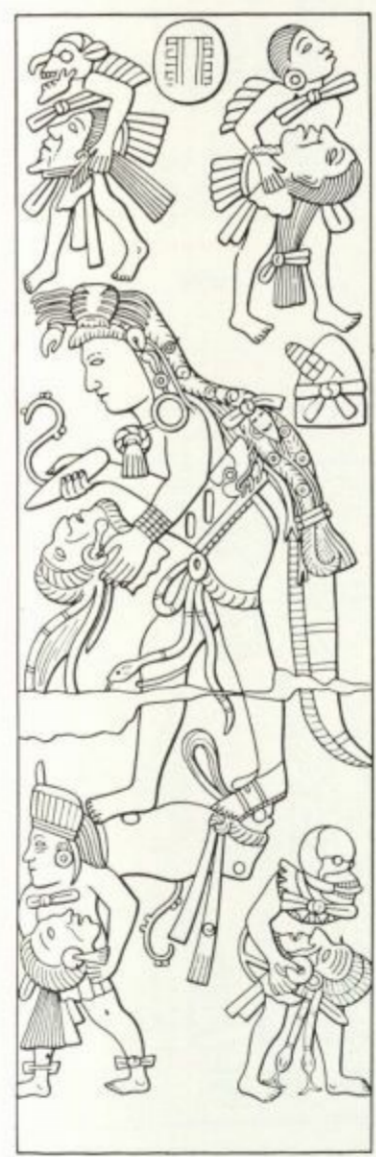
- FIG. 484—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), Row B. [Maudslay, 1889-1902, vol. 3, pl. 49.]
- FIG. 485—Etzna, Stela 6. [Ruz, 1945b, p. 153.]
- FIG. 486—Chinkultic, Chiapas, ball-court marker. [Morley, 1937-38, vol. 1, tailpiece.]
- FIG. 487—Santa Lucia Cotzumalhuapa, Monument 1. [Habel, 1878, pl. 1.]
- FIG. 488—Santa Lucia Cotzumalhuapa, Monument 4. [Habel, 1878, pl. 2.]
- FIG. 489—Escuintla, design from jar. [Rhode Island School of Design, 1941, fig. 67.]
- FIG. 490—Tula, ball-player. [Acosta, 1941, fig. 1.]



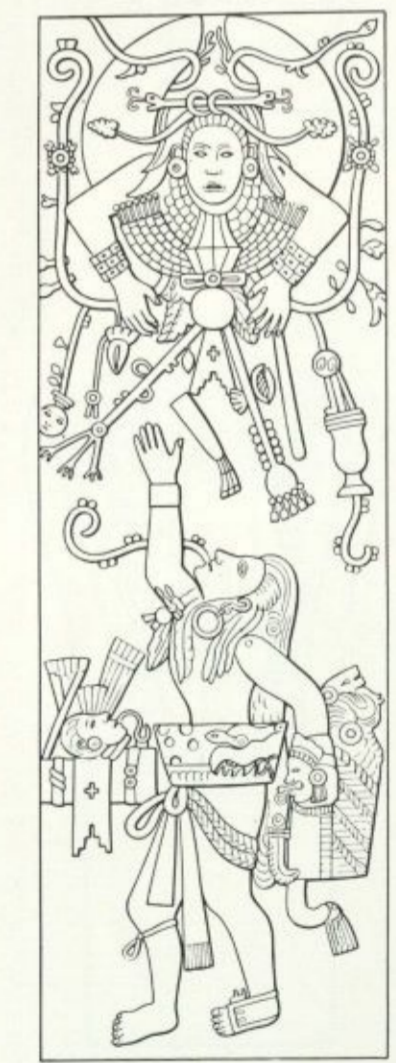
484



486



487



488

REPRESENTATIVE ART: BALL COURT

- FIG. 491—Tula, feet of ball-player. [Carnegie Institution of Washington.]
- FIG. 492—Tajin, Great Ball Court, northwest panel. [E. Spinden, 1933, fig. 7.]
- FIG. 493—Tajin, Great Ball Court, northeast panel. [E. Spinden, 1933, fig. 6.]
- FIG. 494—Tepatlaxco, Veracruz, stela. [Batres, 1905, pl. 2.]
- FIG. 495—Tajin, Structure 5, Monument T2. [Proskouriakoff, 1954, fig. 9.a.]
- FIG. 496—Tajin, palma. [Carnegie Institution of Washington.]
- FIG. 497—Totonac, Palma 11, detail. [Proskouriakoff, 1954, fig. 6.]
- FIG. 498—Coatepec, Veracruz, Palma 24, detail.
- FIG. 499—Veracruz, Palma 12. [Proskouriakoff, 1954, fig. 6, from Cavallo, 1954, p. 57.]
- FIG. 500—Coatepec, Veracruz, Palma 5. [Proskouriakoff, 1954, fig. 6.]



494



495



498

REPRESENTATIVE ART: ARTIFACTS

FIG. 501—Chichen Itza, spindle weights. [The lettering is that of the original in Kidder, 1943a, pp. 98-99.]

FIG. 502—Chichen Itza, clay pipe. [After Morris, 1931, pl. 21.]

FIG. 503—Tula, clay pipe. [Acosta, 1945, fig. 57, no. 4.]

FIG. 504—Chichen Itza, Cenote of Sacrifice, stone points. [Lothrop, 1952, fig. 27.]

ETHNOLOGY: TOLTEC AND MAYA

FIG. 505—Tula vase, Vienna Museum. [Lehmann, 1933, fig. 84.]

FIG. 506—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1, name signs. Upper Temple of the Jaguars: *a-c,k,l* [Maudslay, 1889-1902, vol. 3, pl. 38]. Lower Temple of the Jaguars: *d* [*ibid.*, pl. 45], *e,f,i,j* [*ibid.*, pl. 47], *g* [*ibid.*, pl. 49], *h* [*ibid.*, pl. 46].

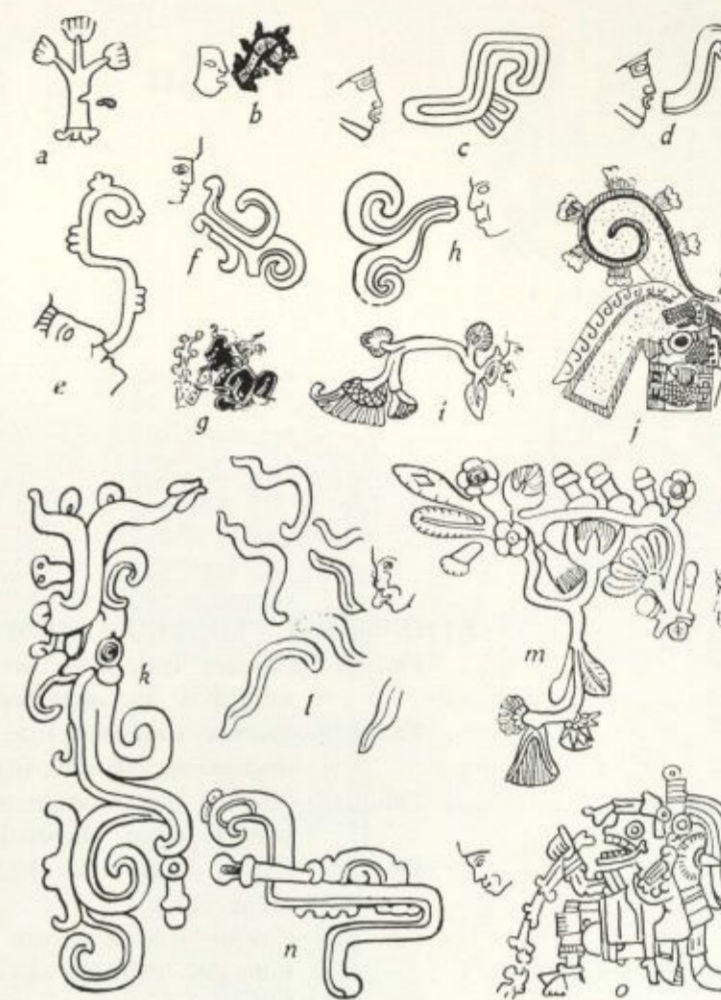
FIG. 507—Tula, Main Temple, Pilaster 1, name sign. [Acosta, 1941, fig. 5.]

FIG. 508—Tula, Main Temple, Pilaster 11, name sign. [Acosta, 1941, fig. C.]

FIG. 509—Speech-scrolls. *a,b*: Nahuatl place names. *c,d*: Xochicalco. *e*: Santa Lucia Cotzumalhuapa. *f,h,i,k-n*: Chichen Itza, Lower Temple of the Jaguars. *g*: Codex Dresden 34. *j*: San Juan Teotihuacan. *o*: Codex Chavero. [Spinden, 1913, fig. 240.]

FIG. 510—Acanceh, from façade. [Seler, 1911, pl. 15.]

FIG. 511—Oaxaca, grave stone. [Seler, 1902-23, 2:360, fig. 101.]



509



506



510



511

ETHNOLOGY: TOLTEC AND MAYA

- FIG. 512—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), Column 61W, ear ornament. [Morris, 1931, pl. 123.]
- FIG. 513—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Warriors), ear ornaments. [Morris, 1931, fig. 194.]
- FIG. 514—Chichen Itza, Cenote of Sacrifice, jade nose button. [Peabody Museum, Harvard University.]
- FIG. 515—Copan, figure from Altar Q. [Maudslay, 1889-1902, vol. 1, pl. 92, fig. 5.]
- FIG. 516—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Warriors), Column 5W. [Morris, 1931, pl. 45.]
- FIG. 517—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Warriors), fresco. [Morris 1931, pl. 155, a.]
- FIG. 518—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), Column 57N. [Morris, 1931, pl. 120.]
- FIG. 519—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), Column 39W. [Morris, 1931, pl. 105.]
- FIG. 520—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), Column 16S. [Morris, 1931, pl. 84.]
- FIG. 521—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), Column 16N. [Morris, 1931, pl. 84.]



514



FIGS. 512-521

515

ETHNOLOGY: TOLTEC AND MAYA

FIG. 522-8 Deer. Codex Nuttall 52.

FIG. 523-8 Deer. Codex Nuttall 78.

FIG. 524-Glyph of the soul of a warrior. [Seler, 1902-23, 2:799, fig. 9.]

FIG. 525-Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Warriors), Column 14S. [Morris, 1931, pl. 56.]

ETHNOLOGY: TOLTEC

FIG. 526-Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Upper Temple of the Jaguars), Pilaster k4. [Maudslay, 1899-1902, vol. 3, pl. 38.]

FIG. 527-Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), Row C. [Maudslay, 1889-1902, vol. 3, pl. 49.]

FIG. 528-Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), Row C. [Maudslay, 1889-1902, vol. 3, pl. 49.]



522



523



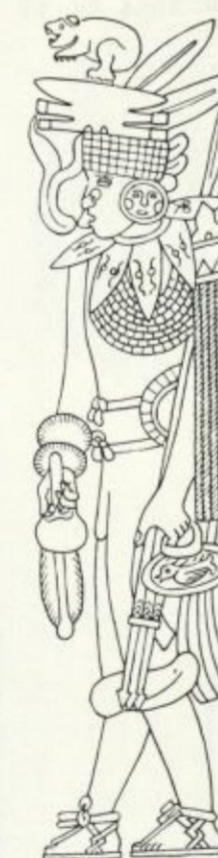
524



527



525



526



528

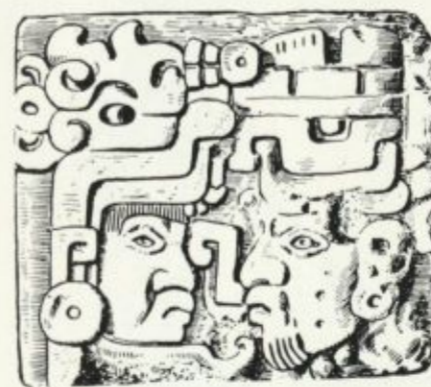
ETHNOLOGY: TOLTEC

FIG. 529—Chichen Itza, Cenote of Sacrifice, Tula-Toltec headdresses from disks. *a*: Disk A. *b*: Disk C. *c*: Disk D. *d,m*: Disk E. *e,h,i*: Disk I. *f,o*: Disk F. *g*: Disk B. *j,k,l,n,p*: Disk H. [Lothrop, 1952, fig. 19.]

FIG. 530—Oaxaca, Zapotec stone. [Seler 1902-23, vol. 2, p. 360, fig. 99.]

FIG. 531—Tula, section of Pilaster 11. [Acosta, 1941, fig. 3.]

FIG. 533—Veracruz, Plaque 3. [Proskouriakoff, 1954, fig. 3.]



ETHNOLOGY: TOLTEC AND MAYA

- FIG. 534—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), Row D. [Maudslay, 1889-1902, vol. 3, pl. 50.]
 FIG. 535—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), Column 53S. [Morris, 1931, pl. 117.]
 FIG. 536—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), Column 45N. [Morris, 1931, pl. 111.]
 FIG. 537—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), Row E. [Maudslay, 1889-1902, vol. 3, pl. 50.]
 FIG. 538—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), Row C. [Maudslay, 1889-1902, vol. 3, pl. 49.]
 FIG. 539—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), Row C. [Maudslay, 1889-1902, vol. 3, pl. 49.]
 FIG. 540—Halakal, painted capstone. [Beyer, 1937, pl. 13.a.]
 FIG. 541—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), Row B. [Maudslay, 1889-1902, vol. 3, pl. 49.]
 FIG. 542—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), Row B. [Maudslay, 1889-1902, vol. 3, pl. 49.]



534



537

FIGS. 534-542



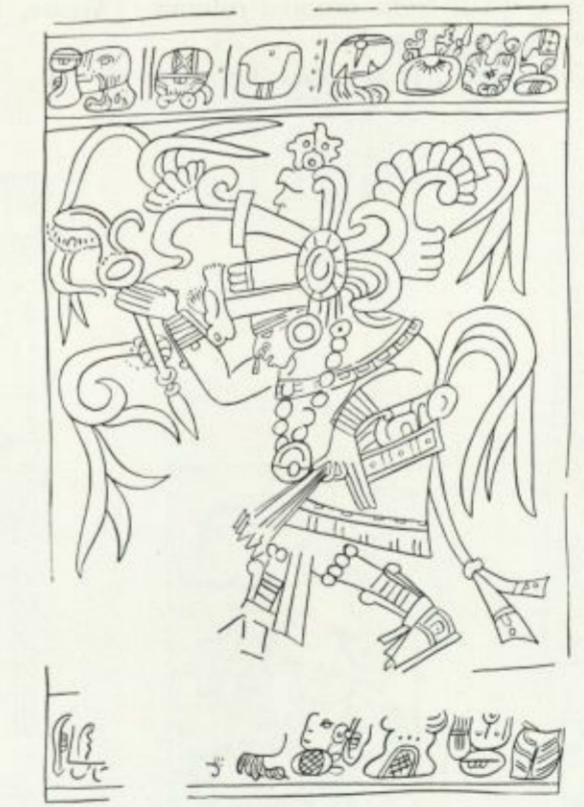
538



539



541



540



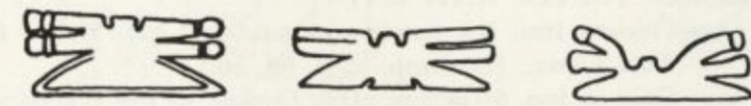
542

ETHNOLOGY: TOLTEC AND MAYA

- FIG. 543—Tula, details from cacique frieze. [Moedano, 1947, fig. 3.]
FIG. 544—Tula, upper part of atlantean figure. [Acosta, 1941, fig. 2.]
FIG. 545—Tula, warrior figure.
FIG. 546—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), conventionalized bird-forms. [Spinden, 1913, fig. 238.]
FIG. 547—Chichen Itza, Cenote of Sacrifice, jade cirlet. [Peabody Museum, Harvard University.]
FIG. 548—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Warriors), Column 16S. [Morris 1931, pl. 58.]
FIG. 549—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), Column 53N. [Morris, 1931, pl. 117.]
FIG. 550—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), Column 18N. [Morris, 1931, pl. 86.]
FIG. 551—Tula, detail from restored column. [Acosta, 1945, fig. 11; see fig. 561 below.]
FIG. 552—Tula, Stela 1. [Caso, 1941, fig. 7.]



545



546



547

ETHNOLOGY: TOLTEC AND MAYA

- FIG. 553—Chichen Itza, leg bands and sandals. *g,l*: Maya. *Others*: Tula-Toltec. [Lothrop, 1952, fig. 26.]
- FIG. 554—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Warriors), Column 7S. [Morris, 1931, pl. 47.]
- FIG. 555—Tula, warrior figure. [Acosta photo.]
- FIG. 556—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), Row C. [Maudslay, 1889-1902, vol. 3, pl. 49.]
- FIG. 557—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Upper Temple of the Jaguars), west wall, fresco. [Drawing by Breton, Peabody Museum, Harvard University.]
- FIG. 558—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), Column 32W. [Morris, 1931, pl. 99.]
- FIG. 559—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), Column 43N. [Morris, 1931, pl. 109.]
- FIG. 560—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), Row B. [Maudslay, 1889-1902, vol. 3, pl. 49.]



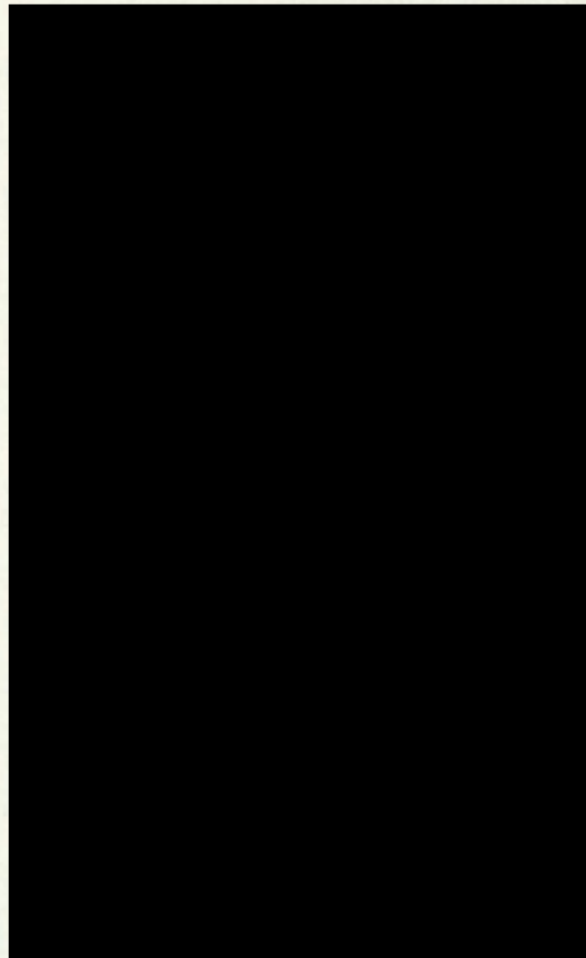
555



556



557



560

ETHNOLOGY: TOLTEC AND MAYA

FIG. 561—Tula, restored column. [Acosta, 1945, fig. 11; see fig. 551 above.]

FIG. 562—Tula, atlantean column. [Acosta, 1944, fig. 14.]

FIG. 562A—Tula, Palacio Quemado, Sala 2. [Acosta, 1950.]

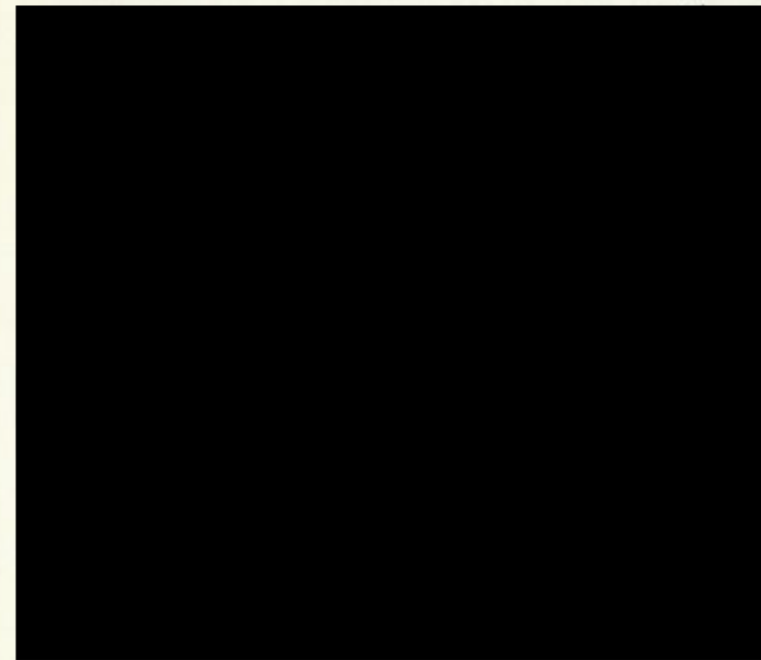
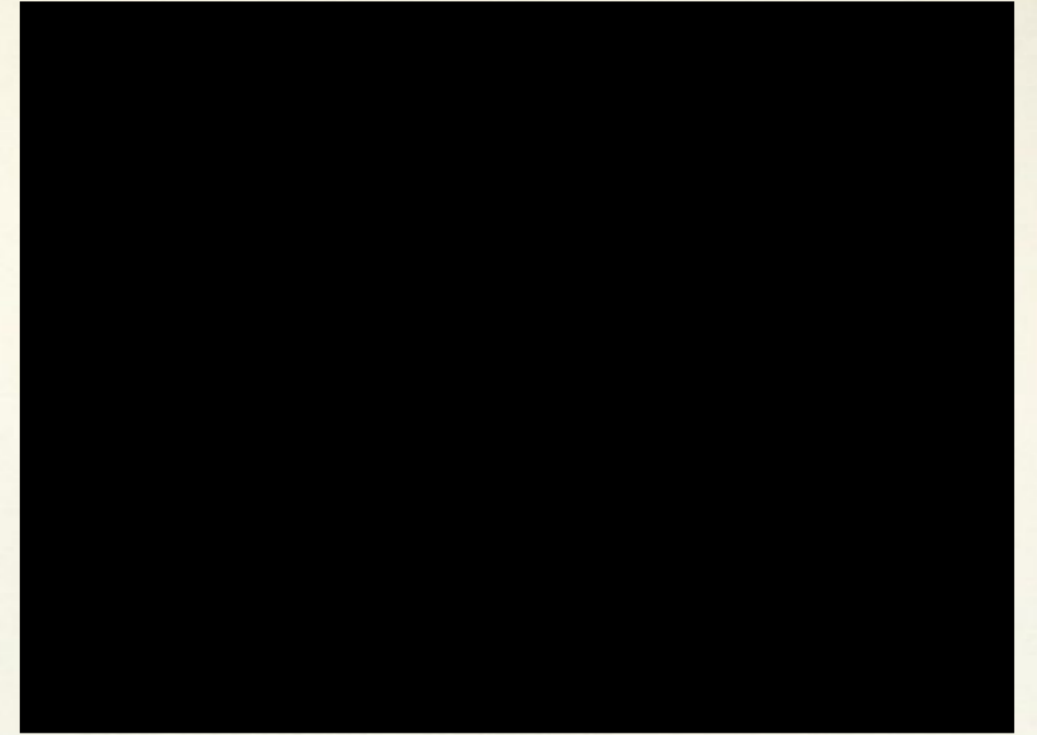
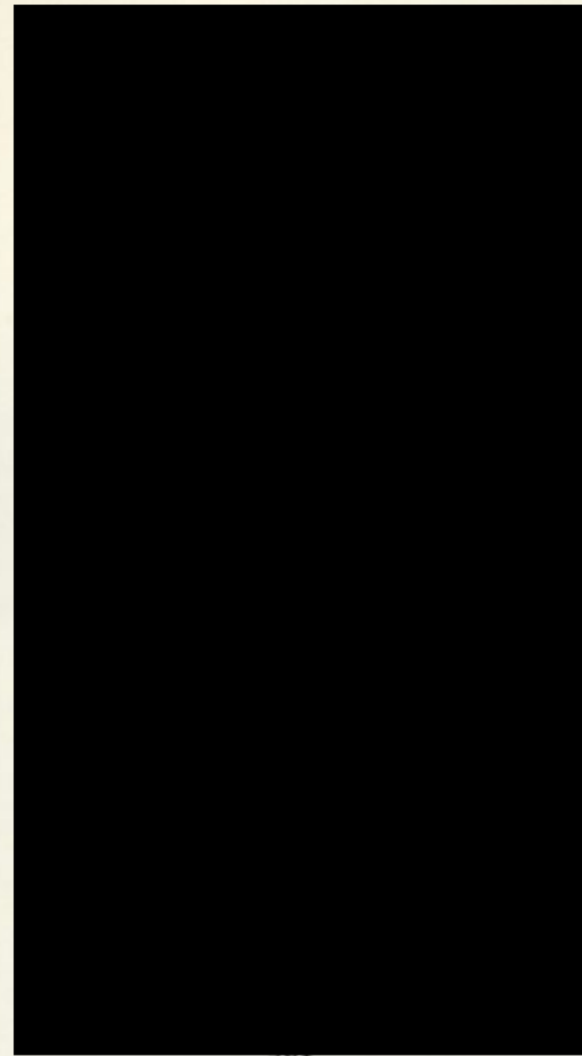
FIG. 563—Tula, lower half of column. [Carnegie Institution of Washington.]

FIG. 563A—Tula, Stela 2.

FIG. 564—Chichen Itza, Cenote of Sacrifice, jade bead. [Peabody Museum, Harvard University.]

FIG. 565—Codex Dresden 47.

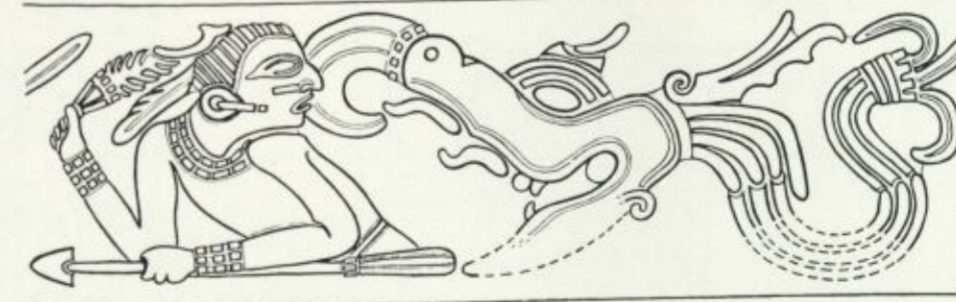
FIG. 566—Oaxaca, incised figure on stone idol. [Peabody Museum, Harvard University.]



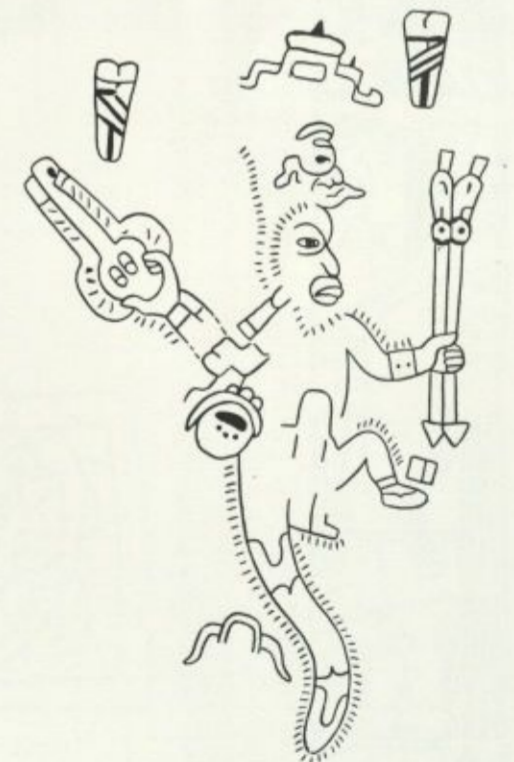
563A



565



564



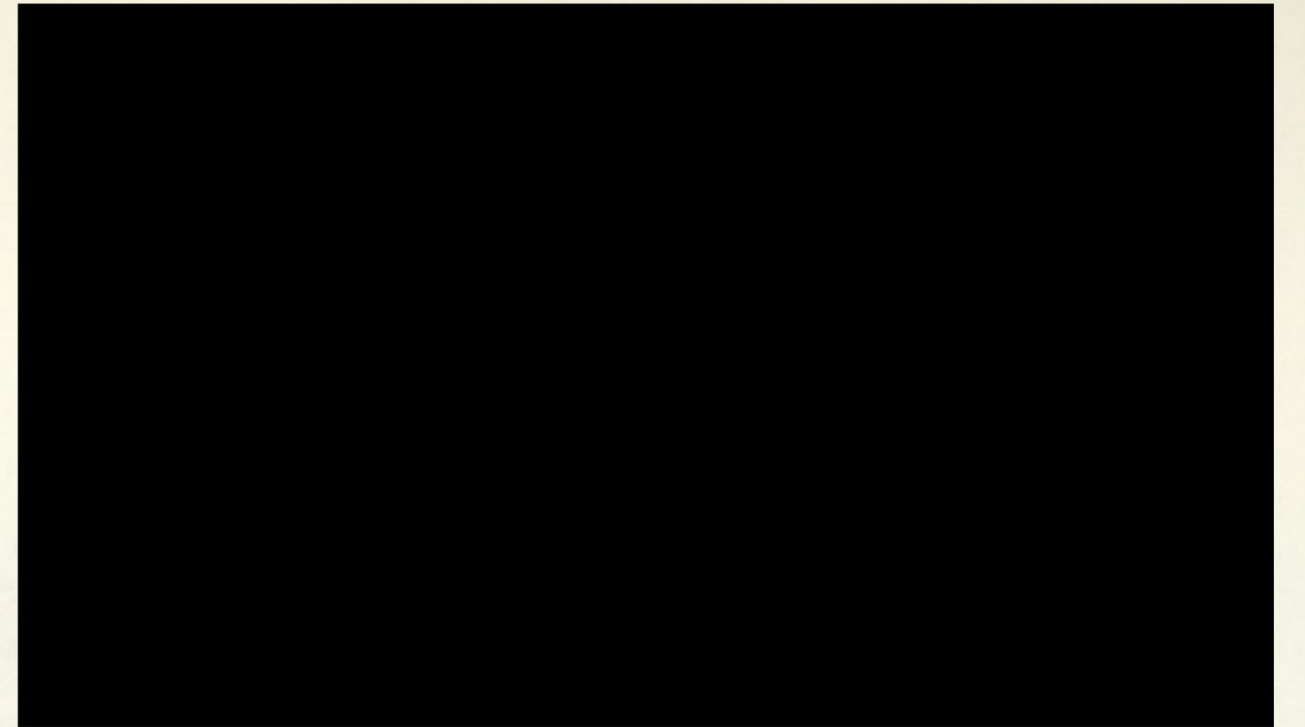
566

ETHNOLOGY: TOLTEC AND MAYA

- FIG. 567—Teotihuacan, Tepantitla. [Carnegie Institution of Washington.]
- FIG. 568—Mitla, fresco. [Seler, 1902-23, 2: 350, fig. 77, *b*.]
- FIG. 569—Huastec and Mixtec *atlats*. [Beyer, 1933, figs. 75-80, 85, 86.]
- FIG. 570—Tula, pilaster. [Carnegie Institution of Washington.]
- FIG. 571—Tula, Palacio Quemado. [Acosta photo.]
- FIG. 572—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), Column 47W. [Morris, 1931, pl. 112.]
- FIG. 573—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Warriors), Column 11E. [Morris, 1931, pl. 51.]
- FIG. 574—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Upper Temple of the Jaguars), part of altar top. [Drawing by Breton, Peabody Museum, Harvard University.]
- FIG. 575—Chichen Itza, Structure 4C1 (Monjas), Toltec Annex, south portico, capital of column. [Carnegie Institution of Washington.]
- FIG. 576—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Chac Mool), Column 1S. [Morris, 1931, pl. 29.]



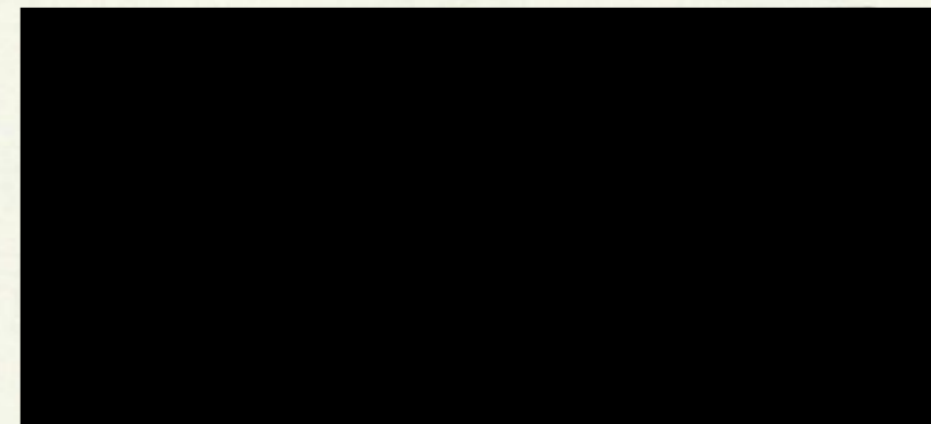
568



571



574



ETHNOLOGY: TOLTEC AND MAYA

- FIG. 577—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (South Temple of the Great Ball Court), Column 4S. [Carnegie Institution of Washington.]
- FIG. 578—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), Row C. [Maudslay, 1889-1902, vol. 3, pl. 47.]
- FIG. 579—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Warriors), Column 16E. [Morris, 1931, pl. 58.]
- FIG. 580—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Warriors), Column 4S. [Morris, 1931, pl. 44.]
- FIG. 581—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Warriors), Column 1S. [Morris, 1931, pl. 41.]
- FIG. 582—Tula, tape garters. [Carnegie Institution of Washington.]
- FIG. 583—Tula, tape garters. [Carnegie Institution of Washington.]
- FIG. 584—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Warriors), Column 6S. [Morris, 1931, pl. 46.]
- FIG. 585—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Warriors), Column 17N. [Morris, 1931, pl. 59.]
- FIG. 586—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), Column 24S. [Morris, 1931, pl. 92.]
- FIG. 587—Chichen Itza, Structure 3C1 (High Priest's Grave), bird atlantean. [Seler, 1902-23, 5:277, fig. 108.]
- FIG. 588—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), bird-mask head from northwest corner. [After Morris, 1931, fig. 44.]
- FIG. 589—Chichen Itza, Cenote of Sacrifice, jade. [Peabody Museum, Harvard University.]



578



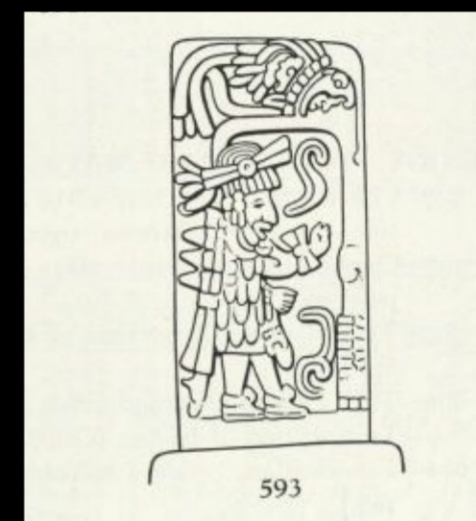
587



589

ETHNOLOGY: TOLTEC AND MAYA

- FIG. 590—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), Column 27N. [Morris, 1931, pl. 95.]
- FIG. 591—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), Column 57W. [Morris, 1931, pl. 120.]
- FIG. 592—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), Column 5N. [Morris, 1931, pl. 73.]
- FIG. 593—Tula, sculpture. [Peabody Museum, Harvard University.]
- FIG. 594—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Warriors), Column 9N. [Morris, 1931, pl. 49.]
- FIG. 595—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), two figures from west side of dais. [Morris, 1931, pl. 124.]
- FIG. 596—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), altar panel. [Morris, 1931, pl. 166.]



ETHNOLOGY: TOLTEC AND MAYA

FIG. 597—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D10 (North Colonnade), dais, south side, east part. [Morris, 1931, fig. 257.]

FIG. 598—Chichen Itza, Structure 3D11 (Mercado), gallery, dais. [Ruppert, 1943, fig. 23.]

FIG. 599—Tula, Temple B, section of sculptured dais. [Acosta, 1945, fig. 24.]

FIG. 600—Tula, Palacio Quemado, Sala 2, sculptured frieze.

FIG. 601—Tula, section of frieze. [Caso, 1941, fig. 2.]

FIG. 602—Tenochtitlan, "centro mercantil" stone. [Peñafiel, 1910, pl. 106.]

600



602



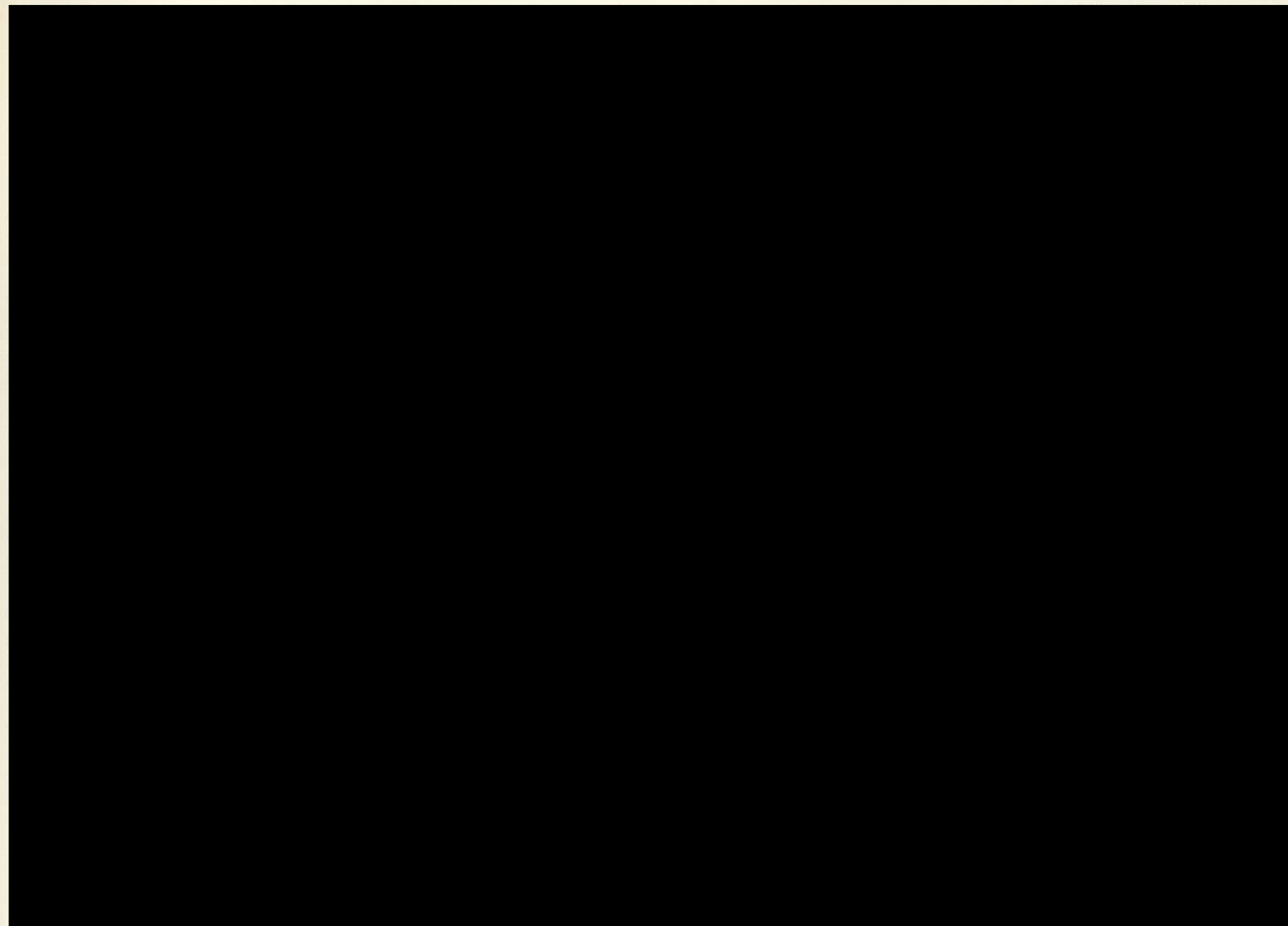
ETHNOLOGY: TOLTEC AND MAYA

FIG. 603—Kabah, Structure 2C6 (Codz Poop), jambs. [Proskouriakoff, 1950, fig. 103, *a, b*.]

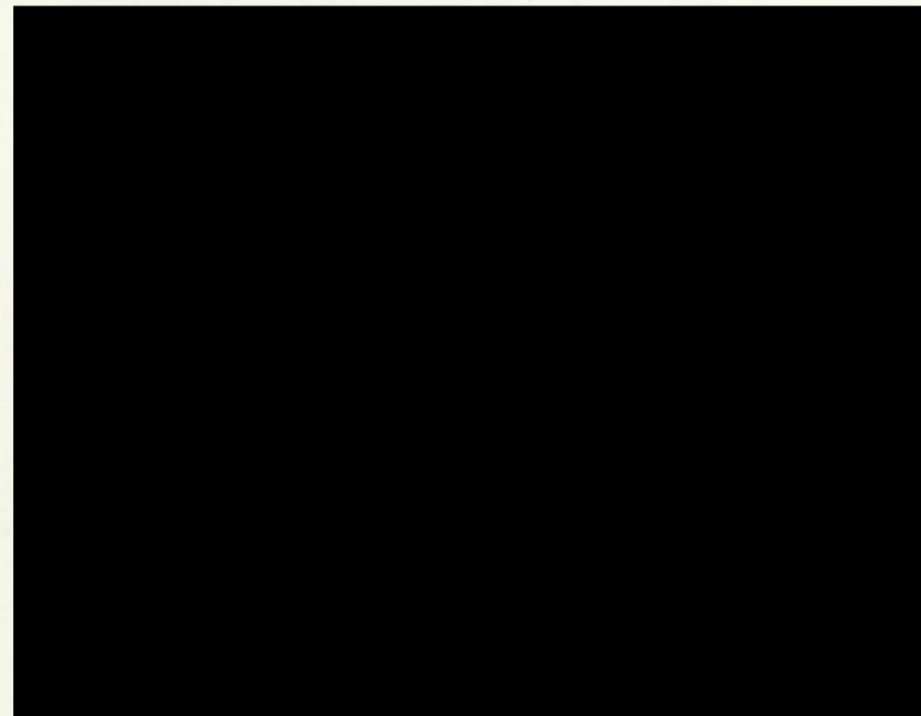
FIG. 604—Uxmal, Stela 14. [Willard, 1933, facing p. 358.]

FIG. 605—Humboldt stone, center. [Peñafiel, 1910, pl. 117.]

FIG. 606—Isla de Sacrificios, Veracruz, polychrome vase. [Du Solier, 1943, p. 78, *o*.]



605



ETHNOLOGY: TOLTEC AND MAYA

FIG. 607-8 Deer. Codex Nuttall 49.

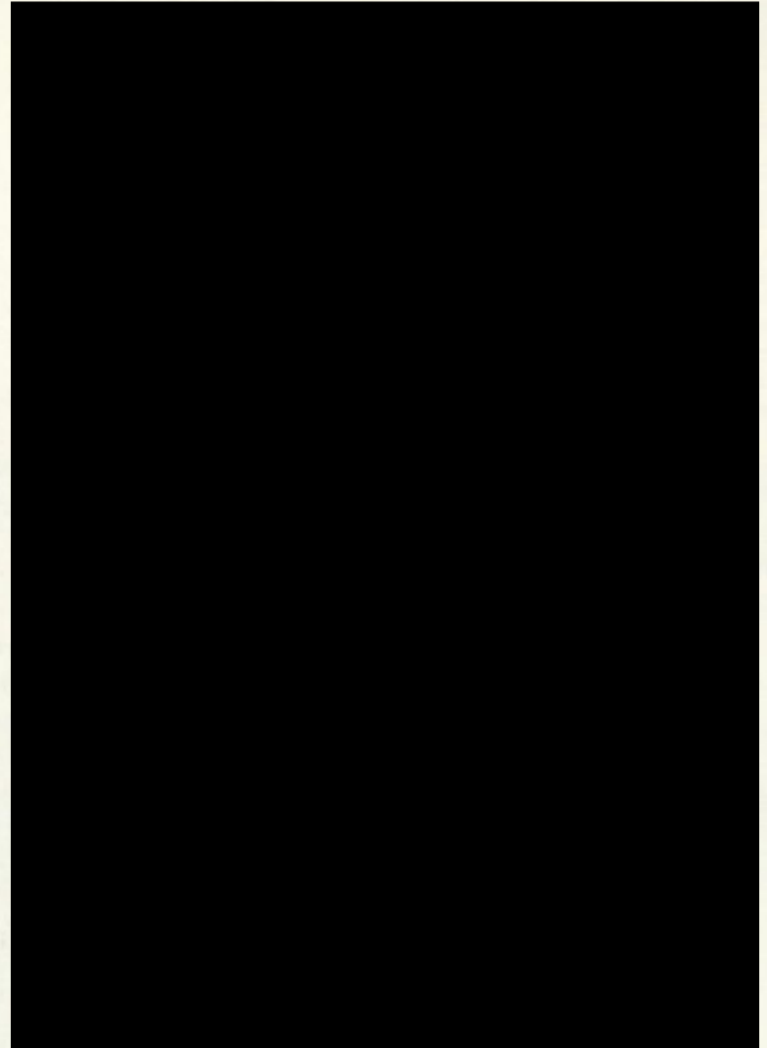
FIG. 608-Tula, stone bas-relief. [Arensburg Collection, Philadelphia Museum of Art.]

FIG. 609-Tula, Mound B, east side.

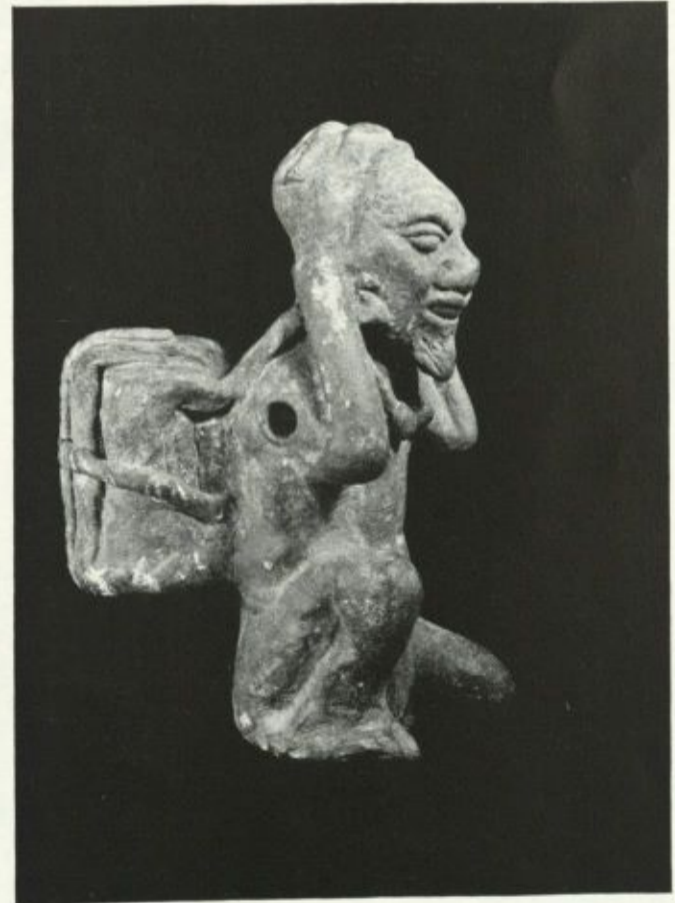
FIG. 610-Usumacinta, figurine. [Peabody Museum, Harvard University.]



607



609



610

ETHNOLOGY: MAYA

- FIG. 611—Chichen Itza, Cenote of Sacrifice, Maya headdresses from disks. *a*: Disk D. *b,d*: Disk B. *c,f,g,i*: Disk G. *e*: Disk A. *h*: Disk L. [Lothrop, 1952, fig. 20.]
- FIG. 612—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), Row A. [Maudslay, 1889-1902, vol. 3, pl. 47.]
- FIG. 613—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), Row A. [Maudslay, 1889-1902, vol. 3, pl. 47.]
- FIG. 614—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), end of south wall. [Maudslay, 1889-1902, vol. 3, pl. 51.c.]
- FIG. 615—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), south column, west side. [Carnegie Institution of Washington.]
- FIG. 616—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D10 (North Colonnade), capstone. [Morris, 1931, pl. 163.]
- FIG. 617—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Chac Mool), fresco. [Morris, 1931, fig. 268.]
- FIG. 618—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Warriors), fresco. [Morris, 1931, pl. 157.b.]
- FIG. 619—Chichen Itza, Cenote of Sacrifice, Disk M, detail. [Lothrop, 1952, fig. 23.e.]



612



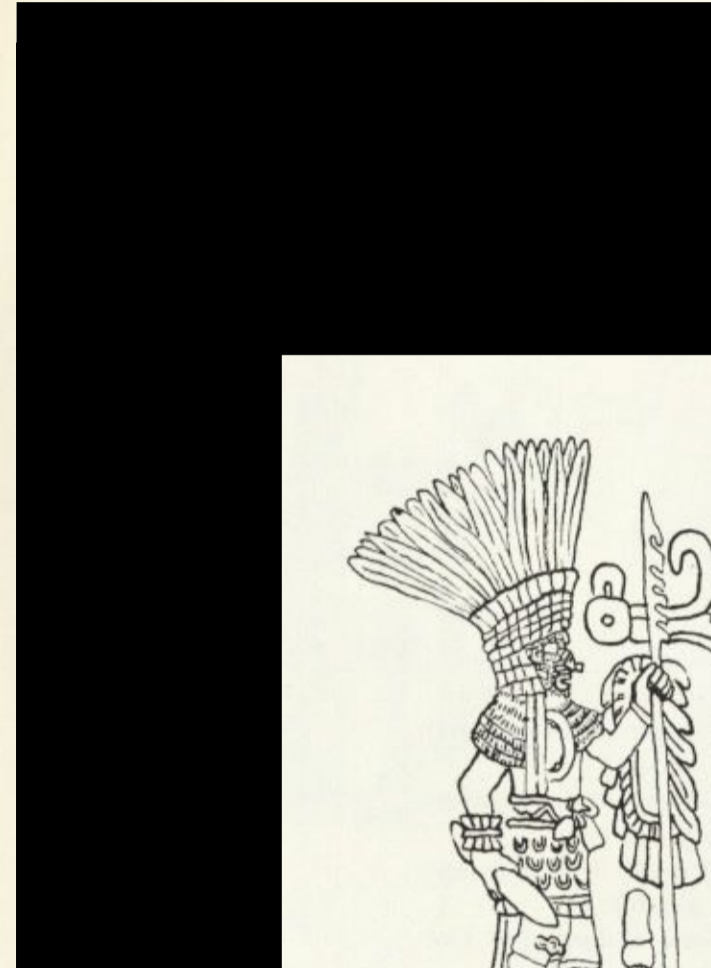
613



614

ETHNOLOGY: MAYA

- FIG. 620—Chichen Itza, Structure 3C15 (Caracol), pilaster, left side. [Carnegie Institution of Washington.]
- FIG. 621—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D10 (North Colonnade), Drum 11. [Carnegie Institution of Washington.]
- FIG. 622—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), Row A. [Maudslay, 1889-1902, vol. 3, pl. 46.]
- FIG. 623—Chichen Itza, Cenote of Sacrifice, design on jade bead. [Peabody Museum, Harvard University.]
- FIG. 624—Chichen Itza, Cenote of Sacrifice, jade necklace assembled. [Lothrop, 1952, fig. 21.]
- FIG. 625—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), Row A. [Maudslay, 1889-1902, vol. 3, pl. 48.]
- FIG. 626—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), Row B. [Maudslay, 1889-1902, vol. 3, pl. 49.]



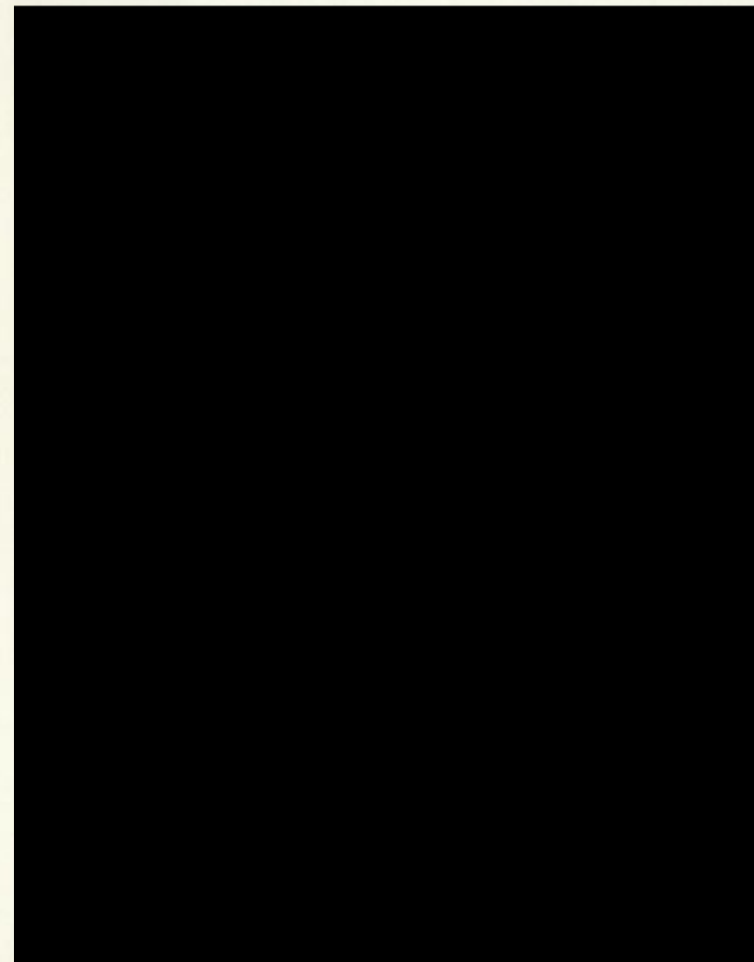
622



623



625



626

ETHNOLOGY: MAYA

- FIG. 627—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), Row B. [Maudslay, 1889-1902, vol. 3, pl. 49.]
- FIG. 628—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), Row A. [Maudslay, 1889-1902, vol. 3, pl. 48.]
- FIG. 629—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), Row A. [Maudslay, 1889-1902, vol. 3, pl. 46.]
- FIG. 630—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), Column 37E. [Morris, 1931, pl. 103.]
- FIG. 631—Chichen Itza, Structure 2C3, south column, north side. [Seler, 1902-23, vol. 5, following p. 388, pl. 33, third from left.]
- FIG. 632—Chichen Itza, Structure 3E1 (Northeast Colonnade, Column 1E. [E. B. Ricketson, 1927, p. 13.]



627



628



629



631

ETHNOLOGY: MAYA

- FIG. 633—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), Row A. [Maudslay, 1889-1902, vol. 3, pl. 47.]
- FIG. 634—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), Row A. [Maudslay, 1889-1902, vol. 3, pl. 45.]
- FIG. 635—Yaxchilan, Lintel 45, detail. [Morley, 1937-38, vol. 5, pl. 114.c.]
- FIG. 636—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), Row A. [Maudslay, 1889-1902, vol. 3, pl. 45.]
- FIG. 637—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), Row A. [Maudslay, 1889-1902, vol. 3, pl. 46.]
- FIG. 638—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), Row A. [Maudslay, 1889-1902, vol. 3, pl. 46.]



633



634



636



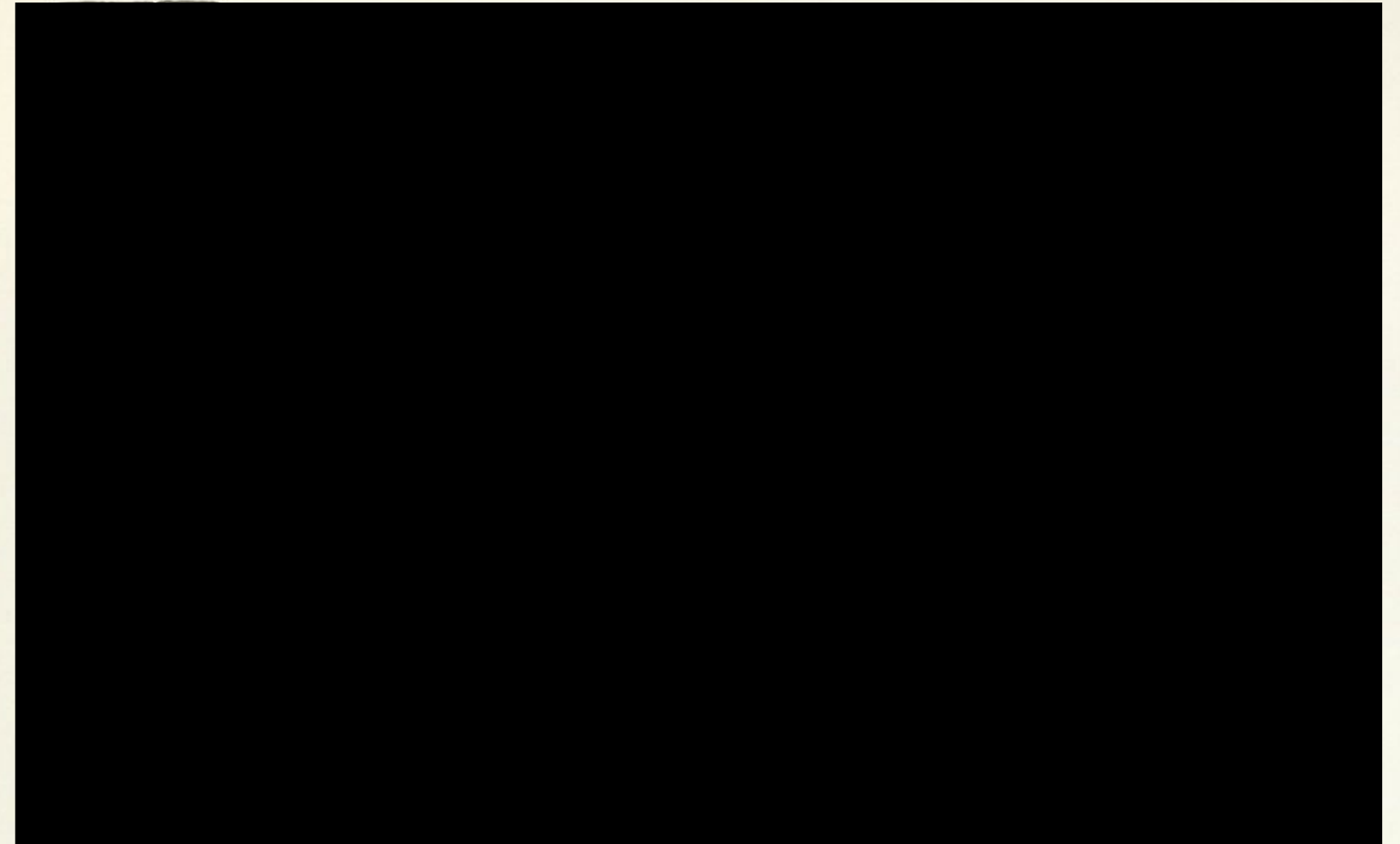
637



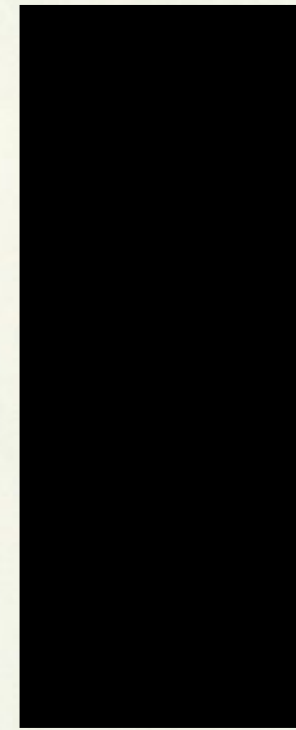
638

ETHNOLOGY: MAYA

- FIG. 639—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Warriors), Column 17W. [Morris, 1931, pl. 59.]
 FIG. 640—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), Column 47N. [Morris, 1931, pl. 112.]
 FIG. 641—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Warriors), Column 11S. [Morris, 1931, pl. 51.]
 FIG. 642—Chichen Itza, Structure 3E1 (Northeast Colonnade), Column 4S. [E. B. Ricketson, 1927, p. 11.]
 FIG. 643—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), Row A. [Maudslay, 1889-1902, vol. 3, pl. 47.]
 FIG. 644—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), Row A. [Maudslay, 1889-1902, vol. 3, pl. 46.]
 FIG. 645—Chichen Itza, Structure 3E1 (Northeast Colonnade), Column 4N. [E. B. Ricketson, 1927, p. 11.]



643



644

ETHNOLOGY: MAYA

- FIG. 646—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), Row A. [Maudslay, 1889-1902, vol. 3, pl. 45.]
- FIG. 647—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), Row A. [Maudslay, 1889-1902, vol. 3, pl. 45.]
- FIG. 648—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), Column 4N. [Morris, 1931, pl. 72.]
- FIG. 649—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Chac Mool), Column 4E. [Morris, 1931, pl. 35.]
- FIG. 650—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Lower Temple of the Jaguars), Row A. [Maudslay, 1889-1902, vol. 3, pl. 47.]
- FIG. 651—Chichen Itza, Structure 3E1 (Northeast Colonnade), Column 2W. [E. B. Ricketson, 1927, pl. 14.]
- FIG. 652—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Warriors), Column 10W. [Morris, 1931, pl. 50.]
- FIG. 653—Tikal, graffito. [Maler, 1911, fig. 12, no. 2.]
- FIG. 654—Chichen Itza, Structure 4C1 (Monjas), Toltec Annex, south portico, west jamb. [Carnegie Institution of Washington.]



646



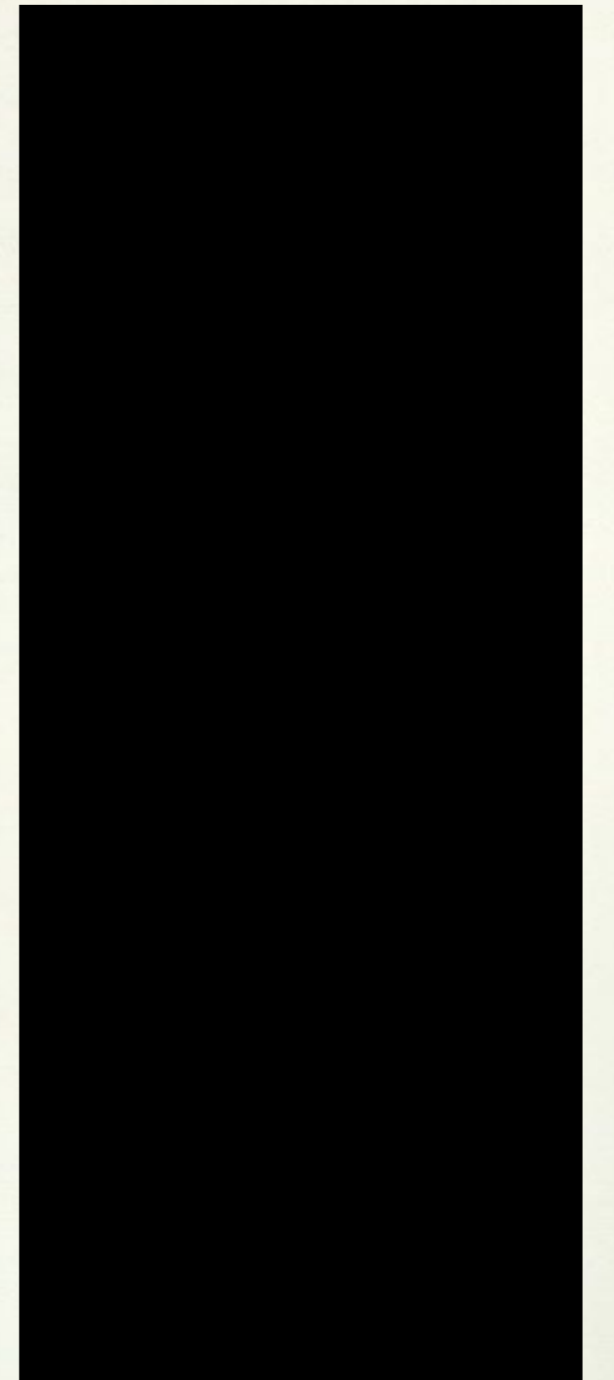
647



650



653

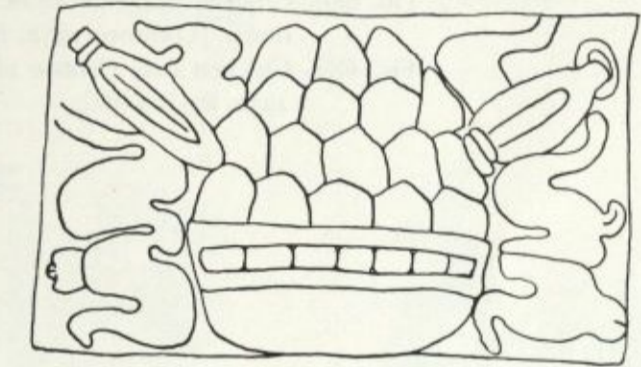
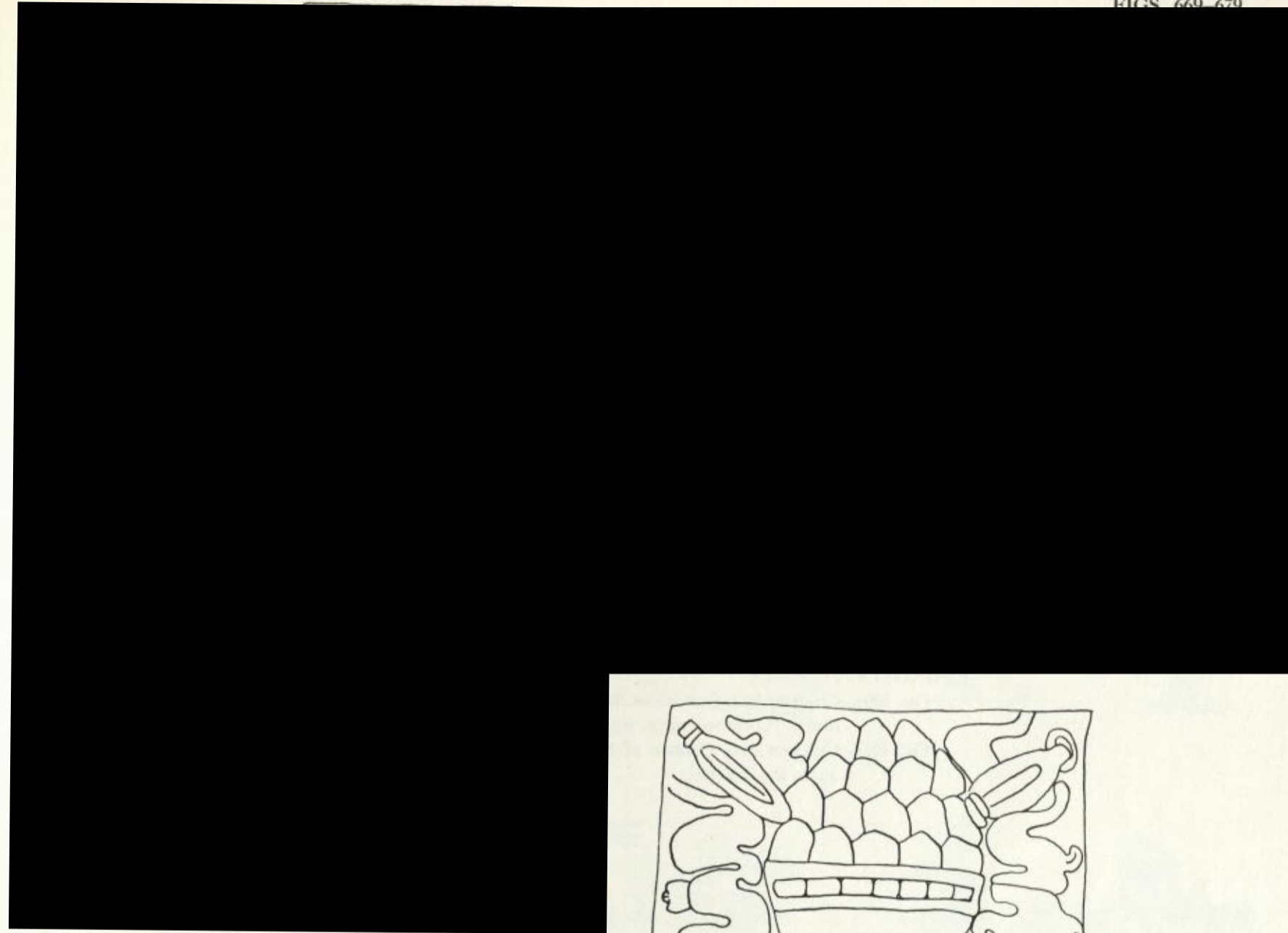


ETHNOLOGY: MAYA

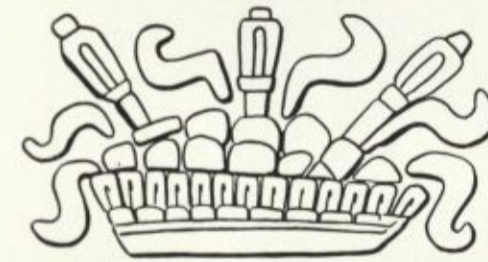
- FIG. 655—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Warriors), Column 10S. [Morris, 1931, pl. 50.]
- FIG. 656—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Chac Mool), Column 4S. [Morris, 1931, pl. 35.]
- FIG. 657—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), Column 4S. [Morris, 1931, pl. 72.]
- FIG. 658—Chichen Itza, Structure 3E1 (Northeast Colonnade), Column 1S. [E. B. Ricketson, 1927, p. 13.]
- FIG. 659—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), Column 51N. [Morris, 1931, pl. 115.]
- FIG. 660—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Chac Mool), south bench. [Morris, 1931, fig. 305.]
- FIG. 661—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), Column 56S. [Morris, 1931, pl. 119.]
- FIG. 662—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), Column 52S. [Morris, 1931, pl. 116.]
- FIG. 663—Chichen Itza, Structure 3E1 (Northeast Colonnade), Column 1W. [E. B. Ricketson, 1927, p. 13.]
- FIG. 664—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), dais, south side. [Morris, 1931, pl. 128.]
- FIG. 665—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Chac Mool), Column 5W. [Morris, 1931, pl. 36.]
- FIG. 666—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Chac Mool), Column 5S. [Morris, 1931, pl. 36.]
- FIG. 667—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Chac Mool), Column 6W. [Morris, 1931, pl. 37.]
- FIG. 668—Chichen Itza, Structure 3C1 (High Priest's Grave), Column 3N. [Carnegie Institution of Washington.]

ETHNOLOGY: MAYA

- FIG. 669—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), Column 39S. [Morris, 1931, pl. 105.]
- FIG. 670—Chichen Itza, Structure 3E1 (Northeast Colonnade), Column 4E. [E. B. Ricketson, 1927, p. 11.]
- FIG. 671—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Chac Mool), portion of south bench. [Morris, 1931, pl. 133.]
- FIG. 672—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Temple of the Warriors), Column 12N. [Morris, 1931, pl. 52.]
- FIG. 673—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), cornice of dais, south side. [Morris, 1931, pl. 128.]
- FIG. 674—Chichen Itza, Structure 3E1 (Northeast Colonnade), cornice of dais. [Carnegie Institution of Washington.]
- FIG. 675—Tula, Palacio Quemado.
- FIG. 676—Tula, Palacio Quemado.
- FIG. 677—Tula, Palacio Quemado.
- FIG. 678—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (North Temple of the Great Ball Court), base of column. [Seler, 1902-23, 5:307, fig. 182.]
- FIG. 679—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (North Temple of the Great Ball Court), north wall. [Seler, 1902-23, 5:321, fig. 196.]



675



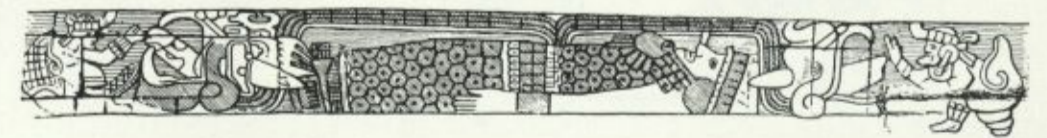
676



678



677



679

ETHNOLOGY: MAYA

FIG. 680—Chichen Itza, Cenote of Sacrifice, plan of decoration on gold disks. [Lothrop, 1952, fig. 11.]

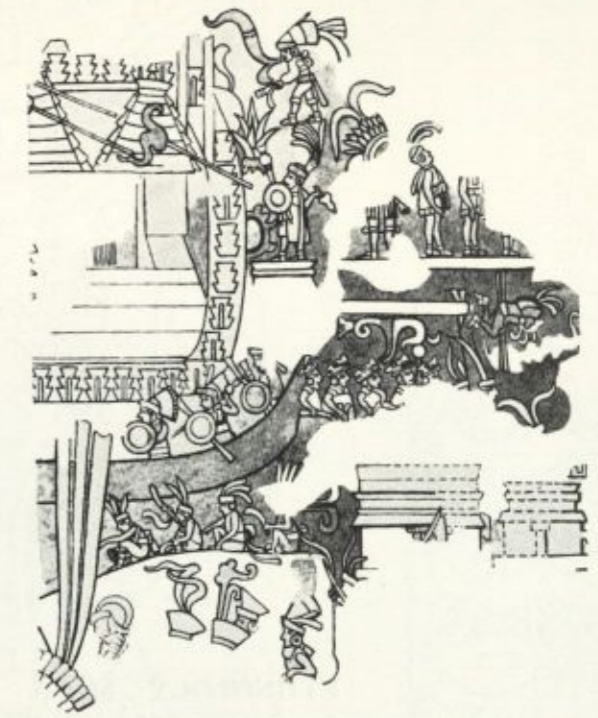
FIG. 681—Chichen Itza, Cenote of Sacrifice, Disks A-G, I. [Lothrop, 1952, figs. 29-36.]

ETHNOLOGY: MAYA

- FIG. 682—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (Upper Temple of the Jaguars), Toltec and Maya. [Seler, 1902-23, 5.327, fig. 201.]
- FIG. 683—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (North Temple of the Great Ball Court), north wall, east end. [Breton, 1917, fig. 6.]
- FIG. 684—Chichen Itza, Structure 4C1 (Monjas), south room, fresco. [Breton in Willard, 1926, facing p. 253.]
- FIG. 685—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D1 (North Temple of the Great Ball Court), west side, detail. [Breton, 1917, pl. 4.]
- FIG. 686—Chichen Itza, Structure 3C15 (Caracol), sculptured circular stone. [After Ruppert, 1935, fig. 169.]
- FIG. 687—Kabah, Structure 2A3, jambs. [Spinden, 1920, p. 389.]
- FIG. 688—Tekax, Yucatan, jar. [J. E. S. Thompson, 1927, fig. 12.]



682



684



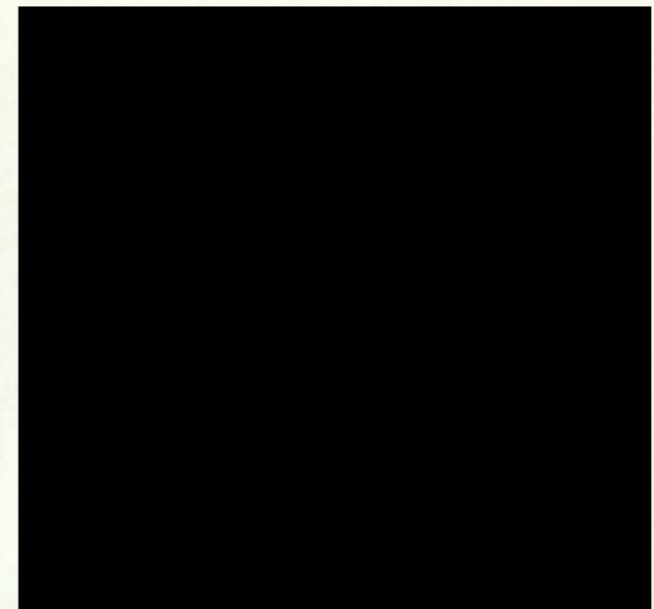
683



685

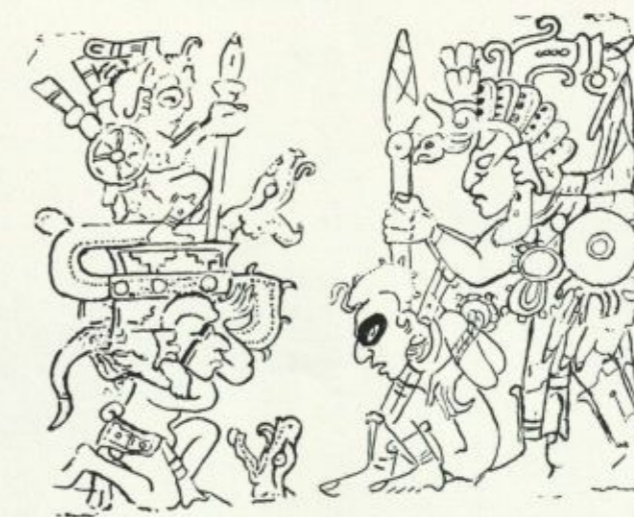


687



ETHNOLOGY: MAYA

- FIG. 689—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), Column 37S. [Morris, 1931, pl. 103.]
- FIG. 690—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), Column 33N. [Morris, 1931, pl. 100.]
- FIG. 691—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), Column 32S. [Morris, 1931, pl. 99.]
- FIG. 692—Chichen Itza, Structure 2D8 (Northwest Colonnade), Column 33S. [Morris, 1931, pl. 100.]
- FIG. 693—Chichen Itza, Structure 4C1 (Monjas), Toltec Annex, south portico. [Carnegie Institution of Washington.]
- FIG. 694—Codex Dresden 60.



ETHNOLOGY: MAYA

FIG. 695—"Near Teotihuacan," jade. [Kelemen, 1943, pl. 238, b.]

FIG. 696—Chichen Itza, Cenote of Sacrifice, jade. [Peabody Museum, Harvard University.]

FIG. 697—Jade. [University of Pennsylvania Museum.]

FIG. 698—Colipa, near Misantla, Veracruz, jade. [Strebel, 1885-89, vol. 2, pl. 7, no. 5.]

FIG. 699—Tenochtitlan, jade. [Batres, 1902, p. 24, no. 7.]

FIG. 700—Tula, shell relief. [Peñafiel, 1890, pl. 169.]

FIG. 701—Xochicalco, detail of frieze on base of temple. [Peñafiel, 1890, pl. 169.]

FIG. 702—Tula, Palacio Quemado, stone amulet.



696



697



698



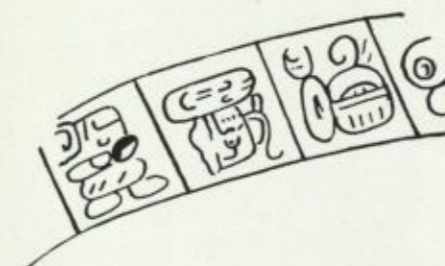
699



701



700



702

CENOTE OF SACRIFICE

FIG. 703—Chichen Itza, view from north. [Proskouriakoff, 1946, pl. 21.]

FIG. 704—Chichen Itza, Sacred Way, looking south. [Carnegie Institution of Washington.]

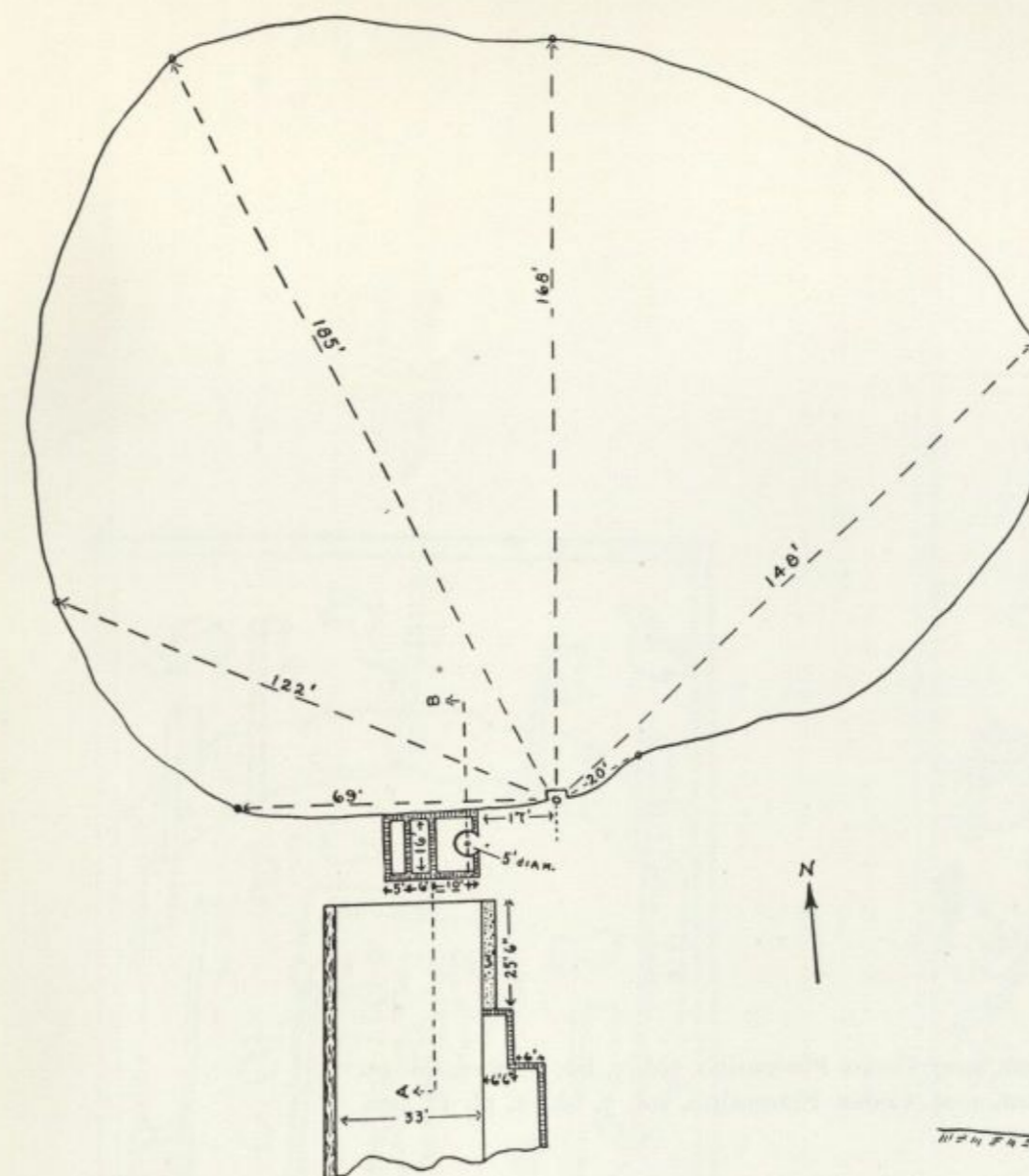
FIG. 705—Chichen Itza, Cenote of Sacrifice, E. H. Thompson's dredge. [Peabody Museum, Harvard University.]



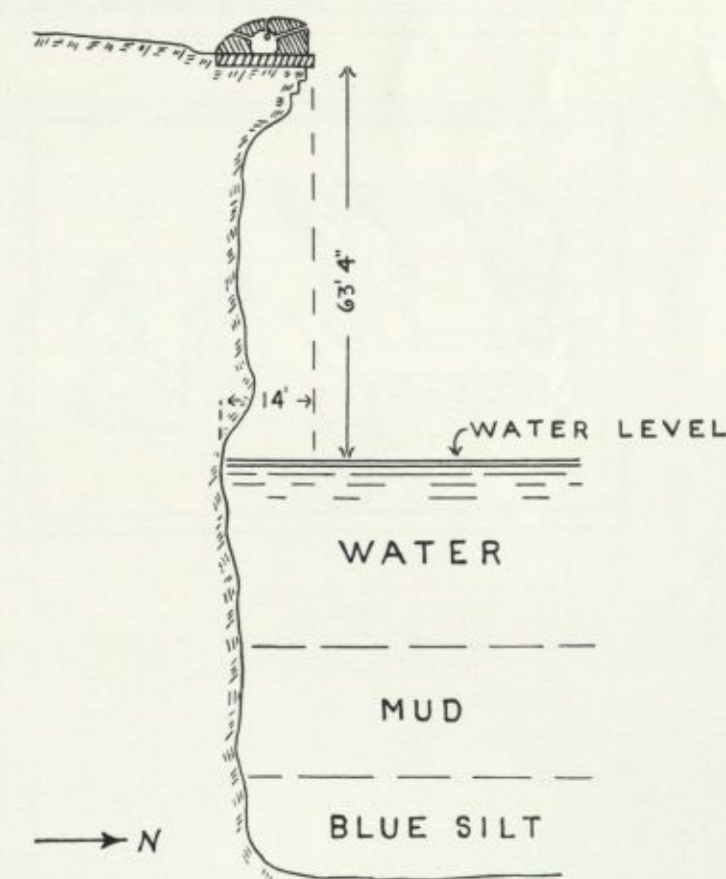
CENOTE OF SACRIFICE

FIG. 706—Chichen Itza, Cenote of Sacrifice, plan.

FIG. 707—Chichen Itza, Cenote of Sacrifice, section of south side.



706



707

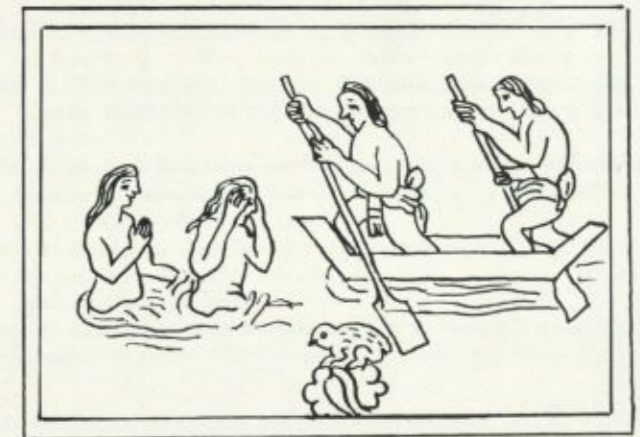
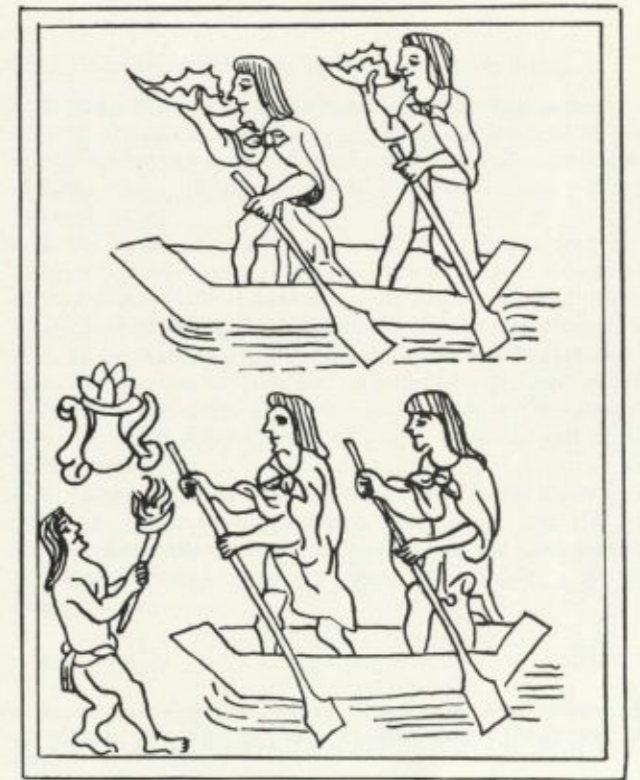
CENOTE CULT

FIG. 708—Sahagun, 1905, Codex Florentino, vol. 5, bk. 1, pl. 7, no. 33.

FIG. 709—Sahagun, 1905, Codex Florentino, vol. 5, bk. 2, pl. 12, nos. 22, 23.



708



709

PEABODY MUSEUM PUBLICATIONS

(continued from inside front cover)

VOLUME XVI complete, \$2.75; bound in cloth, \$5.75.

No. 1. **Anthropometry of the Natives of Arnhem Land and the Australian Race Problem.** Analysis by *W. W. Howells*; Data collected by *W. L. Warner*. 1937. 96 pages, frontispiece, and 2 maps. \$1.25.

No. 2. **Contributions to the Racial Anthropology of the Near East.** By *Carl C. Seltzer*. Based on data collected by *Henry M. Huxley*. 1940. 72 pages, 8 plates, and tables. \$1.00.

No. 3. **Fossil Man in Tangier.** By *Muzaffer Süleyman Senyürek*. Introduction by *Carleton S. Coon*. 1940. 35 pages, 3 plates, and tables. 50 cents.

The page size of Volumes I-XVI is 6¼ × 9½ inches, trimmed; beginning with Volume XVII, 7¾ × 10½ inches, trimmed.

VOLUME XVII complete, \$5.25; bound in cloth, \$8.25.

No. 1. **Navaho Pottery Making.** By *Harry Tschopik, Jr.* 1941. 85 pages, 16 plates, and 7 illustrations in the text. \$1.75.

No. 2. **Archaeological Investigations in Central Utah.** By *John Gillin*. With an analysis of the animal bones by *Glover M. Allen*. 1941. 50 pages, 9 plates, 5 tables, and 6 illustrations in the text. \$1.50.

No. 3. **Flint Quarries—the sources of tools and, at the same time, the factories of the American Indian.** By *Kirk Bryan*. 1950. 40 pages, 1 plate, and 20 illustrations in the text. \$2.00.

VOLUME XVIII complete, \$5.85; bound in cloth, \$8.85.

Landa's Relación de las Cosas de Yucatan. A translation. Edited with notes by *Alfred M. Tozzer*. 1941. 400 pages.

VOLUME XIX complete.

No. 1. **The Prehistoric Archaeology of Northwest Africa.** By *Frederick R. Wublin*. 1941. 173 pages and 92 illustrations in the text. \$3.25.

No. 2. **Notes on the Poro in Liberia.** By *George W. Harley*. 1941. 36 pages, 14 plates, and 3 illustrations in the text. \$1.50.

No. 3. **Early Man and Pleistocene Stratigraphy in Southern and Eastern Asia.** By *Hallam L. Movius, Jr.* 1944. 126 pages, 6 tables, and 47 illustrations in the text. \$3.25. Out of print.

VOLUME XX, \$4.25; bound in cloth, \$7.25.

The Dixon Memorial Volume. Studies in the anthropology of Oceania and Asia presented in memory of *Roland B. Dixon* by fourteen former students. 1943. 220 pages, 20 plates, 10 maps, and 7 illustrations in the text.

VOLUME XXI complete, \$7.50; bound in cloth, \$10.50.

Archaeology of Alkali Ridge, Southeastern Utah. By *John O. Brew*. 1946. 346 pages, 13 tables, 2 colored figures, 111 collotypes, and 80 illustrations in the text.

VOLUME XXII complete.

No. 1. **Old Oraibi.** A study of the Hopi Indians of Third Mesa. By *Mischa Titiev*. 1944. 274 pages, 4 plates, frontispiece, 11 charts, 10 tables, and 13 illustrations in the text. Offset edition, 1951. \$5.25.

No. 2. **Navaho Witchcraft.** By *Clyde Kluckhohn*. 1944. 150 pages. \$2.25. Out of print (revised edition in preparation).

VOLUME XXIII complete, \$9.25; bound in cloth, \$12.25.

No. 1. **Racial Prehistory in the Southwest and the Hawikuh Zunis.** By *Carl C. Seltzer*. 1944. 38 pages and 15 tables. 75 cents.

No. 2. **Hyperbrachycephaly as Influenced by Cultural Conditioning.** By *J. Franklin Ewing, S.J.* 1950. 100 pages, 2 half-tones and 6 illustrations in the text. \$3.75.

No. 3. **The Mountains of Giants: A Racial and Cultural Study of the North Albanian Mountain Ghags.** By *Carleton S. Coon*. 1950. 106 pages, frontispiece, 28 tables, 9 collotypes, and 7 illustrations in the text. \$4.75.

VOLUME XXIV complete, \$12.10; bound in cloth, \$15.10.

No. 1. **The Excavation of Los Muertos and Neighboring Ruins in the Salt River Valley, Southern Arizona.** By *Emil W. Haury*. 1945. 224 pages, 90 plates, colored frontispiece, and 133 illustrations in the text. \$5.85.

No. 2. **Caves of the Upper Gila and Hueco Areas, in New Mexico and Texas.** By *C. B. Cosgrove*. 1947. 182 pages, colored frontispiece, 122 plates, and 48 illustrations in the text. \$6.25.

VOLUME XXV complete, \$8.50; bound in cloth, \$11.50.

Archaeological Survey in the Lower Mississippi Alluvial Valley, 1940-1947. By *Philip Phillips, James A. Ford, and James B. Griffin*. 1951. 472 pages, 17 tables, 32 collotypes, and 73 illustrations in the text.

VOLUME XXVI complete, \$6.25; bound in cloth, \$9.25.

No. 1. **Archaeology of Northwestern Venezuela.** By *Alfred Kidder, II*. 1944. 178 pages, 18 plates, 3 tables, and 62 illustrations in the text. \$3.75.

No. 2. **The Boruca of Costa Rica.** By *Doris Z. Stone*. 1949. 50 pages, 8 plates, and 2 illustrations in text. \$2.50.

VOLUME XXVII complete, \$7.15; bound in cloth, \$10.15.

No. 1. **Some Early Sites in the Northern Lake Titicaca Basin.** By *Alfred Kidder, II*. (Research project no. 7 of the Institute of Andean Research under the sponsorship of the Co-ordinator of Inter-American Affairs.) 1943. 48 pages, 7 plates, frontispiece, and 7 illustrations in the text. \$1.25.

No. 2. **An Introduction to the Archaeology of Cuzco.** By *John H. Rowe*. (Research project no. 7 of the Institute of Andean Research under the sponsorship of the Co-ordinator of Inter-American Affairs.) 1944. 70 pages, 8 plates, and 19 illustrations in the text. \$1.75.

No. 3. **Some Notes on the Archaeology of the Department of Puno, Peru.** By *Marion H. Tschopik*. (Research project no. 7 of the Institute of Andean Research under the sponsorship of the Co-ordinator of Inter-American Affairs.) 1946. 58 pages, 10 plates, and 34 illustrations in the text. \$1.65.

No. 4. **Indian Skeletal Material from the Central Coast of Peru.** By *Marshall T. Newman*. (Research project no. 8 of the Institute of Andean Research under the sponsorship of the Co-ordinator of Inter-American Affairs.) 1947. 72 pages, frontispiece, 7 plates, and 26 tables. \$2.50.

VOLUME XXVIII

No. 1. **A Stone Age Cave Site in Tangier.** By *Bruce Howe and Hallam L. Movius, Jr.* 1947. 32 pages, 7 plates, and 1 illustration in the text. \$1.00.

VOLUME XXIX

Studies in the Anthropology of Bougainville, Solomon Islands. 1949. By *Douglas L. Oliver*. (Nos. 1-4 bound under one cover.) \$5.85.

No. 1. **The Peabody Museum Expedition to Bougainville, Solomon Islands, 1938-39.** 28 pages, 6 collotype figures, and 9 illustrations in the text.

No. 2. **Human Relations and Language in a Papuan-speaking Tribe of Southern Bougainville, Solomon Islands.** 38 pages, 2 collotype figures, and 1 illustration in the text.

No. 3. **Economic and Social Uses of Domestic Pigs in Sina'i, Southern Bougainville, Solomon Islands.** 30 pages, 4 collotype figures, and 3 illustrations in the text.

No. 4. **Land Tenure in Northeast Sina'i, Southern Bougainville, Solomon Islands.** 98 pages, 8 collotype figures, and 7 illustrations in the text.

VOLUME XXX complete, \$10.00; bound in cloth, \$13.00.

The Physical Anthropology of Ireland. By *Ernest A. Hooton and C. Wesley Dupertuis*. With a section on *The West Coast Irish Females*, by *Helen Dawson*. 1955. No. 1, text; No. 2, tables and half-tones. 304 pages, 38 illustrations in the text, 47 half-tones, and 510 tables.

VOLUME XXXI complete, \$7.50; bound in cloth, \$10.50.

Tribes of the Liberian Hinterland. By *George Schwab*. Edited with additional material by *George W. Harley*. 1947. 536 pages, 83 collotype figures and 29 illustrations in the text.

VOLUME XXXII

No. 1. **The Cowrie Shell Miao of Kweichow.** By *Margaret Portia Mickey*. 1947. 84 pages, 8 plates, and 12 illustrations in the text. \$2.50.

PEABODY MUSEUM PUBLICATIONS

(Continued)

- No. 2. **Masks as Agents of Social Control in Northeast Liberia.** By George W. Harley. 1950. 46 pages, frontispiece, and 15 colotype figures. \$3.25.
- No. 3. **A Study of Navajo Symbolism.** Part I: Navajo Symbols in Sand-paintings and Ritual Objects, by Franc Johnson Newcomb; Part II: Navaho Picture Writing, by Stanley A. Fishler; Part III: Notes on Corresponding Symbols in Various Parts of the World, by Mary C. Wheelwright. 1956. 100 pages, 4 half-tones, 12 color plates, and 87 illustrations in the text. \$5.00.

VOLUME XXXIII

- Jeddito 264: **A Basket Maker III—Pueblo I Site in Northeastern Arizona.** By Hiroshi Daifuku. In preparation.

VOLUME XXXIV

- Prehistoric Stone Implements of Northeastern Arizona. By Richard B. Woodbury. 1954. 240 pages, 28 collotypes, 19 tables, and 13 illustrations in the text. \$7.50.

VOLUME XXXV

- No. 1. **The Changing Physical Environment of the Hopi Indians of Arizona.** By John T. Hack. 1942. 86 pages, 12 plates, frontispiece, and 54 illustrations in the text. \$1.75.
- No. 2. **Prehistoric Coal Mining in the Jeddito Valley, Arizona.** By John T. Hack. 1942. 24 pages, 5 plates, and 10 illustrations in the text. 75 cents.
- No. 3. **Part I: Mammals Found at the Awatovi Site; Part II: Post-Cranial Skeletal Characters of Deer, Pronghorn, and Sheep-Goat, with Notes on Bos and Bison.** By Barbara Lawrence. 1951. 44 pages and 20 illustrations in the text. \$2.00.

VOLUME XXXVI complete \$5.85; bound in cloth, \$8.85.

- Franciscan Awatovi: the Excavation and Conjectural Reconstruction of a 17th-Century Spanish Mission Establishment at a Hopi Indian Town in Northeastern Arizona. By Ross Gordon Montgomery, Watson Smith, and J. O. Brew. 1949. 362 pages, 17 plates, 1 color plate, and 45 illustrations in the text.

VOLUME XXXVII complete, \$7.50; bound in cloth, \$10.50.

- Kiva Mural Decorations at Awatovi and Kawaika-a: With a Survey of Other Wall Paintings in the Pueblo Southwest. By Watson Smith. 1952. 318 pages, 64 colotype figures, 9 color plates, and 28 illustrations in the text.

(VOLUMES XXXVIII, XXXIX reserved for the Awatovi Series.)

VOLUME XL complete.

- No. 1. **Gregorio, the Hand-trembler: A Psychobiological Personality Study of a Navaho Indian.** By Alexander H. and Dorothea C. Leighton. 1949. 172 pages and 7 charts. \$2.50.
- No. 2. **Some Sex Beliefs and Practices in a Navaho Community,** with comparative material from other Navaho areas. By Flora L. Bailey. 1950. 108 pages. \$3.00.
- No. 3. **Three Navaho Households: A Comparative Study in Small Group Culture.** By John M. Roberts. 1951. 88 pages, 6 tables, and 14 colotype figures. \$3.00. Out of print.
- No. 4. **Ethnobotany of the Ramah Navaho.** By Paul A. Vestal. 1952. 94 pages. \$2.50.

VOLUME XLI complete, \$8.65; bound in cloth, \$11.65.

- No. 1. **Navaho Veterans: A Study of Changing Values.** By Evon Z. Vogt. 1951. 224 pages, 3 tables, and 11 charts. \$3.00.
- No. 2. **Changing Navaho Religious Values:** a study of Christian Missions to the Rimrock Navahos. By Robert N. Rapoport. 1954. 152 pages, 33 tables, and 1 illustration in the text. \$3.00.

MEMOIRS

- VOLUME I (including nos. 2-6) complete, with Index. \$8.00; bound in cloth, \$12.00. Complete (including no. 1, photostat edition), bound in cloth, \$40.00.

(Continued on inside back cover)

- No. 3. **Enemy Way Music:** a study of social and esthetic values as seen in Navaho music. By David P. McAllester. 1954. 96 pages, 52 pages of music, and 6 illustrations in the text. \$2.65.

VOLUME XLII complete.

- No. 1. **Land-Use in the Ramah Area of New Mexico:** an anthropological approach to areal study. By John L. Landgraf. 1954. 98 pages, and 18 illustrations in the text. \$1.65.
- No. 2. **A Study of Rorschach Responses in Four Cultures.** By Bert Kaplan. 1954. 44 pages and 25 tables. \$1.35. Out of print.
- No. 3. **Navaho Acquisitive Values.** By Richard Hobson. 1954. 38 pages and 6 tables. \$1.10. Out of print.

VOLUME XLIII

- No. 1. **Zuni Law:** a field of values. By Watson Smith and John M. Roberts, with an appendix, A Practical Zuni Orthography, by Stanley Newman. 1954. 176 pages. \$3.00.

VOLUME XLIV

- No. 1. **An Archeological Survey of West Central New Mexico and East Central Arizona.** By Edward Bridge Danson. 1957. 133 pages, 23 tables, 10 illustrations in the text, and 8 colotype figures. \$4.50.

VOLUME XLV

- No. 1. **Body-Marking in Southwestern Asia.** By Henry Field. In preparation.

VOLUME XLVI complete, \$13.35; bound in cloth, \$16.35.

- The Anthropology of Iraq. By Henry Field.
- No. 1. **The Northern Jazira.** 1951. 116 pages, 196 tables, 49 collotypes, and 5 illustrations in the text. \$6.50.
- Nos. 2-3. **Kurdistan and Conclusions.** 1952. 176 pages, 9 charts, 187 tables, 29 graphs, and 76 colotype figures. \$6.85.

VOLUME XLVII

- No. 1. **Kulture: A Critical Review of Concepts and Definitions.** By A. L. Kroeber and Clyde Kluckhohn. 1952. 228 pages. \$5.25. Out of print.

VOLUME XLVIII

- No. 1. **Contributions to the Anthropology of the Caucasus.** By Henry Field. 1953. 156 pages, 235 tables, 9 graphs, and 24 colotype figures. \$6.50.
- No. 2. **An Anthropological Reconnaissance in the Near East, 1950.** By Henry Field. 1956. 119 pages, 88 tables and 2 maps. \$2.50.

VOLUME XLIX

- No. 1. **Clay Figurines of the American Southwest,** with a description of the new Pillings find in Northeastern Utah and a comparison with certain other North American figurines. By Noel Moss. 1954. 74 pages, 2 maps, 18 colotype figures, and 13 illustrations. \$3.50.
- No. 2. **The Monagrillo Culture of Panama.** By Gordon R. Willey and Charles R. McGimsey. With an appendix on Archaeological Marine Shells by Robert E. Greengo. 1954. 158 pages, 12 tables, 34 illustrations in the text, and 20 half-tone figures. \$4.65.
- No. 3. **The Archaeology of Central and Southern Honduras.** By Doris Z. Stone. 1957. 135 pages, colored frontispiece, 38 illustrations in the text, 46 colotype figures. \$5.85.

VOLUME L

- No. 1. **A Chancay-Style Grave at Zapallan, Peru.** An analysis of its textiles, pottery and other furnishings. By S. K. Lothrop and Joy Mahler. 1957. 38 pages, 9 tables, 10 illustrations in text, 17 half-tones. \$2.50.
- No. 2. **Late Nazca Burials in Chaviña, Peru.** An analysis of its textiles, pottery and other furnishings. By S. K. Lothrop and Joy Mahler. 1957. 61 pages, 5 tables, 14 illustrations in the text, 21 half-tones. \$4.50.

- No. 1. **Prehistoric Ruins of Copan, Honduras.** 1896. 48 pages, map, 8 plates, and text illustrations. A Preliminary Report of the Explorations by the Museum, 1891-95. Photostat edition available.

PEABODY MUSEUM PUBLICATIONS

(Continued from last page)

- No. 2. **Explorations of the Cave of Loltun, Yucatan.** By E. H. Thompson. 1897. 22 pages, 8 plates, and text illustrations. \$1.50.
- No. 3. **The Chultunes of Labná.** By E. H. Thompson. 1897. 20 pages, 13 plates, and text illustrations. \$1.50.
- No. 4. **Researches in the Uloa Valley.** By G. B. Gordon. 1898. 44 pages, map, 12 plates, and text illustrations. (Bound with No. 5.)
- No. 5. **Caverns of Copan.** By G. B. Gordon. 1898. 12 pages, map, and 1 plate. With No. 4. \$2.25.
- No. 6. **The Hieroglyphic Stairway, Ruins of Copan.** By G. B. Gordon. 1902. 38 pages, 18 plates, and 26 text illustrations. \$2.75.

VOLUME II complete, with Index, \$11.75; bound in cloth, \$15.75.

- No. 1. **Researches in the Central Portion of the Usumatsintla Valley.** By Teobert Maler. 1901. 75 pages, 33 plates, and 26 text illustrations. \$4.50.
- No. 2. **Researches in the Usumatsintla Valley, Part II.** By Teobert Maler. 1903. 130 pages, 47 plates, and 42 text illustrations. \$7.25.

VOLUME III complete, with Index, \$7.00; bound in cloth, \$11.00.

- No. 1. **Archaeological Researches in Yucatan.** By E. H. Thompson. 1904. 20 pages, 3 color plates, 6 plates (3 of which are double), and 11 text illustrations. \$1.75.
- No. 2. **The Ruins of Holmul, Guatemala.** By R. E. Merwin and G. C. Vaillant. 1932. 103 pages, 1 color plate, 36 plates, and 31 text illustrations. \$5.25.

VOLUME IV complete with Index, \$8.40; bound in cloth, \$12.40.

- No. 1. **Explorations of the Upper Usumatsintla and Adjacent Region.** By Teobert Maler. 1908. 52 pages, 13 plates, map, and 8 text illustrations. \$2.50.
- No. 2. **Explorations in the Department of Peten, Guatemala, and Adjacent Region.** By Teobert Maler. 1908. 74 pages, 30 plates, and 22 text illustrations. \$4.50.
- No. 3. **Explorations in the Department of Peten, Guatemala, and Adjacent Region (continued).** By Teobert Maler. 1910. 42 pages and 2 plates. \$1.40.

VOLUME V complete, with Index, \$10.25; bound in cloth, \$14.25.

- No. 1. **Explorations in the Department of Peten, Guatemala, Tikal.** By Teobert Maler. 1911. 92 pages, 28 plates, and 17 text illustrations. (Bound with No. 2.)

PHOTOSTAT REPRODUCTIONS OF OLD MANUSCRIPTS

NOT AVAILABLE FOR EXCHANGE

These relate principally to the native languages of Middle America. Reproduced under the direction and through the generosity of the late Charles P. Bowditch. The edition of these reproductions is limited to a few copies.

Doctrina en Lengua Quiché. Catechism in Quiché. 165 pages. Out of print. (Original in the library of Professor M. H. Saville, New York.)

Arte de la Lengua Szinca, Vocabulario de la Lengua Szinca. By Maldonado de Matos. Szinca grammar, with some critical reflections on the Kakchi-

- No. 2. **Prehistoric Ruins of Tikal, Guatemala.** By A. M. Tozzer. 1911. 42 pages, 2 plates, and 30 text illustrations. With No. 1. \$6.25.
- No. 3. **A Preliminary Study of the Prehistoric Ruins of Nakum, Guatemala.** By A. M. Tozzer. 1913. 60 pages, 23 plates, and 54 text illustrations. \$4.00.

VOLUME VI, out of print.

Maya Art. By H. J. Spinden. 1913. 308 pages, 29 plates, map, and 286 text illustrations.

VOLUME VII, \$10.00; bound in cloth, \$14.00.

Coelé: Part I. **An Archaeological Study of Central Panama.** By S. K. Lothrop and Others. (Historical Background, Excavations at the Sitio Conte, Artifacts and Ornaments). 1937. 327 pages, 4 color plates, maps, and 271 text illustrations.

VOLUME VIII, \$10.00; bound in cloth, \$14.00.

Coelé: Part II. **Pottery of the Sitio Conte and Other Archaeological Sites.** By S. K. Lothrop and Others. 1942. 292 pages, 3 color plates, maps, and 491 text illustrations.

VOLUME IX, complete, \$16.75; bound in cloth, \$20.75.

- No. 1. **Archaeology of the North Coast of Honduras.** By Doris Stone. 1941. 103 pages and 99 text illustrations. \$3.00.
- No. 2. **Archaeological Investigations in El Salvador.** By J. M. Longyear, III. (Research project no. 10 of the Institute of Andean Research under the sponsorship of the Co-ordinator of Inter-American Affairs.) 1944. 90 pages, 15 plates, and 30 text illustrations. \$3.75.
- No. 3. **Archaeology of Southern Veraguas, Panama.** By S. K. Lothrop. 1950. 116 pages, 10 tables, and 150 text illustrations. \$10.00.

VOLUME X

- No. 1. **Report on Cenote Jade.** In preparation.
- No. 2. **Metals from the Cenote of Sacrifice.** By Samuel K. Lothrop. 1952. 140 pages, 39 tables, and 114 illustrations in the text. \$10.00.

VOLUMES XI and XII

Chichen Itza and its Cenote of Sacrifice; a comparative study of contemporaneous Maya and Toltec. By Alfred M. Tozzer. 1957. 316 pages, 27 tables, 710 illustrations.

Ydioma Zapoteco de Valle. Contains some common rules of grammar, a copious vocabulary, a confessionary, and other things which the Christian reader may see. 2 vols., 1793: Vol. I, 286 pages; Vol. II, 292 pages. Vol. I, \$33.00; Vol. II, \$33.00. (Original in the John Carter Brown Library, Providence, R. I.)

SPECIAL PUBLICATIONS

NOT AVAILABLE FOR EXCHANGE

The following list includes Special Publications issued in editions different in number and format from our regular series. Many of them were not originally published by the Peabody Museum. Some of the latter, however, relate to collections in the Museum. These publications are for sale but are not available for exchange.

A Journal of American Ethnology and Archaeology. Containing Papers of the Hemenway Southwestern Archaeological Expedition. The Mary Hemenway Collection is exhibited in the Museum. Square octavo. Maps and illustrations. (Discontinued after Vol. V.)

- Volume I. 1. A Few Summer Ceremonials at Zuñi Pueblo. By J. Walter Fewkes. 2. Zuñi Melodies. By Benjamin Ives Gilman. 3. Reconnaissance of Ruins in or near the Zuñi Reservation. By J. Walter Fewkes. \$2.00.
- Volume II. 1. A Few Summer Ceremonials at the Tusayan Pueblos. By J. Walter Fewkes. 2. Natal Ceremonies of the Hopi Indians. By

J. G. Owens. 3. A Report on the Present Condition of a Ruin in Arizona called Casa Grande. By J. Walter Fewkes. Out of print.

Volume III. 1. An Outline of the Documentary History of the Zuñi Tribe. By A. F. Bandelier. 2. Somatological Observations on Indians of the Southwest. By H. F. C. Ten Kate. \$2.25. (No. 1. of this volume may be obtained separately. \$1.75.)

Volume IV. The Snake Ceremonials at Walpi. By J. Walter Fewkes, assisted by A. M. Stephen and J. G. Owens. \$2.00.

Volume V. 1. Hopi Songs. By Benjamin Ives Gilman. 2. The Hemenway Southwestern Expedition. By Benjamin Ives Gilman and Katherine H. Stone. Out of print. (Concluding volume of the Journal, published November, 1908.)

Human Bones in Hemenway Collection (Southwestern Archaeological Expedition). Described by D. Washington Matthews. 1890. Quarto. 286 pages, 59 plates, and illustrations in the text. \$3.25. (Reprint from Vol. VI, Memoirs of the National Academy of Science.)

(Continued on outside back cover)

PEABODY MUSEUM PUBLICATIONS

(Continued from inside back cover)

Hemenway Southwestern Expedition. By *A. F. Bandelier*. 1. Contributions to the Southwestern Portion of the United States. 1890. Papers of the Archaeological Institute of America, American Series, vol. V. \$2.15. 2. An Outline of the Documentary History of the Zuñi Tribe. 1890. Journal of American Ethnology and Archaeology, vol. III, pages 1-115. \$2.00.

The Archaic Maya Inscriptions. By *J. T. Goodman*. 1897. Quarto. 149 pages. \$4.25. (Appendix to *Biologia Centrali-Americana*.) The Archaic Annual Calendar with tables for 52 years; Archaic Chronological Calendar with 77 pages of tables; Perpetual Chronological Calendar with table; Working Chart.

The Book of Chilam Balam of Chumayel. With Introduction by *G. B. Gordon*. Published by the University of Pennsylvania Museum. Philadelphia, 1913. Photographic reproduction of the 107 pages of the book. \$7.50.

Contributions to the Archaeology of Missouri. By *Professor W. B. Potter and Dr. Edward Evers*. 1880. Quarto. 30 pages, 5 plans, and 24 plates containing 148 figures of ancient Missouri pottery. \$2.35.

Codex Nuttall. 1902. (Small edition.) In sheets only. \$20.00. An ancient Mexican Codex (84 pages of facsimile reproductions of the manuscript in its original colors; with an explanatory introduction by *Zelia Nuttall*).

Papers by Lucien Carr. (Assistant Curator of the Peabody Museum, 1877-1894.)

Observations on the Crania from the Santa Barbara Islands, California. 15 pages. 50 cents. **Dress and Ornaments of Certain American Indians.** 76 pages. 50 cents.

Papers by Charles P. Bowditch. Three Papers Relating to Maya Subjects: 1. Was the Beginning Day of the Maya Month Numbered Zero (or Twenty) or One? (1901.) 50 cents. 2. A Method which may have been used by the Mayas in Calculating Time. (1901.) 50 cents. 3. Maya Nomenclature. (1906.) 50 cents.

Antiquities of the New England Indians, with Notes on the Ancient Cultures of the Adjacent Territory. By *Charles Clark Willoughby*. 1935. Octavo. 322 pages, fully illustrated. Paper bound, \$4.00; cloth, \$6.50.

Dictionnaire Francais-Montagnais, Grammaire Montagnaise. By *Geo. Le moine*. (W. B. Cabot and P. Cabot, Boston.) 1901. 346 pages. \$3.25

Excavations in Mesopotamia and Western Iran (Sites of 4000-500 B.C.) Graphic Analyses by *Henry Ware Eliot, Jr.*; Art Work by *Theresa Garrett Eliot*. 1950. Portfolio of 32 charts. \$17.50.

Navajo Creation Chants. From the collection recorded for the Museum of Navajo Ceremonial Art, Santa Fe, New Mexico. An album containing recordings of sixteen chants from Navajo cosmogony. Five ten-inch unbreakable records, including a pamphlet containing translations by *Dr. Harry Hoijer* of the texts, notes on the myth by *Mary C. Wheelwright*, and descriptive and analytical notes on the music by *Dr. David P. McAllester*. \$10.00, postpaid.

HARVARD AFRICAN STUDIES

VOLUME I, \$7.00.

Varia Africana I. Edited by *Oric Bates*. Assistant Editor, *F. H. Sterns*, 1917. M. M. 'Abd Allah, Siwan customs; E. A. Hooton, Oral surgery in Egypt during the Old Empire; J. Roscoe, Worship of the dead as practiced by some African tribes; F. H. Sterns, The paleoliths of the Eastern Desert; H. F. Mathews, Notes on the Nungu tribe, Nassawara Province, etc.; J. Abercromby, A study of the ancient speech of the Canary Islands; E. A. Hooton, Benin antiquities in the Peabody Museum; A. Werner, The utendi of Mwana Kuponu; R. H. Blanchard, Notes on Egyptian Saints; F. H. Sterns, Darfur gourds; G. A. Reisner, An inscription from Gebel Barkal; O. Bates, Ancient Egyptian fishing; R. F. Carroll, Selected bibliography of Africana for 1915.

VOLUME II, \$7.50.

Varia Africana II. Edited by *Oric Bates*. 1918. G. A. Reisner, Preliminary report on the Harvard-Boston excavations at Nûri, etc.; A. W. Hoernlé, Certain rites of transition and the conception of Inau among the Hottentots; E. A. Hooton, Some early drawings of Hottentot women; E. A. Hooton, Note on a deformed skull from Siwah Oasis; C. G. and B. Z. Seligman, The Kabábish, a Sudan Arab tribe; O. Bates and E. A. Hooton, On the origin of the double-bladed swords of the West Coast; F. H. Sterns, Some Bisharin baskets in the Peabody Museum; W. S. Ferguson, The Zulus and the Spartans (a comparison of their military systems); A. van Gennep, Recherches sur les poteries peintes de l'Afrique du nord française (Tunisie, Algérie, Maroc); O. Bates, Siwan pottery; C. Ashenden, Selected bibliography of Africana for 1916.

VOLUME III, \$6.50.

Varia Africana III. Edited by *E. A. Hooton and Natica I. Bates*. Assistant Editor, *Ruth Otis Sawtell*. 1922. V. Guiffrida-Ruggeri, The actual state of the question of the most ancient Egyptian populations; E. Cerulli, The folk-literature of the Galla of Southern Abyssinia; H. S. Stannus, The Wayao of Nyasaland; C. Peabody, Note on prehistoric collections from Northwest Africa in the Peabody Museum of Harvard University.

VOLUME IV, \$3.50.

English-Nubian Comparative Dictionary. By *G. W. Murray*. Edited by *E. A. Hooton and Natica I. Bates*. 1923.

VOLUME V, \$9.00.

Excavations at Kerma (Parts I-III). By *George A. Reisner*. Edited by *E. A. Hooton and Natica I. Bates*. 1923.

VOLUME VI, \$9.00.

Excavations at Kerma (Parts IV-V). By *George A. Reisner*. Edited by *E. A. Hooton and Natica I. Bates*. 1923.

VOLUME VII, \$7.50.

The Ancient Inhabitants of the Canary Islands. By *E. A. Hooton*. 1925.

VOLUME VIII, \$9.00.

Varia Africana IV. Edited by *E. A. Hooton and Natica I. Bates*. 1928. O. Bates and Dows Dunham, Excavations at Gammai; O. Bates and Dows Dunham, Excavations at Gammai; O. Bates, Excavations at Marsa Matriüh; D. E. Derry, A study of the crania from the Oasis of Siwah; H. H. Kidder, Notes on the pigmentation of the skin, hair, and eyes of the Kabyles.

VOLUME IX, \$10.00.

Tribes of the Rif. By *Carleton S. Coon*. 1931.

VOLUME X, \$7.00.

Varia Africana V. Edited by *E. A. Hooton and Natica I. Bates*. 1932. F. R. Wulsin, An archaeological reconnaissance of the Shari Basin; C. B. Day, A study of some negro-white families in the United States; W. Cline, Anthropometric notes on the natives of Siwah Oasis. **Reprint from Volume X:** A Study of Some Negro-White Families in the United States. By *C. B. Day*. 1932. 126 pages, 57 plates. \$3.25.